ICD 08241

Amateur Radio

SERVING AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1945

JANUARY 1993 $2.95

CANADA $3.95

CQ

- DXpedition to the South Sandwich Islands, VP8SSI
- W2FMI on The 4:1 UNUN
- McCoy on Handling Coax and Open-Wire Feeders

CQ Reviews:

- Standard Model C228A Dual-Band HT
- MFJ-247 HF SWR Analyzer
- Creative Design RC5 Rotators
- Software Systems Consulting PC Slow Scan TV System
- Solder-It Soldering Kit

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S JOURNAL

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Venture

A new realm in HF communications

Offering superb TX/RX performance plus exceptional signal purity, Kenwood's TS-950SDX establishes a new benchmark fo HF communications.

- **Built-in DSP (digital signal processor)**
- **Dedicated Power MOS FET final sectior**
- **User-friendly menu system**
- **Automatic antenna tuner built-in**
- **AIP (Advanced Intercept Point) system**
- **Ultra-fine (1Hz) tuning**

- **Super stability with reliability**
  The Power MOS FET final section is conservatively rated at 150W (40W in AM mode). This increases reliability and lowers distortion.
- **Wideband general coverage receiver**
  The TS-950SDX covers all Amateur bands from 160 to 10 meters. The receiver covers 100kHz to 30MHz.
- **100 memory channels with multi-scan functions**
  Enabling independent storage of TX and RX parameters, the 100 memory channels may be scanned with such conveniences as programmable memory channel lock-out an continuous control of scan speed.
- **Built-in DSP**
  The digital signal processor replaces conventional analog circuitry for processing the TX signal in the SSB, CW, AM, an FSK modes. Reception is also enhanced: digital PSN detection and digital audio filtering help to eliminate interference and improve audio quality.
- **Power MOS FET final section**
  The TS-950SDX ranks as the first Amateur Radio transceiver to feature an FET final section. Superior linearity results in greatly improved TX performance.
- **Dual-frequency receive**
  The TS-950SDX can simultaneously receive two frequencies within 1MHz of each other. To facilitate split-frequency operations, front panel controls include M/S (main/sub) select and an RX• •SUB key for instantly swapping the two frequencies. A 500Hz CW filter is included in the sub receiver.

TS-950SDX

HF Transceiver

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Accelerate

Pace-setting performance in mobile communications

For true freedom and flexibility on the road, choose a first-rate dual bander from Kenwood: the TM-741A or TM-732A. You'll never look back.

- Wideband receiver. Transmit on Amateur bands only. MARS/CAP modifiable (permits required).
- 144MHz/440MHz dual-band capability
- Optional tri-band operation (TM-741A only)
- Dual/triple receive
- DTSS with pager function
- Tone alert with time indicator
- Detachable front panel

- **High power output**
  Maximum output is 50 watts (144MHz), and 35 watts (440MHz); 10- and 5-watt settings are also available.
- **144MHz/440MHz dual-band capability**
  While both models are supplied as dual banders, four optional FM units (28MHz [50W], 50MHz [50W], 220MHz [25W], and 1200MHz [10W]) are available for the TM-741A to enable tri-band operation. The TM-732A can receive on two bands simultaneously, even on the same band (VHF+VHF or UHF+UHF).
- **Multi-function memory channels**
  There are 101 memory channels for the TM-741A, 51 for the TM-732A. All channels can be used for odd split repeaters.
- **Multiple scan modes**
  Both models feature full band and programmable band scan, plus memory scan with memory channel lock-out. While the TM-732A adds MHz scan and call scan, the TM-741A has single memory bank scan and auto memory scan, as well as C/V/M, C/V and C/M scans which alternately scan between the call channel and the last frequency (VFO and/or memory).
- **DTSS with pager function (built-in for TM-732A, optional for TM-741A)**
  The squelch is opened only on receipt of a specific 3-digit code. A pager alerts the operator to an incoming call, opens the squelch, and displays the caller in the LCD window.
- **Tone alert with time indicator**
  The combination of an audible tone and flashing bell symbol warns of an incoming call.

TM-741A/732A

FM Mobile Transceivers

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

REMOTE CONTROL JUST GOT EASIER

DR-600T *New*

We invented the remote control transceiver in 1990, and we are redefining it today. Hams have been asking for a high-power remote-control rig that is more flexible, more powerful, and less complicated: This is it.

Standard features include FULL remote control with or without a security code. The user can exercise control over both bands from one control channel. This means that a single band HT is all that is required to take full advantage of this feature. The DTMF decoder board that makes all this possible is now factory installed as standard equipment. Also included is DSQ for private paging, autodialer channels, direct frequency input from microphone, CTCSS encode, and odd splits on every memory channel.

This rig features state of the art sensitivity and selectivity, including Airband reception capability with a simple modification. For security and convenience, the head can be mounted separately from the main unit with the optional separation kit.

Check out the affordable technology of the 90's.
Check out ALINCO.

Alinco New Warranty program
One Full Year, Parts and Labor Factory Warranty from Alinco Electronics.
Extended Coverage Plan (ECP) available.
See your Authorized Alinco Dealer for details.

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.
438 Amapola Avenue, Unit 130, Torrance, CA 90501
Tel.(310)618-8616 Fax(310)618-8758

Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASTHEAD

EDITORIAL STAFF
Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK, Editor
Gail M. Schieber, Managing Editor
Lew McCoy, W1ICP, Technical Representative
Peter O'Dell, WB2D, Special Projects Editor

CONTRIBUTING STAFF
John Dorr, K1AR, Contest Calendar
Chod Harris, VP2ML, DX
Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, Special Interests
George Jacobs, W3ASK, Propagation
Dorothy H. Johnson, WB9RCY, Awards & USA-CA
Joe Lynch, N6CL, VHF
Frederick O. Maia, W5YI, FCC Correspondent
Irwin Math, WA2NDM, Math's Notes
Bill Orr, W6SAI, Radio Fundamentals
Buck Rogers, K4ABT, Packet Radio Editor
Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX, Antennas & Software
Bill Welsh, W6DDB, Novice

AWARD MANAGEMENT
Jim Dionne, K1MEM, WAZ Award
Dorothy H. Johnson, WB9RCY, USA-CA Award
Norman Koch, K6ZDL, WPX Award
Billy Williams, N4UF, CQ DX Award

CONTEST MANAGEMENT
Steve Bolia, N8BJQ, WPX Contest Director
Larry Brockman, N6AR, WW DX Contest Director
Robert Cox, K3EST, WW DX Contest Director
John Dorr, K1AR, WW DX Trophies & Certificates
Roy Gould, KT1N, RTTY Contest Director
David L. Thompson, K4JRB, 160M Contest Director

BUSINESS STAFF
Richard A. Ross, K2MGA, Publisher
Dorothy Kehrwieder, General Manager
Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, Advertising Manager
Tracy A. Walsh, Sales Assistant
Frank V. Fuzia, Controller
Catherine Ross, Circulation Manager
Melissa Kehrwieder, Data Processing Manager
Carol Licata, Data Processing
Denise Pyne, Customer Service

PRODUCTION STAFF
Elizabeth Ryan, Art Director
Barbara Terzo, Assistant Art Director
Susan Reale, Artist
Edmond Pesonen, Electronic Composition Manager
Dorothy Kehrwieder, Production Manager
Tracy A. Walsh, Production
Pat Le Blanc, Phototypographer
Hal Keith, Illustrator
Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI/VK5AAY, Photographer

A publication of

CQ Communications, Inc.
76 North Broadway
Hicksville, NY 11801-USA

Offices: 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Telephone: 516 681-2922. FAX (516) 681-2926. CQ (ISSN 0007-893X) is published monthly by CQ Communications Inc. Second Class postage paid at Hicksville, NY and additional offices. Subscription prices: Domestic—one year $22.95, two years $43.00, three years $63.00; Canada/Mexico—one year $25.00, two years $47.00, three years $69.00; Foreign—one year $27.00, two years $51.00, three years $75.00; Foreign Air Mail—one year $80.00, two years $157.00, three years $234.00.
U.S. Government Agencies: Subscriptions to CQ are available to agencies of the United States government, including military services, only on a cash with order basis. Requests for quotations, bids, contracts, etc. will be refused and will not be returned or processed.

Entire contents copyrighted CQ Communications Inc. 1993. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts.
Allow six weeks for change of address. Printed in the United States of America.
Postmaster: Please send change of address to CQ Magazine, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

The Radio Amateur's Journal

ON THE COVER: The sweet glow of success. Contester Jerry Rosalius, WB9Z, is shown climbing one of his towers for a last-minute adjustment. (Photo by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI)

JANUARY 1993 **VOL. 49, NO. 1**

FEATURES

DXPEDITION TO THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLAND GROUP—VP8SSI
Tony DePrato, WA4JQS 13

CQ REVIEWS: THE STANDARD MODEL C228A DUAL-BAND HT
Lew McCoy, W1ICP 24

CURRENTS—A LOOK AT COMMUNICATIONS: WHERE WE'VE BEEN, WHERE WE ARE, AND WHERE WE'RE LIKELY TO GO . . . Ray Kowalski 26

THE 4:1 UNUN . . . . . Jerry Sevick, W2FMI 30

CQ REVIEWS: THE SOLDER-IT SOLDERING KIT . . . . . Lew McCoy, W1ICP 38

LET'S TALK ABOUT WIRE, PART I—HANDLING COAX AND OPEN-WIRE FEEDERS . . . . . Lew McCoy, W1ICP 42

PACKET USER'S NOTEBOOK: TAKING THE MYSTERY OUT OF PACKET COMMANDS—CONCLUSION . . . . . Buck Rogers, K4ABT 46

CQ REVIEWS: THE MFJ-247 HF SWR ANALYZER
Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX 52

ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES: ANTENNA UPDATE CONTINUED
Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX 54

CQ REVIEWS: THE CREATIVE DESIGN RC5 ROTATORS
Lew McCoy, W1ICP 62

RADIO FUNDAMENTALS: MORE ABOUT THE W6SAI OCF ANTENNA
Bill Orr, W6SAI 64

BILL'S BASICS: THE 1993 NOVICE ROUNDUP . . . . . Bill Welsh, W6DDB 68

WORLD OF IDEAS: THE NOSTALGIA SPECIAL RIDES AGAIN!
Dave Ingram, K4TWJ 78

CQ REVIEWS: SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CONSULTING PC SLOW SCAN TV SYSTEM . . . . . Buck Rogers, K4ABT 88

VHF PLUS: 1992 MICROWAVE UPDATE A SPLENDID SUCCESS
Joe Lynch, N6CL 100

MATH'S NOTES: HIGH-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DEVICES
Irwin Math, WA2NDM 110

WASHINGTON READOUT: REALIGNING THE AMATEUR SERVICE—AMATEURS RESPOND TO A CONTROVERSIAL ISSUE!
Frederick O. Maia, W5YI 120

CQ SHOWCASE: NEW AMATEUR PRODUCTS 128

DEPARTMENTS

AWARDS: NEW DIRECTOR TO TAKE OVER COLUMN AND AWARD; STORY OF THE MONTH—JERRY GOETSCH, KF7RU
Dorothy Johnson, WB9RCY 94

CONTEST CALENDAR: A COOKBOOK FOR LOW-POWER CONTESTING—CONCLUSION; CONTESTS FOR JANUARY AND EARLY FEBRUARY
John Dorr, K1AR 108

DX: A DISCUSSION OF EUROPE'S NEW COUNTRIES
Chod Harris, VP2ML 134

PROPAGATION: 1993—FEWER SUNSPOTS BUT NOT A BAD YEAR; SHORT-SKIP CHARTS FOR JANUARY AND FEBRUARY
George Jacobs, W3ASK 145

ZERO BIAS 4
ANNOUNCEMENTS 6
OUR READERS SAY 10
HAM SHOP 152

ZERO BIAS

EDITORIAL

Those New Year's Resolutions

There's something about New Year's Day that implies a new start, a new beginning, or simply a take-off point from which everything will be perfect. Usually by the afternoon we've already broken a few of our New Year's resolutions and will have to wait another year to start over. We do try, however, and our intentions are good. Maybe if we just kept our resolutions a bit simpler and less grandiose they would be easier to keep.

Perhaps in amateur radio we could achieve a measure of success by tightening our goals and making them a bit less global. I don't mean that you should give up your resolutions to work for:

1. Ending world hunger
2. Eradicating crime
3. Freeing mankind from disease
4. Truly creating peace on earth

What I mean is that you can come up with a list of things that you can change and that can be accomplished within 1993. A few things that come to mind are:

1. I will try to be less condescending. I will treat my fellow amateur as an equal, regardless of license class.
2. I will try to be less pedantic. There's a good chance I don't know what I'm talking about, so why should I confirm everyone's suspicions?
3. I will curtail my use of certain descriptive adjectives and discriminatory language. This will tend to show that you went beyond the third grade and that your parents were not brother and sister.
4. I will listen more and practice the art of comprehension.
5. I will learn more about amateur radio and broaden my appreciation of what other amateurs do. This means that I will read more and ask questions (but not in pileups).
6. I will try not to take myself too seriously and have more fun with amateur radio.

Obviously, the above doesn't apply to everyone, but you get the idea. The idea is to think about what you are going to do to make yourself and your relationship with amateur radio better. You really don't have much control over what the other guy does. It's like your cousin Ned. Everyone has a cousin Ned. If you had your choice, you wouldn't have a cousin Ned. But the reality is you do, and you're stuck with him.

Reviews and More Reviews

As this issue should reach a lot of you before Christmas, we're presenting a number of product reviews, which may give you an idea for a last-minute gift other than major equipment. I don't know about you, but I know that there's a lot of stuff that I'd like to enhance my shack and workshop with in 1993. I've been redoing my workshop for the past few years. It looks like it all will come together this year, and I expect to be up to my hips in sawdust, wood chips, and metal bits and pieces.

My shack is another story. I don't know if it will ever look as neat and clean as some of our cover shots with nary a wire and cable showing, but I keep hoping someday it will. I still think that Larry gets the subjects to pile all their "good stuff" out in the driveway until the picture is taken.

Contest Queries

This is one of those stories that's too good to let go by the wayside. First let me apologize to the caller, who simply wanted some information. It started or culminated (depending on how you look at it) the Friday before the CQ WW DX SSB Contest. The whole week before the contest we were flooded by telephone calls from amateurs wanting to know what zone they were in. By late Friday afternoon just about everyone in the office was fielding zone requests, and most of them didn't work on *CQ* and therefore didn't even know what a zone is. About 4:45 in the afternoon someone called and asked the receptionist what zone they were in, mentioning their city. The receptionist called out "What zone is XXXX City in?" Without hesitation she repeated what was said to her: "Sir, you're in the Twilight Zone" and hung up. No, it wasn't me, but I wish I had thought of it.

Changes

For the past ten years Dorothy Johnson, WB9RCY, has headed up our Awards column and *CQ*'s USA-CA Award program. Dorothy is stepping down as Director and turning the reins over to Norm Van Raay, WA3RTY. By the time you read this all of the USA-CA Award records will be at Norm's QTH, so if you have any questions, contact Norm. We're both sorry and happy for Dorothy—sorry to see her step down after all these years and happy for her in that she can enjoy more time with her family and amateur radio. Thank you so very much, Dorothy, for everything you've done, and especially for your dedication.

Silent Key

This past November contesting lost one of its strongest advocates and competitors. Al Slater, G3FXB, passed away of a heart attack at the age of 65. John Dorr, K1AR, will have more details in February's Contest Calendar.

We're also happy to announce that John Dorr, K1AR, has joined us here at *CQ* Corporate Headquarters in beautiful downtown Hicksville. John's duties will be primarily at a business level, although that can't be used as an excuse for John not to do his column or for getting it in late. Those of you familiar with John and his energy level will see no conflict in this. Our new General Factotum has even made noises about the *CQ* station that Dick and I have been talking about for years. I just think John wants a new contest station.

Contests and Awards

Gail and I would like to thank everyone who tried to cooperate this past CQ WW DX Contest season by sending in SASEs with log requests. It really is a big help in getting the contest information out to you quicker. One slight suggestion, though, for either next year or for any of our other contests. If you're going to send in a #10 envelope for your logs, there is a physical limit to how much can be stuffed into it. This diminishes with paper quality, so putting several dollars worth of postage on the #10 envelope will not change what you get and only wastes money. If you want a larger quantity, send in a large (strong) manilla envelope with appropriate postage.

There's still time to get in on our 160 Meter Contest this month, and there should still be enough time to get some logs. We've tried to speed up the process this season and get stuff back to you in a few days. Remember, if you want logs for any of our contests or award info, mark the outside of your envelope with the request. For a #10 envelope, one or two stamps is enough.

When you send back your completed logs and/or award applications, please indicate on the outside of the envelope what is contained therein. This is especially important with your contests. Please indicate the contest and mode on the outside of the envelope. This makes it much easier to sort and handle the logs, and doesn't leave us with loads of paper cuts.

73, Alan, K2EEK

Say You Saw It In CQ

The World Standard
In Multi-Mode Controller Technology

The PK-232MBX is the undisputed leader in multi-mode controllers. Here are a few reasons why:

Filtering. With a high-quality front-end filter (seventeen-pole effective filtering), the PK-232MBX gives you the best HF performance of any multi-mode controller.

Software. Our Host Mode control programs offer unmatched power and versatility in an easy to use, intuitive format. Available for PC-compatible, Macintosh and Commodore computers.

Packet Lite™. On HF, two PK-232MBXs communicating with AEA's exclusive Packet Lite can achieve a 40% increase in throughput over standard packet.

Modes. The PK-232MBX can transmit and receive AMTOR, Morse, Baudot, ASCII, Packet, and WEFAX. In addition, it can receive NAVTEX (NAVigational TelEX) and TDM (Time Division Multiplex) for a total of eight different types of signals.

AMTOR and Packet Mailboxes. The only controller with a mailbox for both packet and AMTOR is of course the PK-232MBX.

See for yourself why more hams choose the PK-232MBX than any other controller.
In two words.
UNBEATABLE PERFORMANCE.

FREE
"Get Started In Packet" Book.
With Purchase Of Any
AEA Packet Controller
Offer Good 10/1/92-2/28/93

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C2160/2006 196th St. S.W. Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918
Customer Service (206) 775-7373 Upgrade Hot Line (206) 774-1722 Catalog Request Line (800) 432-8873
CompuServe user ID 76702,1013
Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Copyright 1991 by AEA, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

• The following special events will take place during January:

KC2VB, from the bicentennial of the founding of Auburn, New York, and Winterfest; Auburn ARA; 1500–2100Z January 23 in lower 25 MHz of the General 40, 20, 15, 10 meter bands and corresponding Novice bands. For certificate send 9 × 12 SASE to Stan Gutelius, KC2VB, 4 Elizabeth St., Auburn, NY 13021.

W3USS, from inauguration of Bill Clinton, Russell Senate Office Building, Washington, DC; Maryland Apple Dumpling ARS; 2300Z January 15 to 2300Z January 18; phone 1.855, 3.905, 7.205, 14.270, 21.345, 28.490 MHz; CW 1.810, 3.640, 7.050, 14.050, 21.050, 28.050 MHz. Each evening the station will operate CW in the bottom of the Novice bands; 80 meters 7–8 PM, 40 meters 10–11 PM EST. Op will adjust code speed to that of calling station. For certificate send 9 × 12 SASE to Box 2468, Wheaton, MD 20902.

K4GSO, from commemoration of club station AAR4CSS and the 16,000 Army MARS phone patches placed during Operation Desert Storm, Silver Springs, Florida; Silver Springs Radio Club; 0000Z Jan. 9 to 2400Z Jan. 10 in bottom portion of the General 40, 20, 15, and Novice 10 meter phone bands. For QSL send SASE to SSRC, P.O. Box 787, Silver Springs, FL 34489.

KI6YG, from Challenger Space Shuttle Remembrance, San Diego, California; Challenger Junior High School ARC; 1500–2400Z January 28 on 14.270, 21.270, 28.270 MHz. For QSL send QSL and SASE to Frank Forrester, KI6YG, Challenger JHS ARC, 10810 Parkdale Ave., San Diego, CA 92126.

NW7H, from Chinese New Year celebration, Evanston, Wyoming; Uinta County ARC; 1500–2400Z Jan. 23–24; phone 28.395, 24.945, 21.325, 18.140, 14.245 MHz; CW 7.122 MHz. For certificate send QSL and 9 × 12 SASE to Vranish, P.O. Box 2048, Evanston, WY 82931-2048.

• The following hamfests, etc., are slated for January:

Jan. 10, **21st Annual Midwinter Swapfest**, Waukesha County Expo Center Forum, Waukesha, Wisconsin. Contact WARAC Swapfest, P.O. Box 1072, Milwaukee, WI 53201 (SASE). (Exams at adjacent Red Carpet Lanes at 9 AM)

Jan. 16, **Third Annual Northwest Missouri Winter Hamfest**, KMRN Tri-Rivers Expo Hall, on US 69 one mile north of I-35 exit 48 (Wallace State Park exit). Contact Northwest Missouri Winter Hamfest, P.O. Box 182, Cameron, MO 64429. (Exams)

Jan. 16, **1993 Hammond Hamfest**, SLU University Center, Hammond, Louisiana. Contact Ernest Bush, N5NIB, 331 Rock Road, Hammond, LA 70403 (504-567-1261 days, 504-542-0034 evenings). (Exams)

Jan. 16, **Naval Postgraduate School ARC Winterfest**, Monterey Peninsula College Armory, Monterey, California. Contact Doug, KC3RL, 408-663-6117; or Pat, KA6IRS, days only 408-649-4444, ext. 20.

Jan. 17, **27th Annual Hamfest, Electronics, Computer Swap & Shop**, Southfield High School, Southfield, Michigan. Contact Robert Younker, Southfield Senior High School, 24675 Lahser Road, Southfield, MI 48034 (313-746-8675).

Jan. 17, **Metro 70cm Network Electronic Fleamarket**, Lincoln High School, Yonkers, New York. Contact Otto Supliski, WB2SLQ, 53 Hayward St., Yonkers, NY 10704 (914-969-1053). (Exams)

Jan. 23, **13th Annual Citrus County Hamfest**, National Guard Armory, Seven Rivers Drive off US 19 south of Crystal River Airport. Contact Billy, WE4C, 904-726-2905 (10 AM to 9 PM), or write to SHARC Hamfest, 8811 Maplewood, Inverness, FL 34453.

Jan. 23–24, **Tennessee Valley Amateur Network Middle Tennessee Hamfest & Packet Conference**, National Guard Armory, Gallatin, Tennessee. Contact Bill Ferrell, 615-452-3962, or TVARN, 1120 Douglas Bd. Road, Gallatin, TN 37066. (Exams 9 AM, preregistration required)

Jan. 30, **Lockport ARA Annual Club Auction**, South Lockport Fire Hall, Lockport, New York. Contact Edmund P. Busch, N2MYM, 5316 Ernest Road, Lockport, NY 14094.

Jan. 31, **Tusco ARC Hamfest**, Ohio National Guard Armory, Dover, Ohio. Contact Howard Blind, KD8KF, 6288 Echo Lake Rd. NE, New Philadelphia, OH 44663 (216-364-5258).

Jan. 31, **Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Mid-Winter Hamfest**, Odeum Expo Center, Villa Park, Illinois. Contact Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs, P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60189 (708-629-8006 and 629-8889). (Exams)

Electronics Workbench®
The electronics lab in a computer™

"...you can do 10 times as many experiments with Electronics Workbench than you'd get done with the real stuff."
– Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., Byte Magazine

Building and testing circuits is fast and easy with *Electronics Workbench*. Just click-and-drag with a mouse to add parts, run wires, and adjust instruments. The traces on the simulated instruments are the same as you'd get on real equipment.

DOS Professional Version – $299
DOS Personal Plus Version – $199
Macintosh Version – $199

Prices are in US dollars. Shipping $15. Offer valid in the USA and Canada only. Macintosh and DOS Personal Plus versions are in monochrome only. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

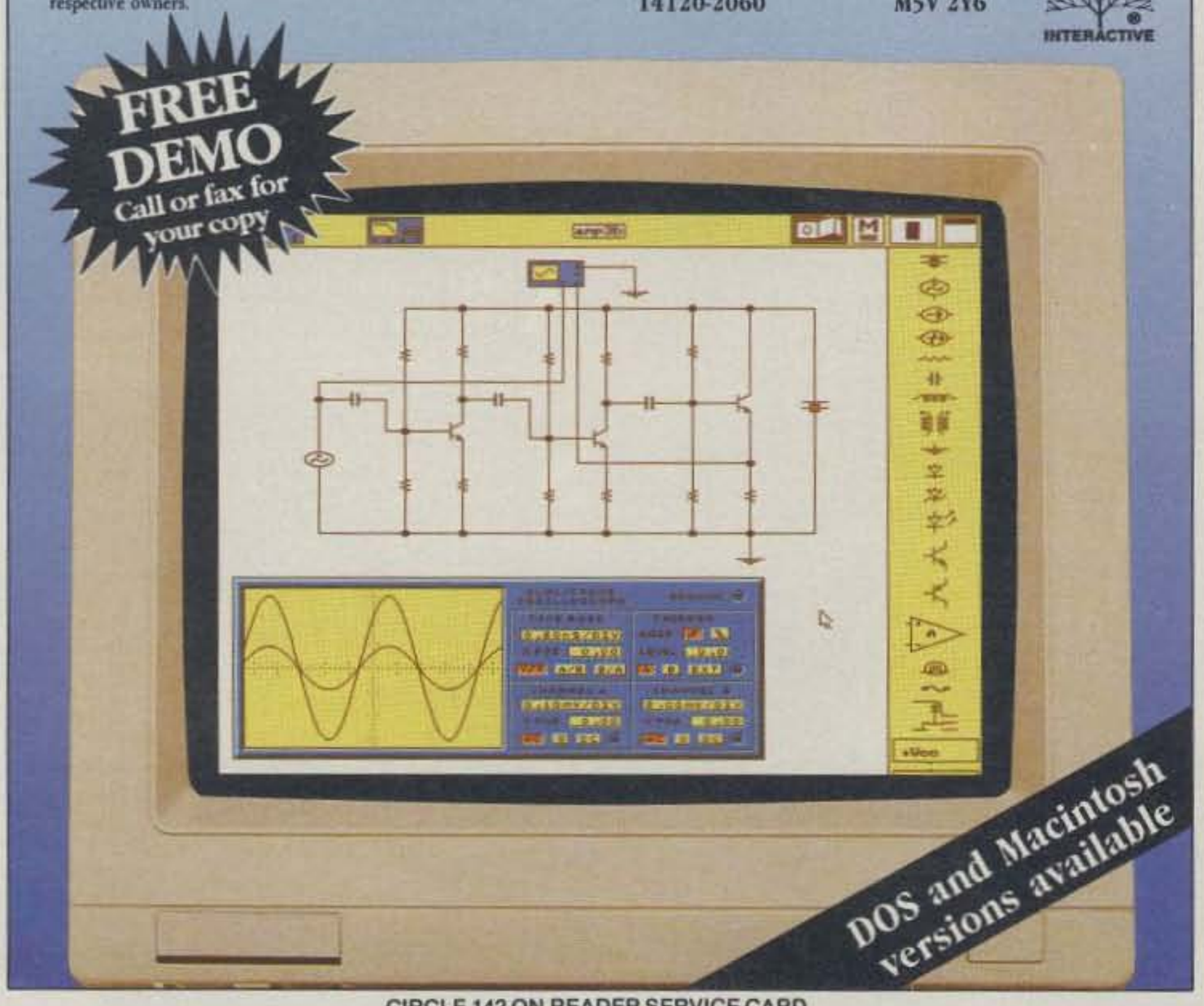
Includes two independent modules:
- ***Analog Module*** with passive and active components including transistors, diodes, and op-amps; a function generator, an oscilloscope, a multimeter, and a Bode plotter.
- ***Digital Module*** with gates, flip-flops, adders, a word generator, a logic analyzer, and a unique logic converter and simplifier.

Call (416) 361-0333
Fax: (416) 368-5799

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard
North Tonawanda, NY
14120-2060

700 King St. W., Ste 815
Toronto, Ontario
Canada
M5V 2Y6

INTERACTIVE®



CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JRC

JRL-2000F

Fully Automatic MOSFET
HF LINEAR AMPLIFIER

- 1 kW No-Tune Power Amplifier
- 48 MOSFETs Single Ended Push-Pull (SEPP) Design
- Built-In Automatic Antenna Tuner
- High-Efficiency Switching Power Supply

The JRL-2000F is the world's first MOSFET HF linear amplifier, designed using the same high technology found in JRC's professional high-power radio transmitters. Featuring a heavy-duty power amp that incorporates 48 RF power MOSFETs to ensure low distortion and clean output up to 1,000 watts (100% duty cycle, 24 hour) SSB/CW, plus a high-speed automatic antenna tuner with memory capacity of 1820 channels for instant QSY. Plus a high efficiency switching power supply (80V–264V) with power factor correction to supress AC line currents, an automatic antenna selector for up to four antennas and a wireless remote control unit.

JRC Japan Radio Co., Ltd.

430 Park Ave, 2nd Floor New York. NY 10022
Phone : (212)355-1180 Fax : (212)319-5227
Telex : 961114 JAPAN RADIO NYK

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW
DUAL BAND RINGO

cushcraft

AR-270 (2m/70cm)

The engineering hams at Cushcraft bring to you an all new computer aided design.

AR-270 uses the latest technology to give excellent gain and low angle radiation in a durable all aluminum antenna. It is a perfect choice for FM simplex, repeater or packet radio. Enjoy the full performance of your dual band radio with this exciting new antenna.

- **Excellent gain**
- **Broadband, minimum VSWR**
- **All aluminum - reduces static build-up**
- **No painted surface to chip peel or crack**
- **UV stabilized insulators**
- **Precision wound coils won't detune**
- **SO-239 connector**
- **Less than 4 feet high**
- **DC ground for lightning protection**
- **Mounting flexibility**
- **Rust free stainless steel hardware**
- **RF de-coupling eliminates TVI**
- **Amazing performance**

AR-270	144-148 MHz 435-450 MHz

ARX-450B

ARX-2B

AR-270

RINGO RANGERS

The world's most popular 2 meter, 1 1/4 meter and 70 cm antennas.

They stand tall to give you more performance and wider area coverage. Ringo Rangers are your best single band antenna choice for FM repeaters, simplex or packet radio. There are many imitations, but none equal the value of a Ringo Ranger.

- **Excellent gain and bandwidth**
- **Optimum low angle radiation**
- **Broadband with low VSWR**
- **Highest power rating**
- **Built in lightning arrester**
- **RF de-coupling radials**
- **All weather performance**
- **SO-239 connector**
- **Rust free stainless steel hardware**
- **Slim profile for better appearance**
- **Durable static free aluminum**
- **Traditional Cushcraft value**

ARX-2B	135-160 MHz
ARX-220B	220-225 MHz
ARX-450B	435-450 MHz
ARX-450BN*	435-450 MHz

* N connector

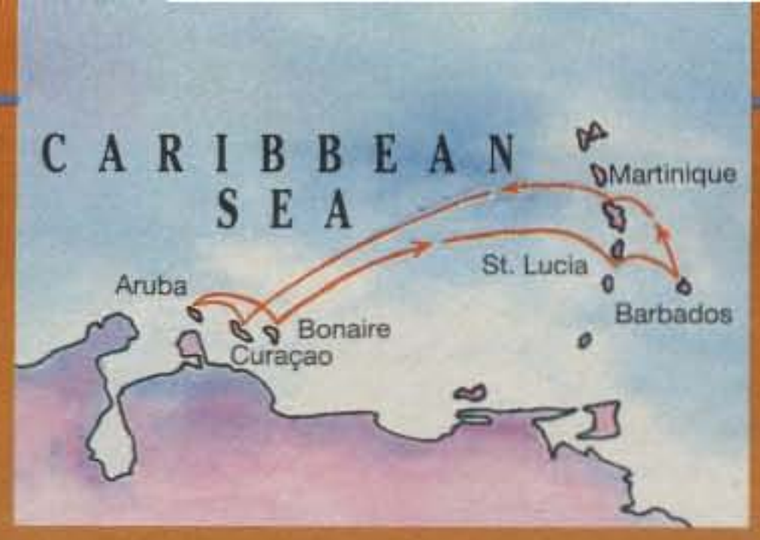
AVAILABLE THROUGH
DEALERS WORLDWIDE

cushcraft
CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 4680 • 48 PERIMETER ROAD
MANCHESTER, NH 03108 USA
TEL: 603-627-7877 • FAX: 603-627-1764

The Dream Vacation of a Lifetime.

Join the DXpedition event of the year with Yaesu and cruise the Caribbean for a week-long exciting adventure. ♦ Work stations from the intimate S.S. Oceanbreeze, latest addition in the Dolphin Cruise Line, and from 6 Caribbean islands along the way. ♦ Get souvenir licenses from tranquil Aruba, coral-reefed Bonaire, lush St. Lucia, Barbados with its British charm, Gaugin's paradise, Martinique and exotic Curaçao. ♦ Participate in discussions with notable DX-ers and attend technical seminars conducted by the experts at Yaesu. Enter contests for "most contacts," "work all stations," CW at sea and "ASCII" sending with valuable Yaesu products and commemorative QSL Cards as rewards! ♦ And, if "cruising" is



all you want, round the clock non-DX activities will tempt you every day. Work up an appetite at the fitness center, or just laze by the pool. Shop colorful island markets, and relax with friends for dinner then test Lady Luck in the glittering casino. ♦ A DXpedition with a casual cruise ambience, attentive service, sumptuous dining, exhilarating days and sensational nightlife. It's an 8-day event you'll never forget. ♦ Join Yaesu and friends from all over the world this May for DX-Caribe Cruise '93℠ – the Dream Vacation of a lifetime. ♦ Bookings are "first come" basis, so hurry, space is limited. For a FREE DX-Caribe Cruise '93℠ Package Brochure with all the details call:

FREE YAESU HT
SIGN UP BY FEB. 28, 1993

DX-CARIBE CRUISE
YAESU
Performance without compromise.℠
MAY 16-24 1993

Landry & Kling, Inc.

800-223-2026

DX the Caribbean with Yaesu.

MAY 16-24, 1993

© 1993 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Rd., Cerritos, CA 90701

OUR READERS SAY

An Historical Note

Editor, *CQ*:

Mr. Julian W. Jablin's article , "A Page Out of History, Edouard Branly, Inventor of the First Detector," in *CQ* for November 1992 is an excellent article, and one greatly appreciated by buffs of the history of electronics. Although the detector of Professor Branly was not the first detector of radio frequency (RF) power, it certainly was the first "effective detector," as Mr. Jablin points out.

By way of an historical note, Dr. Lee De Forest, the prolific inventor who was granted more than 200 patents between 1902 and 1949 by the U.S. Patent Office, vigorously investigated improvements to the Branly coherer as well as sought alternate RF detectors.

Dr. De Forest's interest in the coherer began during the 1890s when he was a candidate for the Ph.D. degree at Yale University. His thesis topic was "Reflection of Hertzian Waves from the Ends of Parallel Wires." He found the coherer to be a vexing device and stated in his autobiography, *Father of Radio*, "I found it (the Branley coherer) a most erratic and undependable device." Note that the proper name spelling above is as it appears in Dr. De Forest's autobiography and the parentheses are those of the writer. It is curious that the name of the inventor of the coherer was misspelled by Dr. De Forest.

As is well known, a reliable detector of radio waves did not come along until the year 1906, when Sir John Ambrose Fleming introduced his diode "valve" to the emerging art of radio. Dr. De Forest's vacuum tube detector was also introduced in 1906. In 1907 Dr. De Forest followed his vacuum tube diode with the three-element Audion which made available a more sensitive detector, an amplifier, and a power oscillator.

Len Sheer, W7WRQ
Phoenix, AZ

It's Where We Stand

Editor, *CQ*:

Thoroughly enjoyed the article by Ray Kowalski in the November 1992 issue of *CQ* ("Currents," page 11) . . . really an update on where the amateur stands in the world of radio communication.

Bruce Kelley, W2ICE-AN
Curator
A.W.A. Electronic Communication Museum
Bloomfield, NY

More Interference Problems

Editor, *CQ*:

Re: CQ, Nov. 1992, pg. 150, "Our Readers Say," Chrysler (Dodge) Caravan and RF Interference.

I read the above letter with great interest, as I have this same problem. I bought a Dodge Dakota, and when i installed my 144–440 MHz rig, I found that I also had an S9 + interference signal on 146.52. In addition I found signals on 144.215, 144.535, 145.20, 146.195, 147.11, 147.185, 147.51, and 147.65 MHz. I found no interference on the 440 band.

I presented myself at the door of the local Dodge dealer and tried to explain my problem. It fell on deaf ears. I was told to take the radio to a radio shop and have it fixed. I then showed the *CQ* letter to them, and they said to come back the next day, as the regional manager would be there. I tried to explain this to him and he said he didn't understand this "CB" stuff. I finally got through to him, so he proceeded to change radios. The same problem persisted until he installed a lower grade radio. This fixed the problem. Not wanting to take a lower grade radio after I had paid for the better one, I had the old one put back in. The local dealer has dropped this matter.

I am hoping someone has a fix for this. I'm wondering if RF beads on all power and speaker leads may fix this. I have called the Chrysler customer assistance 800 number, and they said they have never heard of such a problem. I have gone full circle and have nowhere to go. Other hams must have run into this problem, as it seems to exist in most higher grade Chrysler radios, at least the 92s and 93s. The Infinity Two radio that fixed the problem in the above-mentioned letter does not fit in my vehicle.

Any ideas? TNX ES 73.

C.W. (Win) Campbell, K7NKF
4622 Lydia Ln.
Santa Maria, CA 93455

The ears have it!

"The best of the best for high-quality listening to news, music and entertainment from afar. Superb for reception of faint, tough signals, too."

Editor's Choice
Passport to World Band Radio
Tabletop Receivers for 1992

When we introduced the American-made R8 Worldband Communications Receiver, we knew it would be judged by some very discerning ears, experts accustomed to the finest in short-wave listening equipment from around the world. After listening to the world on the Drake R8 loud and clear, they have delivered a decisive verdict.

They appreciated the R8's sensitivity, clarity, simplicity, and all-around versatility so much that many of them declared the R8 simply the best of its class. High praise, indeed, from very well-traveled ears.

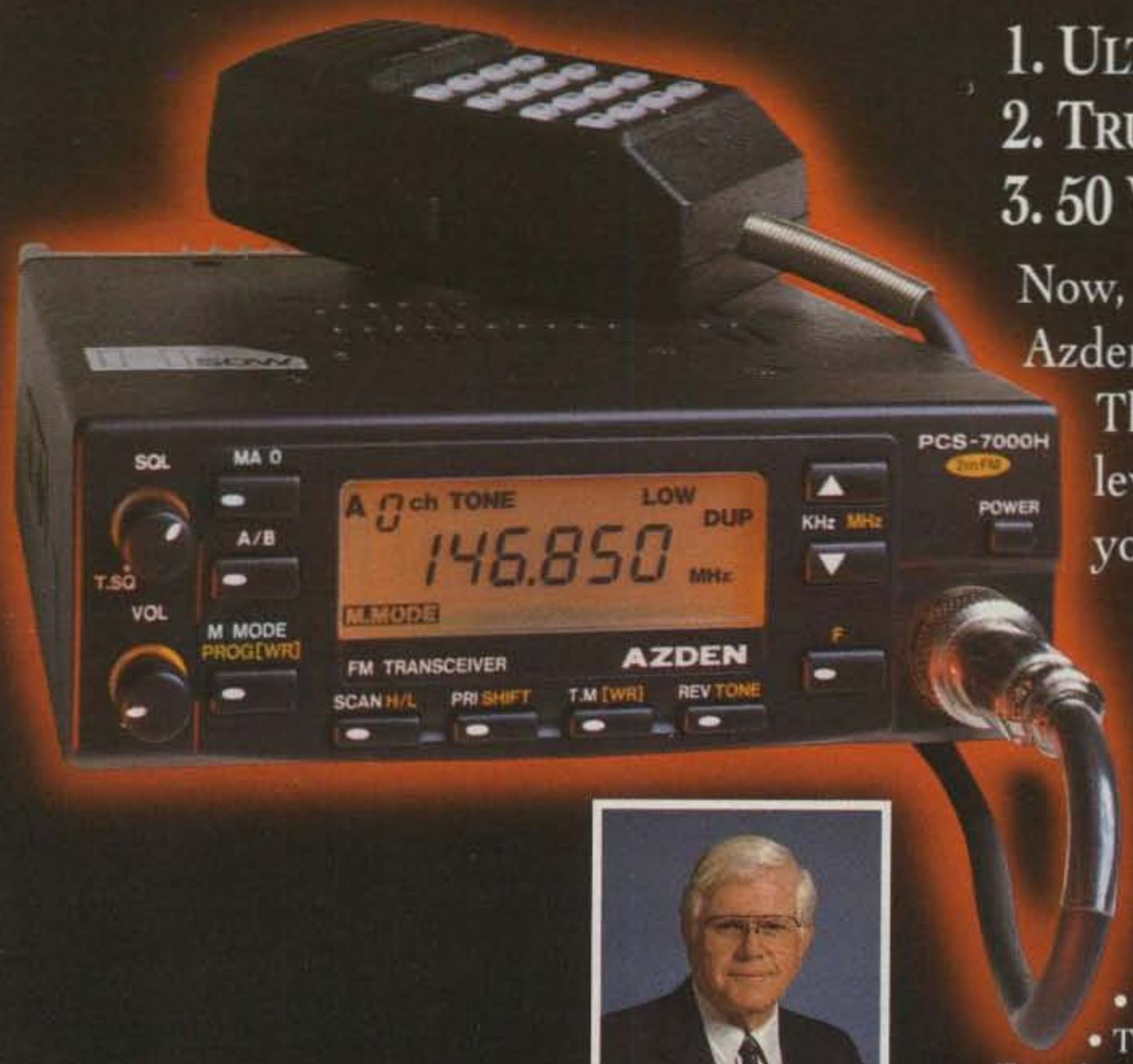
But why take the word of mere experts? Put the Drake R8 to the test yourself with a 15-day money-back trial period on factory direct purchases, and let your ears be the judge. If you're not impressed by Drake's quality, performance and ease of operation, all in a receiver costing less than $1,000.00, return the R8 Receiver within 15 days, and we'll refund your money in full, less our original shipping charge. To order your R8 factory direct, for more information, or for the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-568-3426** today. We're confident that once you've listened to the R8, your ears will hear of nothing else.

R.L. Drake Company
P.O. Box 3006
Miamisburg, OH 45343
U.S.A.

DRAKE
In touch with the world.

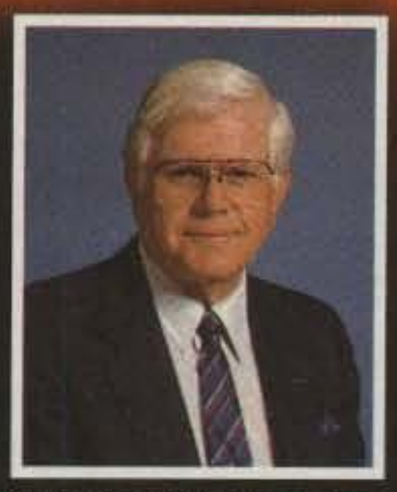
Say You Saw It In CQ

3 GREAT REASONS TO BUY THE AZDEN PCS-7000H



1. ULTRA WIDE BAND RECEPTION
2. TRUE FM MODULATION
3. 50 WATTS OF POWER

Now, for the first time, you can buy an Azden transceiver directly from the factory! This means that you will receive the level of knowledge and expertise that you want when buying a radio. It also means that you'll have competent technicians, ready to handle your service needs — quickly and efficiently!



Sid Wolin, K2LJH, Manager of Azden Communications Division

Transmit
- 144-148 MHz plus CAP and MARS (when modfied)
- 50 Watts/10 Watts-adjustable
- All 57 subaudible tones
- True FM modulation (great for packet)

Receive
- 118-135.995 MHz AM, 136-174.995 MHz FM
- Amateur, CAP, MARS, Weather, Marine, Public Service
- Sensitivity less than 0.19 µV for 12dB SINAD
- Patented discriminator center frequency tuning
- 2 Watts audio output

Other Features
- Frequency reverse
- 20 Memory channels in two banks
- One temporary memory channel
- Programmable frequency steps (5, 10, 15, 20KHz)
- Priority channel monitoring
- Lighted DTMF microphone
- Size: 2"H x 5-1/2"W x 7-1/2"D
- Mobile mounting bracket and power cord included

NEW 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

"Now Available... 2, 6 & 10m Handhelds!"

To Place Orders: 1-800-643-7655

For Technical Assistance: 516-328-7501
Fax Number: 516-328-7506

MasterCard VISA

AZDEN®
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
147 New Hyde Pk. Rd.,Franklin Sq., NY 11010

— 11 STORE BUYING POWER —

HAM RADIO OUTLET®

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Phone Hours:
9:30 AM to 5:30 PM
Store Walk-In Hours:
10:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Closed Sundays

NOW TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA!

CALL TOLL FREE:

West	1-800-854-6046
Mountain	1-800-444-9476
Southeast	1-800-444-7927
Mid-Atlantic	1-800-444-4799
New England	1-800-444-0047

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada; call routed to nearest store; ***all HRO 800-lines can assist you, if the first line you call is busy, you may call another.***

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
933 N. Euclid St.
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Jim Rafferty, N6RJ, V.P.
Near Disneyland

-NEW STORE-
PORTLAND, OR 97223
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Earl, KE7OA, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit from Hwy. 5 & 217

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Rich, WA9WYB, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

DENVER, CO 80231
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
George, KD0RW, Mgr.

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Clairemont Mesa

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Highway 17

SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KB6LUC, Mgr.
Lawrence Expwy. So. from Hwy. 101

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Highway
(404) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
(800) 854-6046
Joe, KB6ZBI, Mgr.
San Diego Fwy. at Victory Blvd.

WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Dr.
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Curtis, WB4KZL, Mgr.
Exit 54, I-95, South to US 1

Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President/Owner

Jim Rafferty N6RJ
Vice President

SALEM, NH 03079
224 N. Broadway
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Jim, K3QIO, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93, 28 mi. No. of Boston

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax.
Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject to change without notice.

ICOM

IC-765 — TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $25.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE

100W HF Transceiver
General Coverage Receiver
Maximum Operation Flexibility
SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM

IC-735 — TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $10.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE

100W 12 volt • 12 channel memory
General Coverage • IF Notch & QSK
CALL FOR LOW PRICE

ICOM

IC-725, IC-728 — TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $10.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE

Shown with optional AT-160

100W General Coverage Receiver, HF All Band Compact Transceiver
GREAT PRICE

100W HF TCVR
Gen. Cov. Rx
12V, Compact
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

ICOM

IC-781 — TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $50.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE

The Ultimate 150W,
And All Band HF Receiver
SPECIAL PRICE!

ICOM

IC-229H — TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $10.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE

2 Meter Mobile

50 W • 20 Memories • Small Size
Extended RX Coverage, 118-174 MHz
GREAT PRICE

ICOM

IC-2410H/3230H

Compact 2m/440 Duo-Bander

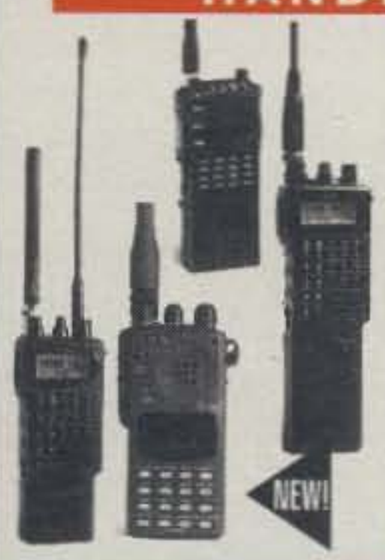
IC-2410H Shown

TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $10.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE

45W 2M/35W 440 • Backlit LCD
Microphone controllable (w/optional UT-55)
36 mems • Crossband repeat
Simultaneous receive on ***same*** band (IC-2410H only)
SPECIAL PRICE

ICOM

HANDHELDS — TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $5.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE



IC-2GAT
2 Meter HT • 7 Watt
IC-4GAT
440 MHz • 5 Watt
IC-W2A/IC-X2A
Deluxe Duo-Band
Wide RX Band HT
IC-P2AT, 2 Meter
IC-P3AT, 220 MHz
IC-P4AT, 440 MHz
IC-24AT, Duo Band
IC-2SRA, 2M + Wide Rx

ICOM

IC-901 — TAKE AN ADDITIONAL $10.00 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICE

Fiber Optic Multi-Band Transceiver

2 Meter and 440 MHz
Extra Large Multi-Color LCD
HM 14 Touch Tone Microphone
CALL FOR PRICE

While most of us were going crazy trying to work VP8SSI, the intrepid crew was trying to stay dry, warm, and alive. The next time you look at their card, remember this story of their remarkable adventure.

DXpedition To The South Sandwich Island Group VP8SSI

BY TONY DEPRATO*, WA4JQS

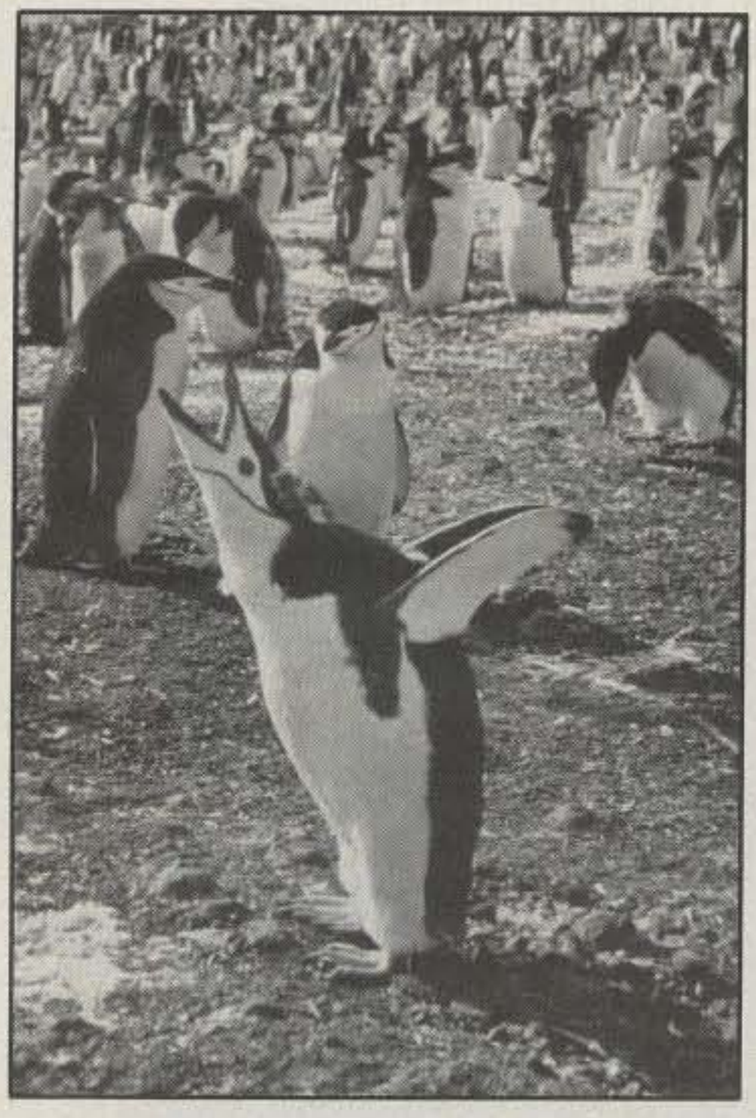
This is an account of the VP8SSI DXpedition to Thule Island in the South Sandwich group during March and April 1992. The operators on this DXpedition were KØIR, KJ9I, W7KNT, W6MKB, WA4JQS, OH2BH, JE3MAS, and WA3YVN. This six week operation covered the following stops: Port Stanley, the Falklands, Thule Island South Sandwich group, and South Georgia Island. We made over 60,000 QSOs on all bands 160 through 10 meters, including the WARC bands, on CW, SSB, and RTTY.

We would like to thank each and every person who helped us make this dream come true, and we hope that we were able to give many of you a new country during this trip. I would like to personally thank Walt Williams, W4BAI, of Somerset, Kentucky; Sam Brown, WA4IUM, of Knoxville, Tennessee; and Dan Whitsett, W4BRE, of Huntsville, Alabama for their help and work in putting the story (and subsequent slide show and video production) together.

Tony Deprato, WA4JQS/VP8BZL
Team Leader, South Sandwich DXpedition

On March 7, 1992 eight men boarded aircraft in Kentucky, Montana, Wisconsin, Florida, California, Minnesota, Japan, and Finland on the first leg of a trip that would take them to the bottom of the world to a small island with the dubious distinction of being the worst place on the face of the earth! Which island? Thule Island, the southernmost island in the South Sandwich group.

The trip on my end started out like most trips I go on. I had to transfer planes twice before I reached O'Hare airport in Illinois in order to catch the transatlantic flight and meet up with Terry, W6MKB, Ralph, KØIR, and Al, WA3YVN. As is normal for most flights these days, none were on time, and all were overbooked. In due course, however, I arrived at O'Hare with just enough time to make a mad dash from my arrival gate (#3 concourse b) to my departure gate (#33 concourse c). This is a feat I hope I never have to relive, as I was carrying a small duffel bag that weighed in at 56 pounds.



"If I told you once, I told you a thousand times: No breakers, listen up 10, last two, call area 2." An irate resident of Thule gets in on the DX action.

I was met at the gate by Ralph, who had the oddest expression of concern on this face after seeing me. By this time all I could do was gasp, point to my watch, and get out the only word that was spoken before they called our flight: "water!" I think Ralph was trying to figure out how long it would take to get a hospital crash cart to meet me, because he later told me that I looked like a man who was about to cash in his chips, and I think if I had had to carry that bag full of radios and RTTY gear another 30 feet, I would have!

The flight to England was long and tiring. We were met at Heathrow airport by members of the Chiltern DX Club, who managed to gather us and all of our gear and take us through customs. We then went to their homes, where we were shown a wonderful time, with all the best of English hospitality.

Al and I stayed with John Wright, G3VPW, who had spent a number of years in the Falklands and was very keenly interested in Antarctica. He had a large collection of books and pictures of the area.

The next evening before our flight was to depart, a party was given for us by our hosts at Brize Norton air base. I must say a nicer group would be hard to find. We are all very grateful to the Chiltern DX Club for all the kindness and help given to us on our arrival, and upon our return, to the U.K.

After a great meal and a few rounds of drinks we were taken to the departure gate to await our flight, which as all things go, was 2½ hours late taking off. Eight hours later we arrived at Ascension island, where we were met by George Talbot, ZD8GT, and Steve Hodson, ZD8LII, who managed to talk the air police into letting us leave the airport waiting area and go to the air base club station while our plane was being refueled. There Terry was given the ZD8 license he had applied for a month earlier, and he did manage to contact his brother in the States in the short time we had to visit the club station. While there we all applied for ZD8 calls in the hope of operating on our return trip. Arriving back at the airport we said our goodbyes and boarded the plane for the 8 hour trip to Mount Pleasant airport in the Falklands.

Our arrival in the Falklands will always stand out in my mind! The plane ride from London to Ascension had been long and tiring, and now we were excited and happy to see the Falklands 1000 feet below us as we began our final approach. I remember feeling anxious about the possibility of having to be rerouted to South America because of the weather conditions at Mount Pleasant, not to mention the thought of stories going around about Argentinian fighter planes tailing the R.A.F. Tristars in on their last 50 mile run to the airport.

*521 Jacksboro St., Ferguson, KY 42533

— YAESU MONTH PRICING AT ALL HAM RADIO OUTLETS! —

HAM RADIO OUTLET®

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Phone Hours:
9:30 AM to 5:30 PM

Store Walk-In Hours:
10:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Closed Sundays

NOW TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA!

CALL TOLL FREE:

West	1-800-854-6046
Mountain	1-800-444-9476
Southeast	1-800-444-7927
Mid-Atlantic	1-800-444-4799
New England	1-800-444-0047

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada; call routed to nearest store; ***all HRO 800-lines can assist you, if the first line you call is busy, you may call another.***

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
933 N. Euclid St.
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Jim Rafferty, N6RJ, V.P.
Near Disneyland

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Rich, WA9WYB, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Clairemont Mesa

SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KB6LUC, Mgr.
Lawrence Expwy.
So. from Hwy. 101

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
(800) 854-6046
Jon, KB6ZBI, Mgr.
San Diego Fwy.
at Victory Blvd.

Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President/Owner

Jim Rafferty N6RJ
Vice President

-NEW STORE-
PORTLAND, OR 97223
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Earl, KE7OA, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217

DENVER, CO 80231
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
George, KD0RW, Mgr.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Highway 17

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Highway
(404) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi.
so. of I-285

WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Dr.
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Curtis, WB4KZL, Mgr.
Exit 54, I-95, South to US 1

SALEM, NH 03079
224 N. Broadway
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Jim, K3QIO, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax.
Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject to change without notice.

YAESU

FT-990

100W HF Gen Cov Transceiver
DDS, QSK • 500Hz CW Filter included
CALL FOR LOW PRICE

YAESU

FT-1000

200W, DUAL RX,
GEN COV RX, QSK, TCXO
CALL FOR LOW PRICE

YAESU MONTH IS HERE!

SPECIAL PRICING ALL MONTH LONG AT ALL STORES

YAESU DAYS AT THE FOLLOWING STORES:

JAN 16 ATLANTA
JAN 23 SAN DIEGO
JAN 30 WOODBRIDGE
PHOENIX

On these dates at these stores!
- See latest from Yaesu
- Free prize drawings each hour!
(Must be present to win. No purchase necessary.)
- Grand prize drawing at 4 PM
— FT-5100 —
(Need not be present to win grand prize)
- Demos by Yaesu representatives
- Refreshments! Prizes! Fun!

YAESU

FT-5100, FT-5200

2M/440 Mobile

Ultra compact 50W/35W
94 Memories • Non-remotable
Dual in-band receive
Built-in DTMF paging/Coded Sql.
CTCSS Encode built-in
Backlit DTMF mic included

2M/440 Mobile

Ultra Compact
50w/35w 2m/440
32 memories
Built-in duplexer
Backlit DTMF MIC included

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

YAESU

FT-2400H

50W 31 memories • 2 meter mobile
Large alpha- numeric LED
Backlit DTMF mic • Mil-spec design

YAESU

HANDHELDS

FT-415/FT-815
2 Mtr 440 Mhz
2W 2M/1.5W 440
5W optional
Direct DC input
Built-in VOX, 41 Mem.
DTMF paging, CTCSS built-in

FT-411
2M HT
Standard 2.5W; 49 Mem
2m/140 to 174 MHz
EXTENDED RECEIVE

YAESU

DUAL-BAND HANDHELDS

FT-530
2M/440mHz
2W standard, 5W opt.
82 Mems, Dual in-band Rx
DTMF paging + coded Sql. stan.
Built-in VOX & CTCSS
Auto tone search
Built-in clock • Backlit keyboard

FT-470
2M/440mHz
10 Mems • DTMF autodialer

SPECIAL PRICING!

FLASH! ALINCO HOLIDAYS DISCOUNTS IN ADDITION UP TO $25. TILL JAN 31ST!

HAM RADIO OUTLET®

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

ALINCO DR-1200T

(Packet Only)

NEW!

2M Packet Only
Transceiver, 25W
REG. $319.
SPECIAL $249.95

ALINCO SR-4 / SR-4D

Simplex Duplex

NEW!

12V, Microprocessor Based Remote Controller
Use with any transceiver • Digital voice storage configuration
Voice mail, Great for Ham Clubs! • DTMF remotely controlled commands
SR-4 (Simplex) requires only 1 frequency for complete simplex repeater operation
SR-4D (Duplex) requires 2 frequencies for duplex repeater operation

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

ALINCO DR-119T

2M 45W Mobile
Backlit LCD, Wide Range RX

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!

ALINCO DJ-F1T/DJ-F1T-HP

NEW!

2w 2 meter compact HT
8 scan modes • 40 memories
Now 5W Version Available, Too!

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

ALINCO DR-599T

2M/440 FM Transceiver

NEW!

45W/35W + Airband RX
Detachable/Remotable Head
EMS-3 Remote Control Mic Std.

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

ALINCO DJ-180T

NEW!

2M 2W HT
10 Mem. Standard
upgradable to 200 Mem.
PL Encode/Decode built in
DTMF Pad Included
no keyboard entry of frequency
Scanning

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

ALINCO DJ-580T

2M/440 Dual Band

40 Mem Channels
DSQ, Dual Display
CTCSS Enc/Dec Built-in
Cross Band Full Duplex

CALL FOR SPECIAL LOW PRICE

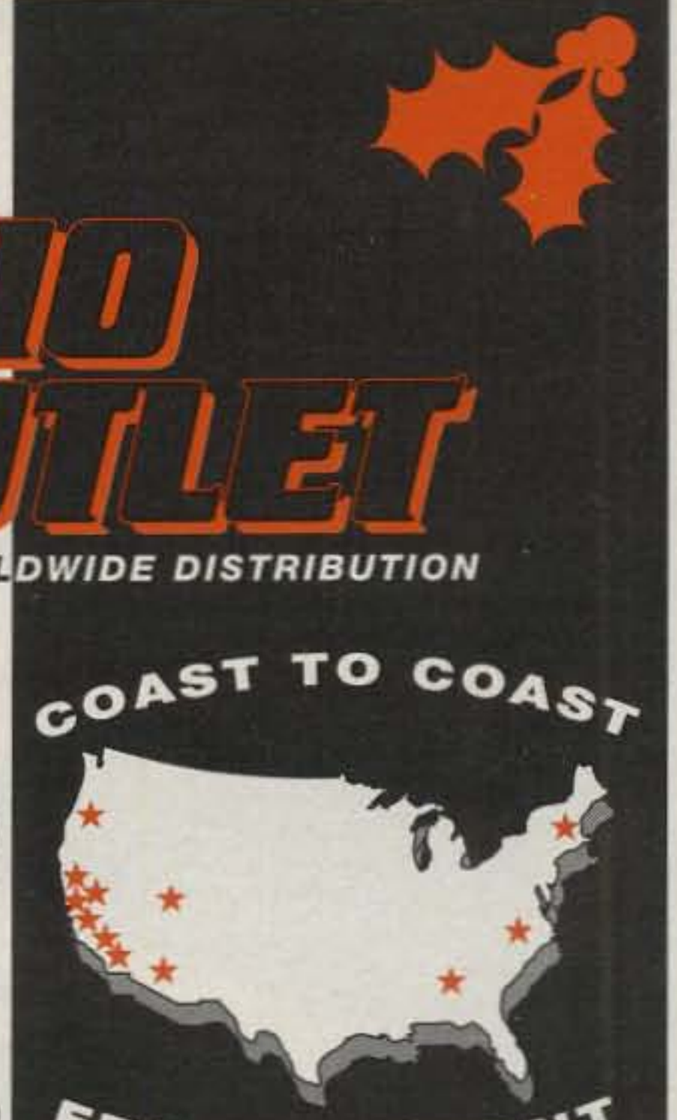
NEW!

ALINCO DJ-560 TA

2M/440

SPECIAL! $299.95

Dual RX
40 Mem. Channels
Built-in DSQ
PL Enc./Decode Built-in
Call Now!



FREE SHIPMENT
UPS - Most items over $100

RAPID DELIVERIES FROM
THE STORE NEAREST TO YOU!

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
933 N. Euclid St.
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Jim Rafferty, N6RJ, V.P.
Near Disneyland

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Rich, WA9WYB, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 &
Clairemont Mesa

SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KB6LUC, Mgr.
Lawrence Expwy.
So. from Hwy. 101

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
(800) 854-6046
Jon, KB6ZBI, Mgr.
San Diego Fwy.
at Victory Blvd.

Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President/Owner

Jim Rafferty N6RJ
Vice President

-NEW STORE-
PORTLAND, OR 97223
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Earl, KE7QA, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217

DENVER, CO 80231
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
George, KD0RW, Mgr.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Highway 17

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Highway
(404) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi.
no. of I-285

WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Dr.
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Curtis, WB4KZL, Mgr.
Exit 54, I-95, South to US 1

SALEM, NH 03079
224 N. Broadway
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Jim, K3QIO, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax.
Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject to change without notice.

— 11 STORE BUYING POWER —

HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Kantronics

KPC3 Packet

The low power, compact, high performance TNC, has a dual command set for basic/expert operation, PBBS features mail waiting LED, forwarding and expandable RAM. Draws less than 20 ma. 9v battery optional.
CALL FOR PRICE & SPECS

Kantronics

KAM All Mode

The only simultaneous HF/VHF operational TNC. Operate the DX-Cluster and an HF mode **at the same time** with HostMaster II+, for PC, C-64 or Mac. KAM also features RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, CW, WEFAX, packet and programmable HF filters.

rfconcepts

2/70H DualBand Amp

Provides high power at both 2m & 70cm. Works with most dual band radios and automatically switches between 200 watts at 2m and 125 watts at 70cm. Requires 20w drive for full power. LED bar graph shows relative output or reflected power.

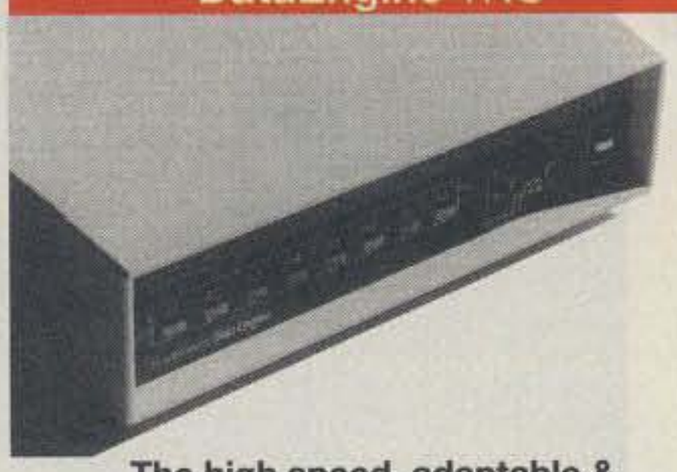
rfconcepts

Power Amplifiers

When you need extra power choose from the growing list of VHF & UHF solid state amps from **rf**concepts. Amplifiers feature GaAsFET receive preamps, high SWR shutdown protection, and rugged design.
CALL FOR MODELS AND PRICES

Kantronics

DataEngine TNC



The high speed, adaptable & programmable TNC, the DataEngine features open architecture and high speed dual ports. Supports HOST, KISS, BBS & networking modes. Optional plug-in 1200, 9600(G3RUH) & 19200 modems available.

Kantronics

D4-10 transceiver

This UHF transceiver provides robust 19.2K baud operation off the shelf. The D4-10 is compatible with 1200, 9600, and 19,200 baud DataEngine optional modems. Great for packet backbones and new experimental modes.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

COAST TO COAST

FREE SHIPMENT
UPS - Most items over $100

RAPID DELIVERIES FROM THE STORE NEAREST TO YOU!

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
933 N. Euclid St.
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Jim Rafferty, N6RJ, V.P.
Near Disneyland

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Rich, WA9WYB, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 &
Claremont Mesa

SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KB6LUC, Mgr.
Lawrence Expwy.
So. from Hwy. 101

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
(800) 854-6046
Jon, KB6ZBI, Mgr.
San Diego Fwy.
at Victory Blvd.

Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President/Owner

Jim Rafferty N6RJ
Vice President

-NEW STORE-
PORTLAND, OR 97223
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Earl, KE7OA, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217

DENVER, CO 80231
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
George, KDØRW, Mgr.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Highway 17

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Highway
(404) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi.
no. of I-285

WOODBRIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Dr.
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Curtis, WB4KZL, Mgr.
Exit 54, I-95, South to US 1

SALEM, NH 03079
224 N. Broadway
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Jim, K3QIO, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax.
Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject to change without notice.

I sat back in my seat as we passed over the outer runway markers, waiting for the wheels to touch down and thinking we were there at last! Suddenly I was thrown violently to my right, the seat belt cutting sharply into my waist! As I turned my head to my left to see what was going on outside, I was forced downward into my seat, followed by a bone-jarring thump as we hit the runway hard. Overhead luggage and parts of the lighting fixtures of the plane descended upon us at the same time. Just a split second before touchdown a fierce cross-wind had hit us and lifted the left wing of the aircraft up to a 45-degree angle, causing us to land hard on one wheel. As we came to a stop at the terminal, Terry and I looked across at each other and said, "Welcome to the Falklands!"

Since most of the arrivals were military personnel, we had to wait until they were processed before we could go through customs. I will never forget the look on the customs agent's face as eight travel-worn amateurs crowded up to her desk with four tons of luggage! But with the help of reinforcements she called from various places, we made it to our military briefing about all the hazards of unexploded ordnance that still covers 85 percent of the island.

An hour later we were allowed through to the front area, where we were met by Peter Short, VP8WA, who had worked with me for over three years putting this together! After greetings, we managed to load our gear into the three Land Rovers and the mini-bus that Peter had hired for the hour ride to Port Stanley.

The Falkland Islands are a wondrous place. I've never seen such a strange and beautiful land with rolling hills, jagged rock peaks, low flat peat bogs, and the seemingly strange flowing rivers of boulders that go on for miles as they make their way from the tops of the peaks in straight lines down toward the sea.

Arriving at the crest of a high-rising plateau, we were greeted with our first view of Port Stanley. Even in the fading light of day, one is taken back in time to the early 1800s. This was truly a scene out of a movie. Running from the crest of the hill down to the sea are row after row of tiny houses one above the other, wrapping themselves around the bay. The narrow sidewalks and foot path's winding between the houses and stores give one the impression of being in the Welsh highlands of the last century.

Following the rows of houses downward to the bay, our eyes were drawn to the opposite shore, where placed high upon on the sloping ridge are painted rocks spelling out the names of the English ships that have watched over and protected the harbor for many years: *Endurance, Brainsfield, Defiance, Beagle.* And there just below one of the names was the *Abel-J* waiting to take us on an adventure we will never forget.

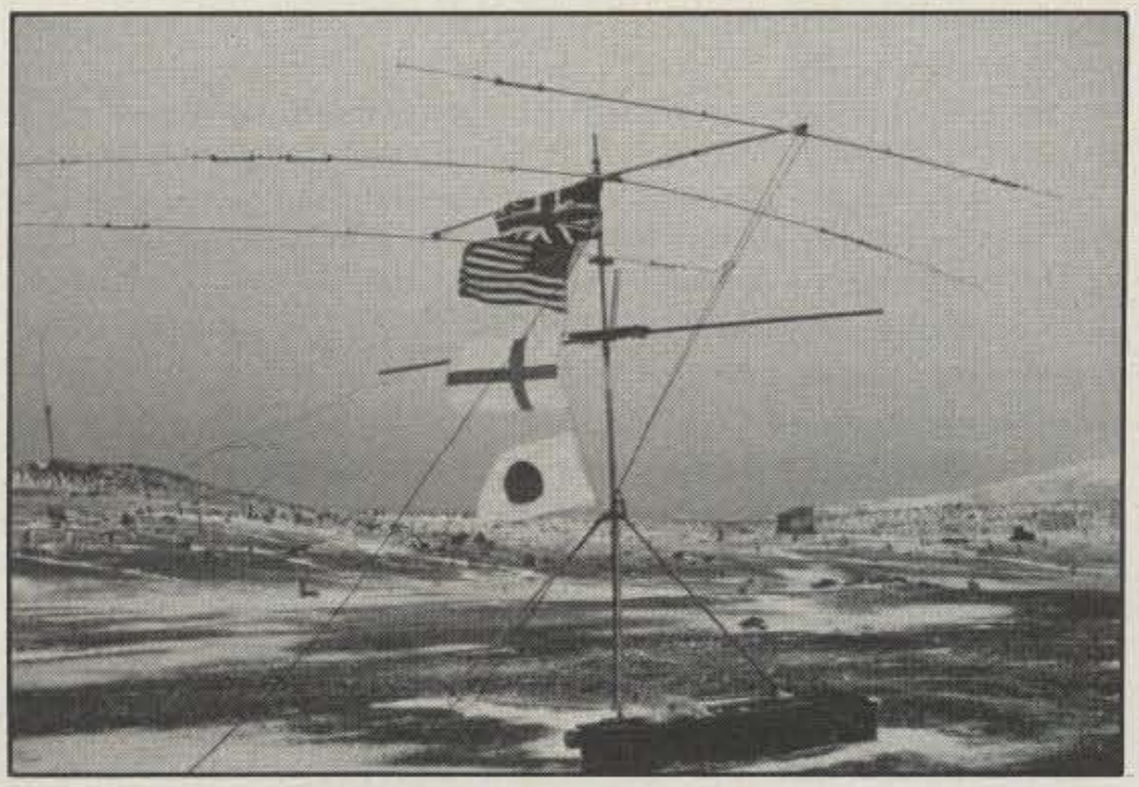
Martti, OH2BH, and John, W7KNT, dining at "Club Thule." From the looks on their faces, this must have been quite an ordeal.

The next few days were a blur of activity as we settled in on the *Abel-J*. Our equipment was removed from storage and loaded aboard ship. We also found time to explore our new home and load up on souveniers as reminders of the Falklands. One of the things that stand out in my mind is how slow and easy-going life is in Port Stanley. You learn never to be in a hurry. Poor Marty. This nearly drove him crazy, as he has never been one to put things off. One thing you can say about the Falklanders is they do things at an even pace, but with great care to detail; nothing is left undone. Our licensing and authorization to permit landing were seen to with the greatest attention paid to detail and correctness by Peter, VP8WA, and the postmaster general of the islands.

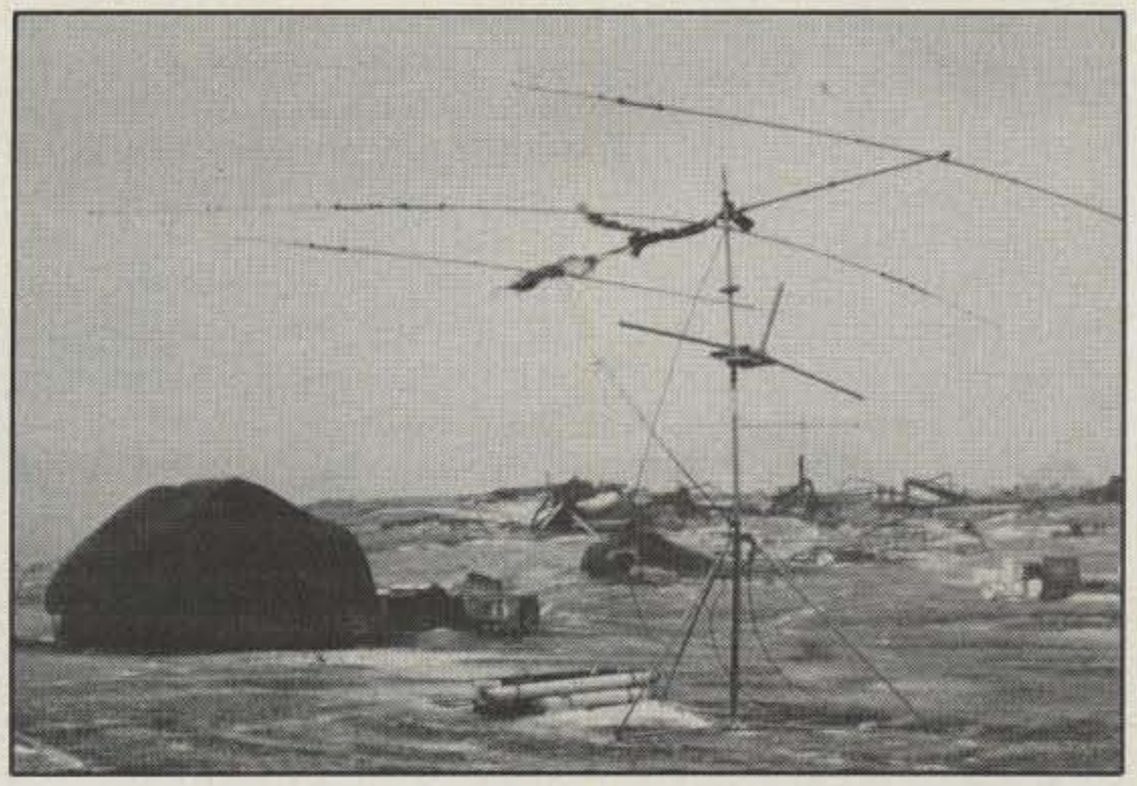
With all paperwork in hand, we were given a grand farewell party by the newly formed amateur radio club—the first ever in the Falklands. Just about every active HF operator was there, including the oldest licensed amateur in the Falklands, "VP8ML." The stories this old gentleman told us about the early days of radio in the Antarctic and around the islands were fascinating, but that is for another time.

Before we departed Port Stanley we were taken to the homes of some of the island's amateurs, and we operated VP8BZL on SSB, CW, and RTTY, giving many stations worldwide their first ever CW and RTTY QSOs, not to mention the first 160, 80, and 40 meter contacts in many years. I learned from many of the islanders that they did not operate HF because they did not like the pile-ups that always ensued once they started transmitting. They much rather enjoyed having a nice ragchew with their fellow amateurs worldwide and hearing about the world outside of their remote island world.

Upon the arrival of Richard Hill, a curator from the U.K., we set sail from Port Stanley with everyone excited and in great spirits. Unfor-



Just before the storm hit, one of the A4S tribanders proudly displayed the multi-national flags of the intrepid DXpeditioners.



The flags virtually disappeared as the ravages of the storm passed through our base camp.

MEMBERS SOUTH SANDWICH ISLAND EXPEDITION

Team leader Anthony W. Deprato, WA4JQS, VP8BZL, V31SS, WA4JQS, ZS1, ZD8JQS.
Alberto Hernandez, WA3YVN
John Vugteveen, W7KNT
Ralph E. Fedor, KØIR, VP8SSI team doctor
Hiroyuki Kozu (MAS), JE3MAS
Terry Dubson, W6MKB, team photographer
Martti Laine, OH2BH, coordinator international affairs Europe
David J. Schmocker, KJ9I

DXPEDITION SUPPORT TEAM

Jerry D. Branson, AA6BB/7, QSL manager (SSB) and treasurer
Joanie Branson, KA6V/7, QSL manager (CW and RTTY)
Paul C. Booker, KC1MH, equipment packing and transportation
Peter Short, VP8WA, coordinator U.K./Falkland affairs
Tom Anderson, WW5L, advertising and promotionals

tunately, the excitement died down quickly, about 30 minutes from shore, as the 108 foot *Abel-J* started to roll. Most of us began to turn a shade of pale green and drifted off toward our bunks. A few hearty souls managed to stay topside until Val, our French cook, called out that dinner was ready and held up a large pan of veal parmigiana. The rest of us did a quick vanishing act until breakfast the next morning, when the pills that Dr. Ralph, KØIR had given us started to do their job. Unfortunately for Dave, KJ9I, and Mas, JE3MAS, they didn't work as well as they had hoped, and they spent the next four days in bed. Ralph made frequent checks to see that they were not dehydrating.

Capt. Carter during this time had set course to Thule Island via South Georgia Island, as he feared that we would have to put in and off-load Mas and Dave if they did not show signs of improvement. But luck was with us once again, and on the morning of the fifth day Dave showed up for breakfast and Mas arrived a short time later. Both were greeted with a standing ovation!

With all now alive and nearly well, Capt. Hamilton Carter (Ham to his friends; we had arranged through Peter for him to get licensed as VP8CAY) gave the order to steam south to Thule Island, the southernmost island in the South Sandwich group. We set up one of the Kenwood TS-950SD's and the computer systems supplied to us in the fo'c'sle. We spent many hours operating as VP8BZL/MM, trying to work out the rough edges and hone our operating skills into a smooth, well-oiled operation. This truly was not an easy task. Trying to spend considerable time in the fo'c'sle of a ship at sea is not a job for the faint of heart. This is the worst of all places below decks to be in 12 to 15 foot seas. These swells, we were to learn later, were like rings emanating from the center of the spot where one might drop a pebble into a pool. This would be nothing compared to the 20 to 25 foot seas that awaited us below the convergence zone in the Antarctic!

Passing through the convergence zone is a strange and eery occurrence. This is an area where warm and cold waters meet, with a fog bank that borders this area. As you sail into it, all sounds seem to diminish. I can just imagine how the sailors on the tall ships must have felt as they watched the sails ripple above them as their ships glided through the water with never a sound to be heard.

Tony, WA4JQS, taking a break inside the well-appointed sleeping tent. As it shows from the heavy wooden braces, more time was spent trying to keep the tent up than actually sleeping in it.

As we passed through the zone, radar started picking up icebergs in the distance. Only one or two at first, then their number grew until the screen was filled with dots of all sizes and shapes lining the waters in front of us! Icebergs are a strange and wondrous site to see. You cannot get a sense or feeling as to just how big and awesome they are from movies. However, look out from your tiny ship and see them towering stories above you, stretching for miles all around, and the vastness of their size and splendor hits you. You realize just how fragile the human being really is.

Our first contact with Thule Island was a radar image 70 miles in the distance—just a tiny speck that would grow during the next 8 hours. It would be late at night when we finally reached the island. The captain wanted to be ready at first light, so the crew made ready the inflatable zodiacs and we helped unlash the 65 crates of equipment in the hold. Others in the group started transferring the 600 gallons of fuel from 55 gallon drums to 5 gallon cans for the trip to shore. It was well after dark by the time all was finished. We settled down to wait as the ship made its way the last 20 miles. There was no way I could just sit around knowing that a dream of 30 years was about to come true. I paced the wheel house with the captain and kept an eye on the radar screen as the island began to take shape.

The first thing that told us that Thule was close was the smell! At first I thought some food had gone bad and Val was cleaning it out of the galley, or the ship's head had backed up. About this time Richard Hill bounded into the wheel house and shouted "Isn't it great!" as he pushed open the sliding windows around the bridge. It was like being hit with a garbage truck that had not been washed out in months! The smell was horrendous. It was the penguins, and we were still 5 miles from the island!

As we drew closer to the island all hands crowded onto the bridge, field glasses in hand, trying to make out what we could of the island in the pale moonlight. We had arrived on the north side of the island, and I was totally speechless as I scanned my field glasses back and forth across the shear rock cliffs and glaciers that run from above the cloud line down to 200 feet above the sea and stop to drop straight down into a pounding surf. I could make out the rollers coming in and crashing on the vertical cliffs, sending foam and spray 50 feet into the air.

At this point I think we all said a little prayer, hoping for a place to land. All records we could find had stated that a landing was at best very dangerous and difficult, and in most cases impossible by small craft.

During the next two hours we made our way around the high cliffs toward Ferguson Bay and Mawson Point. We had thought that Ferguson Bay might be a landing point, but we were soon to find out differently. Ferguson Bay may provide good anchorage for ships, but it is open to the sea and 10 to 15 foot rollers pound this area constantly.

At this point Capt. Carter let us all know just how glad he was that the newly installed side-looking sonar system was operational. As we neared Mawson Point the caption decided to enter the harbor between Twitcher Rock and the low flat point of land protruding out from the south side of the island. We all held our breath as we watched the depth gauge jump up to 800 feet and start a sharp sloping rise to the surface. As we started into the narrow opening between the rocks the gauge read 600, 500, 300, 150 feet. The rock below the surface was coming up at

Say You Saw It In CQ

an alarming rate. At 50 feet I grabbed the railing around the inside of the wheel house in case we should run aground. My mind raced back through the drills the captain had held in putting on the survival suits. But in these waters they would only protect you for about 15 minutes before you started to drift into a sleep from which few have ever returned.

I gritted my teeth as the sounder pinged 30 feet below keel! But wait! What was that? It was holding at 30 feet. We traveled about 600 meters when all at once the depth started to rise again, but this time much more rapidly—100, 300, 800 feet. This was deep—1200, 1600, 2000 feet. At 4000 feet our depth gear bottomed out. It couldn't read anything deeper. We were inside the harbor!

As I stood there going over how fast and deep the sides of this harbor are, it came to me that Thule and Cook Islands are not two different islands, but more than likely were connected at one time. We were inside the crater of a volcano whose last eruption had caused the sides of the crater to break off and fall away into the sea, letting the sea water rush in and sealing this route to the surface forever. The low, narrow rock that we were looking at was part of the rim of this ancient crater.

I then realized that there was another noise starting to drown out the sounds in the wheel house. It was getting louder and louder as we approached the inside of the hook-shaped promontory we would call home for the next 14 days. I heard Richard Hill in a startled voice say, "My God, they're still here! They should be at sea this time of year!" This noise we would find out at dawn was the normal sounds of over 1,000,000 penguins that were still ashore. Worse yet, they were mating!

The next morning we were all up at first light ready for the long day ahead. The engineer and I went below and started unlashing all the gear, while the first mate and the rest of the operators set up the zodiacs and sorted the equipment into landing order stacks topside. Two hours later with all gear topside and the landing craft ready, Terry, W6MKB, Ralph, K0IR, and Al, WA3YVN, along with crew members Mike and Bob, VP8BFH, boarded the zodiac and started toward the beach. I was in contact with Ralph with our 2 meter HTs, recording the first landing by Americans on Thule Island.

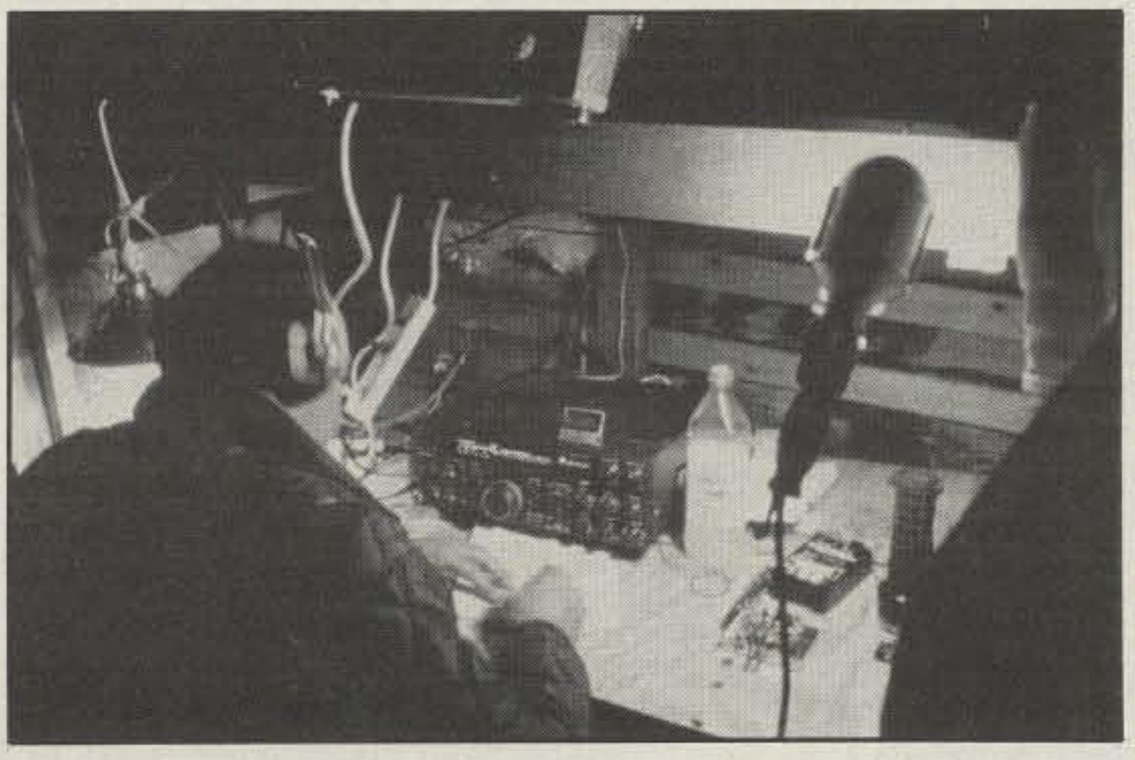
Ralph gave a great account of the coast line as they moved back and forth along the mile long beach front, trying to find a suitable landing spot. After about 30 minutes Mike found his spot, and the small craft started toward shore. The waters were unpredictable as always, and with only 5 yards to shore the current changed. They were hit broadside by a 6 foot breaker, causing the craft to rise up into the air and flip, dumping its cargo into the pounding surf. Luck was with us again, as all three team members plus the two crew men along with four crates of gear all washed ashore at about the same time. The wheel house was silent as we all held our breath waiting for word from shore that everyone was well. The stillness was broken by Ralph's shaky voice announcing that everything was okay.

It took three more tries before we found a suitable landing spot where the surf went straight into the beach. For the next 9 hours we worked without stopping, sending load after load of supplies and equipment ashore. As darkness fell, Terry, David, KJ9I, Al, and Marty, OH2BH, elected to stay ashore while the rest of us remained on the ship to finish the unloading by first light.

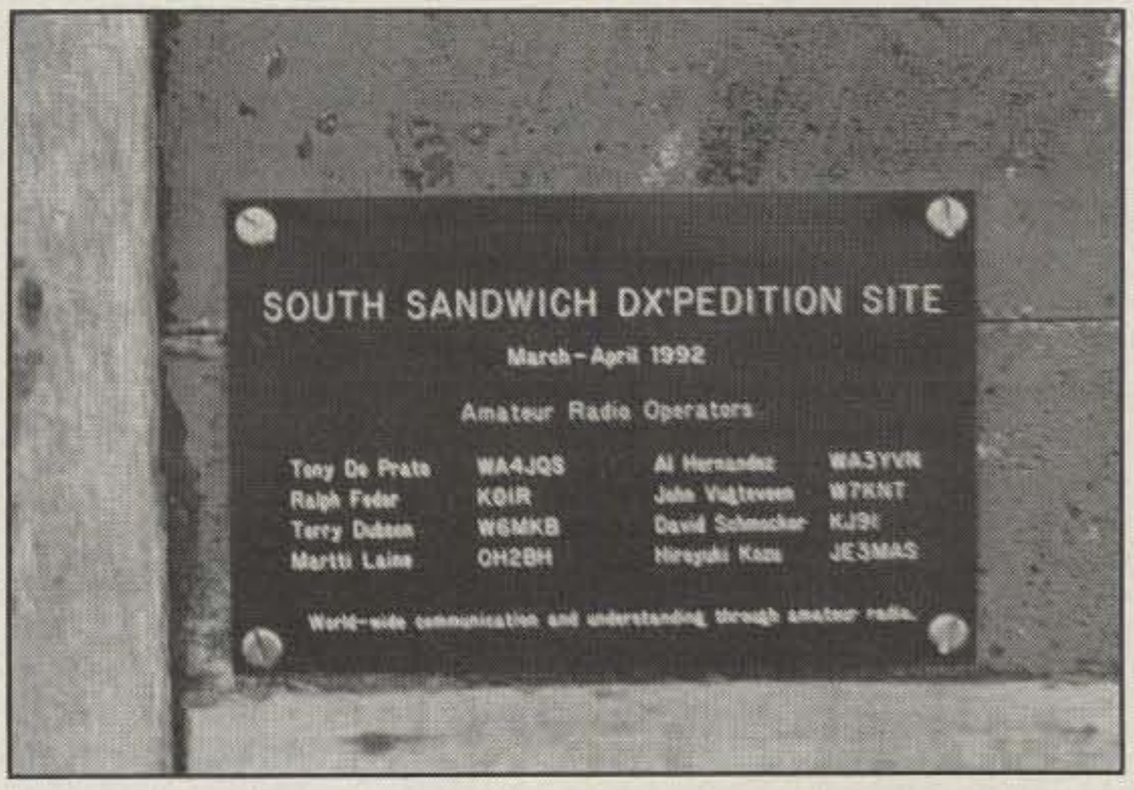
By noon the next day all equipment was ashore. I went over last-minute details with the captain as to the time and frequency schedule we would keep and then boarded the landing craft on her last trip to shore for the next two weeks. The *Abel-J* lay off shore the rest of the day as we transported what was needed to set up the base camp from the beach to the site a mile away. As darkness fell we managed to get three of the tents up and the generators going. As the last light of day faded into the ocean we watched as the *Abel-J* sailed out of the harbor and into darkness. I cannot put into words the feeling we had standing there watching the only contact with the outside world and home vanish into the dark. You cannot imagine how small and insignificant we felt at that moment.

The next two days were a buzz of activity as we went about setting up the sites, putting together the antennas, and running power and

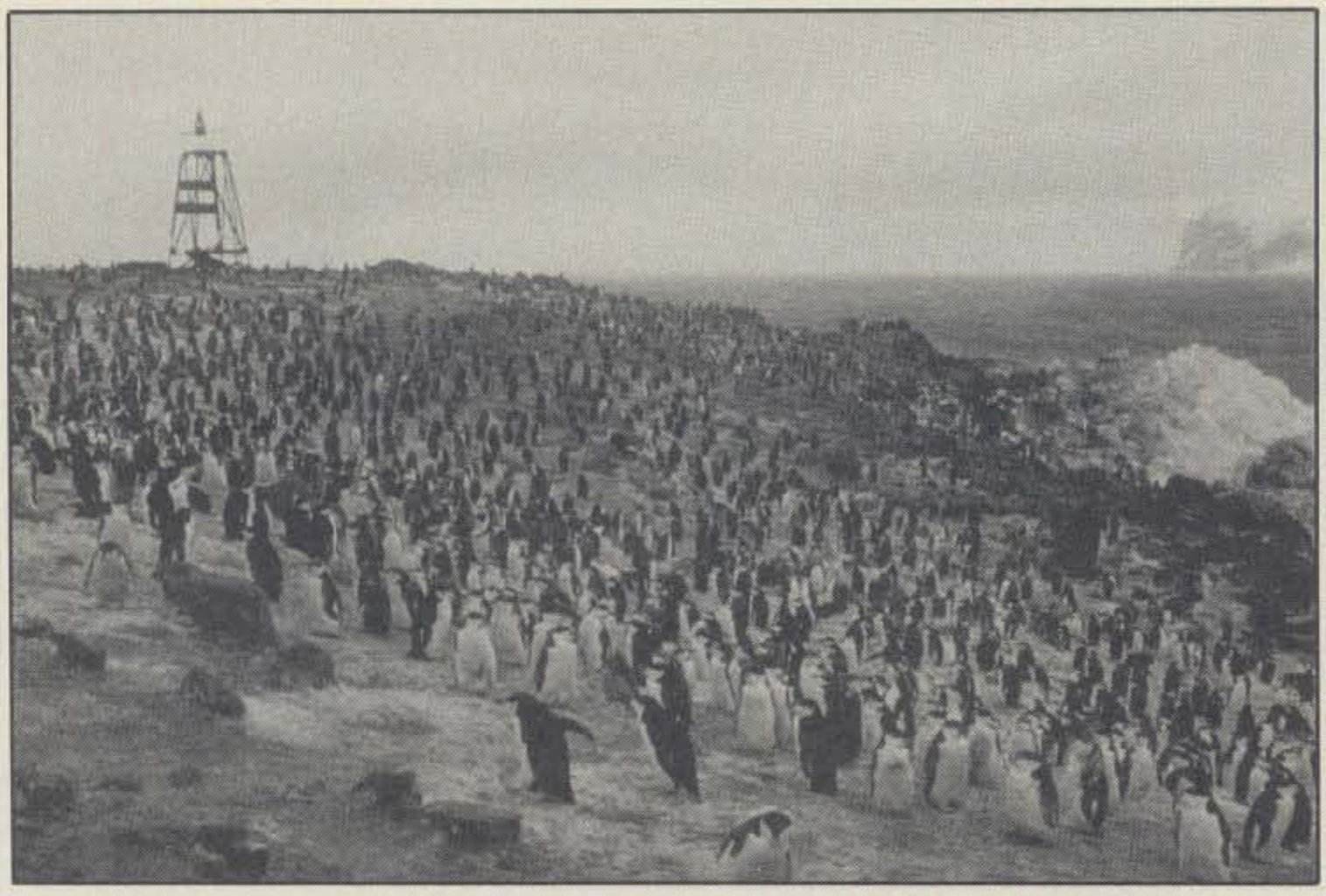
With a mild breeze blowing, John, W7KNT, steps out of the operating tent for a bit of fresh air. Mas, JE3MAS, can be seen in the background strolling over to retie the lines holding the vertical. If you look closely, you can see a few of the island's junior ops curiously checking out the goodies near the entrance to the tent.



Once we got the effluvia shoveled out of the 6 × 6 hut, it made a passable operating shack. The local residents we dispossessed were a little ticked off, but they would shortly return to clean house.



This is the DXpedition's commemorative plaque which we affixed to the old whaling shack just before we left.



A few of our new island friends gather as we prepare to leave Thule.

lighting lines for the radios and operating positions, and transporting the 100-plus crates of gear and personal items up hill from the beach. All this was accomplished while trying to avoid the fur seals and pools of foul-smelling greenish water which is the by-product of a million or so penguins and seals that cover the entire island. I will not go into detail as to how foul smelling Thule Island can be during this time of year, but I will say that you don't want to get within three feet of a penguin nest, as they have the nasty habit of bending over with their rear end facing out and marking their area for a three foot radius around the nest.

For two days as we went about setting up the site, the temperature climbed to a high of 38 to 40 °F during the day and dropped down to about 30 °F at night. We all thought this would be an easy DXpedition! Little did we know what lay ahead for us on the barren rock.

We listened to the group waiting for us on 14.195 MHz as the final connection was made and SWR checks were run. We all crowded into the forward camp site as we made ready to make the first contact ever from Thule Island with a VP8 callsign. With the rig tuned up on 14.195, all eight of us called at once into the microphone: "CQ CQ CQ This is Victor Papa Eight Sierra Sierra India." Our first contact was with Bob, W9ARV, followed by VP8ML, KB1BE, and Peter, VP8WA. The radio then erupted into a solid 40 over noise level of stations calling VP8SSI. I then gave the microphone to Marty and Dave to start working the pile-up as the rest of us went back to getting the other stations on the air.

By noon the next day we had four stations in operation and had set up our operating schedule, with each man doing his share of transporting the remaining fuel and equipment from the beach. John, W7KNT, who was used to living in the woods of Montana for weeks on end, took to setting up the cook tent and seeing to the food and water supply. That night we ate our first hot meal in three days, and those of us who were not operating at the time headed for our tents and what we thought would be a good night's rest.

Around 11:30 PM I was awakened from a sound sleep by the violent shaking of the tent and the sound of the wind tearing at the rain shield. I sat up just as Terry turned on his light, and we both stared at each other trying to figure out what was going on. At about this time a gust of wind hit the side of the tent, caving in the ½ inch supports and lifting Terry and his cot about 2 inches off the floor. As Terry reached to push against the side of the tent wall, another gust hit us, causing his cot to turn over, taking him with it! I jumped up and rushed to his side of the tent, pushing the twisting supports back into place. I was just about ready to let go, when we were hit again. This time the wind did not let up, and the supports bent inward, causing the entire tent to almost collapse. Terry jumped up, and we both spent the next 6½ hours with our backs to the tent wall trying to keep it from caving in on us.

During the remainder of the night the wind rose and fell, at times pushing against the sides of the tent with such a force that it knocked us to our knees. We tried to outlast the storm, but by dawn we were both exhausted and our muscles were in spasms from the constant strain of pushing against the tent walls. With the last of our strength we shoved our cots to one side and dove between them. The tent supports scattered under the pressure of the wind, and the walls of the tent came in on top of us. Unable to stay awake any longer, we both drifted off into a fitful sleep.

We were awakened a few hours later as Marty and David came crawling into our tent. They were soaked to the skin and looked terrible! They had been up all night holding onto the equipment in the forward site after the storm had flattened their tent. Being only about 50 feet from the cliff's edge, Marty had visions of the tent hurling through the air over the cliff into the cold sea 100 feet below with David and himself still inside!

At 10 AM the winds stopped as suddenly as they had started, and we all started making our way out of the pile of cloth that had been our tent to survey the damage.

While half of us started repairing the site, the others returned to the main reason why we were there—to make QSOs. During the next 10 days our time was spent doing the normal things one does when not operating on a deserted island. We explored the wreckage of the old base and collected items to take back with us as reminders of our visit to "the worst place on the face of the earth" *(statement from Capt. Cook's log)*. This was not always a safe and wise thing to do, as some fur seals had set up housekeeping amidst the wreckage. We had to keep our eyes open and always check behind us, as the seals liked to come up on our blind side.

We found many items of interest among the wreckage. I managed to find a couple of the 4CX1000 tubes used in the Collins 30S-1 that had once fed RF into the rhombic antennas. Unfortunately, the only other parts of the station that we found were the front panel from an amplifier and the base section of a Collins microphone. If we could have safely dug around inside and under some of the wreckage we may have found more, but 12 years of snow, ice, salt water, and the fur seals made this impossible.

During our stay on Thule we tried many times to get the remainder of the equipment up from the beach, but the constant storms and heavy wind conditions made these trips to the beach a hazardous and tiring job! The trips we were able to make brought up gasoline and much needed food and water supplies. The radio gear had to take a back seat to survival goods.

We managed to get the RTTY gear up after about five days with most of the satellite and VHF equipment. We even managed during a brief drop in storm activities to get the 6 meter beam put together and start on the 2 meter beam, but we were hit again by high winds and snow storms. During this time the winds reached speeds over 90 knots, and we learned very quickly how to operate and brace ourselves against the 2 × 6's we were using inside the tents as supports.

At about this time we were down to 2½ tents, and none were waterproof any longer. We decided we needed a survival plan. If we lost the rest of the tents, the only choice was to head to the old survival hut that had been home to a pair of fur seals for the last 12 years. They were not in the mood to vacate the premises. Those of us who were not operating spent most of one day evicting the loving pair, however temporary, and going about the task of removing their left behind belongings. Believe me, this was a very disgusting job, as seals don't care about what they live and sleep in! Many hours and two feet below what we had first thought was the floor of the hut, we hit bottom. We did manage to clean up the inside enough to make it livable if the need arose. This task completed, Mas started working on low-band antennas for the new site as Marty began transporting equipment up to the hut. I wish I could have gotten a picture of Marty's face as he entered the hut and the aroma of stale guano and urine hit him mixed with the smell of the contents of the Old Spice and Brut bottles we had removed from one of tents. Even today, four months after our return, I can still catch a hint of this strange mixture of smells when I open the foot locker where I store my foul-weather gear.

Our last few days on the island were a blur of activity made up mainly of operating and rebuilding our last two tents. I had moved the RTTY station into the cook tent. While Marty, Ralph, and Mas spent most of the time in the hut operating, the rest of us managed to keep the cook tent station on the air around the clock on SSB, CW, and RTTY.

It was during my shift at the controls that the last schedule with the *Abel-J* was to come about.

Say You Saw It In CQ

Leaving 15 meters RTTY, I dropped down to 14.117 MHz, which is a calling frequency for maritime vessels in this area of the world. I called Capt. Hamilton, VP8CAY. I heard him for a brief instant before his signal faded into the noise. Then a voice I would recognize anywhere came on frequency and called me. Denny, GW3CDP, had remembered the time and frequency of my schedule and was waiting on frequency. In a matter of minutes we were joined by a group of friends who were always on frequency to make sure we got in contact with the *Abel-J*. Daute, VP8BOQ (the XYL of Bob, VP8BFH, who was on the *Abel-J*); Gavin, VP8GAV, at Faraday Base, Antarctica; and John, VP8CGK, on Bird Island, South Georgia, were all there.

With many relays via Antarctica and Wales I was able to find out that the *Abel-J* would arrive the next afternoon. She had been fighting her way toward us through 25 foot seas and force 8 gale head-winds. She was plowing through the sea toward Thule at her top speed of 14 knots, at times never gaining ground. For three days the *Abel-J* had been fighting this storm. The same storm that had hit us from the south southwest had then veered north, only to change direction again and head north northwest, straight toward South Georgia island and the path the 108 foot *Abel-J* was taking for VP8SSI at Thule base. I relayed this information to the rest of the crew, and we all rested a bit better that night knowing that it was to be our last night on the island. Or so we thought.

That next day passed very slowly for most of us, even though we all were busy trying to get things packed and into some type of order to be transported back down to the beach. As this was our last day on Thule, I wanted to get in as much RTTY operation as possible and was in the cook tent typing away, stopping every hour to call the *Abel-J* on the 2 meter HT I had inside my jacket pocket. Nothing! I tried the 14 MHz and 7 MHz calling frequencies we had set up. Still nothing.

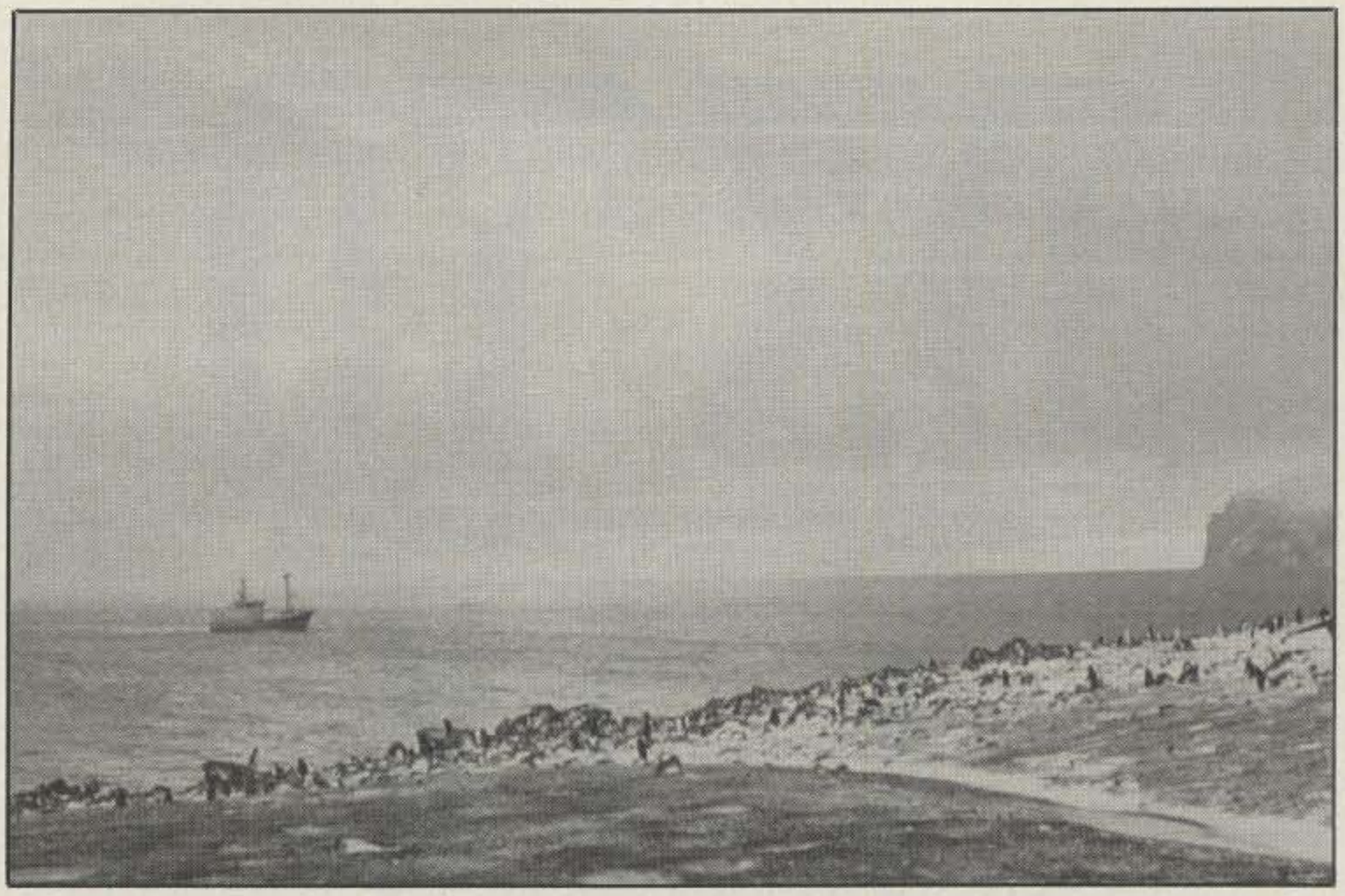
About dusk everyone started drifting into the cook tent with worried looks on their faces. They all were asking the same question: "Have you heard from the *Abel-J*?" I had to give the same answer: "No." Then just before the last of the light started to fade, someone outside started yelling, and then they were joined by others!

Just then the squelch on the radio inside my jacket broke, and I heard Captain Carter calling us. Running outside and trying to answer him at the same time, I saw one of the eeriest and most welcome sights I can ever remember seeing! The *Abel-J* was coming into sight through the fading light, her masts, rigging, and decks covered with gleaming gray ice!

It took the captain and the entire crew until 4:30 AM to chip and chisel the ice off the deck and make their way forward to where the zodiacs were stored. During this time we all talked to the captain and the crew, each telling tales of what had happened while we were on Thule and expressing how glad we were to see the *Abel-J* again! The spirit of the group seemed to rise, and we spent the night packing and moving the rest of the gear to the beach.

Finally, at about daybreak we made our last contact as VP8SSI from Thule and started taking the stations apart and making ready to depart this place we had called home for the last 14 days.

We thought we would never see the bottom of the huge mound of equipment we had on the beach as we loaded boat load after boat load, watching as it made its way to and from the *Abel-J*. Finally, as dark was fast approaching we loaded the last of the equipment aboard the zodiac and dropped to the rocky beach wet, cold, and exhausted to wait for her return to get us.



The Abel-J *returns to pick us up. You have no idea how good it was to see the ship again and start our voyage home.*

Ralph, KØIR, John, W7KNT, and David, KJ9I, had spent most of the time in the freezing water catching the rubber boats and pushing them back off shore again. They were just about beyond going. Ralph could hardly move his arms and his hands were blue. We hunted for things to wrap around the trio to keep them warm and the wind out, as it was starting to build again.

The boat finally returned, but we could not all make the trip at the same time. Ralph, John, and David, who were the only ones with waders, elected to stay and get the rest of us off the beach. Back safely once again on the deck of the *Abel-J*, we watched as Mike and Bob made the last trip back to Thule to retrieve the three operators. We had to lift them out of the boat as she came alongside us, as they were all numb with cold and unable to use their arms anymore. We got them all below deck and into showers as fast a possible. Luckily they revived in a matter of minutes under the warm water of the shower.

Two hours later as we stowed the last of the gear below decks, we all stopped and took a long last look at Thule Island and the site where our camp had been. I felt both sorrow and relief as I watched the tiny outline of the hut and the A4S

Here we all are aboard the Abel-J *back in Port Stanley. As you can see, it was considerably warmer here than where we had been. It sure looks as though we all could use a long rest after the trip.*

tribander fade into the darkness. The last thing I remember seeing as we left the crater and rounded the point making for open sea was the dark clouds gathered around the top of the mountain being driven down the slopes of the glacier toward where our tiny camp had been. The Union Jack strained against its ropes on the flag pole, and the Gap vertical antenna bowed in the wind.

As I sat here writing this article, I had to think back many years to when I was very young and remember what my father told me: "Son, just remember anything is possible if you just set your heart and mind to the task." This account of our adventure in the south Atlantic is dedicated to that memory.

Silent Key
Franklin L. (Uncle Clabber) Deprato, WA4LLK
1921 to 1988

Acknowledgments

I cannot end this article without thanking the following people, without whose help and support this DXpedition could not have taken place.

In Port Stanley, the Falklands: Peter R. Short, VP8WA; Emily Short, VP8ZV; Charlie McKenzie, VP8ML; Maud McKenzie, VP8NY; Mario Zuvic, VP8ALJ; Bob Vallor, VP8BHF; Daute Vallor, VP8BOQ; and all the other radio amateur operators who made us feel at home in Port Stanley.

On South Georgia Island: John, VP8CGK, Bird Island Base.

Antarctica: Gavin, VP8GAV, Faraday Base.

In the U.K.: John Wright, G3VPW; Brendan McCartney, G4DYO; Chiltern DX Club; Richard Hill, curator Birdland; Jack McIver, Falkland islands desk, Foreign Commonwealth Office; Dr. Simon Harkin, Foreign Commonwealth Office; Anne Power, Foreign Commonwealth Office.

Transporation (Abel-J): Salvatore F. Battinelli and Ellen M. Tierney of Spice Island Traders Inc.

Aboard the research vessel Abel-J: Captain Hamilton Carter, VP8CAY, Master research vessel *Abel-J*; Mike Whitley, VP8CKL, engineer; Mike McLaughlin, first mate; Bob Vallier, VP8BFH, seaman and Assistant Postmaster South Sandwich Islands; Valerie Billot of Rennes, France, ship's cook.

In the U.S.A.: Paul Booker, KC1MH, Boston, Massachusetts; Tom Anderson, WW5L, Bedford, Texas; Wayne Yoshida, KH6WZ, Huntington Beach, California; Robert Thibert, W9ARV, Ormond Beach, Florida; Bill Yeary, KD4GBT, now KQ4FF, Somerset, Kentucky; Sam Brown, WA4IUM, Knoxville, Tennessee; Walt Williams, W4BAI, Somerset, Kentucky; Dan Whitsett, W4BRE, Huntsville, Alabama; Donald J. Simon, W6PQS, El Segundo, California; J. B. Stamper, Hazel Green, Kentucky; Angel M. Garcia, WA2VUY, Long Valley, New Jersey.

In Europe and South America: Wolf Harranth, OE1WHC, Vienna, Austria (DX editor *Radio Austria International*); Donald W. Long, CE3GDN, Las Condes, Chile (CGDN APlink box); John Troost, TG9VT, Guatemala City, Guatemala (TGVT APlink box); Arie Surkiss, 4X6OU, Herzeliya, Israel. A special thanks to John, TG9VT and Don, CE3GDN, who kept us linked to our loved ones at home via their APlink boxes. And to Wolf and Arie, who recorded our QSOs and interviewed us via radio during our stay on Thule Island and gave the nonamateur world a chance to hear our transmissions via shortwave radio.

DX TO THE MAX

The five band **TH11DX** gives you superior DX performance on all five bands, and has a power handling capability 2½ times maximum legal power. Featuring a lossless log-periodic driven array for all five bands and separate monoband reflectors for maximum front to back. Includes new corrosion-resistant boom support system, hot-dipped galvanized and stainless steel parts and new BN4000B current balun. For detailed information on this new HyGain beam call or write today.

hy-gain® by Telex

TELEX®
9600 Aldrich Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55420
Telephone 612-887-5530

TH11DX
Five Band Beam for
10, 12, 15, 17 and 20 Meters.

Say You Saw It In CQ

AES®/ KENWOOD • *Closeouts & Specials of the Month . . .*

TH-27A / TH-47A HT Closeout

SAVE up to $130.00

TH-27A 2m 2.5W, **TH-47A** 440MHz, 1.5W std 7.2V @ 700ma battery (5W w/opt. pack).Band/memory scan, select. step tuning. clock/timer, battery saver/power off. CTCSS enc/dec. 2"w x 5"h x 1½"d.

List - TH-27A $419.95 • TH-47A $429.95

Closeout $299.95 each

Miscellaneous Closeouts

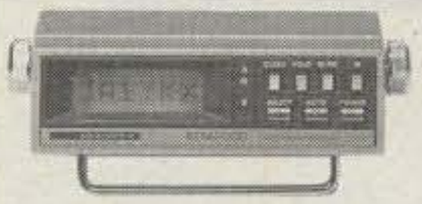
AT-940 • Internal ant. tuner for TS-940S	**$149.95**
BC-6 • 2-pack quick chgr for PB-21/21H	**49.95**
BC-15 (not A) • Rapid charger; PB-13/14	**49.95**
DC-21 • DC adapter; TH-A/B	**29.95**
EB-3 • Battery case; 2600A/3600A	**9.95**
HMC-1 • VOX headset; 2600A/3600A/TH-A/B	**39.95**
LH-3 • Leather case; 2600A	**19.95**
MS-1 • Mobile stand/charger/ps; 2600A	**49.95**
PB-9 • 600ma 7.2v Battery w/built-in chgr	**29.95**
PB-10 • 600ma 7.2v Battery	**9.95**
SC-9 • Soft Case for TR-2600A	**9.95**
SC-22 • Soft case; TH-75A w/PB-6	**9.95**
SC-26 • Case; PB-7/8/9 w/26AT	**9.95**
TU-4C • Encoder; TW-4000A	**19.95**
TU-6 • Encoder; 21/31/41AT	**9.95**

TS-450S or TS-450S/AT HF Transceivers

Sale Prices – $50 Coupon ✆ Call

TS-950SD HF Transceiver

$2998.00



CD-10 Call Sign Display Closeout

$49.95

KENWOOD COUPON OFFER

$50 Off on TS-450S & TS-450S/AT offer good until 12/31/92.

$25 Off on TH-78A until 12/31/92.

Limited quantities, all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Please check with your Salesperson when ordering.

KENWOOD

TH-78A

FM Dual Band Hand held

One of the smallest dual-band handhelds in the world.

Packed with leading edge technology.

Sale Price

–$25 Coupon

(until 12/31/92)

CALL

KENWOOD TH-78A • Microprocessor controlled, covers 144 and 440 MHz FM bands. 144-148 tx, 118-174MHz rx and 438-450MHz tx/rx. 50 multi-function memory channels + 2 call channels. Dual frequency receive, alphanumeric memory, double band scan, DTSS, pager function, alphanumeric message paging, optional batteries. 2.5W output, 5W with 12V source. 1.95"w x 5.28"h x 1.61"d, .88 lbs.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *FAX: (414) 358-3337*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
1-800-634-6227

Watch for Future AES® Branch Store Openings!

Contact AES® for all of your KENWOOD needs!

★ Low Prices ★ Large Stocks ★ Fast Service

★ Top Trades ★ Toll Free Ordering Lines

★ **AES®** ships to all 50 states

Over 36 Years in Amateur Radio

MasterCard™ VISA DISCOVER Use your CREDIT CARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

HOURS • Monday thru Friday 9-5:30; Saturday 9-3:00

Clip out this handy Coupon and Mail Today!

TO: AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY®
5710 W. Good Hope Road
Milwaukee, WI 53223

I am interested in the following new KENWOOD Gear

_____

_____

I have the following to TRADE (What's your DEAL?)

_____

_____

Rush me your Quote • I understand that I am under no obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City & State _____ Zip _____

CQ REVIEWS:

The Standard Model C228A Dual-Band HT

BY LEW McCOY*, W1ICP

The Standard C228A is one of the latest models of handhelds to be produced by Standard Amateur Radio Products. This unit covers two bands—the 144 MHz and 220 MHz amateur bands. Actual frequency coverage is 130 to 170 MHz receive, 144 to 147.995 MHz transmit on 2 meters. For 220 MHz the receiver covers 200 to 245 MHz in 5 kHz steps, while the transmitter goes from 220 to 224.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps.

The receiver is a double conversion superhet with the first IF at 21.8 MHz and the second IF at 455 kHz. For 220, the first IF is at 23.05 MHz, and the second is at 455 kHz. The receiver sensitivity on both bands is 0.158 uV for 12 dB SINAD. (SINAD is signal + noise + distortion divided by noise + distortion.) Squelch sensitivity is 0.1 uv. The transceiver is 6¼ inches high, 2⅝ inches wide, and 1⅜ inches deep and weighs 16.9 ounces.

Those are the basics, but there is a great deal more to the C228D.

Three power levels are provided: low (350 milliwatts), medium (2.5 watts), and high (2.8 watts with the 7.2 volt standard battery pack). Twenty memory channels are available for *each* band, plus a separate repeater offset and tone frequency which can be stored along with the operating frequency in each memory channel. The memory can be expanded to 40 channels with some storage limitations. Either pause or busy scan functions can be selected. Scanning of the dial frequency covers 1 MHz scan, all scan, or program (favorite scan).

Frequency entry is unusual (and a nice feature) in this unit. Frequencies can be entered via the touchtone pad numbers or by a unique rotary switch. I have been around repeaters since the outset, from the original crystal-controlled handhelds until now, with these up-to-date units. Many of the rotary-knob devices have become cumbersome to use with repeaters the input of which range from 145 MHz clear up to 148 MHz. However, this transceiver lets you change frequency very quickly. You can move the frequency step arrangement in increments of 5, 10, 12.5, 20, 25, or 50 kHz steps. Also, and this is a feature I like, by holding in the function button and turning the rotary knob, you can move in 100 kHz steps. This gets you around in a hurry. In addition, there are two buttons, **UP** and **DOWN**, which put the transceiver in a scan mode, down or up, rapidly.

Additionally, there are two VFOs, one for 144 MHz and another for the 220 MHz band. The transceiver will only transmit on the selected band, but crossband operation is available. Selection is accomplished via two pushbuttons just below the display. Also, it is possible to receive both bands simultaneously. (There are separate audio and squelch controls for each band.)

Shown in fig. 1 is the drawing of the readout panel of the transceiver. When the 144 MHz button is pushed, the display on the left will be shown, with **MAIN** visible to show on which band the unit VFO is set. The large letter **M** shows that the unit is in the memory mode.

Fig. 2 shows the top of the transceiver with the various knob controls. The rotary switch for the VFO is at the right. As can be seen, there are terminals for external mike and speaker(s)—one for 144 MHz and another for 220 MHz).

A tone squelch feature is built in for use with PL-type repeaters. This has all the standard tones used in PL operation. There is also DTMF function built in, which permits the use of touch-tone operation from the front pushbutton panel. Also available is a code squelch function which permits you to hear only stations that have the same code. This function is particularly useful, for example, at a hamfest when you want to stay in touch with your friends, but prefer not to hear all the noise. A tone that opens the transceiver for reception is transmitted.

Other features include an auto-power-off function which reduces battery drain if

This is the Standard C228A dual-band HT. It has many, many valuable features, as described in the text.

**Technical Editor, CQ, 200 Idaho St., Silver City, NM 88061*

Say You Saw It In CQ

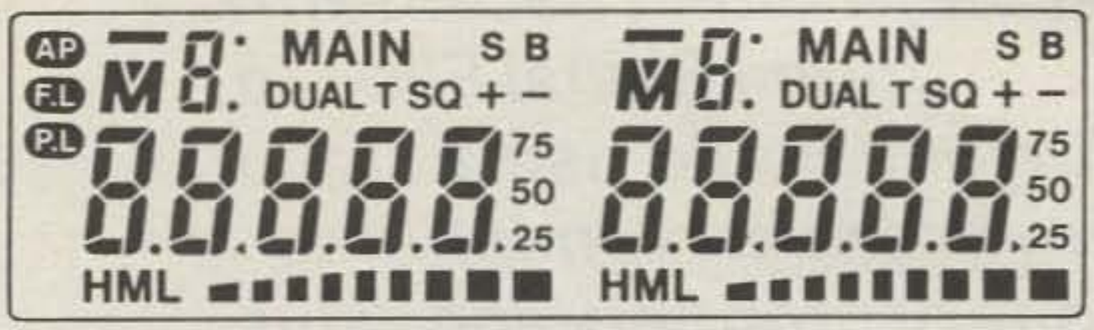


Fig. 1– From the instruction manual, this illustrates the LED back- lit readout.

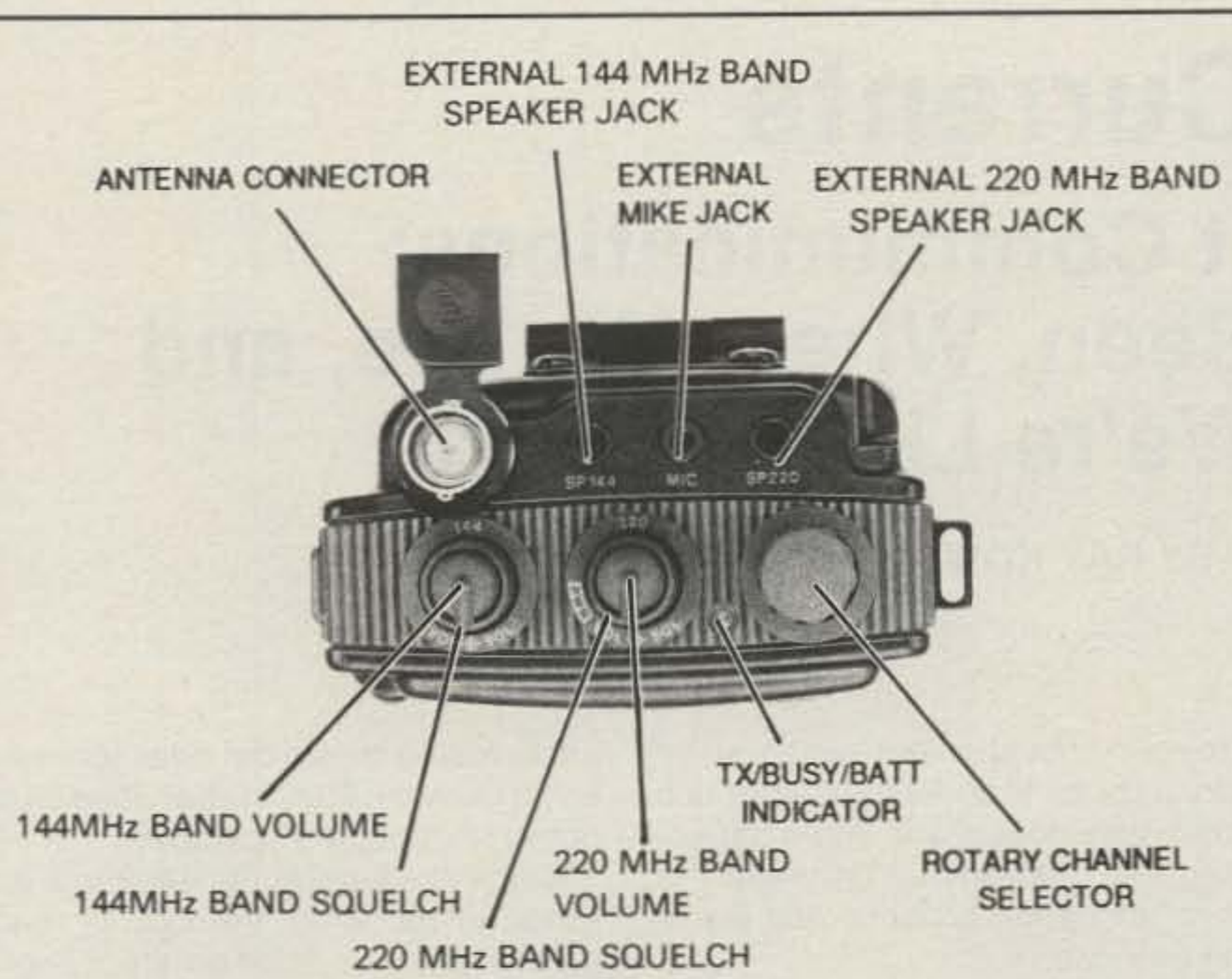


Fig. 2– Also from the manual, this is the top of the handheld showing the various controls.

you forget to turn off the transceiver. Also, a single press of one of the panel buttons lets you know the volume setting of the squelch control—a handy little feature. Another special feature is a paging function which allows you to page one or more specific stations, or all stations in a group, by means of a three-character DTMF (dual tone modulated frequency signal). When this paging signal is received, the other station sounds a beep, and the transceiver's display indicates that it has been paged.

Some other features allow selected frequencies to be locked to prevent inadvertent changes. Also, the PTT can be locked to prevent inadvertent transmission.

I found in actual operation that the transceiver did an excellent job. I checked it in areas I call "intermodulation alleys" to make sure the transceiver was "clean," and it certainly was. What is important about this rig is that more areas now have both 144 and 220 MHz repeaters, making this transceiver very desirable.

If there is one thing I really like, it is a detailed instruction manual that is clear cut and easy to follow. The C228A's manual is truly an excellent piece of work. It is extremely detailed, and the instructions are very simple. It is a book of just under 100 pages with step-by-step drawings to show and explain the setting of the various functions.

The transceiver comes with a nickel-cadmium 7.2 volt, 700 maH battery, plus dual antenna and a charger. There are many accessories available, including larger batteries and a dual mike/speaker handheld. One item that should be mentioned: The AC charger plug has the inner pin negative and the outer shell positive. This merely means caution should be observed when using a cigarette lighter cord for mobile power. In other words, the positive portion of the plug could be exposed and contact with mobile ground avoided.

There is a host of accessories available: larger battery packs, desk-top chargers, mike/speaker, etc. Suggested amateur net price is $719.00. The transceiver is manufactured by Standard Amateur Radio Products of Japan and distributed by Standard Radio Products, Inc., P.O. Box 48480, Niles, IL 60648. CQ

Control Your Radio
From Anywhere
In The World
With A Touch-Tone Phone
And

HamLink™

- Work that "rare one," check into your favorite net, or call CQ from your office or any other location by phone.
- Works with ICOM, Kenwood, or Yaesu radios with a computer port to control HF, VHF and UHF transceivers and receivers.
- Change bands, frequency, and mode with the touch of a phone button.
- Easy plug-in interface between your radio and the telephone line.
- Operate SSB, FM, AM and even CW!
- Access a mega-station with your telephone.
- Affordable—*less than the cost of a handheld.*

ARE offers products of the highest possible quality. We support our customers with a one-year limited warranty. All of ARE's models are available from your local dealer.

ARE

Amateur Radio Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 169
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-2837

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When man invented the signal fire, it didn't necessarily mean that it was followed up with United Signal Fire Ltd. showing up on Wall Street. Anyone could use a signal fire with impunity. Somewhere between semiphores and substrates came the options of propriety and value. This month Ray discusses those notions and how they affect amateur radio.

Currents

A Look at Communications: Where We've Been, Where We Are, and Where We're Likely To Go

BY RAY KOWALSKI*

Pioneers. The word conjures up images of men with stubble beards and women in homespun crossing the western prairies of the United States in Conestoga wagons. They pushed the boundary of the western frontier until settlements took hold and the frontier ceased to exist. It was a time long ago.

We also speak of pioneers and frontiers in the context of telecommunications. This extension of the concept is apt, since land and spectrum are so similar. Land and spectrum are both natural resources that can support productive activities. Both must be tamed with technology to force them to yield their useful products. Both are finite and therefore valuable.

The western pioneers and the telecommunications pioneers were contemporaries. Hollywood portrayals of the early west often feature settlers, railroads, and telegraph systems in the same reel. However, the telecommunications pioneers are still active today. Only the frontiers are different. And two words with ancient connotations have crept back into the modern telecommunications lexicon: "pioneer" and "wireless."

In the telecommunications legal arena, the most frequent appearance of the word "pioneer" is in the phrase "Pioneer's Preference." The Pioneer's Preference program was established in 1991 by the Federal Communications Commission in an attempt to spur innovation by rewarding the innovator. In order to understand why such a program was necessary, you must understand the relationship between the spectrum allocation process and the licensing process.

The FCC's rules contain the Table of Frequency Allocations. This table is the master plan that specifies the way in which each segment of the radio spectrum is used in the United States. If someone wants to use a segment of spectrum in a way that is inconsistent with the use specified in the table, that person must file a petition for rule making to amend the table. Almost any previously uncontemplated communications technology would be inconsistent with the table.

A good example of a spectrum reallocation proceeding was concluded by the FCC in September 1992. The FCC was faced with numerous petitions for spectrum to support the next generation of emerging technologies. They therefore went into the Table of Frequency Allocations and changed three segments that had been allocated for fixed, microwave systems to segments that could be used for future mobile services.

Once the Table of Frequency Allocations is amended to allocate spectrum for a specific purpose, a second rule-making proceeding is usually necessary. This second rule-making proceeding is needed to establish or modify the operating rules for the radio service that will use the spectrum that was allocated for it in the first proceeding. Continuing our emerging technologies example, a rule-making proceeding is now underway to create the rules for new Personal Communications Services on some of the re-allocated spectrum.

Once the operating rules are established or modified, the FCC is ready to grant licenses. Unlike amateur licenses, which allow all amateurs of a particular class to operate on all of the frequencies associated with that class, these licenses often authorize operation on a given frequency in a given geographic area on an exclusive basis. This means that if you are granted a license, no other licensee will be authorized to operate on your particular frequency in your geographic area. This also means that the number of available licenses is limited.

When the FCC announces the availability of licenses in a new radio service, there is usually fierce competition for such licenses. Before the Pioneer's Preference program, there was no guarantee that the person who conceived of the new radio service and petitioned for spectrum to support it—the pioneer—would eventually get a license.

The rule-making process is long, arduous, and expensive. The pioneer must fend off proponents of competing uses for the spectrum and alternative operating techniques and, often, providers of existing services who oppose competition. If that obstacle course has been run successfully, to obtain a license that same pioneer must compete on an equal footing against all other applicants. In recent years this has meant that the pioneer ends up in a lottery, with the same chance of winning a license as anybody else.

**Keller and Heckman, 1002 G St. NW, Washington, DC 20001*

Say You Saw It In CQ

Can you imagine going to the expense of developing a new technology, researching the market, and pushing the FCC for rule changes, only to find out at the end of the process that you were not lucky enough to be awarded a license to use your own technology? The FCC was concerned that the lack of a guarantee of a reward for spectrum pioneers was discouraging innovators from even beginning such efforts. Accordingly, the FCC established a program to award a "Pioneer's Preference" —that is, a guaranteed license—to spectrum innovators. The Pioneer's Preference simply means that a true spectrum innovator is guaranteed to get a license if he or she successfully persuades the FCC to allocate spectrum and create a radio service that uses the new technology.

The announcement of the Pioneer's Preference program brought "pioneers" out of the woodwork. The FCC has been deluged with applications for experimental licenses and petitions for rule making from dozens of companies. Most of these petitions are from companies who hope to provide one of the emerging new Personal Communications Services mentioned in our example above. The FCC, however, has been extremely stingy with its awards of such preferences.

Only two Pioneer's Preference awards have been announced to date, and the first one went to Volunteers in Technical Assistance (VITA) for their work in developing communications via low earth orbiting satellites. Their pioneering work began on amateur radio satellites. (While I was chief of the Private Radio Bureau's Special Services Division, I remember getting briefings from Perry Williams, the Washington Area Coordinator for the American Radio Relay League, on the progress being made by VITA. None of us could have known the reward that awaited them for their efforts.)

The award of a Pioneer's Preference to VITA is significant because it continues the heritage of radio amateurs in advancing the radio art. It continues the lineage of the pioneers at station 1BCG. It validates Section 97.1(b) of the rules for the Amateur Radio Service. It reinforces the Amateur Radio Service as a national resource.

The PCSes

"Wireless" is a word that I associate with pioneers such as Marconi. It is a curious word, one which defines a communications technology in terms of what it is not. It is an antique word, really, suited for use in the same breath with "Atwater Kent." How odd, therefore, that this word, which could encompass drums and semaphores, now connotes the most modern of communications technologies, the emerging Personal Communications Services (PCSes). A growing number of pioneering companies that claim to be preparing to offer PCS have the word "wireless" in their names.

No one, not even the FCC, knows for sure what PCS is. But amateurs will have no trouble understanding the concept when some concrete manifestation of it finally emerges, since the essence of PCS is addressable communications. For example, at the present time, when I want to place a telephone call to you, I call the number of the telephone set that is located where I think you are. I am not really calling *you*. Rather, I am calling your desk, your car, or your kitchen wall.

In one PCS scenario you will have a "smart card," probably the size of a credit card, that will be encoded with information that is unique to you, especially information about how the call can be billed. Wherever you are, you will be able to "log on" to the PCS network by inserting your card in a card reader. Then, when I call your unique number, the phone will ring wherever you happen to be: whether you are walking past Buckingham Palace with your miniature phone in your pocket, at your desk, in your car, or on an airplane.

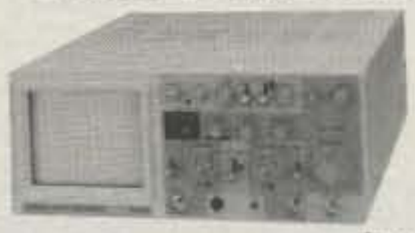
This is the new meaning of "wireless" communications. Some have used the word "untethered" to describe the PCS

48 HOUR SHIPPING

ELENCO & HITACHI & B+ K PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711 1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES



S-1325 25MHz $349 Dual Trace Oscilloscope

S-1340 40MHz $495 Dual Trace Oscilloscope

S-1360 60MHz Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep $775
- Automatic beam finder
- Built-in component tester
- 1mV sensitivity
- Dual time base

B+K OSCILLOSCOPES

2120 - 20MHz Dual Trace _____ $395
2125 - 20MHz Delayed Sweep _____ $539
1541B - 40MHz Dual Trace _____ $749
2160 - 60MHz Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, Dual Time Base _____ $949
2190 - 100MHz Three Trace Dual Time Base, Delayed Sweep _____ $1,395
2522 - 20MHz / 10MS/s Storage _____ $895
1442 - 20MHz Portable _____ $1,229
1443 - 40MHz Battery / AC operated with Cursor & Readouts _____ $1,439

1.0GHz PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER
Model 2610 $2,595.95
- AC/DC operation (battery included)
- 70dB dynamic range
- Resolution bandwidth of 10kHz
- 50Ω and 75Ω input impedance (switch selectable)
- Fixed bandwidth setting for viewing TV signals
- Field calibratible with internally generated 100MHz, 80dB signal

Hitachi Compact Series Scopes

V-212 - 20MHz Dual Trace _____ $409
V-525 - 50MHz, Cursors _____ $975
V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep _____ $949
V-522 - 50MHz, DC Offset _____ $849
V-422 - 40MHz, DC Offset _____ $749
V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset _____ $625
V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace _____ $1,095
V-665A - 60MHz,DT, w/cursor _____ $1,325
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace _____ $1,375
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor _____ $1,649
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor _____ $1,995
V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace _____ $2,195
V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace _____ $2,695

Hitachi RSO Series

RSO's feature; roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements.

VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s _____ $1,650
VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s _____ $1,950
VC-6025A - 50MHz, 20MS/s _____ $2,350
VC-6045A - 100MHz, 40MS/s _____ Call
VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s _____ Call

Digital Capacitance Meter CM-1550B $58.95
9 Ranges .1pf-20,000ufd .5% basic accy. Zero control w/ Case Big 1" Display

Digital LCR Meter LC-1801 $125
Big 1" Display
Measures: Coils 1uH-200H Caps .1pf-200uf Res .01-20M

Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester $55 CM-1500B
Reads Volts, Ohms Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes / with case

FLUKE MULTIMETERS

Scopemeters		(All Models Available Call)	
Model 93	$1,225.00	70 Series	
Model 95	$1,549.00	Model 70II	$65.00
Model 97	$1,795.00	Model 77II	$145.00
10 Series		Model 79II	$169.00
Model 10	$62.95	80 Series	
Model 12	$79.95	Model 87	$289.00

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR COMPONENT NEEDS

Soldering Station Temperature Controlled SL-30 $99
Digital Display Temp Range: 300F-900F Grounded Tip Overheat Protect

Video Head Tester HT-200 $44.95
Tells you if VHS head is defective or worn.

Digital Multimeter w/ Inductance & Capacitance $75.00 LCM-1850
Ten Functions
by Elenco

Color Convergence Generator SG-250 $89.95 Kit $69.95
Finest in the industry 10 rock steady patterns RF & video output

Quad Power Supply XP-580 $69.95
2-20V @ 2A 12V @ 1A 5V @ 3A -5V @ .5A
Fully regulated and short circuit protected

Triple Power Supply XP-620 Assembled $75 Kit $50
2 to 15V @ 1A, -2 to -15V @ 1A (or 4 to 30V @ 1A) and 5V @ 3A
All the desired features for doing experiments. Features short circuit protection, all supplies

AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course
Model AM/FM 108 $27.95
14 Transistors + 5 Diodes Makes a great school project

True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter M-700T $135
.05% DC Accuracy .1% Resistance with Freq. Counter Data Hold

Sweep/Function Generator with Freq. Counter $259
Elenco Model GF-8026
Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp .2 to 2MHz, Freq Counter .1-10MHz Internal Linear & Logic Sweep

Function Generator Blox #9600 $28.95 Kit $26.95
Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz AM or FM capability

XK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer
A complete mini-lab for building, testing, prototyping analog and digital circuits
Elenco's Digital/Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects, with 5 built-in power supplies. Includes a function generator with continously variable, sine, triangular, square wave forms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.

Power Supplies
- Variable Power Supply
- +1.25 to 20VDC @ .5 Amp (+1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp)
- -1.25 to -20VDC @ .5 Amp (-1.25 to -15VDC @ 1 Amp)
- +12VDC @ 1 Amp
- -12VDC @ 1 Amp
- +5VDC @ 1 Amp
- 30VAC Center tapped @ 15VAC at 1 Amp

Analog - Section
- Function Generator Sine, Triangular, Square wave forms
- Frequency adjustable in five ranges from 1 to 100KHz
- Fine frequency adjust
- Amplitude adjust
- DC offset
- Modulation FM-AM

Digital - Section
- Eight data switches
- Two no bounce logic switches
- 8 LED readouts TTL buffered
- Clock frequency 1 to 100KHz
- Clock amplitude 5VPP square wave

Breadboards
- 2 breadboards, each contain 840 tie points (total 1,680)

$159.95 Assembled $129.95 Kit

Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit
Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual
Model MM-8000 $129.00
Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

Elenco Wide Band Signal Generators
SG-9000 $129
RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output
SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter $249

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
IL RES 7.5% TAX ($3 min $10 max)
PROBES INCL ALL SCOPES & METERS

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 • (708) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

concept, but that word just does not have the same informational content as "wireless." When we hear terms like "wireless modems," "wireless LANs," and "wireless PBXs," we have an instant perception first that the technology being discussed is a communications technology, and second that the technology employs radio rather than wires.

These terms contain within them a clue to the phenomenon that is driving the development of the emerging technologies—namely, the combination of previously distinct technologies to create entirely new technologies. A wireless LAN (local area network) represents a combination of radio and computer technology. A wireless PBX (private branch exchange) represents a combination of radio and telephone technology.

Until recently, the life cycle of a given technology has been birth as a theoretical concept, adolescence as an experimental application, and maturity as a commercial system. Some examples of mature, commercial systems that we see in use today are radio, television, telephone, computers, pagers, and satellites.

However, the next phase in the cycle is not the death of the technology and its replacement with something else. Rather, like the plot in some science fiction movie, these creatures of technology have started to combine with each other to produce mature hybrids that go on living. These hybrids have remarkable capabilities, such as cellular telephones, mobile data systems, satellite messaging, and interactive video.

The hybrid technologies are starting to create hybrid service providers. For example, in July 1992 the FCC allowed local telephone companies to offer "video dialtone" services. You may soon be able to receive video programming over the telephone lines that come into your home. In short, the telephone industry is about to go into competition with the cable TV industry for video programming service.

Conversely, a large cable TV company recently successfully completed a trans-Atlantic telephone call over cable TV lines without using traditional telephone switching. This paved the way for the cable TV industry to compete with the telephone industry for local-exchange telephone service.

So the question is, should the telephone industry be regulated with cable television regulations? Or should the cable television industry be regulated with telephone industry regulations? The answer is probably neither.

Changes Are Coming

The FCC was created by the Communications Act of 1934. The Act has been amended over the years to keep pace with developments, but now the Act is starting to show its age, as the accelerating pace of developments has outstripped Congress's ability to keep the Act current. The broad concepts found in the Act—broadcasting, common carriage, and private systems—are losing their meaning in the face of hybrid communications systems and service providers. Increasingly, there is a bad fit between the telecommunications industry and telecommunications regulation. A complete re-write of the Communications Act is inevitable.

In the meantime, the FCC will cope as best it can. In a major address given in September 1992 to the Federal Communications Bar Association, Commissioner Ervin S. Duggan suggested that one way to cope with the new realities of the telecommunications industry would be to reorganize the FCC. The plan he outlined would abolish the Private Radio Bureau, the Bureau that regulates the amateur Radio Service, and replace it with a "Mobile Services Bureau."

In any reorganization of the Federal Communications Commission or in any rewrite of the Communications Act, the Amateur Radio Service will be affected. Never mind that the Amateur Radio Service is quite comfortable with the regulatory structure that it has known for years. Never mind that it is other radio services, emerging wireless services, and hybrid commercial service providers that are necessitating the changes. Change is coming, and amateur radio is going to be swept along.

I do not think that this is cause for alarm. I do not think that there is any immediate threat to amateur spectrum or operating parameters. But I do think that the Amateur Service is in danger of being plucked from a part of the bureaucracy where it has deep roots and transplanted to a part of the bureaucracy where its roots must be reestablished. When that happens, amateur radio's illustrious past, built on the exploits of the early wireless pioneers, will be of little consequence. But its spectacular present, riding the success of people like the pioneers at VITA, will serve it in good stead.

GIVE US A CALL FOR SPECIAL MONEY SAVING OFFERS

AZIMUTH WeatherSTARs... The New Generation

Stand-Alone Computerized Weather Stations!

WeatherSTAR Wizard II — ONLY $259.95 Plus S&H
Easy-to-read LCD display 3/4" x 3-1/4"
Wind Speed & Dir. Temp Highs & Lows Alarms Rain (Optional)

WeatherSTAR Link II — ONLY $169.95 Plus S&H
Store and Display Your Weather Station Data on Your IBM PC with WeatherSTAR Link II for both Wizard and Monitor.

WeatherSTAR Monitor II — ONLY $399.95 Plus S&H
Easy-to-read, giant, illuminated LCD DISPLAY 1-7/8"x 4-3/8"
Humidity Dewpoint Barometric Alarms Wind Speed & Dir. Temp Highs & Lows Rain (Optional)

Satisfaction Guaranteed! 1 Year Manufacturer's Warranty.
Send check or money order to:

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER — ONLY $29.95
SAVE $20 Buy a WeatherSTAR & get the Rain Collector for only $29.95 (Reg. $49.95)
OPTIONAL Rain Collector (RG4) Self-dumping with 40 ft cable.

ONLY $79.95 Plus S&H
OPTIONAL EXTERNAL HUMIDITY / TEMPERATURE SENSOR

AZIMUTH WeatherSTAR
3612 Alta Vista Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95409 USA
CHARGE ORDERS ONLY PLEASE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-882-7388
or FAX your order to (707) 573-1482
Customer Service / Questions (707) 577-8007

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE-10
The Silencer

- Eliminates the conversation you don't want to hear
- External Speaker
- Selective Call
- 2-, 3- and 4-digit DTMF Decoder
- Call Indicator
- Works with any FM radio
- Small size: 3"W x 4-1/4"D x 4-3/8"H

ARE-20
DigiTalker

- Talking Frequency Counter
- Works with any VHF/UHF handheld
- Announces the transmit frequency in voice
- Size: 5-1/4"W x 4"D x 1-1/2"H
- Battery Operated
- No connection to the radio required

ARE
Amateur Radio Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 169
Redmond, WA 98073
(206)882-2837

All ARE products have a one year limited warranty.

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YAESU

FT-747

FT-5200

FT-890

FRG-8800 Receiver

FT-1000 D

FT-415

FT-2400

FT-23R

FT-530

Oklahoma Comm Center

HUSTLER rfconcepts PC Electronics STARTEK

ICOM Ramsey Kits ALINCO Larsen Antennas Ameco

Outbacker Antennas cushcraft CORPORATION W5YI MFJ DIAMOND ANTENNA

Nye-Viking Kantronics M² ENTERPRISES ARRL

TELEX hy-gain Bug Catcher COMET ALPHA DELTA

SPECIAL SPECIAL

CALL

For This Month's Special-Buy
Some Quantities Are Limited

Orders & Price Quotes **1-800-70K-HAMS**
1-800-765-4267

Local & Information (405) 359-9554

Oklahoma Comm Center

FREE SHIPPING UPS SURFACE On Purchases of $50 or More
(except Power Supplies and Antennas)

3900 S. Broadway, Suite 6
Edmond, Oklahoma 73013
FAX (405) 359-9556

Showroom Open Tues. thru Sat.
Hours M-F 10-6 Sat 10-2

VISA COD MasterCard

Oklahoma owned and operated. Not affiliated with any other store.

This month W2FMI picks up his discussion of ununs with a description of the 4:1 unun and an overview of the work done by Guanella and Ruthroff.

The 4:1 Unun

BY JERRY SEVICK*, W2FMI

A careful study of the transmission line transformer reveals that the works of two men continue to dominate the field. They are Guanella[1] and Ruthroff.[2] Interestingly enough, they used two different approaches in designing their 1:1 and 4:1 baluns. Although the record doesn't show that Guanella considered an application for the unun (unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformer), his technique of connecting transmission lines in a parallel-series arrangement has extended the high-frequency capability of these devices.[3]

One might argue that recent amateur publications[4-7] on current, choke, and voltage baluns have added significant information to the field. But the literature shows[3,8] that the current or choke baluns are really Guanella's designs and the voltage baluns, Ruthroff's. To make it more confusing, someone (probably a radio amateur) took Ruthroff's three-conductor 1:1 balun design and put the third wire in parallel with the other two (trifilar), resulting in an inferior (so-called) voltage balun. This is the design that mainly has been used for the comparisons with the "new" coaxial cable 1:1 baluns.[4-7] Ruthroff originally proposed that the third wire (which extends the low-frequency response over the two-conductor Guanella 1:1 balun) be wound on a separate part of the toroid.

In looking further into the field, one finds that there are a lot of choices to make regarding the design of these very broadband and efficient transmission line transformers. They include: (1) Ruthroff's or Guanella's designs; (2) wire or coaxial cable transmission lines; (3) coiled or beaded lines; (4) rods or toroids; (5) low-power or high-power designs; (6) HF, VHF, or UHF designs; and (7) the trade-offs in efficiency for low-frequency response or for high VSWR.

*32 Granville Way, Basking Ridge, NJ 07920

† *Kits and finished units are available from Amidon Associates, Inc., 2216 East Gladwick St., Dominguez Hills, CA 90220.*

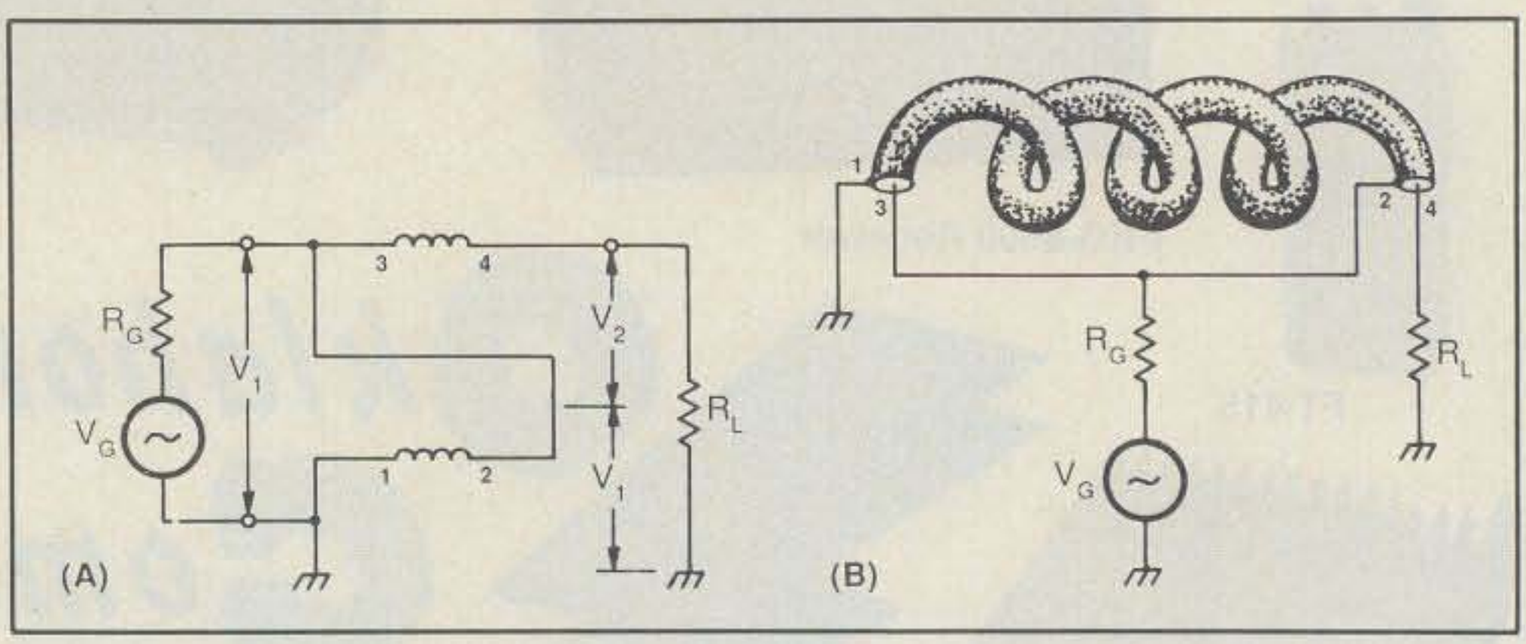


Fig. 1– Ruthroff 4:1 unun ($R_L = 4R_G$): (A) coiled bifilar winding. (B) coiled coaxial cable.

The 4:1 unun, which first appeared in Ruthroff's classic 1959 paper,[2] exemplifies (more than any other transformer) the many choices that can be made in its design. It is also the most prevalent of all the ununs. This article attempts to show the reader many of them.†

The Ruthroff 4:1 Unun

Fig. 1 shows two versions of Ruthroff's approach[2] in obtaining a 4:1 unbalanced-to-unbalanced transformer (unun). As can be seen, one uses a coiled wire transmission line while the other uses a coiled coaxial cable. Depending upon the frequency, beaded transmission lines can also be used.

Ruthroff's design uses a single transmission connected in what I call the "bootstrap" configuration. That is, terminal 2 is connected to terminal 3, lifting the transmission line (at the high-impedance side) by the voltage V_1. If the reactance of the coiled winding or beaded line is much greater than R_G, then only flux-cancelling transmission line currents are allowed to flow. It can also be seen that the output voltage is the sum of a direct voltage V_1 and a delayed voltage V_2 which traversed a single transmission line. This delay in V_2 eventually limits the high-frequency response. For example, if the electrical length of the line is a half-wave, the output is zero. Ruthroff also found that the optimum value of the characteristic impedance of the transmission line (for maximum high-frequency response) is $R_L/2$.

Therefore, the electrical length and characteristic impedance of the transmission line play major roles in Ruthroff's design. Since his work was mainly concerned with small-signal applications, he was able to obtain broad bands of a few tens of kiloHertz to over a thousand megaHertz. This was possible since he used a few turns (5 to 10) of fine wire (No. 37 and 38) on high-permeability toroids as small as 0.08 inches in OD. Thus, the phase-delay with these very short transmission lines was very small. However, in large-signal (power) applications, it is a different matter. For operation in the HF band (including 160 meters), transmission lines vary between one to three feet in length (depending upon impedance level). Consequently, phase-delay can play a major role, as will be seen in the following examples.

50:12.5 ohm ununs. Photo A shows two examples of efficient and broadband 4:1 ununs matching 50 ohms to 12.5 ohms. The rod version (on the left) has 14 bifilar turns of No. 14 H Thermaleze wire on a low-permeability (125) ferrite rod 0.375 inches in diameter and 3.5 inches long. The connections are shown in fig. 1(A). The cable connector is on the low-impedance side.

Say You Saw It In CQ

The response is flat from 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz. In a matched condition, it can easily handle the full legal limit of amateur radio power. Since a tightly wound rod unun yields a characteristic impedance very close to 25 ohms (the optimum value), this is quite likely the easiest one to construct that covers the above bandwidth.

The toroidal version (on the right in photo A) has 6 turns of homemade, low-impedance coaxial cable on a 1.5 inch OD ferrite toroid with a permeability of 250. The connections are shown in fig. 1(B). The cable connector is on the low-impedance side. The inner conductor is No. 14 H Thermaleze wire and is covered with Teflon® tubing. The outer braid is from a small coaxial cable (or from ⅛ inch tubular braid). It is also tightly wrapped with Scotch No. 92 tape in order to obtain the desired characteristic impedance. In matching 50 ohms to 12.5 ohms, the response is flat from 1.5 MHz to 50 MHz. Since the current is evenly distributed on the inner conductor, this small unun has an exceptionally high power capability—at least 5 KW of continuous power and 10 KW of peak power (in a matched condition).

Photo A– Two versions of the Ruthroff 4:1 (50:12.5 ohm) unun: coiled wire rod (on the left); coiled coaxial cable toroid (on the right).

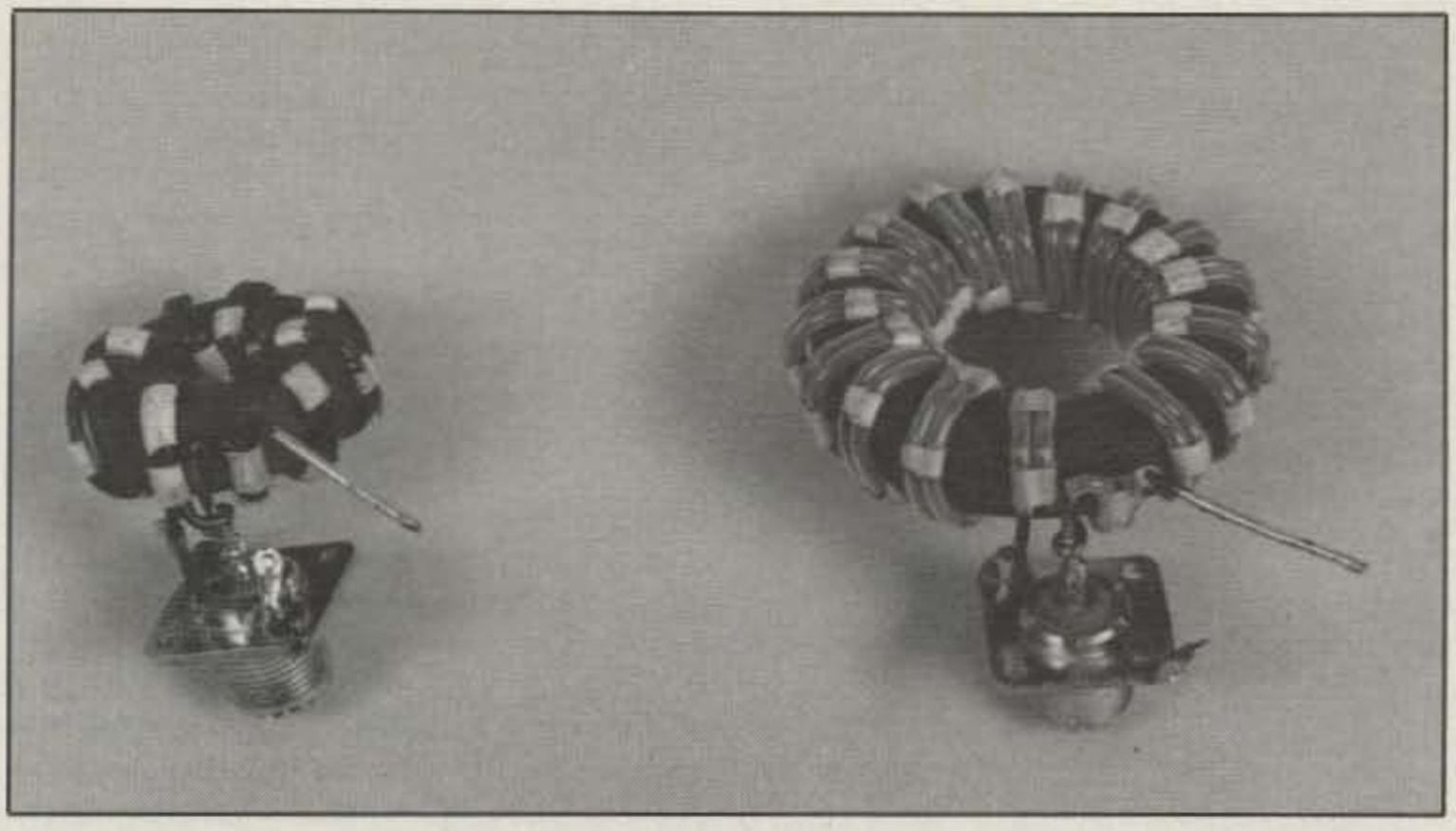


Photo B– Two higher impedance Ruthroff 4:1 ununs: 100:25 ohm (on the left); 200:50 ohm (on the right).

100:25 ohm unun. In some combiner applications, an unun matching 100 ohms to 25 ohms is required. The smaller toroidal version on the left in photo B shows a Ruthroff design that can satisfy many of these requirements. It has 8 bifilar turns of No. 14 H Thermaleze wire on a 1.5 inch OD ferrite toroid with a permeability of 250. One wire is also covered with one layer of Scotch No. 92 tape, giving a characteristic impedance close to the desired value of 50 ohms. In matching 100 ohms to 25 ohms, the response is essentially flat from 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz. This unun can easily handle the full legal limit of amateur radio power.

200:50 ohm unun. This is the area where the Ruthroff approach cannot yield the broadband response of the lower impedance designs shown above. Since more turns are required in order to obtain the necessary choking reactance, and a 100 ohm characteristic impedance which requires more spacing between the wires is used, the cores have to be considerably larger. This results in longer transmission lines. Thus, the high-frequency response is now limited by the greater phase-delay of this high-impedance unun.

The larger transformer on the right in photo B is my optimized version of a Ruthroff 200:50 ohm unun. It has 16 bifilar turns of No. 14 H Thermaleze wire on a low-permeability (250) 2.4 inch OD ferrite toroid. Each wire is covered with Teflon tubing, resulting in a characteristic impedance of 97 ohms. Because of the long transmission line (36 inches), the impedance transformation ratio (in matching 200 ohms to 50 ohms) varies from 4 to 4.44 from 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz. A conservative power rating (under a matched condition) is 2 KW of continuous power and 4 KW of peak power. Since this higher impedance unun has a larger voltage drop along the length of its windings, its loss (a dielectric-type[3]) is a little greater than the lower impedance ununs described before. In a matched condition, it is about 97 percent, while the others are 98 to 99 percent.

The Guanella 4:1 Unun

Even though Guanella's investigation[1] was directed toward developing a broadband balun to match the balanced output of a 100 watt push-pull, vacuum-tube amplifier to the unbalanced load of a coaxial cable, his technique of connecting transmission lines in a parallel-series arrangement has only recently been recognized as the design for the widest possible bandwidth in an unbalanced-to-unbalanced application.[3] Some have labelled his approach the "equal-delay network."[9] The major difference in Guanella's approach (from Ruthroff's) is that by summing the equal-delay voltages of coiled (or beaded) transmission lines, he minimizes the dependence of the high-frequency response on the lengths of the transmission lines. As was mentioned before, Ruthroff's method of summing a direct voltage with a delayed voltage which traversed a single transmission line has a limited application, especially with high-power, high-impedance ununs (like 200:50 and 300:75 ohms).

Furthermore, Guanella's approach is also important in designing high- and low-impedance baluns and ununs with impedance transformation ratios other than 4:1. Connecting three transmission lines in parallel-series results in a 9:1 ratio, four in a 16:1. Also by connecting a fractional-ratio unun in series with his baluns, or by using various combinations of parallel-series transmission lines,[9,10] ununs and baluns

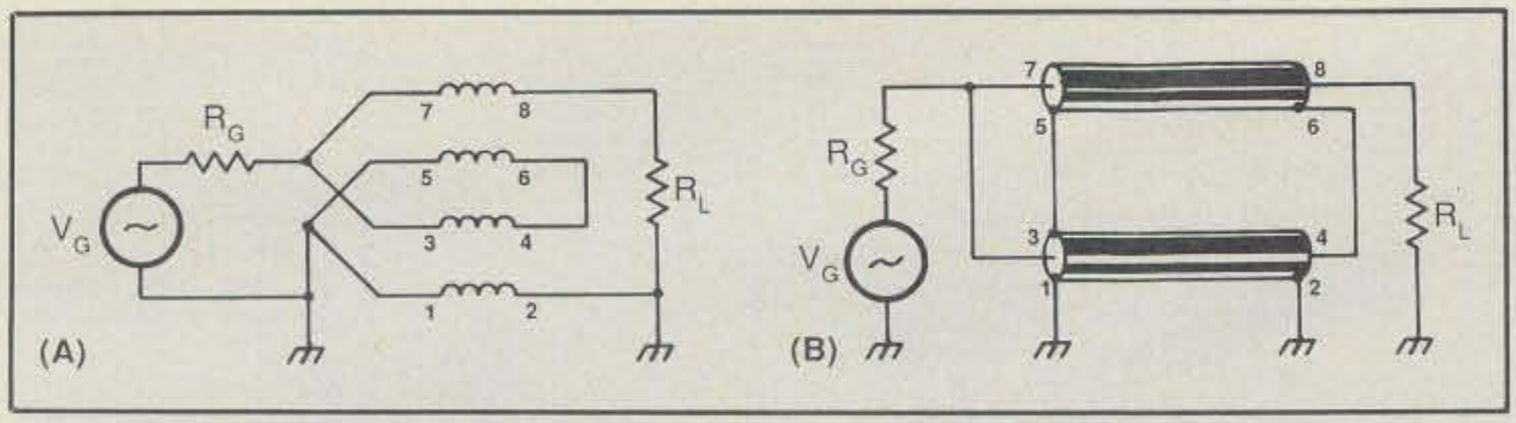


Fig. 2– The Guanella 4:1 unun ($R_L = 4R_G$): (A) coiled bifilar windings; (B) coiled or beaded coaxial cables.

are now available with a continuum of ratios from 1.36:1 to 16:1. Moreover, these ratios now make it possible to match 50 ohm cable to impedances as low as 3.125 ohms and as high as 800 ohms. A major factor in the success of these designs rests in the understanding of the low-frequency models of these various transformers.[3] This section treats the 4:1 unun using Guanella's approach. As in the Ruthroff case, the optimum value of the characteristic impedances of the transmission lines for a Guanella 4:1 transformer is also $R_L/2$.

50:12.5 ohm unun. Fig. 2 shows the schematic diagrams of the coiled-wire and coaxial cable (coiled or beaded) versions of 4:1 ununs using Guanella's technique of connecting transmission lines in parallel-series arrangements. As can be seen in fig. 2, the lower transmission lines are grounded at both ends and therefore have no potential drop along their lengths. Thus, the coiling or beading has no effect. The core only acts as a mechanical support and the beads can be removed. In essence, the bottom transmission plays the important role of a delay line. Also, the low-frequency response of this form of an unun is solely determined by the reactance of the top coiled or beaded transmission line.[3]

The top unun in photo C shows a rod version of Guanella's 4:1 unun. There are 13.5 bifilar turns of No. 14 H Thermaleze wire on low-permeabilty (125) ferrite rods O.375 inches in diameter and 3.5 inches long. For ease of connection, one winding is clockwise and the other is counter-clockwise. The cable connector is on the high-impedance side. In matching 50 ohms to 12.5 ohms, the response is flat from 1.5 MHz to over 50 MHz! This unun is capable, in a matched condition, of handling the full legal limit of amateur radio power. Furthermore, with the 50 ohm generator on the right, in fig. 2(A), and a 12.5 ohm floating load on the left (perhaps a Yagi beam), this transformer makes an excellent step-down balun.

The bottom transformer in photo C shows a beaded-coax version of a 50:12.5 ohm step-down unun designed for 2 meter operation. It has 3.5 inches of beaded coax on the top transmission line (fig. 2(B)and no beads on the bottom transmission line (actually, the bottom rod in fig. 2(A) can also be removed with no change in performance). The beads are low-permeabilty (125) ferrite. The inner conductor of the coaxial cable is No. 12 H Thermaleze wire with about 3.5 layers of Scotch No. 92 tape (two 0.5 inch tapes wound edge-wise like a window shade), giving a characteristic impedance close to the optimum value. The outer braid is from a small coaxial cable (or from ⅛ inch tubular braid). This homemade coax is further wrapped tightly with Scotch No. 92 tape in order to preserve its low characteristic impedance. The cable connector is on the low-impedance side. The response of this unun is essentially flat from 10 MHz to 100 MHz (the limit of my bridge). It can also (easily) handle the full legal limit of amateur radio power.

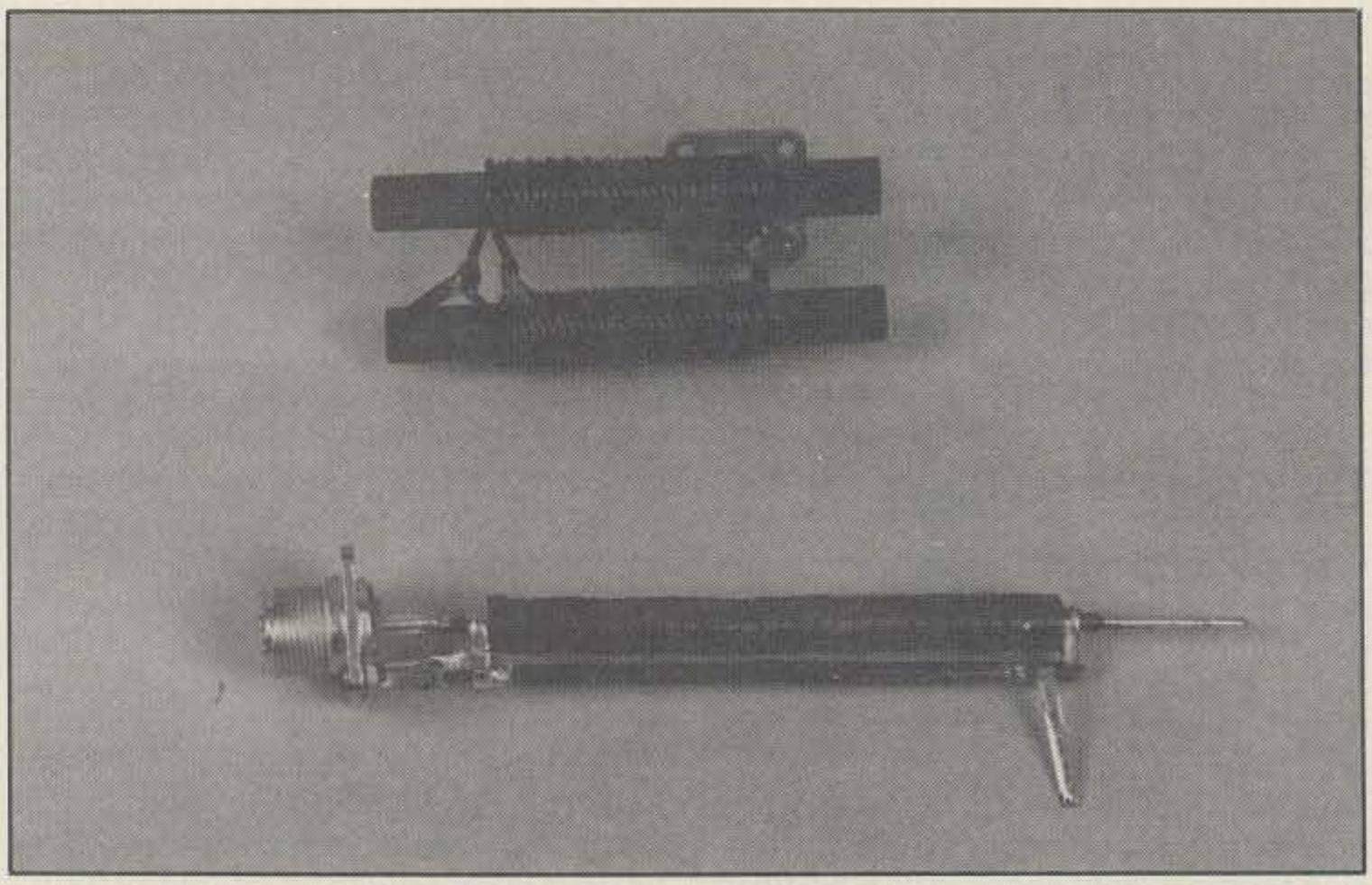


Photo C– Two Guanella 4:1 (50:12.5 ohm) ununs: rod version (on the top), 1.5 MHz to 50 MHz; beaded version (on the bottom), 10 MHz to over 100 MHz.

100:25 ohm unun. The unun on the left in photo D is a Guanella version matching 100 ohms to 25 ohms. There are 8 bifilar turns of No. 14 H Thermaleze wire on each 1.5 inch OD low-permeability (250) toroid. One toroid is wound clockwise and the other counter-clockwise. One of the wires (on each toroid) is covered with one layer of Scotch No. 92 tape. The cable connector is on the low-impedance side. The response is flat from 1.5 MHz to well over 30 MHz. This unun can also handle the full legal limit of amateur radio power.

It might be interesting to point out that as a balun (the ground removed from terminal 2), and with a 1.78:1 unun[11] in series (on the left side) with it, this compound arrangement makes an excellent balun for matching 50 ohm coaxial cable directly to quad antennas of 100 to 110 ohm impedances.

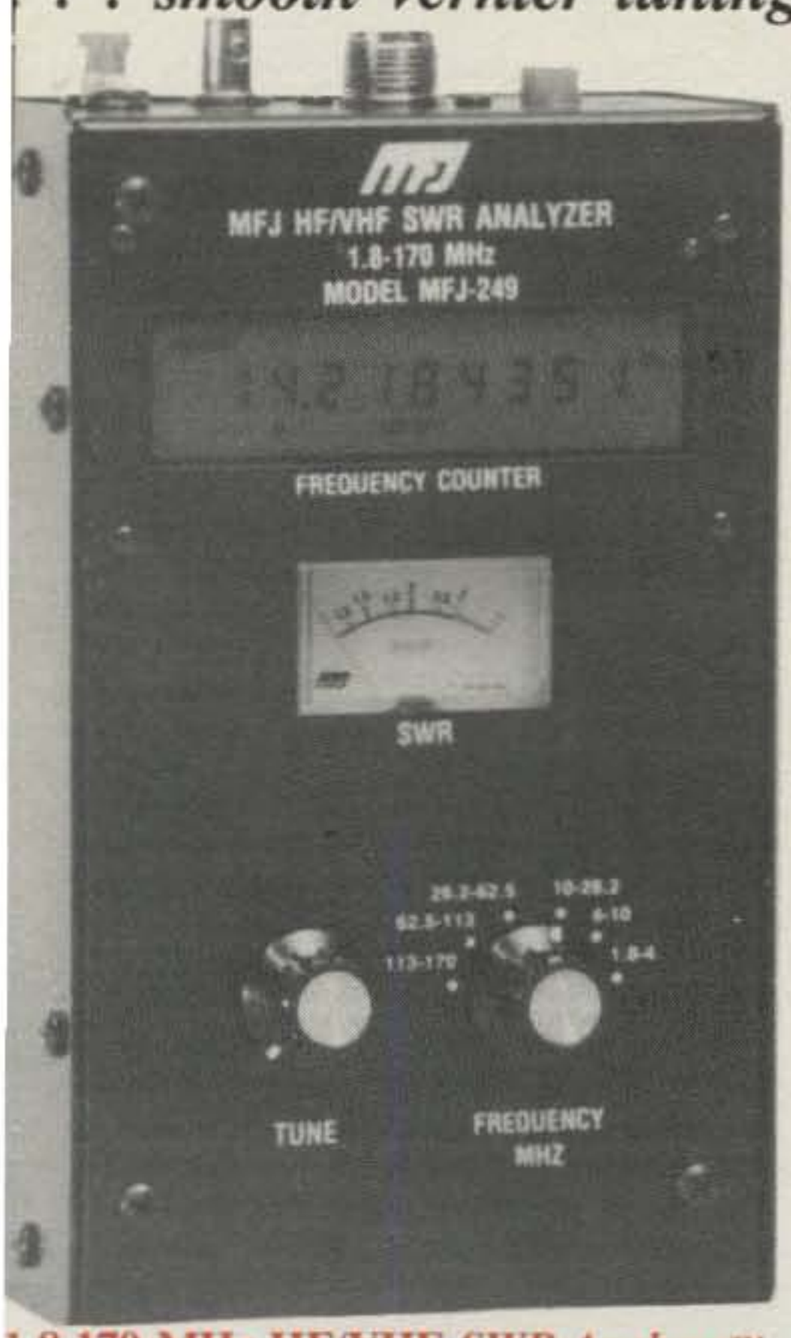
200:50 ohm unun. The transformer on the right in photo B is an excellent unun (or balun with terminal 2 removed from ground) in matching 50 ohms to 200 ohms. It has 14 bifilar turns of No. 14 H Thermaleze wire on each low-permeability (250) toroid with a 2.4 inch OD. Each wire is covered with Teflon tubing, giving a characteristic impedance of 98 ohms (which is quite good, since the optimum value is 100). Again, for ease of connection, one winding is clockwise and the other counter-clockwise. When operating as an unun or a balun, when matching 50 ohms to 200 ohms, the response is essentially flat from 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz. A conservative power rating (in a matched condition) is 5 KW of continuous power and 10 KW of peak power. This transformer has been reported to handle peak pulses of 10,000 volts!

Summary

- For ununs with impedance levels of 100:25 ohms and lower, the Ruthroff approach is recommended because of its simplicity.
- For high-impedance levels (such as 200:50 and 300:75 ohms), the Guanella approach is recommended.
- For low-impedance operation in the VHF band, the beaded-coax Guanella approach is recommended.

MFJ *HF/VHF* SWR Analyzer™

. . . covers 1.8-170 MHz continously . . . built-in 10 digit LCD frequency counter . . . smooth vernier tuning . . .



MFJ-249 **$199.95**

MFJ's newest, most versatile *SWR Analyzer*™ covers more frequencies than any MFJ SWR Analyzer™ -- 1.8-170 MHz *continuously*. It has smooth vernier tuning and a built-in 10 digit, high accuracy, high contrast LCD frequency counter that makes reading SWR in the sun easy.

This *wide range* MFJ-249 covers all frequencies between 1.8-170 MHz including all ham bands from 160 Meters to 2 Meters, commercial 2-way radio, police, fire, FM broadcast, military, marine and shortwave.

A *velvet smooth* vernier reduction drive makes it easy to set frequency prescisely.

It's battery powered and handheld size. You can take it right to your antenna and work on it until it's just the way you want it.

Here's what it does . . .

The MFJ-249 *SWR Analyzer*™ gives you a *complete* picture of your antenna SWR over an entrie band -- *without* a transmitter, SWR meter or *any* other equipment!

Reading SWR is automatic. All you do is plug in your antenna, set your MFJ-249 *SWR Analyzer*™ to the frequency you want and read your SWR -- it couldn't be easier!

Here's what you can do . . .

You can instantly find your antenna's true resonant frequency right at your feedline -- that's somehting a noise bridge just can't do.

You can shorten or lengthen your dipole or mobile whip and see the effect immediately.

You can monitor how SWR changes as you adjust your beam or vertical -- you'll know right away if you should lengthen or shorten it.

You can see how SWR varies over an entire band . . . find 2:1 SWR bandwidths . . . adjust mobile antennas in seconds . . . find all resonant frequencies of multiband verticals, dipoles and beams . . . tune up your antenna tuner without transmitting.

You get *three* instruments in one

You get *three* instruments in one . . . a low distortion RF signal generator . . . a sensitive high accuracy 170 MHz frequency counter . . . an *SWR Analyzer*™

Has BNC connector for use as high accuracy frequency counter. Counter has four gate times, .1 Hz resolution, 1 ppm 10 MHz crystal time base with adjustable calibration.

Use 6 AA cells or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95 4x2½x6¾ inches.

1.8-170 MHz HF/VHF *SWR Analyzer*™

MFJ-209 **$109.95**

If you don't need a built-in frequency counter but want 1.8-170 MHz *continuous* coverage and smooth vernier tuning, choose the MFJ-209.

It'll help get your antennas in tip-top shape.

Same as MFJ-249 without LCD frequency counter. Has jack for external frequency counter. Use 6 AA cells or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. 4x2½x6¾ inches.

10-160 Meter HF *SWR Analyzer*™

MFJ-207 **$79.95**

If you're an HF man, this compact MFJ-207 HF *SWR Analyzer*™ will help you build antennas that'll make working DX almost routine.

Just plug in your coax to find the SWR of any HF antenna on any ham band 10-160 Meters. Has jack for external frequency counter. Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95. 7½x2½x2¼ inches.

2 Meter VHF *SWR Analyzer*™

MFJ-208 **$79.95**

MFJ-208 2 Meter VHF *SWR Analyzer*™ finds the SWR of any antenna from 138-156 MHz.

Jack for external frequency counter. Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95. 7½x2½x2¼ inches.

For Commercial VHF Radio

Same as MFJ-208 but for commercial VHF. **MFJ-217**, $79.95, covers 30-50 MHz and **MFJ-218**, $79.95, covers 150-170 MHz.

MFJ *Bandswitched Dip Meter*™

MFJ-203 **$99.95**

The MFJ-203 is a sensitive *Bandswitched Dip Meter*™ that covers all hams bands from 160-10 Meters. There are no plug-in tuning coils to keep up with or break.

It's the easiest *dip meter* you'll ever use -- just tune for a dip. There's no sensitivity control to constantly adjust.

Saves time and takes guesswork out of pruning antennas, winding coils, tracking down parasitics, measuring inductance and capacitance, measuring velocity factor and electrical lengths of coax. Determine resonant frequency of tuned circuits and antennas. Measure Q of coils. Also use as signal generator.

Has detachable coupling coil, dual FET oscillator, op-amp meter amplifier and jack for external frequency counter. Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. 7½x2½x2¼ inches.

MFJ *Antenna Resistance Meter*™

MFJ-205 **$89.95**

Need to measure the feedpoint resistance of your antenna?

Simply plug your coax into the MFJ-205 *Antenna Resistance Meter*™, set it to the frequency you want and read your feedpoint resistance *directly* from it's calibrated resistance meter. It's perfect for designing impedance matching networks for your antenna.

Reads up to 500 ohms RF resistance and covers all ham bands 160-10 Meters.

With a *conventional* antenna bridge you have to constantly alternate between adjusting the null and frequency controls until you find the best null.

You can also determine resonant frequency and if your antenna is too long or too short.

Has jack for external frequency counter. Can be used as an RF signal generator. 7½x 2½x2¼ inches. Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95.

600 MHz 10 Digit LCD Counter

MFJ-346 **$189.95**

Add this handy MFJ-346 frequency counter to your station and get high accuracy frequency measurements to 600 MHz with 10 digit precision.

Easy-to-read 1/4 inch LCD digits don't wash out in bright sunlight like LEDs.

Compatible with MFJ *SWR Analyzers*™, *Dip Meter*™, *Antenna Resistance Meter*™ and *Antenna Bridge*™.

Four gate times, .1 Hz resoultion, high accuracy 1 ppm 10 MHz crystal time base.

Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. 4x1½x5¼ inches.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601)323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add $6 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

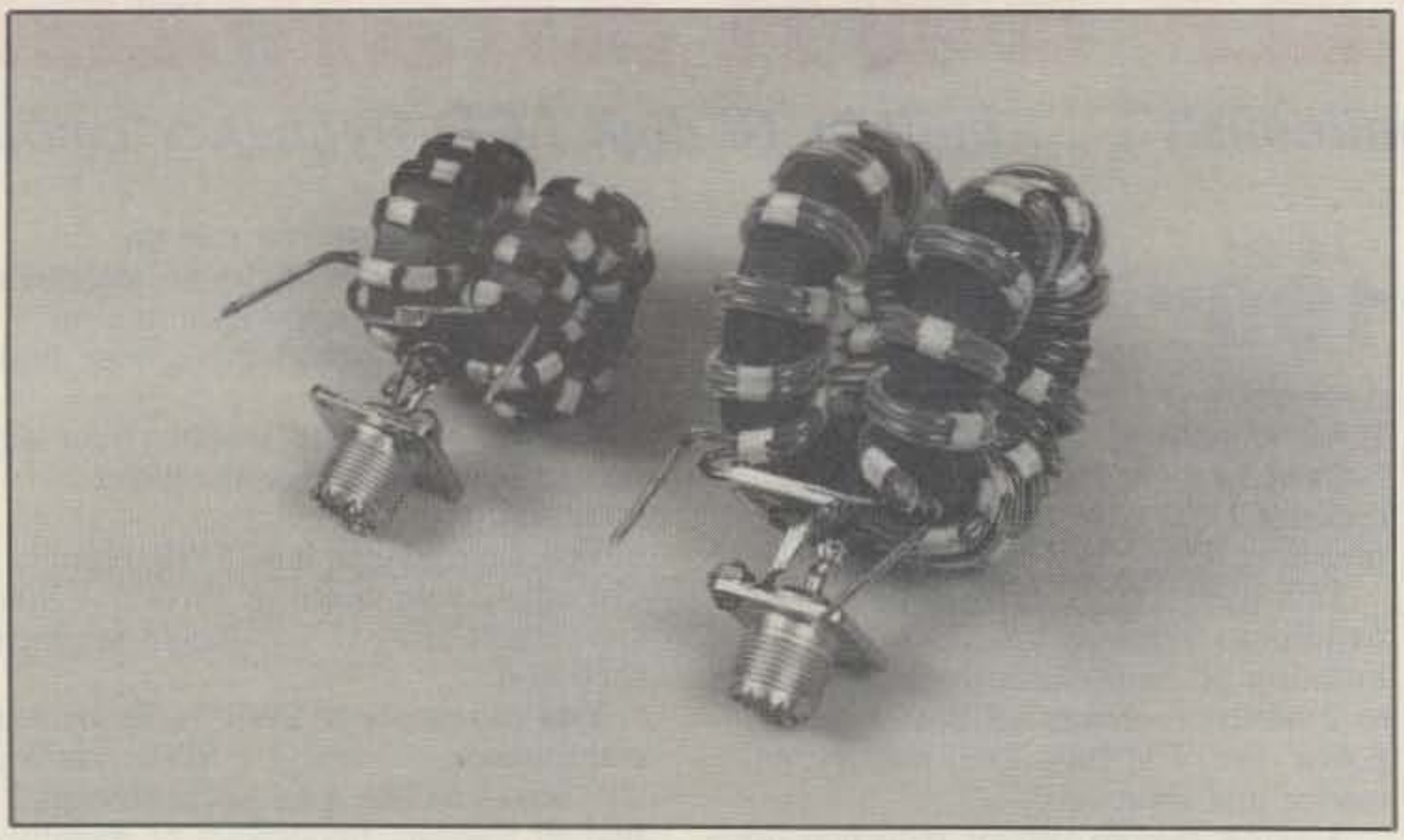


Photo D– Two higher impedance Guanella 4:1 ununs: 100:25 ohm (on the left); 200:50 ohm (on the right).

• For high-impedance operation in the VHF band, the coiled-wire Guanella approach appears to be the best choice and should be investigated. Obviously, the number of turns should be reduced from the examples shown in this article since the reactance of the winding is proportional to the frequency.

References

1. G. Guanella, "Novel Matching Systems for High Frequencies," *Brown-Boveri Review*, Volume 31, September 1944, pages 327–329.

2. C. L. Ruthroff, "Some Broad-Band Transformers," *Proceedings of the IRE*, Volume 47, August 1959, pages 1337–1342.

3. Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, *Transmission Line Transformers*, 2nd edition, Amateur Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1990.

4. Roy Lewallen, W7EL, "Baluns: What They Do and How They Do It," *The ARRL Compendium*, Volume 1, Amateur Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1985, pages 12–15.

5. M. W. Maxwell, W2DU, *Reflections*, Amateur Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1990, Chapter 21.

6. John S. Belrose, VE2CV, "Transforming the Balun," *QST*, June 1991, pages 30–33.

7. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "Simple and Efficient Broadband Balun," *Ham Radio*, September 1978, pages 12–15.

8. Richard H. Turrin, W2IMU, "Application of Broad-band Balun Transformers," *QST*, April 1969, pages 42, 43.

9. Daniel Myer, "Equal-Delay Networks Match Impedances Over Wide Bandwidths," *MICROWAVES & RF*, April 1990, pages 179–188.

10. S. E. London and S. V. Tomeshevich, "Line Transformer with Fractional Transformation Factor," *Telecommunications and Radio Engineering*, Volume 28/29, April 1974.

11. Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, "The 2:1 Unun," *CQ*, August 1992, pages 13–18. CQ

Rob, WA3QLS

800-441-7008

New Equipment Order & Pricing

302-328-7728

SERVICE, USED GEAR INFO

Paul, WA3QPX

Delaware Amateur Supply

71 Meadow Road, New Castle, Del. 19720 9-5 Monday-Friday, 9-3 Saturday

Factory Authorized Dealer!

AEA • AMERITRON • ANLI • ASTRON • BENCHER • BUTTERNUT • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • HEIL • HUSTLER • ICOM • KANTRONICS • KENWOOD • LARSEN • MFJ • MIRAGE • RF CONCEPTS • STANDARD • TELEX HY-GAIN • YAESU •

Gail, KA3ITN

Celebrating Our 16th Year

NO Sales Tax in Delaware! one mile off I-95

Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation.

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

MFJ *Menu Driven* Memory Keyer™

MFJ-492
$99.95

MFJ's new *Menu Driven* Memory Keyer™ lets you immediately enjoy your MFJ-492 without reading an ruction manual -- there's no keypad, no nplex sequences, nothing to remember. **You** simply select a menu by pressing a ton. An LED lights to show you which nu is active. You select a feature by ssing a feature button. It's as easy using a computer touch screen! ch menu is clearly printed on the nt panel -- there's no confusion. **From** the menu you can save and y messages . . . decrement serial nbers . . . set speed, weight, etone . . . enter iambic, semi-auto, dkey, message queue, paddle nmand modes . . . turn on/off etone, transmitter tune, keying put on/off . . . select iambic A or reverse paddle, Morse trainer and e starting serial number. **You** can bypass the menu by key- in simple two letter commands. **When** you select a feature the er tells you its status in CW.

mory expandable to over 8000 characters
You can expand the MFJ-492 standard 192 racters in four soft sectored message mories to over 8000 characters in eight ssage memories by simply plugging in the J-80, $14.95, Memory Expansion Kit. mories backed-up by lithium battery.

Smooth Speed Control

Matching your CW speed to a QSO is t done by ear. The MFJ-492 lets you tch speed by turning a knob or by using J's Analog Set™. In this mode, pressing dot or dash paddle smoothly increases or reases speed from 5 to 100 WPM. You also customize the range of the speed ob for precise control.

Powerful Morse Code Trainer

A powerful Morse code trainer lets you practice or teach code in Farnsworth or normal mode.

You can select letters, numbers, punctuation marks or prosigns or any combination for practice. You can use standard 5 character groups, more realistic random 1 to 8 character groups or select specific six character sets to work on.

You can instant-replay a random session to check your copy.

You can store custom code practice sessions in memory for later replay.

Here's what you can do with Message Memories . . .

Message Repeat™ lets you repeat messages continously. You can also insert pauses within a message. This lets you call CQ, listen for an answer and then resume calling CQ by pressing a single button. Each pause can be up to an hour -- it makes a perfect Automatic Beacon.

Message Call™ calls other messages and *Message Queue* plays messages in sequence. You can store QTH, rig, weather and other information in separate message memories and play these in any sequence you want!

Message Edit™ lets you correct mistakes while recording a message -- you don't have to start all over if you make a mistake.

While you're playing a memory message you can break-in at any time and insert comments from your paddle and then resume playing your message.

You can insert commands within a stored message. As you play it back, these commands will execute. For example, you can insert automatically incrementing serial numbers, replay messages continuously, call and play other messages, insert pauses or combine all these in one message!

When you play your messages back, automatic word and character spacing make your CW sound like perfect code. Or you can adjust the spacing for a more distinctive individual sound that DX stations will notice.

Plus more . . .

You get contest serial numbering (0-9999) with auto-increment. You can send an N for 9 and a T for 0 to save time.

MFJ's ***Analog Set***™ lets you adjust speed, weight and sidetone just as smoothly as a knob -- dot/dash paddles are used as an up/down control.

You get built-in sidetone, speaker, front panel volume control knob and adjustable 300-3000 Hz tone.

You can use automatic, semi-automatic bug or handkey modes, reverse dot/dash paddles, select iambic A or B or non-iambic modes.

You can adjust weight from 5 to 95% and compensate for transmitter distortion with a special transmitter compensation feature.

A tune feature lets you key your transmitter for tuning.

You can turn off the keying output so you can practice without keying your transmitter or unplugging your keyer.

You get direct and grid block keying. Keys solid state and tube rigs.

Special MARS characters are recognized and can be used in messages.

Uses 9 volt battery, 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. 6½x2½x6¾ in.

MFJ-80, $14.95, Memory Expansion Kit. Expands your MFJ-492 to 8000 characters and adds four additional message.

MFJ-492X, $114.95. MFJ-492 with MFJ-80 Memory Expansion Kit installed.

MFJ-78, $19.95. Full function Remote Control puts message memories and menu control at your finger tips for real convenience.

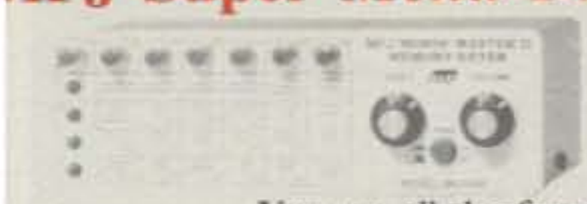
Menu Driven Memory Keyer/Bencher Paddle Combo

MFJ-490
$164.95

The best of all CW worlds -- nearly all the features of the MFJ-492 *Menu Driven* Memory Keyer in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle! You can buy the combination or just the keyer for your Bencher.

You get message memories, Morse trainer, sidetone, automatic serial numbering -- plus more. 5x3x5½ in. Uses 9 volt battery, 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. **MFJ-490,** $164.95, Keyer/Bencher Combo. **MFJ-490X,** $109.95, Keyer only. Memory expansion kit not available.

MFJ Super *Menu Driven* Memory Keyer™/Keyboard



MFJ-493
$139.95

You get all the features of the MFJ-492 plus these . . .

★ **You** get 32,000 characters of memory.

★ **Plug-in** a standard IBM compatible AT type keyboard and you have an remely powerful full featured standalone board keyer. All commands, functions memories can be done through the board. Plus you get additional message mories and features.

★ **Built-in** serial port lets you combine power of your computer with the J-493. Use your computer to compose, d and store a complete library of often d messages, generate custom code ctice sessions and exams and download to J-493, control your keyer, automatically up keyer for different operators during test, display, edit and save message mories and keyer settings.

As you key in CW, ASCII is also being sent to the serial port. You can use your computer to record an entire transmission.

★ **In** addition to the powerful Morse Code Trainer, in the MFJ-492 you get . . .

. . . **an** *FCC Exam Simulator* that sends random QSOs exactly like the FCC exams. When you can copy these random QSOs, you're ready to pass your exam and upgrade!

. . . **MFJ's** *QSO Simulator* makes learning Morse code really fun. It's like making real on-the-air contacts. You can answer a CQ or call a station and enjoy a nice a QSO. You'll get operating experience while boosting your code speed.

. . . **a** new *Word Recognition Mode* gives you hundreds of commonly used words in amateur radio for you to practice recognizing entire words instead of individual letters. With practice you can learn to copy words in your head without writing it down and carry on an entire CW conversation without paper -- just like the pros.

Compact 7½x2½x6¾ inches. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. **MFJ-79,** $19.95, full function Remote Control.

Dedicated CW Keyboard

MFJ-451
$89.95

Dedicated CW Keyboard has 200 character type ahead buffer and two 100 character message memories with buffer and memory full indicators. Select features with *One Touch*™ function keys. Use *Analog Set*™ or type-in Speed (5-100 WPM), Weight (5-95%) and Sidetone (300-3300 Hz). Has speaker. 3½x1¼x3½ inches. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, $12.95. Keyboard supplied may vary from the one shown here.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601)323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add $7 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ REVIEWS:

The Solder-It Soldering Kit

BY LEW McCOY*, W1ICP

There are times when a product comes along that I feel will be of special interest to our readers. The Solder-It kit is just such an item. Over the years I have written several articles on soldering. I have seen numerous methods marketed that claimed to solder dissimilar metals, and none of these methods were really successful from my observations.

At Dayton last year, however, Fred Doob, AA8FQ, displayed a soldering kit that was truly amazing. In fact, amateurs were lined up to see and buy his product.

I approached Fred with the possibility of doing a product review for *CQ*, and he gave me a complete demonstration. I really felt this was something in which a lot of operators would be interested. Fred has been a representative selling products for the automobile industry. One automotive company had a very experienced metallurgist who came up with a soldering paste and material that had better bonding charateristics than normal solder and worked at lower temperatures. Fred saw the possibilities of this paste and solder for radio amateurs, so he put to-

*Technical Editor, CQ, 200 Idaho St., Silver City, NM 88061

This is the complete Solder-It soldering kit. The neat butane torch is shown in the front.

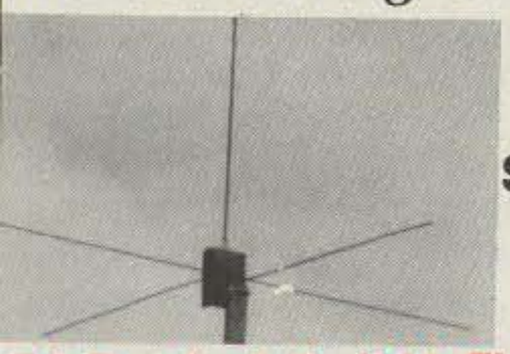
Here a small amount of the flux is applied to the end of the coax fitting to be soldered.

A slight touch of the butane torch and the fitting is soldered.

Say You Saw It In CQ

MFJ 5/8 Wave Ground Plane

or an incredible $19.95, you get a 300 watt 5/8 wave ground plane 2 Meter base antenna. ther 5/8 wave ground planes can't work any better — no matter how much they cost . . .



MFJ-1750
$19.95

For an incredibly low $19.95, you get a complete 2 Meter 300 watt PEP 5/8 wave ground plane home station antenna. It gives you the maximum possible theoretical gain of any single element antenna.

Competitive 5/8 wave ground planes can't work any better — no matter how much they cost.

You get . . . shunt fed matching that bleeds off unwanted static and gives you lowest possible SWR . . . strong lightweight aluminum construction that's protected by MFJ's Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™ . . . low loss ceramic antenna insulator for maximum radiated power . . . MFJ's Fast Tune Radiator™ for quick accurate tuning . . . super easy installation to any 1" to 1 1/2" inch mast with single U-bolt (included) . . . and it's Made in USA.

Also available for 220 MHz, MFJ-1752, $19.95.

FJ Pocket Roll-Up™

Meter Halfwave J antenna

MFJ-1730
$14.95

Roll up this f-wave 2 eter J-antenna l stick it in ur pocket!

is new MFJ Pocket Roll-Up™ is perfect gain antenna for traveling. **Get** home station performance on go. Just hang your Pocket Roll- in the clear, plug the handy NC connector into your handheld d enjoy some great QSOs.

t's omni-directional and has nificant gain over a 1/4 wave. It esn't need a cumbersome ground ne so it's convenient for indoors d works great with handhelds.

/4 Wave Ground Plane

MFJ-1740
$12.95

The MFJ-1740 the most xpensive way put out a ent FM signal on 2 Meters. It'll ng up repeaters as well or better n *any* 1/4 wave ground plane — en if it cost twice as much.

The *improved* MFJ-1740 1/4 wave ound plane minimizes feedline radia- n for more useful radiated power, uced TVI and noise pickup by the x shield.

t's made of strong lightweight minum parts protected from rosion by MFJ's Permanent olecular Bonding Technology™.

You get MFJ's Rapid-Tune- diator™ for easy tuning and low s ceramic antenna insulator for ximum radiated power. Single luded U-bolt mounting for 1 to 1 inch mast. Cutting chart included 220/440 MHz. Made in USA.

Shorty" Duck for HTs

MFJ-1718
$12.95

Add this strong, flexible "Shorty" inch rubber duck to your 2 ter handheld and enjoy an standing signal! Its super efficient, h-Q helical wound radiator is cially impedance matched to dhelds for maximum gain.

No Matter What Guarantee

our MFJ antenna comes with MFJ's famous *Matter What™* One Year *Unconditional* arantee. That means we will repair or replace ur MFJ antenna (at our option) *no matter at* for a full year.

FJ Permanent Molecular onding Technology™

FJ's *exclusive* Permanent Molecular onding Technology™ protects aluminum. is super durable finish actually bonds elf to aluminum molecules — it won't me off unless metal comes off!

5/8 Wave 2 Meter Mobile Antenna

MFJ-1728
$24.95

For *maximum range* while mobile, use MFJ's ***Maximum Gain™*** 5/8 Wave 2 Meter Mobile Antenna. You'll get the maximum possible theoretical gain of any single element mobile antenna!

NEW

Competitive 5/8 wave mobile antennas can't work any better — no matter how much more they cost.

You get low SWR so your rig can safely deliver maximum power into your antenna. It's rated at 300 watts PEP so you can use any mobile rig plus a mobile amplifier.

You get a heavy-duty magnet mount that holds your antenna tight at highway speed and a chrome plated magnet base that keeps it looking good for years.

You get has a stainless steel radiator that'll endure years of harsh mobile use and 12 feet of coax cable with connector.

You get MFJ's famous one full year *No Matter What™ Unconditional* Guarantee.

The MFJ-1728 *Maximum Gain™* 5/8 Wave Mobile Antenna gives you *maximum* mobile range *and* the most for your money. Get yours today.

MFJ Dual 5/8 Wave Super Gain™

2-Meter Antenna . . . ***direct feed gives you irrefutable real gain.***

MFJ-1764
$34.95

This new MFJ Super Gain™ 2-Meter antenna *directly feeds* two full size 5/8 wave radiators *and makes both elements strongly radiate*. You get *irrefutable* real gain.

NEW

Plus, *you get additional gain* for FM and Packet because your mast doubles as a reflector. There's plenty of antenna gain to work stations off the sides and back, it's just stronger in the direction the MFJ-1764 faces.

The result? You get more range to reach distant repeaters and much better local coverage on direct channels and Packet.

You get an extremely wide 10 MHz 2:1 SWR bandwidth . . . excellent ferrite choke balun feedline decoupling to eliminate wasted power due to field pattern distortion . . . shunt choke for bleeding off unwanted static . . . strong lightweight aluminum construction protected by MFJ's Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™. . . Made in USA.

It's fully assembled — simply attach radiators — no tuning required. Mounts vertically for FM and Packet or horizontally for SSB. Easy-to-nstall with single U-bolt (supplied) on any 1 to 1 1/2 inch mast or tower leg. Weighs 1 1/2 pounds, two 47 inch radiators, 23 inch boom. **Also** works as excellent ***6 Meter*** full halfwave centerfed antenna. Has low SWR across entire band.

Double your Gain with direct feed!

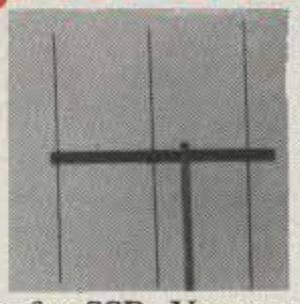
You can double the gain of one MFJ-1764 5/8 Wave Super Gain™ 2-Meter Antenna by mounting two MFJ-1764s one above the other on the same mast and *directly feeding* both. Order MFJ-1766, $89.95, includes 2 MFJ-1764 Super Gain™ 2-Meter Antennas and a *Direct Feed* Power Splitter/Cable Harness. Also double gain on 6 meters.

If you already have two MFJ-1764s, order MFJ-1765, $29.95, *Direct Feed* Power Splitter/Cable Harness to feed your two MFJ-1764s.

Portable 3 element Yagi for 2 M

MFJ-1763
$39.95

You can set up or take down MFJ's new *portable* 3 element 2 Meter Yagi in seconds! Elements simply screw into the boom.



You can take it with you wherever you go and have the "oomph" and directivity of a beam.

It's easy to store and sturdy enough to use as your home station antenna.

You can mount it vertically for FM or horizontally for SSB. You can easily *center* mount it on a mast or *end* mount it on a tower leg with a single U-bolt (included). It's great for packet and PacketCluster™.

Its compact 2 3/4 foot boom gives you a calculated gain within 1 dB of a four element Yagi with a boom nearly twice as long.

Extra thick elements maintain high gain and directivity over virtually the whole 2 Meter band. A ferrite choke balun gives you excellent feedline decoupling. Coax coupling is further reduced by mounting the SO-239 connector behind the reflector.

Elements and boom are made from strong lightweight aluminum and protected by MFJ's Permanent Molecular Bonding Technology™.

Weighs just 2 pounds. Boom is 30½ inches. Made in USA.

Dual Band Mobile

Mobile Antenna for 144/440 MHz

MFJ-1724B
$14.95

NEW

For $14.95, you get an MFJ *dual band* magnet mount mobile antenna for 2 Meters *and* 440 MHz! Plus, it's covered by MFJ's famous One Year *unconditional* **No Matter What™ Guarantee**.

The MFJ-1724B is a 1/4 wave on 2 Meters and a gain antenna on 440 MHz — it's perfect for dual band radios.

Low SWR across both bands lets your rig safely deliver full power into your antenna.

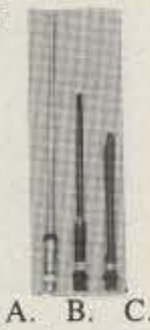
The stainless steel radiator will withstand the toughest mobile service. It's only 19 inches tall so you can park in your garage without knocking over your antenna.

The MFJ-1724B handles 300 watts PEP, has 15 feet of coax and has an extra powerful magnet to hold it steady — even at highway speeds.

HT Range Extenders

Telescoping antennas for handhelds

A. The Long Ranger™
2 Meter Halfwave.
MFJ-1714, $16.95.
For really long range this MFJ endfed halfwave is hard to beat. It outperforms a 5/8 wave on a handheld because the 5/8 wave needs a ground plane. The MFJ halfwave doesn't. It's shorter, lighter, has more gain and places less stress on your antenna connector than a 5/8 wave antenna. When collapsed, it performs like a rubber duck. 40" extended, 10 1/2" collapsed.



A. B. C.

B. The Dual Bander™ for 2 Meters and 440 MHz. MFJ-1712, $14.95. Got a new dual band handheld or separate units? One antenna fits all. It's a 1/4 wave for 2 Meters and a 5/8 wave with gain for 440 MHz.
7 1/4" collapsed, 19" extended.

C. The Pocket Linear™
3/8 Wave, 2 Meters. MFJ-1710, $9.95. Carry this pen size antenna in your pocket like a ballpoint pen. When you're using your rubber duck, on the fringe and noisy, put on The Pocket Linear™, extend it to 24 1/2" and carry on your QSO. Has pocket clip. 5 1/4" collapsed.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add $6 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

NEWS RELEASE
TO ALL REPEATER OWNERS
ANNOUNCING THE MOST COMPLETE REPEATER/LINK CONTROL SYSTEM AVAILABLE IN A SINGLE PACKAGE THE SC-4 SYSTEM CONTROLLER

* FULL REPEATER CONTROL
* CONTROLLABLE ON ALL PORTS (SELECTABLE)
* SIMPLEX/DUPLEX LINK PORT
* TWO REMOTE BASE PORTS
* RS-232/PACKET CONTROL (8 CONTROL STREAMS)
* OPERATION OF HUB REPEATER ON LINK PORT INDEPENDENT OF MAIN REPEATER
* CROSSPOINT AUDIO SWITCHING (FIVE AUDIO PATHS)
* ONBOARD PROGRAMMABLE CTCSS ENCODER
* AUTOPATCH WITH AUTODIALER
* VOICE TELEMETRY MESSAGES
* FREQUENCY CONTROL OF MULTIPLE RADIOS INCLUDING DEDICATED DIGIPEATER RADIO
* FULL CONTROL OF IC-735 HF REMOTE BASE
* FULLY ASSEMBLED IN 1.75" RACK CHASSIS
* IN PRODUCTION FOR OVER FIVE YEARS
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY
* DESIGNED AND BUILT IN THE UNITED STATES

* CUSTOM PROGRAMMING/CONFIGURATIONS

$795

SPECIALTY CONTROLS
P.O. Box 267, Sparks, NV, 89432
(702) 972-7245

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gether a kit containing the necessary materials. Also, he designed a very small butane torch that can be used with a soldering tip or simply as a torch. The torch is refillable from one of the commonly available small butane bottles for cigarette lighters.

What will the Solder-It kit do? Simply put a slight coating of the solder paste on the materials to be soldered. Then apply the torch flame so that the paste melts. Next apply the flame tip so the solder flows along the desired area. There are four different tubes of paste provided: silver paste, copper paste, aluminum paste, and last, pot metal paste (that's right, pot metal paste).

Some technical points need to be included here. The aluminum solder paste will solder aluminum to other metals such as copper. It has a low melting point (395 degrees), and the resulting connection has a tensile strength of 28,000 PSI! In fact, small soldering jobs can be done with a match or lighter because of the low-temperature paste points. One problem with many antennas is that the manufacturers use self-tapping screws to hold elements together. These screws tend to become loose, creating noise problems. Not so with the Solder-It kit. Simply solder the screw in place. It's easy and quick and will hold as long as the element lasts.

One of my hobbies is making turquoise jewelry, and silver soldering is always a touchy proposition. Not so with the Solder-It kit. You can solder at a point to hold a piece in place, then form the metal, and move along, soldering as you go. Coax fittings become very easy and simple to solder.

Frankly, as you can tell, I was extremely impressed with the kit. I don't expect it would eliminate normal circuit-board work, but for tough soldering chores it's the answer.

The Solder-It kit comes complete with the pastes mentioned above, plus the torch and a soldering tip. Price of the kit is $59.00. For more information write to Solder-It Co., Fred Doob, AA8FQ, P.O. Box 20100, Cleveland, OH 44120 (telephone 216-721-3700).

BATTERIES

You've bought our replacement batteries before . . .
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

ICOM
CM2, BP2 7.2v @ 500 MAH
CM5, BP5 10.8v @ 500 MAH
SUPER
7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH
8S 9.6v @ 1200 MAH
(base charge only 1" longer)
ICOM Chargers Available

For The Month of January

10% OFF

On All Camcorder
Replacement Battery Packs

LOOK FOR FEBRUARY'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Monthly Discounts Applicable to End-Users ONLY

CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACKS & INSERTS
Made to your specifications
Introductory Offer!
KENWOOD INSERTS
PB-25 PB-21
PB-26 PB-24
ICOM INSERTS
BP-3 BP-7
BP-5 BP-8

VISA MasterCard

Discover now accepted.
NYS residents add 8¼% sales tax.
Add $3.50 for postage and handling.

Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES
29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

MADE IN THE U.S.A. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New MFJ CW Transceivers

. . . throw this *tiny* CW rig in a corner of your briefcase and enjoy DXing and ragchewing wherever you go . . . you get a high performance superhet receiver, crystal filter, RIT, AGC, vernier tuning, sidetone, speaker, up to 5 watts output, semi/full-break-in . . .

MFJ-9040, MFJ-9030, MFJ-9020,
MFJ-9017, MFJ-9015

$179.95 *each*

- ***NEW! 5 Bands . . . Models for 40, 30, 20, 17, 15 Meters***
- ***Write for* Free *manual***

Throw a tiny *MFJ CW Transceiver* in a corner of your briefcase and enjoy DXing and ragchewing wherever you go.

You'll turn lonely nights into exciting adventures as you contact fellow amateurs around the world.

With 5 watts you'll have plenty of power to work the world even with a makeshift antenna.

At home with a good dipole, vertical or beam, you'll be able to work almost anyone you hear — can you imagine earning DXCC with 5 watts?

Big gun DX'ers: Try a new DX challenge for the price of a simple station accessory.

It's good enough to be your only rig — you get a high performance superhet receiver, razor sharp 8-pole crystal filter, RIT, AGC, vernier tuning, sinewave sidetone, built-in speaker, headphone jack, adjustable semi and full QSK break-in, up to 5 watts output plus much more.

Tiny 6x6½x2½ inches. Weighs 1-3/4 lb. Uses 12-15 VDC. Optional matching antenna tuner, power pack, antenna, plug-in Curtis chip keyer and plug-in narrow audio filter.

Now 5 Bands . . .

MFJ-9040 covers 40 Meters: 7.000-7.150 MHz. **MFJ-9030** covers 30 Meters: 10.100-10.150 MHz. **MFJ-9020** covers 20 Meters: 14.000-14.075 MHz. **MFJ-9017** covers 17 Meters: 18.068-18.110 MHz. **MFJ-9015** covers 15 Meters: 21.000-21.200 MHz. $179.95 each.

40 and 15 Meter Models *include Novice and Technician Band.* Your perfect *first* radio.

High Performance Superhet Receiver

You get a high performance superhet receiver with a selective double tuned front end and double-balance mixer. It's sensitive enough to copy weak DX signals down to the noise floor yet resist overload when a strong local comes on.

What you hear is what you get — images and birdies are eliminated with this single conversion design and a high IF.

A ball bearing reduction drive and linear frequency readout gives you smooth precise tuning.

Half watt of audio gives you plenty of volume from headphones and built-in speaker.

Razor Sharp Selectivity

You'll slice through QRM and pull weak ones out of the mud with an 8-pole crystal filter that gives you razor sharp selectivity with steep sided skirts.

Instant Recovery AGC™

Weak DX signals are just as loud as strong local ones because a *graceful* Automatic Gain Control (AGC) keeps your audio level constant.

You get smooth break-in operation because MFJ's exclusive *Instant Recovery AGC™* gives you *instantaneous* transmit recovery.

True Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT)

True Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT) lets you dodge QRM and compensate for other's drift without moving your transmit frequency.

MFJ *Integrated* CW Station

Transceiver, tuner, power pack* fastens together *to form tiny 6x6½x8½ inch integrated CW station.

SAVE $45

$329.80

Save $45! $329.80 buys complete MFJ CW Station. Includes *MFJ CW Transceiver*, MFJ-971 tuner, MFJ-4114 power pack, portable antenna . . . order MFJ-9140B, 40M; MFJ-9130B, 30M; MFJ-9120B, 20M; MFJ-9117B, 17M; MFJ-9115B, 15M. $374.80 each if purchased separately (keyer and filter not included.) **MFJ-27**, $4.95, Handle for CW Station. Add $3.00 s/h if order separately.

Enough Power to Work the World

With 5 watts you'll have plenty of power to work the world even with a makeshift antenna.

You can use any antenna with an SWR up to 3:1. These *MFJ CW Transceivers* are rugged enough to withstand momentary antenna opens or shorts without damage.

If you're really into QRP you can reduce your power down to milliwatts.

A pleasing *sinewave* sidetone lets you monitor your sending.

You also get adjustable semi and *full QSK* break-in plus adjustable automatic transmit offset.

You'll get hours of battery operation — draws only 50 ma. receive, 1 amp transmit.

Looks Great!

Each *MFJ CW Transceiver* is housed in an attractive matte-black aluminum enclosure with a deluxe brushed-aluminum front panel and matched knob set. Machine screws and pressed-in PEM nuts are used — not sheet metal screws.

Has power-on LED, transmit LED and SO-239 coax connector for antenna.

Designed by Rick Littlefield, K1BQT

The *MFJ CW Transceivers* were designed by Rick Littlefield, K1BQT. He's known worldwide for his reliable high-performance transceiver designs and countless articles.

K1BQT has given careful attention to board layout, heatsinking, mechanical rigidity, voltage regulation and component selection to ensure stable operation and long-term reliability.

It meets or exceeds all FCC requirements.

Comes fully assembled, tested and guaranteed to work

Your factory built *MFJ CW Transceiver* is ready to work DX right out of the box. It's not a kit of parts you have to put together and hope you can get to work.

Free *MFJ CW Transceiver* Manual

Manual includes operating instructions, setting up your station, DX techniques, antenna suggestions, trouble shooting guide, theory of operation, alignment procedures, parts placement, schematic, parts list and more.

For a *free* manual write or call MFJ.

Plug-in Keyer and Narrow Filter (Optional)

MFJ-412 Curtis chip iambic keyer, $39.95.

MFJ-726 narrow audio filter, $29.95. Has In/Out switch.

Each plugs into an *MFJ CW Transceiver*. Controls on rear panel. No soldering or modifications needed.

No Matter What™ Guarantee

You get MFJ's famous one year ***No Matter What™*** *unconditional* guarantee. That means we will repair or replace your *MFJ CW Tranceiver* (at our option) *no matter what* for a full year.

Continuing Service

MFJ Customer Service Technicians will help you keep your *MFJ CW Tranceiver* performing flawlessly — no matter how long you own it. Just call our toll-free help line 800-647-TECH(8324) — *an MFJ exclusive.*

Made in USA

MFJ CW Transceivers are made in the USA. Help our fellow Americans by keeping our money here -- buy Made in USA.

Call Your Favorite Dealer Today

Enjoy DXing and ragchewing wherever you go. Call your favorite dealer today and get your *MFJ CW Transceivers*. Don't leave home without it!

MFJ *Portable* Operating Accessories

MFJ *Portable* Antenna Tuner

MFJ-971 **$89.95** **Tunes** coax, balanced lines, random wire 1.8-30 MHz. Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter has two switchable ranges: 30, 300 or user selectable 6 watt ranges. Tiny 6x6½x2½ inches matches *MFJ CW Transceivers*. Fastens to *MFJ CW Transceivers* and/or MFJ-4114 Power Pack to form single unit.

MFJ *Portable* Power Pack

MFJ-4114 **$69.95** **Matching** *portable* Battery/AC Power Pack for *MFJ CW Transceivers* or other low power rig. Provides power from Ni-cad D cells, regular or alkaline D cells or 110 VAC. Has charging circuit for Ni-cads D cells. 6x6½x3½ inches. Fastens to *MFJ CW Transceivers* and/or MFJ-971. Batteries not included.

MFJ *Portable* Antennas

$34.95 *each* **Efficient** low SWR folded dipole. Lightweight, easy to carry, easy to put up. Perfect for *MFJ CW Transceivers*. Order MFJ-1774, 40 Meters; MFJ-1773, 30 Meters; MFJ-1772, 20 Meters; MFJ-1771, 17 Meters; MFJ-1770, 15 Meters.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)

• **1 year unconditional guarantee** • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601)323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add $6 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

W1ICP talks about open-wire and coax, what they can do for you, and what they can do to you. Next month we'll take this information and use it to get open-wire feeders into the shack.

Let's Talk About Wire

Part I—Handling Coax and Open-Wire Feeders

BY LEW McCOY*, W1ICP

I've been writing about open-wire transmission line and coax for many years now, and I still get letters and questions pointing out the reluctance of some amateurs to run open-wire feeders into the shack to get to the Transmatch or tuner. In my own case, I use an insulated type of 450 ohm "ladder" line and have never really been concerned about bringing the line into my shack. However, a happy ham is best defined as, well, a happy ham! This article will show you a couple of ways to bring your transmission line inside your house without coming in with open wire.

I have explained using open-wire feed line with antennas many, many times in the past, but I know it will also help the reader to go over the subject once again so the problems or non-problems can be cleared up.

When one thinks of feeding an antenna, almost without exception the new amateur is led to believe that coaxial line is the only way to go. Coaxial line is normally well insulated and can be run alongside metal or other coaxial lines, through walls, under ground, or even through water (depending on the type of coax).

So why bother with open-wire line? Trust me, there are many excellent reasons for using open-wire line. First, for all intents and purposes it is a lossless line. One thing you should know about any feed line is that the losses in the line increase with the standing wave ratio (SWR). Therefore, if a line is essentially lossless, as with open-wire types, it means that even with high SWR present, the losses are insignificant—not so with coax. Second, open-wire line is considerably less expensive when compared to coax. The type of line I use, 450 ohm "ladder line" (which can handle 1500 watts) is only 14 cents a foot. Third, it can be used with a multiband dipole made only with wire. This can provide the best and most efficient type of multiband dipole.

Because of the potential for high SWR losses with a lossy line, coax should be operated at or near the impedance of the line. The impedance of the line is determined by the size of the conductors and their spacing and the type of material used to hold them apart. Usually we think of coax in terms of 50 ohms impedance, although there are numerous other values of coaxial cable manufactured. To repeat, the primary problem with coax is that the line must be operated at this characteristic impedance, or very close to it, or losses will result.

How lossy is coax? Here is one example, and admittedly it is a bad one. With 100 feet of RG-58/U on 2 meters, almost 80 percent (!) of the power transmitted is lost because of ohmic resistances in the line. To be fair, one would not use (or *should not* use) RG 58/U on 2 meters or even 10 meters. Losses with any type of transmission line increase with frequency, but RG 58/U is particularly bad. So, if more than 25 feet of transmission line must be used, don't choose RG-58.

In the golden days of amateur radio (and don't ask me why they were "golden," except that gold was $32 an ounce), we made our own open wire lines, usually with No. 12 wire that was spaced 2, 4, or 6 inches apart. These days most amateurs use what is *called* open wire line, but in actuality it is a line that is similar to TV twin lead, with the exception that it has openings every few inches to reduce losses. The impedance of this line is about 450 ohms. Keep in mind, though, that like coax, the line is insulated, although as I pointed out, much cheaper per foot.

At this point I would be remiss if I didn't state that one should not use open wire to feed a directional rotary beam—at least not without giving the problem some thought. Any very long runs of coaxial line can produce some bad losses, particularly when one is using a beam to obtain gain. The losses from very long runs of coax can negate the beam gain. However, in some cases, amateurs find it necessary to situate their beams at a considerable distance from the shack, which would result in high losses as mentioned. For runs of over 250 feet I would suggest going to open-wire line to get to the beam, then using one of Jerry Sevick, W2FMI's 9 to 1 balanced to unbalanced transformers (see *Transmission Line Transformers,* by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, published by the ARRL). This would get you from the 450 ohm impedance of the open-wire to 50 ohms, and then you could feed the beam directly with coax.

I cannot stress enough how important Sevick's book is to amateurs interested in making baluns or transformers to get from one impedance to another. I could cover the construction of a 1 to 9, 50 to 450 ohm transformer/balun in this article, but one would profit more by studying the design in Sevick's book.

In the case of a multiband dipole such as the McCoy dipole (June 1992 *CQ*) or the G5RV type, we would definitely want to use open-wire line. With it we can tolerate extremely high mismatches without loss, which we cannot do with coax. And that leads us up to the discussion of feeding a

*Technical Editor, CQ, 200 Idaho St., Silver City, NM 88061

Say You Saw It In CQ

MFJ TUNERS

MFJ's *world famous* 3 KW Versa Tuner V

If you won't settle for less . . . here is the finest 3 KW tuner money can buy!

The MFJ-989C is not for everyone.

However, if you make the investment, you'll get the finest 3 KW tuner money can buy. Here's why.

Massive Transmitting Capacitors

You get two *massive* 250 pf transmitting variable capacitors with detailed logging scales. They can handle *amps* of RF current and withstand 6000 RF volts because the plates are smoothed and polished and have extra wide spacing.

Precision Roller Inductor

A precision roller inductor lets you tune your SWR down to the absolute minimum. A 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob gives you exact inductance control.

Ball bearings on both the front and back shafts give you a velvet smooth vernier feel. Steel end plates and steel shafts give you lifetime durability.

You won't have arcing problems with this roller inductor. That's because firm springs put considerable pressure on a plated contact wheel for excellent electrical contact.

Wide, low inductance straps are used for high current connections and a new core gives you excellent RF properties for minimum loss.

MFJ-989C **$349.95**

Cross-Needle Meter

You get a lighted *peak* and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with 200 and 2000 watt ranges. Its new directional coupler gives you accurate SWR and power readings over the entire 1.8 through 30 MHz range.

Super Heavy Duty Balun

You get a super heavy duty current balun for balanced lines. It's made with two giant 2 1/2 inch powder iron toroid cores and wound with *teflon* wire connected to high voltage ceramic feedthru insulators. It lets you operate high power into balanced feedlines out core saturation or voltage breakdown.

Ceramic Antenna Switch

You get a two wafer 6 position *ceramic* antenna switch with extra large contacts for trouble free switching.

Plus much, much more

You also get a *built-in 300 watt dummy load,* full one year *unconditional* guarantee, flip stand, all aluminum cabinet, tough baked on paint, locking compound on all nuts and bolts. 3 KW PEP. Meter lamp needs 12 volts. Compact 10 3/4x4 1/2x15 inches. Made in the USA. Add $10 s/h.

Don't settle for less--get yours today!

MFJ's *Deluxe* 300 Watt Tuner

MFJ-949D **$149.95**

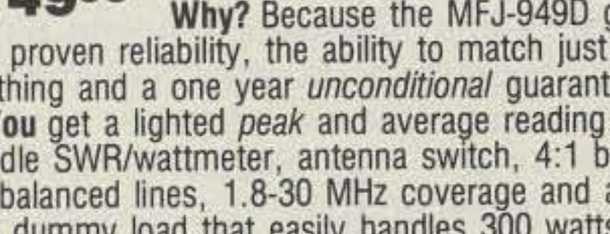
More hams use the MFJ-949D than any other antenna tuner in the world! **Why?** Because the MFJ-949D gives you proven reliability, the ability to match just about anything and a one year *unconditional* guarantee.

You get a lighted *peak* and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/wattmeter, antenna switch, 4:1 balun for balanced lines, 1.8-30 MHz coverage and a *full size* dummy load that easily handles 300 watts of abusive tune-up power.

The inductor switch is *specially designed* to withstand the extreme voltages and currents that are developed in your tuner—it's not an underrated off-the-shelf switch that can put you off-the-air.

Each MFJ-949D aluminum cabinet is chemically etched to strongly bond MFJ's tough *baked-on* paint. You won't find a tougher, longer lasting finish anywhere.

MFJ's *New 300 Watt* Tuner



MFJ-948 **$129.95**

If you don't need a dummy load but want *all* the other features of the MFJ-949D, choose the MFJ-948 for $129.95.

The MFJ-948 features a **peak** reading **lighted** Cross-Needle meter with a built-in lamp switch, one year **unconditional** guarantee and is made here in the USA.

MFJ's *smallest* Versa Tuner

MFJ-901B **$59.95**

The MFJ-901B is our smallest -- 5x2x6 inches -- (and most affordable) 200 watt PEP tuner -- when both your space **and** your budget is limited. Good for matching solid state rigs to linears.

MFJ's *Super Value* Tuner

MFJ-941E **$109.95**

The new MFJ-941E gives you a 300 watt PEP tuner that covers everything from 1.8-30 MHz -- plus you get a cross-needle meter, antenna switch and balun . . . for an incredible $109.95. Lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

Antenna switch selects 2 coax lines (direct or through tuner), random wire, balanced line or external dummy load. 4:1 balun. 1000 volt capacitors. Measures 10-5/8'' x 2-7/8'' x 7''.

2-Knob *Differential-T*™ Tuner

MFJ-986 **$289.95**

The new MFJ-986 Differential-T™ 2-knob tuner uses a differential capacitor to make tuning foolproof and easier than ever. It ends constant re-tuning with broadband coverage and gives you minimum SWR at only *one* best setting. Handles 3 KW PEP.

Roller inductor makes tuning smooth and easy. Turns counter lets you quickly re-tune to frequency.

MFJ's peak and average reading cross-needle meter reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95. Current balun reduces feedline radiation and forces equal currents into antenna halves that are not perfectly balanced. It covers 1.8-30 MHz. Get yours today! Add $10 s/h.

MFJ's *Random Wire* Tuner

MFJ-16010 **$39.95**

Operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver with the MFJ-16010. It lets you turn a random wire into a transmitting antenna. 1.8-30 MHz. 200 watts PEP. Ultra small 2''x3''x4''.

MFJ's *Mobile* Tuner

MFJ-945D **$89.95**

Don't leave home without this *mobile* tuner! Have an uninterrupted trip as the MFJ-945D extends your antenna bandwidth so you don't have to stop, go outside and adjust your mobile whip.

Small 8 x 2 x 6 inches uses little room. *Lighted Cross-Needle* SWR/Wattmeter makes tuning easy while in motion. Has lamp switch. 1.8-30 MHz. 300 watts PEP. Mobile mount, MFJ-20, $4.95.

MFJ's *Versatile 1.5 KW* Tuner

MFJ-962C **$229.95**

MFJ-962C lets you use your barefoot rig now and have the capacity to add a 1.5 KW PEP amplifier later. It covers 1.8-30 MHz.

You get MFJ's **peak** and average reading Cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

Plus . . . 6-position antenna switch and teflon wound balun with ceramic feedthru insulators for balanced lines. 10¾ x 4½ x 14-7/87 in. $10 s/h.

MFJ's *VHF or UHF* Tuners

MFJ-921 or MFJ-924 **$69.95**

MFJ-921 VHF tuner covers both 2 Meters and the 220 MHz bands. **MFJ-924** covers **440** MHz. Built-in **SWR/Wattmeter.** 8'' x 2½'' x 3''. 2-knob tuning convenient for mobile or base.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH (8324)

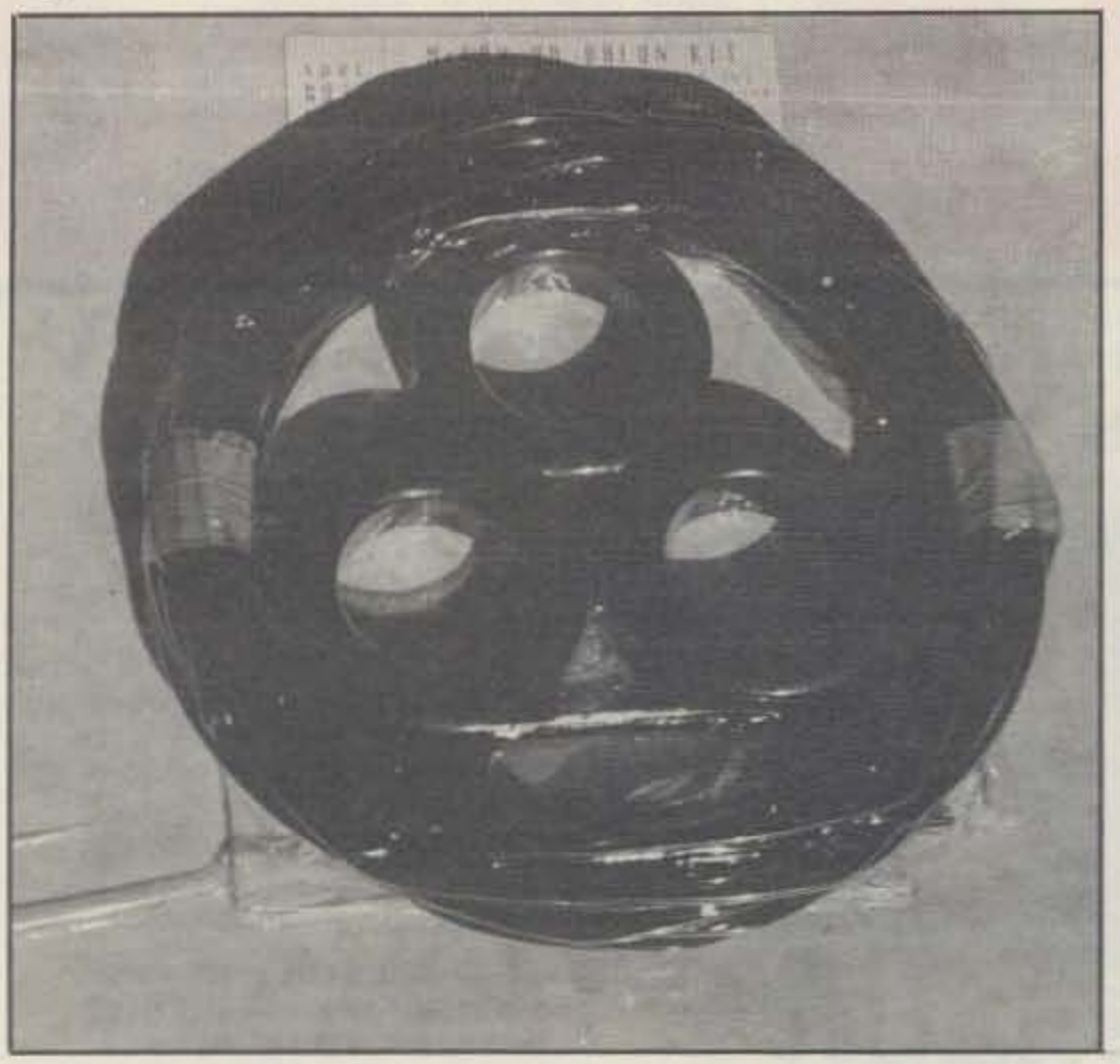
• **1 year unconditional guarantee** • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; **TELEX:** 53 4590
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add $6 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

© 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is the kit of toroids, special 3-M electrical tape, and No. 14 Teflon-covered wire that is sold by The Wireman (see ads in CQ).

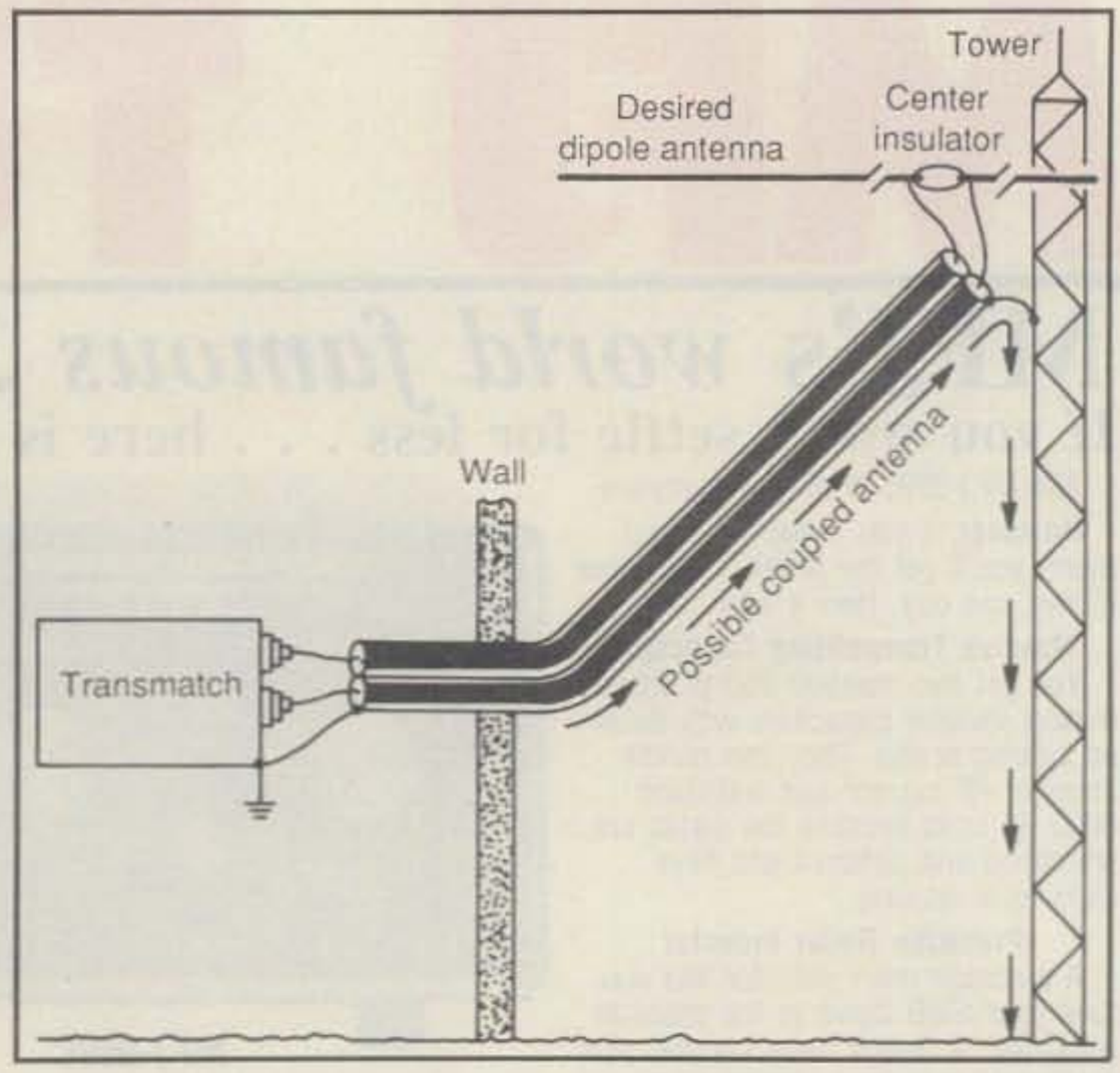


Fig. 1 – A possible "No-No" some amateurs use: dual coax out to a tower to feed a dipole. Frankly, from a technical standpoint this can be rather dumb. The outer shield of the coax, from the rig out to the tower, plus the tower itself and the guy wires can also be an antenna. All this can, or could, upset a beam pattern if there is a beam (and there usually is) on top of the tower. However, I know some readers would swear by such a system, and in that case I state McCoy's rule: "If the darn thing works, leave it alone."

USE YOUR FREE INFORMATION CARD

Transceiver Control Computer Interface

Control **Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu**, Ten-Tec and other transceivers. The low power miniature electronics is built into the DB-25 connector. Power is borrowed from the computer, so there is **no power supply** to pick up RFI. No assembly required. Compatible with **Ham Windows, CT, DXBase, LOGic**, and all other rig control software. **Specify your transceiver make and model number:** we will wire the correct connector for you. Cable and RC-Plus software: **$54.95** ($5 s/h)

Make and Receive Phone Calls on your own Personal Autopatch!

Use any phone line and an HT or base station to make phone calls from your car. **Full duplex** (both parties can talk at the same time) or **simplex** (VOX with turn-around beeps). Programmable local and long distance **access codes**. Regenerated DTMF / Pulse dialing. **Automatic CW identification**.
1.5"Hx4.6"Wx5.1"D RF shielded metal enclosure.
Autopatch $199.95 ($5 s/h) **12V adapter $11.95**

Foreign Orders add $10.
CA orders add Sales Tax.
Money back guarantee.

j•Com · Box 194C · Ben Lomond CA 95005
(408) 335-9120 FAX 335-9121

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

multiband dipole with open-wire line. When I say a "multiband" dipole, I mean a wire dipole opened at the center and fed with open-wire line (or it could be an end-fed dipole, but I have never encouraged the use of end-fed antennas). One conductor goes to one side of the dipole and the other conductor to the other side.

As I pointed out in the June 1992 *CQ* article, the dipole length is not really important, but attempt to make it more than a quarter wavelength long at the lowest band used—in other words, at least 60 feet for 80 meter operation. You may hear many discussions about how long the feed line should be, but simply, it should be long enough to reach the shack. A problem arises here in that sometimes we end up with *RF voltages* in the shack, usually indicating the antenna system load may be operating at a very high impedance. The very simple answer to this is to change the feed line length by adding more line. If you are using the type of insulated "open wire" line I mentioned, it is no problem to simply coil up some lengths of the line and insert this new piece in the feed point at the tuner. How much line? A complete change would be a quarter wavelength of line, but the answer is to try different lengths to change the load. You may not need a quarter wavelength.

I have received calls and letters with questions about open-wire feeders that bear answering here. For one thing, some amateurs have had problems of Transmatches not being able to handle the antenna system, and they have experienced arcing or some other weird problem. Simply put, because a 150 watt Transmatch means exactly that—it is capable of handling 150 watts, regardless of the load or system. However, some open-wire-fed dipoles, on some bands, will exhibit high RF voltages, and the capacitors in the specified Transmatch experience RF voltages that can cause arcs or flashover. This really means the doggone thing won't handle the 150 watts! I have just discussed how to change this condition by changing the load impedance by altering the length of feed line.

What about using two lengths of coax and only using the inner conductors to create a "shielded" open-wire line? (See fig. 1.) It is possible to do this, **but** there are several problems which may arise, and I'll attempt to cover them. First, one would assume here that the impedance of the line using two 50 ohm conductors would be 100 ohms. But that is not important—at least if we are going to "tune" the line as we would do with open wire. But let me digress for a moment.

Years ago I wrote an article called "When Is a Feed Line Not a Feed Line?" (Naturally, the answer is when the feed line radiates and becomes an antenna.) This

article went into considerable discussion about feed line radiation, and it was based on an event that at first was very baffling.

It seems two amateurs had bought identical beams and towers and had very similar locations. However, the one amateur's antennas had good front-to-back ratios on 10 and 20 meters, while the other's did not. Keep in mind that these stations were identical—almost! They wrote to me and asked why this happened.

At the time I was on a TVI lecture tour and would be in their area, so I agreed to stop by. As I said, upon examination, their antenna installations appeared identical. They had the same beams, they both had baluns installed at the antenna, and the only real difference I could see was the actual length of their respective coaxial feed lines. I reasoned, and as it turned out correctly, that the problem was feed line radiation (parallel standing waves), and this feed line radiation was upsetting the normal beam patterns. We used a grid dip meter and dipped the *outside braid* of the coaxial lines. The station that had the poor front-to-back ratio turned out to show a grid-dip resonance on the outside of the line on both 10 and 20 meters.

Keep in mind that any wire or metal in the vicinity of the antenna *that is resonant to the frequency of the power in the antenna* can couple power from the antenna and reradiate it. We changed the length of his coax to get rid of this resonance and the problem disappeared. His patterns became identical to those of the other station. And one more thing: Both stations had baluns at their antenna, which is supposed to cool off the lines and cure such problems. Naturally, I came to the correct conclusion that a balun may or may not help such a problem.

Getting back to our dual coax, we can connect the inner conductors to the balanced output of the Transmatch in the shack and ground the shields. But what about the shields out at the dipole? Most amateurs who have done this have left the topside shields just "hanging." Similarly, if the center of dipole is suspended from a tower holding a beam or beams, the shield is grounded to the tower. Fig. 1 illustrates such a setup.

In fig. 1 what we have is essentially two antennas—that's right, two antennas. The first antenna is a dipole fed by the inner conductors, and the second is an antenna consisting of the tower, from its ground up to the shields and then the shields back to the Transmatch and its ground. In our world of multiband antennas—from 160 through 10 meters—almost certainly that ground shield antenna is going to be resonant on one of these bands. And if so, it will certainly couple power from whichever antenna is being used. If you have such an installation, grid dip the shields to find the bands it might be resonant on, and change the ground lengths to move that resonance out of the band.

Once again going back to our dual coax, keep in mind we still have relatively lossy feed lines, plus the fact that these losses shoot up dramatically when high SWR conditions exist. SWRs of 20 to 1 or higher are common on tuned lines with multiband use. The real problem here, aside from losses, is the high RF voltages that can develop on the lines, with the likelihood of line destruction. Frankly, such an installation is just not my cup of tea.

In Part II we'll get to decide to bring open-wire line into the shack—or not to.

(To Be Continued) CQ

DIGITAL METER & LCR METER

DMM 2360
$129.95
DMM + LCR Meter
Very Versatile DMM

- Inductance: 1μH - 40H
- Capacitance: 1pF - 40 μF
- Temperature: -40 - 302°F using diode-type temp. probe TP-DO5 $7.00
- Frequency: 1Hz - 4MHz
- Logic test: 20MHz
- Diode test
- Continuity beeper
- Volt, current, ohm
- 3999 count display
- Peak hold
- Auto power off
- 10 MΩ input impedance
- Complete with test leads, soft case. 9 V battery, spare fuse and manual

LCR 814
$199.95
Best Handheld LCR Meter

- Inductance: 0.1 μH-200H
- Capacitance: 0.1 pF-20,000 μF
- Impedance: 1 mΩ-20MΩ at 1kHz
- Dissipation Factor / Q Factor measurements
- Zero Adjustment to compensate for parasitics
- Test frequency 1kHz
- Best for small component for high frequency application
- Tweezer type test fixture for surface mount component $25.00
- Padded delux case $5.00

ALFA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 8089, PRINCETON, NJ 08543
(800) 526-ALFA /(609)275-0220
FAX: (609) 275-9536 Visa, MasterCard, American Express C.O.D, Purchase Order Welcome

QUALITY DMM, GOOD RELIABILITY
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W2FMI BALUNS AND UNUNS

How to put MORE power into your antenna and get better and higher signal strength ???

– Use the all new MOST OUTSTANDING, HIGHEST EFFICIENCY (97% TO 99%), and the BEST BROADBAND UNUN (unbalanced to unbalanced) and BALUN (balanced to unbalanced) TRANSFORMERS exclusively designed and optimized by DR. JERRY SEVICK (W2FMI). Amidon Associates, Inc. now offers the widest selection of the W2FMI Baluns and Ununs to meet all your requirements for better and more consistent communication. Also available in do-it-yourself kits.

Use UNUN transformers for matching 50-ohm cable to:
(1) Vertical antennas, inverted L's and ground fed slopers (all over good ground systems),
(2) 75-OHM cable,
(3) A junction of two 50-OHM cables,
(4) Shunt-Fed towers performing as vertical antennas, and
(5) The output of a transceiver of class B linear amplifier when an unfavorable VSWR condition exists.

Use BALUN transformers for matching:
(1) Half-waves dipoles and inverted V's
(2) Quad antennas
(3) Folded dipoles
(4) Rhombic and V antennas
(5) Yagi beams

*All designs, when used according to instructions, are **GUARANTEED** to give outstanding performances. **Comparisons with other matching transformers are invited.***

POWER RATING: at least 2KW continuous from 1MHz to 40 MHz.

W2FMI HIGH POWER UNUNS	IMPEDANCE MATCH	COMPLETE UNIT PRICE
2.25:1HU50	50:22.22-OHMS	$45.00
2:1-HU50	50:25-OHMS	$45.00
2:1-HDU50	50:22.22-OHMS 50:25-OHMS	$50.00
2.25:1-HU112.5	112.5:50-OHMS	$45.00
2:1-HU100	100:50-OHMS	$45.00
2:1-HDU100	112.5:50-OHMS 100:50-OHMS	$50.00
1.78:1-HU50	50:28-OHMS	$45.00
1.5:1-HU50	50:32-OHMS	$45.00
1.5:1-HU75	75:50-OHMS	$45.00
4:1-HRU50	50:12.5-OHMS	$50.00
4:1-HCU50	50:12.5-OHMS	$50.00
9:1-HRU50	50:5.56-OHMS	$50.00
9:1-HUH50	50:5.56-OHMS	$45.00
1.78:1-HDU50	50:28-OHMS 50:12.5-OHMS	$50.00
1.56:1-HDU50	50:32-OHMS 50:18-OHMS	$50.00
HMMU50(5 diff. ratios)	MULTIMATCH UNUN	$80.00
1.78:1-HMMU50 (8 different ratios)	MULTIMATCH UNUN	$90.00

W2FMI HIGH POWER BALUNS	IMPEDANCE MATCH	COMPLETE UNIT PRICE
1:1-HBL50	50:50-OHMS	$55.00
4:1-HBM200	200:50-OHMS	$55.00
6:1-HB300	300:50-OHMS	$120.00
9:1-HB450	450:50-OHMS	$150.00
2.25:1-HB112.5	112.5:50-OHMS	$120.00
4:1-HB50	50:12.5-OHMS	$55.00

NOTE: OTHER BALUN & UNUN TRANSFORMERS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAIL.

BOOKS: 1) "Transmission Line Transformers Design Handbooks", by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, Amidon Associates, Inc., 1991. $8.00 ea.
2) "Transmission Line Transformers", by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, ARRL, 1990. $20.00 ea.

Unconditional money back guarantee for 1 year on completed unit.

KIT PRICE FROM $28.00! CALL TODAY!

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Iron Powder and Ferrite Products
Millions of Parts in Stock for Immediate Delivery.
Low Cost Experimental Kits.
Call for our FREE tech. flyer.
Toroidal Cores • Shielding Beads • Shielded Coil Forms • Ferrite Rods • Pot Cores • Baluns • Etc.

AMIDON Associates, INC.
Fast reliable service since 1963
2216 East Gladwick Street, Dominguez Hills, CA 90220
TEL: (310) 763-5770 • FAX: (310) 763-2250

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACKET USER'S NOTEBOOK

BY BUCK ROGERS, K4ABT

CONNECTING YOU AND PACKET RADIO IN THE REAL WORLD

Taking The Mystery Out of the Packet Commands— Conclusion

Last month (last year) we covered many of the packet commands and discussed the list of features that are generic in nature to all Terminal Node Controllers (TNCs). As I mentioned in the first part of this article, it might be a good idea to keep these packet command lists nearby until you feel comfortable with the meanings and the manner in which you invoke each command.

Link Control Commands

AX25L2V2: Provides compatibility between the older version of AX.25 and the new level 2 of the AX.25 protocol.

When ON, the TNC will automatically adapt to the version being used by a connecting station. Most packet controllers allow digipeating using AX.25, level two and version 2.

CONOK: Defaulted ON, the TNC will automatically acknowledge a connect request.

If the CONOK is turned OFF, connect requests from other stations will not be acknowledged and a DM (disconnect message/busy) will be sent to the requesting station. A message "connect request from XXXXX" will be output to the terminal.

CONMODE: Determines the mode your controller will be in, following a connect.

This command selects the mode of the TNC if the NOmodecommand is OFF. When ON, the controller will automatically enter the converse or transparent mode. This will depend on the setting of the command, either CONVERSE or TRANSPARENT.

CONVERSE: Sets the packet controller into converse mode, when connected.

Converse has no default. It is an immediate command. By typing a K or CONV at the cmd: prompt, the controller will go to the CONVERSE mode. Once in the CONVerse mode, a carriage return will force a packet to be sent.

TRANSPARENT: To enter the transparent mode.

The transparent mode allows the sending and receiving of binary and control characters without affecting the operation of the controller. Some control characters will lock the controller if sent in the CONVERSE mode. This problem is alleviated when in the TRANSPARENT mode.

DIGIPEAT: Default ON, allows digipeating by other stations.

This is part of the foundation of packet radio. The ability to store and forward packets and communicate over long distances is what packet is based upon. The DIGIPEAT command is defaulted ON, which allows your station to be used as a relay or digital repeater (digipeater).

By using several stations via which to "digipeat," we are able to send data over long paths, even at VHF and UHF frequencies. Each station listed in the digipeat or via list will be used as a "stepping stone" to the next station until the packet has made its journey.

MAXFRAME: Establishes the maximum allowed number of outstanding, unacknowledged frames.

Maximum value is between 1 and 7. A frame is usually 128 characters in length.

NEWMODE: When ON, the TNC will return to command mode when it receives a disconnect.

When ON, the TNC will return to command mode when it receives a disconnect. If more than one connect exists, the controller will return to the command mode only if it is on the selected stream of the disconnect.

RETRY: Retry may be set to n times, n = 0 to 15, with 0 being infinite tries. Default is 15.

FRAMES are transmitted n times before a "retried out" occurs. The time between tries is determined by FRack.

USERS: Is used to determine the number of streams that can allow a connect.

This command may be given any value between 0 and 26. This value specifies the number of streams that are available for connects.

If USERS is set to 3, then a connect request will connect to the lowest available channel/stream A, B, or C. If all three streams are busy, then a <DM> packet will be issued to the requesting station.

A "connect request" and callsign of the requesting station will appear on the screen of the terminal.

TRANSCEIVER MICROPHONE PIN–OUTS TO TNC FUNCTION

MANUFACTURER	*TRANSCEIVER*	*TNC FUNCTION*
YAESU (4 PIN)	PIN 2	AFSK INPUT
	PIN 3	Push–To–Talk (PTT)
	Ext Spkr (3.5 MM)	Receive Audio
	PIN 1	Ground/Shield
YAESU (8 PIN)	PIN 8	AFSK INPUT
	PIN 6	Push–To–Talk (PTT)
	Ext Spkr (3.5 MM)	Receive Audio
	PIN 7	Ground/Shield
KENWOOD TM–231A	PIN 1	AFSK INPUT
	PIN 2	Push–To–Talk (PTT)
	PIN 5	Receive Audio
	PIN 7 & 8	Ground/Shield
RANGER AR–3500	PIN 8	AFSK INPUT
	PIN 6	Push–To–Talk (PTT)
	Ext Spkr (3.5 MM)	Receive Audio
	PINS 2 & 7	Ground/Shield
ICOM 228 & IC–735	PIN 1	AFSK INPUT
	PIN 2	Push–To–Talk (PTT)
	PIN 8	Receive Audio
	PINS 6 & 7	Ground/Shield

Table I– The transceiver microphone pin number(s) and the function associated with the pin. The Kenwood TM-231A, Ranger AR-3500, and ICOM IC-228 have eight-pin mic connectors.

211 Leunburg Drive, Evington, VA 24550
(K4ABT @ WD4ELJ.VA.USA.NA)

Say You Saw It In CQ

NO EMPTY PROMISES

JUST THE FACTS!

PARAGON

- It's unique mix of synthesized receiver performance, digital features and top notch construction makes PARAGON popular even with our commercial/government customers. All boards are G10 glass epoxy and field replaceable for convenient service.
- Five selectivity positions with 6 KHz AM and 2.4 KHz SSB filters standard. Optional 1.8 KHz, 500 and 250 Hz filters are selectable independent of mode.
- Dual VFOs: 62 memories store not only frequency but mode, filter choice and alpha-numeric tag. Two tuning rates, Passband tuning and Notch filter, audio bandpass filter and tone control.
- General coverage, 100 watts @ 100% duty cycle, QSK, Speech Processor, True FSK, Clock. PC interface and FM optional.
- Factory Direct $1875 *

DELTA II

- Small enough for mobile but with a front panel you can use, not just admire. At 11 lbs., light enough to carry anywhere.
- No accessory filters to buy! Revolutionary, patented "Jones" filter varies bandwidth from 500 Hz to 2.5 KHz. Adjustable Notch and Passband tuning also built-in.
- All the latest digital features, dual VFOs, 48 memories. Includes front panel keypad control of VOX and sidetone.
- Only rig in its class with receive audio this clean, we challenge you to compare.
- General coverage, 100 watts, QSK, Speech Processor, Clock, PC Interface
- Factory Direct $1395*
- DELTA II has a little brother, ARGONAUT II with 5 watts out for QRP enthusiasts.

America's Best

TEN-TEC

1185 Dolly Parton Parkway
Sevierville, TN 37862 U.S.A.
Office: (615) 453-7172
Fax: (615) 428-4483
Repair Dept.: (615) 428-0364

- Buy Direct and Get the Factory Price
- No-Risk 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- Expert Advice
- Legendary Service

*Plus shipping and handling
**Customer pays shipping both ways

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-833-7373
Telephone Hours: 9:00 AM -5:30 PM Eastern
Now taking trades on used TEN-TEC gear.

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER

UNDER GSA CONTRACT
Government / Commerical Inquiries invited

MADE IN USA

TRADE-IN'S ACCEPTED

9 - 5:30 M-F
9 - 3:00 SAT

NATIONAL RADIO CENTER
Signalling Fair Prices And Good Service To All

Kantronics · BENCHER, INC. · cushcraft · DAIWA
Larsen Antennas · AMERITRON · HUSTLER · Icom
Colt · rfconcepts · Vectronics Corporation Inc. · MFJ
GRUNDIG · BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO. · Alinco
Van Gorden Engineering · TEN-TEC · Yaesu · COMET · AVI

1501 FM 2818, Suite 225 • College Station, TX 77840
1-800-725-4267
Local & Fax 409-696-4263 • TX & USA 800-725-HAMS

C.O.D.

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGic™ 3's PacketCluster® interface

LOGic 3's PacketCluster interface spots not only unconfirmed DXCC countries but also CQ zones, ITU zones, prefixes, continents, and anything else that can be determined from the callsign (oblasts, provinces, etc.). Audible CW alert for each award type. LOGic 3's data window is also perfect for RTTY, AMTOR, and CW operation. The flexibility, ease of use, complete logging, awards tracking, and contesting, QSL route facility, and rig control which made LOGic 2 so popular are now enhanced by windowed screens with full mouse support and graphical report layout (MS Windows™ not required). Superb documentation and tech support. LOGic 3 ($79) and LOGic Jr v3 ($39) for IBM only. LOGic 2 and Jr v2 still available on Amiga and ST. Soon for Mac. Hard drive required. **Free infopak**. Visa/mc.

Personal Database Applications, Dept C, 2616 Meadow Ridge Dr, Duluth, GA 30136-6037. tel 404-242-0887 fax 404-449-6687 tech 404-417-1899

LOGic 3 is here!

JOIN ARRL

BENEFITS FOR YOU

QST, QSL Bureau Awards, Low Cost Insurance Operating Aids, Government Liaison and More—Much More!

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

Name _____ Call _____
Street _____
City _____ Prov./State _____ PC/ZIP _____

$30 in U.S. $42 elsewhere (U.S. funds) Persons age 65 or over, upon submitting proof of age, may request the special dues rate of $24 in the U.S., $36 elsewhere in U.S. funds. Licensed amateurs age 17 and younger may qualify for special rate, write for application. For postal purposes, fifty percent of dues is allocated to QST, the balance for membership.

VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover # _____
Signature _____ Expires _____

The American Radio Relay League
225 Main St. Newington, CT. 06111 USA

CQ

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitor Commands

HEADERLN: Used to insert a carriage return between the header line and the text of monitored packets.

This command causes the text and header line to be separated.

MONITOR: When ON, all packet data and addresses are displayed.

Callsigns are separated from the text by the ">" (greater than) symbol. See also the MC ON command.

MALL: As defaulted, both connected and unconnected packets are monitored.

The MALL command determines the category of monitored packets. This is the setting used if you wish to communicate as a group. The MALL command is also handy for running some types of diagnostics.

MCON: MCON OFF, the controller will monitor only connected stations in the connected state.

To monitor packets from stations other than the station to which you are connected, set MCon ON. This command is active when connected.

MCOM: When ON, this command will allow monitoring of all frame control sequences and numbering.

This command is active when the MONitor command is ON. This command will allow monitoring of all frame control sequences and numbering such as <I> frames, unnumbered information frames <UI>, disconnects <D>, unnumbered acknowledge <UA>, disconnect messages <DM>, and connect requests <C>.

MRPT: Displays the calls from the origination and destination station in the monitor mode.

When ON, all paths to and from originating or destination stations will be displayed. When this command is OFF, it will display only the calls from the origination and destination stations. The MONitor command should be ON.

Timing Commands

AXDELAY: The period the controller will wait in addition to the time set by the TXDelay.

This command is time in addition to the TXDelay setting. AXDelay is used in conjunction with voice repeaters which are used to pass packet data.

This command is most often used when slow relay switching of voice repeaters is employed for use with packet.

AXHANG: Specify the necessary "HANG TIME" of voice repeater which is used in packet service.

If the repeater squelch tail is long, it is not necessary to wait AXDelay time after keying the transmitter if the transmitter is still transmitting.

CHECK: Used to set the period before

ALL AMPS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL!

Competitors may settle for someone else's off-the-shelf components - not TEN-TEC. We hand build our own variable capacitors and all coils in plate tuning network.

No compromises. We even wind our own Hypersil® transformers and individually match every rectifier for recovery time.

QSK is not an option. It's built-in! CW and AMTOR is a dream. SSB operators will love the lightning fast, smooth operation.

Extensive metering monitors average and peak power simultaneously. Includes 160 and WARC.

TITAN

- 1500 watts, all modes from pair 3CX800
- Unique Pi-L Network provides the easiest, broadest tuning you'll ever use.
- Vacuum Relay
- Compact RF deck conserves space. Separate power supply with 41 lb behemoth transformer.
- Grid current limiting protects your tubes.
- 3 year limited warranty • Factory Direct $2769.00*

CENTURION

- 1300 watts PEP, 1000 watts CW. pair E1MAC® 3-500Z
- Best value in its price class.
- Instant ON, no warmup
- Built-in "hot" switching protection
- Factory Direct $1695.00*
- W/O tubes $1395.00*

HERCULES II

- 550 watts, all modes. Solid State. No Tuning Required
- General Coverage, ideal for CAP, MARS
- Mobile or Base, uses 13.5 VDC directly from battery or optional power supply
- Use remote with a TEN-TEC rig or optional Remote Head
- Factory Direct $1195.00*

America's Best

TEN-TEC

1185 Dolly Parton Parkway
Sevierville, TN 37862 U.S.A.
Office: (615) 453-7172
Fax: (615) 428-4483
Repair Dept.: (615) 428-0364

- Buy Direct and Get the Factory Price
- No-Risk 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- Expert Advice
- Legendary Service

*Plus shipping and handling
**Customer pays shipping both ways

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT HOTLINE
CALL 1-800-833-7373

Telephone Hours: 9:00 AM -5:30 PM Eastern

Now taking trades on used TEN-TEC gear.

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER

UNDER GSA CONTRACT Government / Commerical Inquiries Invited

MADE IN USA

checking for connection or timeout.

Where n = 0, n may be set any value between 0 and 30, with each increment specifying 10 second intervals. When n is set to a number larger than zero, a periodic "check" packet will be sent to the connected station to ensure connectivity. If no response, a time-out and disconnect will occur.

CMDTIME: Used to set the "transparent" escape time interval.

CMDTIME may be configured to any value from 1 to 15, with each increment being 1 second. The escape characters must be entered three times, within CMDTIME of each other to enter the command mode from the transparent mode. A guard time of CMDTIME is added after the last escape character entry is made. Any entry during this latter CMDTIME will abort the escape to command mode.

DWAIT: Used to set the period after a packet is heard on the channel before keying the transmitter.

Where n = 0 to 255 in 10 millisecond intervals, DWait can be set to wait n*10ms after hearing the last packet activity on the channel.

FRACK: The period to wait for ACK, after transmitting. Where n = 1 to 15 in 1 second intervals. The controller will wait "FRack" seconds before transmitting again.

If the number of tries is exceeded as specified in "RETry," the operation is aborted. Abbreviation of "FRame ACKnowledge."

HBAUD: Establishes the actual baud rate setting for the on-the-air, "station to station" communications.

This baud rate has no relation to the terminal-to-TNC baud rate. The Hbaud is selective, since we are restricted for some unclear reasons to 300 baud on frequencies below 28 MHz.

RESPTIME: Sets the delay period in 100 ms intervals before keying the transmitter to send an acknowledgment.

The number specified for RESPtime may be set between 0 and 255, with each increment representing 100 milliseconds. This setting then becomes the "minimum" delay period before an acknowledge packet is sent.

This command may run concurrent with DWait and other random delays which are in effect.

TXDELAY: Sets the period between actual transmitter turn-on (PTT activate) and the beginning of data flow.

The TXDelay command tells your controller how long to wait (in n*10 milliseconds) after keying the transmitter, before it begins sending valid data. Below I have listed some TXDelay settings for various types of packet stations and radios.

TXD 9—Optimum For 9600 Bauds. Maximum TXDelay at 9600 bauds should not exceed 14, or 140 milliseconds!

TXD 30—Crystal-controlled radios with diode switching.

TXD 35—Synthesized radios.

TXD 40—Radios with relay.

TXD 45—Radios with external power amplifier.

Feature Commands

CTEXT: Used to enter connect text. To activate, set CMSG to ON, or PBBS.

Connect text may be entered as any combination of letters and numbers. The connect text can be used to give directions, announcements, or instructions—e.g., Buck is not here at the moment; you may leave a message in the K4ABT-10 mailbox.

MHEARD: Used to view a list of the 15 or more most recent stations that were heard by your station. The command is issued by you, from the command mode, and displayed on your terminal.

The MHeard command is issued at the command prompt to display the most recent stations heard by your station. In some TNCs there is a related command called the JHeard, or "Just Heard" feature. If the JHeard command is associated with the mailbox, or PBBS, this feature may have an expanded command call that includes a "time-stamp" addition. In addition to the "time-stamp," there may also be a bonus to the JHeard feature called the "Jheard Long" (JL). If the J<space>L is executed while connected to a mailbox/PBBS bearing this feature, you will receive a listing of stations heard.

There are a few commands not covered either in last month's or this month's column because space does not permit expanding on TNC commands that relate to manufacturers' specific features. Therefore, I've embodied only the optimum usage command(s) to reduce the chance that it may create more confusion than clarification.

As you become more proficient with your TNC, you may no longer need to study these commands. However, for those times when you need the meaning or acronym for one of the commands, keep this information nearby as a ready reference.

Happy New Year es Happy Packeting!

73, de BucK4ABT

SAM *Amateur Radio Callsign Data Base* *1993!*

SAM '93 will be available in December. Advance orders accepted.

Same FAST access, Same low price! $39.95 (5.00 S/H)

☑ Lookup by call ☑ Lookup by name ☑ Includes Canada (*NEW*)
☑ Browse by call ☑ Browse by name ☑ Full export capabilities
☑ Optional Counties (*NEW*) ☑ Browse exported data (*NEW*)
☑ Edit addresses and add comments (*NEW*) ☑ Updates available
☑ Works with popular logging software

Requires MS-DOS PC, 16 MB hard disk, High Density floppy (for install)

RT Systems, POB 8, Laceys Spring AL 35754 **205-882-9292**
VISA / MC / COD

For Brands You Can Count On

AT PRICES YOU CAN LIVE WITH

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-238-6168

TRADE?
Yes, if you have clean, saleable gear!

CALL FOR FREE APPRAISAL

In Tennessee, Call 901-683-9125

VISA MasterCard

Find out why thousands of customers have switched to us.

KENWOOD, ICOM, Astron, Cushcraft, Larsen, MFJ, B&W, Hustler, Antenna Specialists, AEA, Ameritron, Van Gorden, ARRL, RF Concepts, Diamond, Kantronics, CallBook, Alpha Delta, Heil, Mirage, Ameco, Alliance, Daiwa, Hy-Gain, Valor, Alinco, Gordon West, Optoelectronics, Vectronics & others

Memphis Amateur Electronics, Inc.

NOW CARRYING YAESU

(In Business Almost a Quarter Century)
1465 Wells Station Road, Memphis, TN 38108

STORE HOURS:
Mon.-Fri., 9 to 5
Sat., 9 to noon
(Central Time)

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YAESU

FT-1000D / FT-1000
200W HF XCVR with dual RX, with automatic antenna tuner, power supply, and more! Deluxe and standard models available. An excellent performer ..... **Call**

FT-990 / FT-990DC
100W HF XCVR with automatic antenna tuner, digital peak filter, and more! The DC model comes without power supply and CW filter. A great performer ..... **Call**

FT-890AT
100W HF XCVR with CW keyer and 160-10m automatic antenna tuner. Many other features make this radio an excellent mobile performer ..... **Call**

FT-767GX
100W HF XCVR with automatic tuner, power supply, and more! Three optional slots for 6m, 2m, and 70cm ..... **Call**

FT-736R
50W VHF/UHF XCVR with power supply and more! Two optional slots for 6m, 220MHz, 1.2GHz. A great radio ..... **Call**

FT-747GX
100W HF XCVR. Optional AM/FM and remote mounting unit. This is the smallest HF mobile rig on the market ..... **Call**

FT-5200
45W mobile 2m/70cm XCVR. Optional remote mounting kit for tight spots. A great dual band mobile radio ..... **Call**

FT-2400
45W mobile 2m XCVR, built to military-spec. Tuned front end eliminates intermod. An excellent 2m radio ..... **Call**

FRG-8800	SWL receiver	**Call**
FT-290	2m all mode	**Call**
FT-470	dual band HT	**Call**
FT-411	2m HT	**Call**
FT-415	2m HT	**Call**
FT-650	12-6m XCVR	**Call**
FT-690	6m all mode	**Call**

Please call for other Yaesu items.

KENWOOD

TS-950SDX
150W HF XCVR with dual in-band RX, all mode digital signal processor, automatic antenna tuner, CW keyer, and much more! A great HF performer ..... **Call**

TS-850SAT / TS-850
100W HF XCVR. Optional all mode digital signal processor. The AT model includes an automatic antenna tuner. A great DC powered HF performer ..... **Call**

TS-450SAT / TS-450S
100W HF XCVR. Optional all mode digital signal processor. The AT model includes an automatic antenna tuner. A great mobile HF performer ..... **Call**

TM-741A
50W 2m/70cm FM XCVR. One optional band unit can be added for 10m, 6m, 220MHz, or 1.2GHz ..... **Call**

TM-241A
45W FM XCVR with extended receive (118-174MHz) and super compact size. A great 2m mobile performer ..... **Call**

HW-3	Ham Windows	**Call**
R-5000	HF receiver	**Call**
TH-28	2m tiny HT	**Call**
TH-78	2m/70cm tiny HT	**Call**
TH-225	2m 5W HT	**Call**
TM-732	2m/70cm mobile	**Call**
TR-751	2m all mode mobile	**Call**
TS-140	HF mobile	**Call**
TS-690	HF and 6m mobile	**Call**
TS-790	2m/70cm base	**Call**

ICOM

IC-765
100W HF XCVR with automatic antenna tuner, CW filter, power supply, CW keyer, and more. A great performer ..... **Call**

IC-751A
100W HF XCVR. A compact, high performance HF radio with DC input. A great mobile performer ..... **Call**

IC-2SAT/IC-2SAT/IC-P2AT	**Call**
IC-24AT/IC-W2AT	**Call**
IC-229H/IC-275H	**Call**
IC-726/IC-729	**Call**
IC-728/IC-735	**Call**
IC-R1/IC-R100	**Call**
IC-R7000/IC-R7100	**Call**
IC-R71A/IC-R72A	**Call**
IC-2KL/IC-4KL	**Call**

AEA

Isoloop	HF loop antenna	**329.00**
PK-232	all mode TNC	**320.00**
PK-88	2m packet TNC	**139.00**

BUTTERNUT

HF-2V	80/40 vertical	**149.95**
HF-5B	5 band beam	**259.95**
HF-6V	80-10 vertical	**159.95**

KANTRONICS

KAM	all mode TNC	**289.95**
KPC-3	tiny packet TNC	**119.95**

Please call for more Kantronics items.

AMERITRON

AL-1500	1500W linear amp	**2150.00**
AL-1200	1500W linear amp	**1695.00**
AL-82	1500W linear amp	**1645.00**
AL-80B	1000W linear amp	**1025.00**
AL-811	600W linear amp	**585.00**
AL-811H	750W linear amp	**695.00**

DIAMOND

F22A/F23A/F718A	**90/132/189**
SG-2000/SG-7200	**75/79**
SG-7500/SG-7900	**75/99**
X-50/X-200/X-300	**95/119/139**
X-500HNA/X-510MA	**200/159**

Please call for other Diamond items.

LARSEN

KG-144	2m on glass	**49.95**
KG-270	2m/70cm on glass	**69.95**
KG-440	70cm on glass	**44.95**
LM-150	5/8 wave mag	**51.85**
NMO-150	5/8 wave mag	**62.95**
PO-2/70	2m/70cm mag	**70.85**

ASTRON

MODEL	AMPS	ICS	PRICE
RS-12A	9	12	**73.00**
RS-20A	16	20	**90.00**
RS-20M	16	20	**112.00**
RS-35A	27	35	**144.00**
RS-35M	27	35	**162.00**
VS-35M	27	35	**179.00**
RS-50A	35	50	**219.00**
RS-50M	35	50	**239.00**
VS-50M	35	50	**249.00**

A=Plain M=meters V=variable DC

MFJ

203/204/205/206	**89/79/79/79**
207/208/249/346	**99/89/179/169**
401/407/422/451	**49/69/119/79**
486/490/492/493	**179/149/89/129**
815/816/817/901B	**79/29/89/59**
921/945D/941E	**69/89/99**
948/949E/962C	**119/139/209**
971/986/989C	**79/259/299**
1224/1278/1270	**89/249/119**
1268/1284/1289	**49/25/59**
1728/1784/1796	**24/179/155**

ROTATORS

Alliance HD-73 (10 Sq. Ft.)	**159.95**
Orion OR-2300 (35 Sq. Ft.)	**945.00**
Telex HAMIV (15 Sq. Ft.)	**Call**
Telex Tailtwister (20 Sq. Ft.)	**Call**
Telex HDR300 (25 Sq. Ft.)	**Call**
Yaesu G400RC (11 Sq. Ft.)	**219.95**
Yaesu G500A (elevation)	**229.95**
Yaesu G800SDX (21 Sq. Ft.)	**349.95**
Yaesu G1000SDX (23 Sq. Ft.)	**399.95**
Yaesu G2700SDX (34 Sq. Ft.)	**839.00**
Yaesu G5400 (az./el.)	**429.95**

U.S. TOWERS

- All steel construction
- Hot dip galvanized
- Towers all self-support
- CA residents add 6% tax
- Drop shipped directly from the factory to save you money
- Highest quality, best selling crankups available

MODEL	MIN.	MAX.	WINDLOAD	PRICE
MA-40	22'6"	40 FT	10 SQ. FT	629
MA-550	22'1"	55 FT	10 SQ. FT	999
MA-770	23'10"	71 FT	10 SQ. FT	2249
MA-850	24'6"	85 FT	10 SQ. FT	3489
TX-438	22'6"	38 FT	18 SQ. FT	919
TX-455	21'0"	55 FT	18 SQ. FT	1385
TX-472	23'8"	72 FT	18 SQ. FT	2279
TX-489	24'4"	89 FT	18 SQ. FT	3959
HDX-538	22'6"	38 FT	30 SQ. FT	1179
HDX-555	22'0"	55 FT	30 SQ. FT	2079
HDX-572	23'8"	72 FT	30 SQ. FT	3559
HDX-589M	24'8"	89 FT	30 SQ. FT	7119

ROHN TOWER

ROHN GUYED TOWER PACKAGES

HEIGHT	25G	45G	55G
50'	849	1229	1549
60'	939	1389	1939
70'	999	1719	2159
80'	1199	1869	2369
90'	1289	2039	2579
100'	1369	2199	2989
110'	1449	2459	3209
120'	1669	2619	3429

These complete tower packages come with base section, top section, guy wire, guy hardware, and anchors. Please call for a shipping estimate.

25G	medium duty 12"	**65.50**
45G	heavy duty 18"	**153.50**
55G	extra heavy 18"	**197.50**
AS25G	25G rotor shelf	**29.85**
AS455G	44/55G rotor shelf	**74.25**
EF2545	25/45/55G ginpole	**375.00**
EFBX	HBX ginpole	**399.00**
HBX40	tower (40'-10Sq. Ft.)	**349.00**
HBX48	tower (48'-10Sq Ft.)	**469.00**
HBX56	tower (56'-10Sq. Ft.)	**589.00**
HDBX40	tower (40'-18Sq Ft.)	**429.00**
HDBX48	tower (48'-18Sq. Ft.)	**579.00**
TB3	2" thrust bearing	**75.00**
TB4	3" thrust bearing	**90.40**

CUSHCRAFT

13B2/17B2/26B2	**Call**
10-3CD/10-4CD/12-4CD	**Call**
15-3CD/15-4CD	**Call**
20-3CD/20-4CD	**Call**
40-2CD/TEN-3	**Call**
A3S/A3WS/A4S	**Call**
A449-6/A449-11	**Call**
AR-2/AR-6/AR-10	**Call**
AR270/ARX-270	**Call**
ARX-2B/ARX-220B/ARX-450B	**Call**
CS-28M/CS-147M/CS-220M	**Call**
CS-270M/CS-450M	**Call**
D3W/D40	**Call**
R5/R7/AP-8A/AV-5	**Call**

Please call for Cushcraft prices!

TELEX / HYGAIN

TH11DXS/TH7DXS/TH5MK2S .... **Call**
TH3JRS/Explorer 14/DX-88 ..... **Call**
Please call for Hygain crankup prices.

ALUMINUM

6063-T832 DRAWN TUBING

O.D.	WALL	I.D.	COST
.375"	.035"	.305"	**.30/Ft.**
.500"	.049"	.402"	**.40/Ft.**
.500"	.058"	.384"	**.43/Ft.**
.625"	.058"	.509"	**.50/Ft.**
.750"	.058"	.634"	**.57/Ft.**
.875"	.058"	.759"	**.65/Ft.**
1.000"	.058"	.884"	**.70/Ft.**
1.125"	.058"	1.009"	**.80/Ft.**
1.250"	.058"	1.134"	**.90/Ft.**
1.375"	.058"	1.259"	**1.05/Ft.**
1.500"	.058"	1.384"	**1.25/Ft.**
1.625"	.058"	1.509"	**1.45/Ft.**
1.750"	.058"	1.634"	**1.60/Ft.**
1.875"	.058"	1.759"	**1.70/Ft.**
2.000"	.058"	1.884"	**1.75/Ft.**
2.125"	.058"	2.009"	**1.85/Ft.**

Available in 6 and 12 foot lengths, 6' ship by UPS, 12' ship by truck/air.

6061-T6 EXTRUDED TUBING

.188"	Solid	---	**.15/Ft.**
1.125"	.058"	1.009"	**.65/Ft.**
1.250"	.058"	1.134"	**.70/Ft.**
2.000"	.120	1.760"	**2.35/Ft.**
2.000"	.250"	1.500"	**3.75/Ft.**
2.500"	.120"	2.260"	**2.95/Ft.**
3.000"	.065"	2.870"	**1.95/Ft.**
3.000"	.120"	2.760"	**3.50/Ft.**

Available in 6, 12, and 24 foot lengths, 6' ship by UPS, 12' and 24' ship by truck/air.

COAX & CABLE

ANDREW HELIAX®
1/2" ..... **2.29/ft.** 7/8" ..... **5.69/ft.**
connectors: 1/2"....**29.00** 7/8"....**74.00**

COAX

9086 (9913 equivalent)	**.49/ft.**
RG-213/U (8267 equivalent)	**.39/ft.**
RG-8X (mini RG-8/U)	**.25/ft.**
RG-58C/U	**.19/ft.**

COPPER WIRE

14 gauge stranded	**.10/ft.**
14 gauge flex-weave	**.15/ft.**

ROTOR CABLE

8 conductor (2-#18, 6-#22)	**.25/ft.**
heavy duty (2-#16, 6-#18)	**.45/ft.**

PHILLYSTRAN

NON-CONDUCTING GUY CABLE

HPTG1200I (1200#)	**.32/ft.**
HPTG2100I (2100#)	**.39/ft.**
HPTG4000I (4000#)	**.64/ft.**
HPTG6700I (6700#)	**.84/ft.**
end kits 2100/4000/6700	**4/5/6**

GUY HARDWARE

3/16EHS guywire	**.15/ft.**
1/4EHS guywire	**.18/ft.**
3/16CCM cable clamp	**.45**
1/4CCM cable clamp	**.55**
1/4TH thimble	**.45**
3/8EE turnbuckle	**7.95**
3/8EJ turnbuckle	**9.95**
1/2X9EE turnbuckle	**11.95**
1/2X9EJ turnbuckle	**12.95**
1/2X12EE turnbuckle	**13.95**
1/2X12EJ turnbuckle	**14.95**
3/16 preformed big grips	**2.49**
1/4 preformed big grips	**2.99**
GAS604 screw anchor	**19.95**
500D guy insulator	**2.29**
502 guy insulator	**4.49**
5/8X8' copper ground rod	**12.95**
Klein safety belts (S M L XL)	**69.95**

CARBON STEEL MASTS

WALL	5'	10'	15'	20'
.12	29	55	82	99
.18	49	95	139	179
.25	--	129	---	249

Don't be fooled by aluminum masts! The typical yield strength of our 2" O.D. galvanized steel masts is 87,000 psi.

DUE TO MARKET CONDITIONS PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND STOCK QUANTITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PRICES LISTED DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING COSTS.

ORDER TOLL FREE: 1 (800) 272-3467

LOCAL AND TECHNICAL HELP : 1 (214) 422-7306 FAX: 1 (214) 881-0776

C.O.D.
MC / VISA

TEXAS TOWERS

M-F: 9AM-5PM
SAT.: 9AM-1PM

A Division of Texas RF Distributors, Inc., 1108 Summit Ave. Suite #4, Plano, TX 75074

CQ REVIEWS:

The MFJ-247 HF SWR Analyzer

BY KARL T. THURBER Jr.*, W8FX

In the August 1991 issue of *CQ*, Gordon West, WB6NOA, showed how to tune your antenna and check your standing wave ratio (SWR) without using a transceiver ("Tuning Antennas Without A Transceiver," p. 60). Gordon paired up the popular MFJ-207 HF SWR Analyzer with an Optoelectronics UTC3000 frequency counter. The result: A precision system that paints a picture of antenna SWR over an entire band, without using a transceiver or other gear.

Apparently, the folks at MFJ were reading Gordon's mind. Late last year MFJ announced a combination SWR measuring instrument, the MFJ-247 HF SWR Analyzer™ with a built-in LCD frequency counter. It is three instruments in one: an SWR bridge, a low-power RF signal generator, and a 150 MHz counter.

There's really nothing new here, as amateurs have used these devices for years. What *is* novel is that only recently have the three instruments been integrated so nicely in a single device.

Measuring SWR: The Conventional Way

Most antennas and antenna tuners must be tuned to achieve optimum performance. There are various ways to do this, but minimizing SWR is one of the most common and convenient ways.

Unfortunately, as Gordon pointed out, tuning an antenna using an SWR bridge usually was a two-person operation. To tune an antenna to resonance and match it to a coax feedline took one person at the antenna to make the adjustments and another in the hamshack to sweep the band with a VFO transceiver and observe the SWR meter dip. Doing so was poor operating practice at best and illegal at worst.

Measuring SWR: Getting Fancier

MFJ advanced the art less than two years ago when it introduced the MFJ-207 HF and the MFJ-208 VHF SWR Analyzers. They are tunable oscillators, calibrated with a rough VFO dial, that resemble old-style "dip meters." The analyzers contain a built-in SWR bridge. When you sweep the band on which the antenna is supposed to be resonant, you get an estimate of the antenna's resonant frequency by observing the dial frequency at which the SWR dip occurs.

To fine-tune the point of minimum SWR, you need a more precise indication of frequency. You may calibrate the analyzer's output frequency, either by listening to its signal on a receiver or by feeding the output to a frequency counter. Gordon did the latter, using the analyzer's frequency counter output jack. He found that doing so worked well and let him sweep the band and not disrupt any QSOs in the process.

Measuring SWR: A New Way To Do It

MFJ has combined the three instruments in a single package, the time of which has come. The MFJ-247 HF SWR Analyzer works over the range 1.75 to 33.5 MHz in five not-quite-continuous bands: 1.75–2.9, 3.2–5.3, 6.5–11, 12–21, and 18–33.5 MHz. It requires six AA alkaline batteries or an optional 12 VDC power supply.

The SWR computing circuitry automatically computes SWR and displays it on the built-in meter. To measure SWR, all you need do is connect your antenna's feedline to the analyzer's **Antenna** input, set the **Tune** knob to the desired frequency, and directly read the SWR on the meter. Or, you can make a quick sweep of the dial while watching the counter readout; doing so approximates the resonant frequency of the antenna by displaying the frequency at which lowest SWR occurs. You can quickly see which way to adjust antenna elements to bring an antenna to resonance, or you can use the analyzer to fine-tune an antenna tuner.

You can make your measurements at the hamshack end of the coax. However, because the analyzer is a battery-operated, handheld portable, you also can take it to the antenna and adjust its length or matching device yourself, if that's your preference, without the need for an assistant.

The MFJ-247 SWR Analyzer™, with a built-in LCD frequency counter, is designed for measurement convenience. It's actually three instruments in one: an SWR bridge, a low-power RF signal generator, and a frequency counter. There's really nothing new here, as amateurs have used these devices for years. What is novel is that only recently have the three instruments been integrated so nicely in a single device. (Photo courtesy MFJ Enterprises)

The built-in frequency counter normally is used simply to read the frequency of the internal oscillator. However, you can attach an RF probe or short piece of wire to the BNC-style **Freq In** connector. This lets you measure accurately the frequency of an *external* RF source.

While the RF signal generator, SWR bridge, and SWR computing circuitry are designed to cover 10–160 meters, the frequency counter—which has a 1 ppm, 10 MHz crystal time base—works to at least 150 MHz. Its four gate times (.01, .1, 1, and 10 seconds) let you select the resolution you need. A nice plus: the large (quarter-inch), high-contrast LCD digits don't wash out in bright sunlight.

MFJ makes several suggestions on uses for their SWR analyzers. I've added some of my thoughts to their suggestions.

- Finding an antenna's resonant frequency at the feedline.
- Monitoring SWR changes as you adjust the antenna, lengthening or shorten-

*317 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 36054

Say You Saw It In CQ

ing elements and seeing the effect immediately.

- Adjusting your antenna tuner without transmitting (just remember that in adjusting your tuner you can't change the SWR at the antenna, only on the line between tuner and transmitter).
- Seeing how an antenna's SWR changes over an entire band, and quickly finding the "usable" (say, 2:1 or 3:1) SWR bandwidth for the system.
- Checking multiband dipoles and verticals to see where the minimum SWR points are on the various bands.
- Adjusting mobile whip placement, resonance, and matching without generating QRM.
- Checking the SWR of your linear amplifier's input circuit.
- Seeing the SWR effects of swinging your beam toward a power line or other object.
- Seeing how rain or snow affects your antenna's SWR.

Okay, But Know What You're Measuring

Used intelligently, the MFJ-247 may revolutionize how you measure SWR—whether you use it at the antenna or in the ham shack. However, a few SWR measurement cautions are in order.

A high SWR isn't terrible in itself, although a low SWR may give you confidence that your antenna system is "okay." But going to great effort to get the SWR to 1:1, or even below about 2:1, usually isn't worth the extra effort. Also, a low SWR doesn't ensure that your antenna system is working efficiently. After all, your dummy load's SWR probably reads a pleasing 1:1, but it doesn't radiate worth a darn.

There's a sort of anomaly at work here. If the SWR as read at the transmitter is 1:1, then the SWR at the antenna is 1:1 also; on a lossless transmission line, the SWR at the transmitter is the same as the SWR at the antenna. However, the SWR as measured at the hamshack will be slightly *lower than* if you had measured it at the antenna, due to line loss.

Recognizing this scenario, the instruction manual includes a handy chart that lets you calculate the SWR at the antenna, regardless of transmission line length. All you need to know is the line loss (which is fairly standard for different types of coax) and the SWR at the transmitter. MFJ also includes a blank ruled plotting sheet on which you can plot SWR vs. frequency. The manual suggests that you make photocopies to use with different antennas. I also recommend reviewing some of the suggested readings on SWR and antenna basics found at the conclusion of this article.

So, How Well Does it Work?

There's not much I can say, because the MFJ-247 is one of those neat accessories that you just turn it on and use it with little fuss. It does a very good job of accomplishing its intended purpose. Spot-checks with several conventional SWR bridges showed comparable results across the HF bands.

Was there anything about the MFJ-247 that I *didn't* like? There were a few things. The built-in oscillator was not terribly stable, but was stable enough to measure SWR. The ten-page instruction manual was satisfactory, but the operation of the front-panel **Gate** pushbutton wasn't described, and no schematic was provided. Consequently, there was no indication of the external power jack's pin polarity, should I use my own 12 VDC power supply instead of batteries or MFJ's optional MFJ-1312 supply. All these are minor points that don't detract much from overall utility, but that might be improved upon later.

The analyzer carries MFJ's full 12-month warranty, which is quite liberal. Particularly impressive: You *don't* void the warranty if you attempt to repair the unit yourself, and MFJ even provides free technical consultation on its new toll-free 800 number telephone line.

Summary

The MFJ-247 is produced by MFJ Enterprises, Inc., Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762. It is available direct or at various retail outlets. Retail price is $189.95.

Further Reading

American Radio Relay League. *The ARRL Antenna Book*. Newington, CT: The American Radio Relay League, 1991.

DeMaw, Doug, W1FB. "A Beginner's Look at RF-Power Measurement." *QST*, August 1983.

Gibilisco, Stan, W1GV. "How Important is Low SWR?" *Ham Radio*, August 1981.

Gibilisco, Stan. W1GV. "What Does Your SWR Cost You?" *QST*, January 1979.

Kramer, Martin, K2KGF. "Reflected Waves and Mismatched Loads." *CQ*, June 1978.

Maxwell, M. Walter, W2DU. *Reflections: Transmission Lines and Antennas*. Newington, CT: The American Radio Relay League, 1990.

McCoy, Lew, W1ICP. "Basic Antenna Information." *CQ*, June, July, and August 1990.

McCoy, Lew, W1ICP. "S.W.R.—How Much is too Much?" *CQ*, January and February 1982.

COLLINS

Manual Sale: Brand New, Fresh and Crisp!! KWM-2 & 2A – $25 51S-1 – $32 • 30S-1 – $25 • 32S-3 – $22 • 30L-1 – $25 • 75S-3/A – $29

Plastic Trim Rings: Large fit all S-Line and KWM-2. Small fit 516F-2, B4, B5, etc. 4/$96
Front Feet Extensions: Aluminum, tapered, black anodized feet tilt rig up. 6/$42
TR Relay for KWM-2/A, 32S- & 30L-1: Authentic KR-2565-1 P&B Relay $49ea.
Panel Meters: New Meters for most all Collins equipment. $85ea.
Paint: (12 oz. spray) Primer–Zinc Chromate, Collins Trim Ring #126 Gray, Cabinet #180, Front Panel #250, St. James Gray #270, KWM-380 Cabinet Earth Brown. (1/2 pt. can) KWM-380 Front Panel or Cabinet. $12ea. or 6/$60
Power Cords: 51S-1 – $21.95; 75S – $15; 516F-2 power – $9.95; 516F-2 interconnect – $36.95
Crystals, operating frequencies: HC-6/U holders. $ 8each
Crystals, BFO, Calibrator: 456.350, 453.650 & 455.8 KHz – $35each. 100 KHz – $42each
KWM-2A Plug-in Relays: 970-2439-010 4PDT(X96) or 970-2439-020 6PDT(X97) $59.95
KWM-2A Plug-in Relay Mod Kit: Converts open frame to plug-in relays. Incl. instructions, relays & misc. $129

KWM-380–HF-380 Conversion Kit includes A3 Filter, 060 ROM, and HF-380 Emblem. $499
Trade Kiron Memory ROM. 100 memories, battery backup $599
MM-280 Mobile Mike –$35; **AC-3802** Speech Processor –$350; **140 Hz** CW Filter –$159; **360 Hz** CW Filter or **1.7 KHz** RTTY/SSB/Data Filter –$109; **6 KHz** AM Filter –$79; **Power Transformer** –$45; **Front Panel Lense** –$39.
Collins equipment on hand 32S-1, 32S-3, 75S-1, 75S-2, 75S-3, 75S-3A, 75S-3B, 32V-2 (make 1 out of 2..... $950 takes both), 312B-4, KWM-2, CC-3 Suitcases(access.), SM-2

"EIMAC" 8877 – 3CX1500A7

Last chance to stock up at up to 50% savings. New (original boxed, guaranteed!) Gain and linearity curves included with each tube. Limited quantities available. First come first served. Shipping: Add $7/tube in US. DX please call for proforma.
Individually: $495 each (2-6) $450 (7-24) $425
Matched Pairs $1099 per pair

Every Tool Box Needs One!

Valuable portable tester. Original cost over $100. Even indicates frequency, 400Hz, 50Hz or 60Hz. Voltages: 115, 220, 250, 440 & 500 volts. Permanently attached probes store on back plus they can be snapped into meter top to assist in freeing hand for voltage readings. Also indicates DC polarity. Part # HHM-101.
reduced to $9.95
3 or more only $8.95

DOORKNOB CAPACITORS

HT59	500pF	15kv	23amps	$99
HT57	25pF	15kv	13amps	$33
HT57	40pF	15kv	13amps	$29
HT57	50pF	15kv	14amps	$33
HT57	100pF	15kv	14amps	$33
HT57	200pF	15kv	15amps	$30
HT57	500pF	15kv	7amps	$30
HT57	1000pF	15kv	5.1amps	$30
HT57	1500pF	15kv	5.3amps	$33

HT58	10pF	5kv	$12		HT58	120pF	5kv	$13
HT58	25pF	7.5kv	$12		HT58	140pF	5kv	$13
HT58	30pF	5kv	$13		HT58	200pF	5kv	$12
HT58	50pF	5kv	$12		HT58	300pF	5kv	$13
HT58	68pF	5kv	$13		HT58	400pF	5kv	$13
HT58	80pF	5kv	$13		HT58	500pF	5kv	$12
HT58	100pF	5kv	$12		HT58	1000pF	5kv	$12

MINIATURE DOORKNOBS WITH WIRE LEADS

HT55	NPO	1pF	5kv	$11	HT55	NPO	6pF	5kv	$11
HT55	NPO	2pF	5kv	$11	HT55	NPO	10pF	5kv	$12
HT55	NPO	5pF	5kv	$11	HT53	N750	40pF	5kv	$11

FREE! **FLYER 6A** Just off the Press.... Send a postcard with mailing info to new address below or $1 for 1st class delivery

DIAMOND ANTENNAS – Good prices too!
RCA APTs A few left in stock. Don't pass them up! Available with new ($225) or used monitor ($145)!!
DRAKE R-8 Receiver Introductory price: $959!! Delivered in US
SG-230 SMARTUNER SGC's Automatic Antenna Tuner $469

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS
Flexible Waveguide 8.2-12.4GHz; 11-1/2" long; silver inside, resilient rubber outside, 1-5/8" square flange $75 ea
Mini-Circuits MIXER – TFM-2-408-1 – DC-1000Mhz $8.95 3/$24

FERRITE Split Beads INTERFERENCE REDUCTION
Beads are split in halves. Clamps around wire/cable and chokes off unwanted interference from almost any radio transmitter.
Fits up to 1/4" cable, no cage $3.45/set • 5 sets /$16
Fits up to 3/8" cable, with cage $4.95/set • 5 sets /$23
Fits up to 1/2" cable, no cage $4.35/set • 5 sets /$20

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS — ICs
STOCK REDUCTION SALE; CLEANING HOUSE!
Send $4* for **BIG LIST**
(*Refunded with minimum purchase)

CIGAR – PLUG ADAPTERS
$1.95 each
6/$10
25/$38
• HEAVY DUTY (UL)
• 3AG type FUSE(incl.)
• molded 18ga pigtail cord

In-line **FUSE HOLDERS**
• Purple Pigtails
• Includes .5a fuse
50¢ 10/$4
50/$15

•••••• NEW ADDRESS ••••••
1502 Jones St. • Omaha, NE 68102
402-346-4750 • fax: 402-346-2939

Catalog 6 included with your order. Over 10,000 electronic PARTS. Please add adequate shipping. In U.S.–48 figure 30¢ per lb. to 70 lbs. (1st – 3lbs add $4 min). Others please call, fax or write for exact shipping total. We accept Visa, MC, Amexco, checks, Cash On Delivery (UPS only, add $4) or wire transfer.

Surplus Sales of Nebraska

ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES

A LOOK AT THE SHACK FROM BOTH ENDS OF THE COAX

BY KARL T. THURBER, JR., W8FX

Antenna Update—Continued

In this, part five, of the "Antenna Update" series, we will continue to aquaint you with some of the innovations in antennas and related items and areas.

Antennas, etc.

"Mobilizing" Rubber Ducks: Two Approaches. Oak Bay Technologies has come up with a clever rubber duck window mount, the AM-101B, to improve mobile handheld operation. The mount, which is intended for emergency, rental car, and vacation use, simply clips over a vehicle window and allows you to connect your handheld's rubber duck via a BNC or TNC connector. The mount is made of stainless steel for durability, and it includes 6 feet of RG-174/U coaxial cable. For pricing contact Oak Bay Technologies, P.O. Box 911, Woodinville, WA 98072-0911.

Another approach is taken by Trionics. It offers a car-window antenna mount, the BWM-1, designed to get the duck outside the car and slightly elevate it above the roof. Of heavy-duty aluminum construction, the mount features a BNC-to-BNC bulkhead connector that allows you to easily change the coax cable if needed. The mount, which works with any BNC-type duck or whip, is $13.95; with 6 feet of RG-174/U coax, it's $23.00. Contact Trionics, P.O. Box 1434, Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-1434.

Safe Tower Climbing Lanyards. In the February 1992 column we profiled ONV's product line, taking special note of the new ONV Safety Belt with seat harness ($89.95).

ONV also offers rope lanyards (safety lines) for use with a safety belt; versions are available that have snap hooks on either one end or both ends. The lanyards can be looped or directly spliced to the "D"-ring on the belt or harness. Three lanyard styles in 3, 4, or 5 foot lengths are available and are priced between $31.95 and $35.95. Newly offered is a tower-climbing lanyard 3 feet in length that has large gorilla hooks to clip on the ONV Safety Belt. It's $39.95.

For more information, contact ONV Safety Belt Co., P.O. Box 404, Ramsey, NJ 07446.

EP 800 MHz Scanner Antenna. UHF Scanner enthusiasts, take note: Electron Processing has introduced the DANA series of 800–950 MHz scanner antennas, the DANA-1 and the SUPER DANA. Both antennas use a multi-element collinear design for broadband use, encased in a rugged CPVC tube. The unamplified DANA-1 also can be used for transmitting, making it practical for extending the range of cellular telephones. The SUPER DANA has a built-in 15 dB preamplifier and is for receive use only. Both antennas are 35 inches long and are supplied completely assembled with mounting clamps for masts up to 1.5 inches in diameter. The DANA-1 is $35 and the amplified SUPER DANA is $80.

For more details, contact Electron Processing, Inc., P.O. Box 68, Cedar, MI 49621.

ASA Antenna Catalog. ASA offers a 14-page catalog of fixed and mobile amateur and scanner antennas. These include a variety of verticals; rubber duckies; scanner, cellular, and cordless telephone antennas; and mobile mounts and accessories.

One of ASA's more novel offerings is its suction-cup antenna, designed for apartment and emergency mobile use. The $24.95 antenna is available for 220 MHz or 440 MHz. ASA also specializes in dual-band and triband mobile and fixed designs covering 2 meters, 220 MHz, and 440 MHz. A variety of scanner antennas covering 30–1000 MHz also are offered. For details, contact ASA, P.O. Box 30162, Charlotte, NC 28230.

IIX Communications Accessories Catalog. We discussed the IIX product line in the November 1989 and June 1991 columns. Their catalog seems to have grown thicker and now is about 20 pages; it's replete with antenna and tower hardware. Included are mast adapters, beam mount and boom-mast plates, standoff brackets, mast climbing steps, rotor mounts, multiple tower antenna mounts, rooftop "quad pods," guy-wire anchor plates, and mobile mounts.

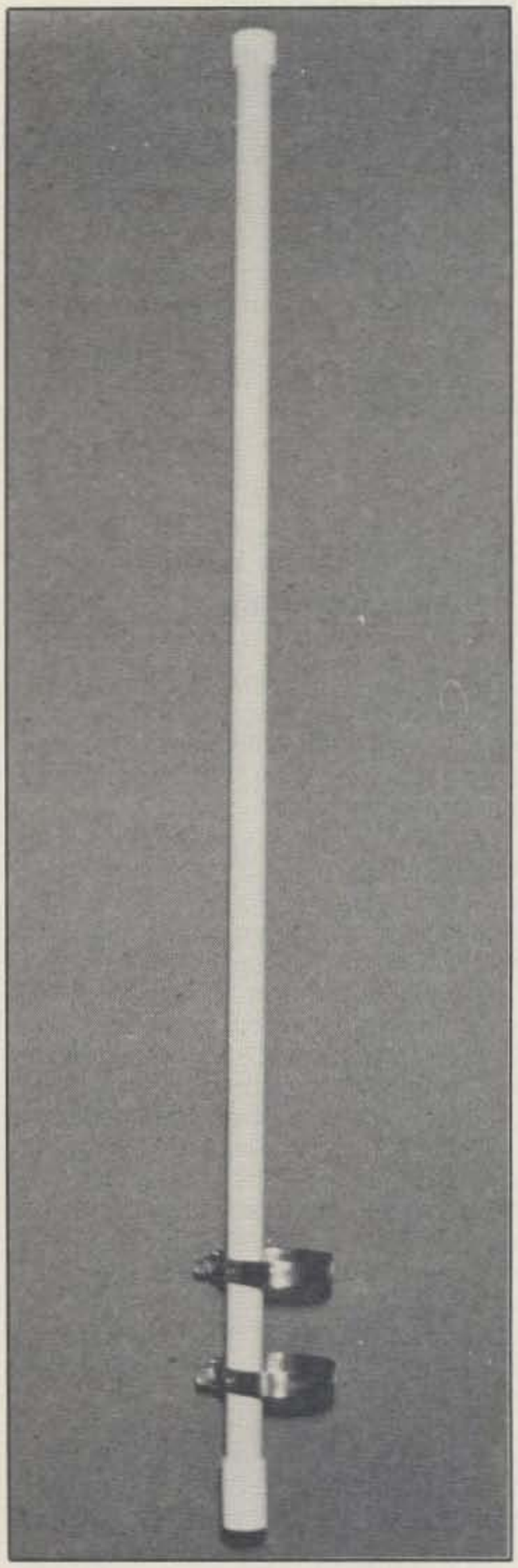
Recent editions of the catalog have prominently displayed and described their Ginpole line and have offered some specific suggestions on how to safely use Ginpoles. IIX offers three types of steel Ginpole kits of varying construction to use with stamped open-leg towers, towers using legs of tubing from 1 to 1½ inch O.D., and towers with close-spaced "W"-bracing. Complete Ginpole kits range from about $170 to $200; pulleys and clamp assemblies are also available separately. For a catalog, contact IIX Equipment, Ltd., P.O. Box 9, Oak Lawn, IL 60454.

Soft Topix

RealTrak. In recent years computer programs for satellite tracking and moonbounce have proliferated; several are quite sophisticated. Unfortunately, not all such programs are easy to use. To remedy this situation, Michael R. Owen, W9IP, designed RealTrak for serious satellite and moonbounce operators who want accurate azimuth and elevation positions and real-time antenna control in a single, fast, powerful, and user-friendly program.

RealTrak tracks up to 100 earth-orbiting satellites, the Moon, the Sun, planets, noise sources, and other celestial objects. The program operates in real time, continually updating the orbiting object's azimuth, elevation, distance, Doppler shift, and other information.

RealTrak controls antennas through the Kansas City Tracker or other rotor interface cards. Its tracking functions include fully automatic



Both the DANA-1 and the SUPER DANA are multi-element collinears. The unamplified DANA-1 can be used for transmitting; the SUPER DANA has a 15 dB preamplifier built into the antenna and is for receive only. Both antennas are 35 inches long and are supplied completely assembled with mounting clamps for masts up to 1.5 inches in diameter. (Photo courtesy Electron Processing, Inc.)

317 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 36054

Say You Saw It In CQ

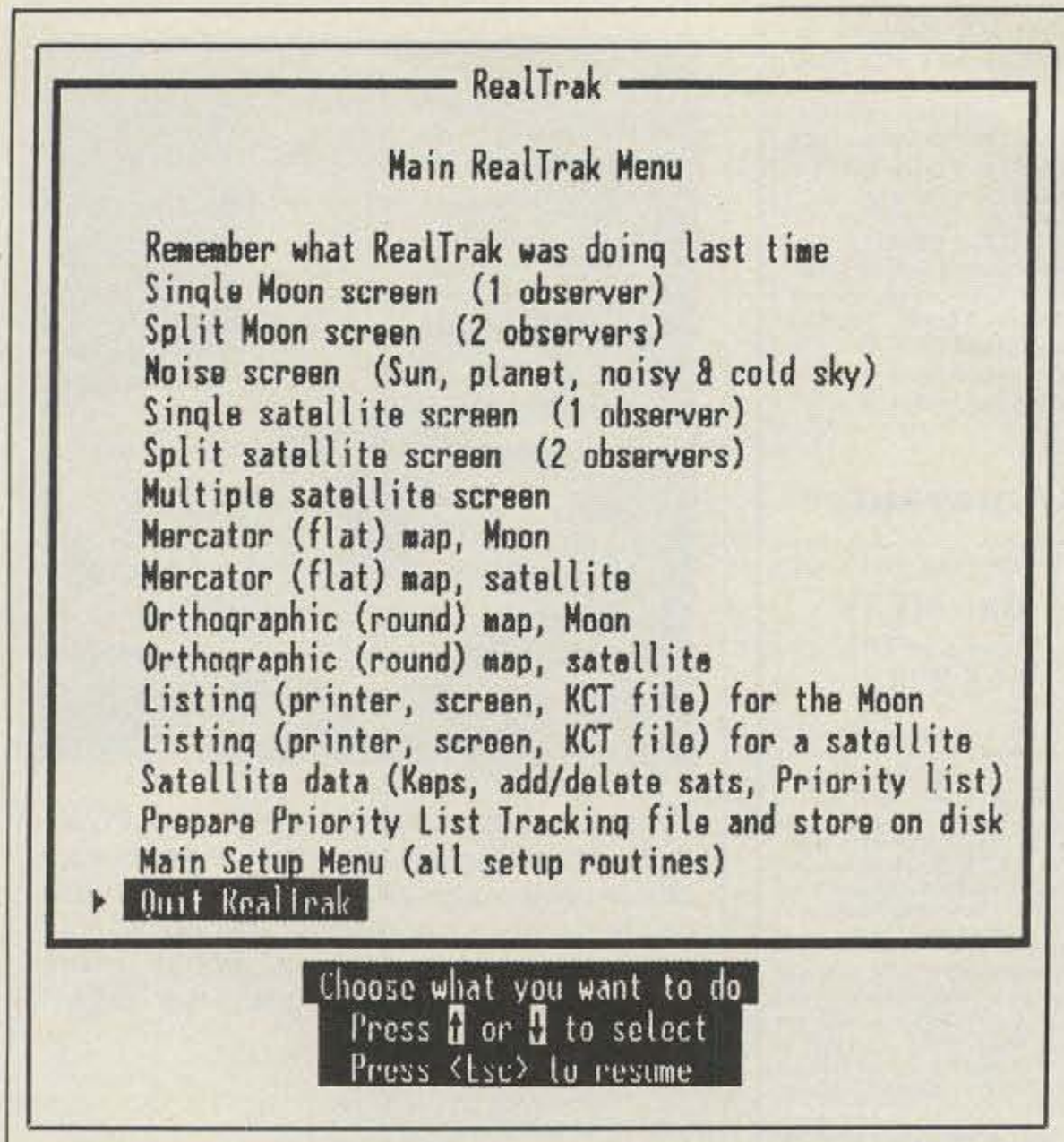


Fig. 1– Main RealTrak menu. Michael R. Owen, W9IP, designed RealTrak for serious satellite and moonbounce operators who want accurate azimuth and elevation positions and real-time antenna control. RealTrak tracks earth-orbiting satellites, the Moon, the Sun, planets, noise sources, and other celestial objects. As the name suggests, the program operates in real time, continually updating the orbiting object's azimuth, elevation, distance, Doppler shift, and other information. The program controls antennas through the Kansas City Tracker or several other rotor interface cards.

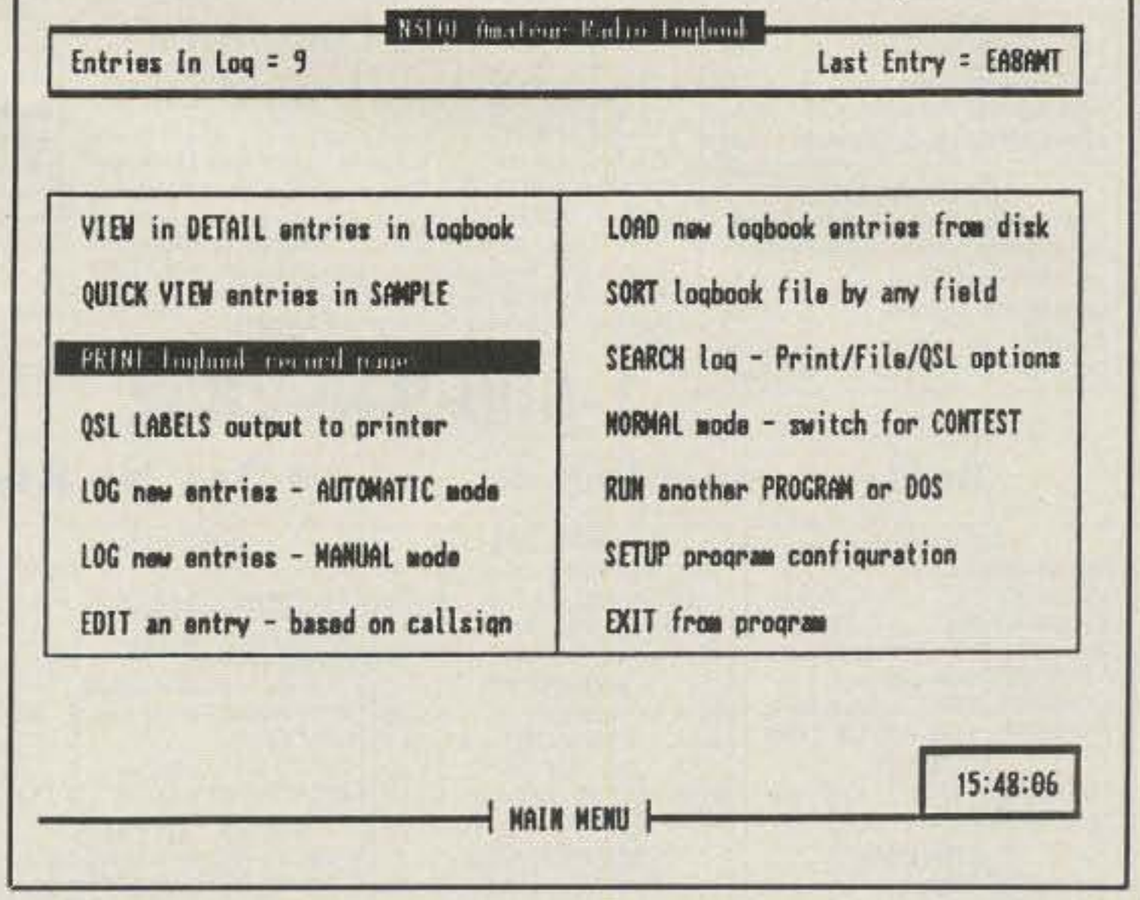


Fig. 2– Main LOG-EQF menu. LOG-EQF, by Tom Dandrea, N3EQF, is a full-featured electronic logbook when used alone on an IBM PC compatible computer. If the program is used on a computer connected to a Kenwood transceiver via the RS-232C serial port and a suitable interface, many additional logging and control features are enabled.

antenna guidance, priority list tracking of groups of satellites one after the other, flip-mode tracking for gap-free following of overhead passes, and manual cursor-arrow antenna control. The program also includes a pop-down "dumb" terminal for packet communications while tracking, timed CW transmission of stored messages, two kinds of animated high-resolution maps, and callsign lookup from EME databases. A recent enhancement lets you load the time/target table in the Kansas City Tracker with a priority list schedule, permitting pass-after-pass tracking of multiple satellites, even with RealTrak turned off and the computer doing something else. Fig. 1 shows the Main RealTrak Menu.

RealTrak is available in several configurations, working with PCs with or without a built-in math coprocessor or expanded memory; a graphics card is required only for the map displays. The complete program with a 26-page user's manual is $50, and a fully functional (but time-limited) demo disk is $2. For further information, contact Northern Lights Software, Star Route, Box 60, Canton, NY 13617.

KIY Computer Interface. Rich Assarabowski, K1CC, offers an innovative computer interface that's compatible with three major radio types—Kenwood, ICOM, and Yaesu.

The KIY interface, designed by Zbig Baranski, KB2ES, is used to connect your PC's serial port to your radio to allow control of the transceiver or receiver from the computer. Selection of the radio (Kenwood, ICOM, or Yaesu) is made using an internal DIP switch. Computer control of the radio is available from most logging and contesting programs, various software for radio memory management, interfaces between PacketCluster™ and DX database programs, and the like.

The interface is housed in a metal case with LED indicator, and a six-conductor DIN plug (for Kenwood and Yaesu) and a ⅛ inch plug (for ICOM) can be wired in parallel, making the interface universal. Rich points out that this feature is convenient for multi-operator stations, where the interface can be part of the computer system and various radios added by visiting operators. Software is furnished on disk for controlling various radios.

The unit is $59.95 plus $2 shipping from Rich Assarabowski, K1CC, 306 Vernon Ave., Vernon, CT 06066.

Kentrol for Windows. Brain Gilhuly, VE3BGB, says he doesn't see much enthusiasm among software publishers to develop amateur-radio-based Microsoft Windows™ software, so he went to work developing a Windows-based program, Kentrol for Windows.

Kentrol is a control, logging, and memory management program that takes advantage of the Windows graphical user interface and works with all recent Kenwood HF radios. It's designed to provide features in software beyond those built into the radio. Complete support is provided for '40-series radios, including the TS-140S, giving '40-series rigs '50-series abilities and more.

Radio control features are implemented primarily through the Tuner Window, which tunes both VFOs and selects memory channels via the scroll bar; automatic scrolling of frequencies and split- frequency operation are supported. With a single mouse click, the program logs the correct UTC date and time, frequency, mode and band, along with your notes, to an ASCII log file that you can edit at any time. Kentrol also manages radio memory: you can read its memories into a window, or you can open an empty memory set and enter frequencies. The same memory file format is used for all radios, so files are fully transferable between rigs.

The program, which includes a 40-page printed manual, is $39 (U.S.) or $49 (Canadian). It's available from Brian Gilhuly, VE3BGB, 490 Concord Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M6H 2P8, Canada.

Log-EQF Update. More than three years ago Tom Dandrea, N3EQF, developed an IBM PC shareware logbook program called LOG-EQF. It includes control routines for Kenwood radios so that the radio's mode and frequency are accessed and displayed on the PC screen.

We covered LOG-EQF as it matured in four previous columns—December 1989, March 1990, and March and August 1991. To recall, the program is a full-featured electronic logbook when used alone on an IBM PC compatible computer. If used on a computer connected to a Kenwood transceiver via the RS-232C serial port, additional logging and control features are enabled.

Tom recently advised us of a major update to LOG-EQF, to Version 4 (see fig. 2). Since we last mentioned Log-EQF in the column, he has added many new features, mostly derived from user suggestions. Log-EQF now includes full support for TNCs and automated DX announcements via PacketCluster™. Other new features include mouse control of menus, notepads for comments on each QSO, and selectable date formats for entry and printouts.

Tom requests a $25 registration fee that includes newsletters, notification of program updates, and telephone support. However, to test drive the program you can send him $5 for a shareware copy. For more information, contact

386SX 25MHz
with 2MB RAM
Complete Super VGA System

with 40MB Hard Drive	$ 898
with 105MB Hard Drive	$ 986
with 120MB Hard Drive	$ 1042
with 200MB Hard Drive	$ 1199

386DX 40MHz
with 64k Cache & 4MB RAM
Complete Super VGA System

40MB Hard Drive	$ 1048
105MB Hard Drive	$ 1136
120MB Hard Drive	$ 1192
200MB Hard Drive	$ 1349

Buy Direct And Get 386 & 486 Computers Systems at Dealer Cost

All Systems include RAM & IDE Hard Drive (as specified),1024x768 Super VGA Color Monitor, 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive, Case (Choice of MiniTower or Horizontal), Keyboard, Mouse, 8 Expansion Slots, Super VGA Adapter with 1MB RAM, 2 Serial ports, a Parallel port, a Game port, MS DOS 5.0, with ONE year warranty.

486DX-2 50MHz
with 256k Cache & 4MB RAM
Complete Super VGA System

with 40MB Hard Drive	$ 1588
with 105MB Hard Drive	$ 1676
with 120MB Hard Drive	$ 1732
with 200MB Hard Drive	$ 1889

486DX-2 66MHz
with 256k Cache & 4MB RAM
Complete Super VGA System

with 40MB Hard Drive	$ 2048
with 105MB Hard Drive	$ 2136
with 120MB Hard Drive	$ 2192
with 200MB Hard Drive	$ 2349

1-800-945-2852

Build your own or Upgrade

30 Day No Risk Guarantee

MAINBOARDS

386SX-25Mhz	$ 139
386SX-33Mhz	$ 168
386DX-40Mhz	$ 209
386-40DX 64k Cache	$ 235
486-33DX 256k Cache	$ 585
486-50DX 256k Cache	$ 844
486 66Mhz DX2 256K	$ 1148

MEMORY

1MB Simm 70ns	$ 48
4MB Simm 70ns	$ 169

DRIVES

3.5" 1.44M Floppy	$ 59
5.25" 1.2M Floppy	$ 59
40M IDE Harddisk	$ 188
105M IDE Harddisk	$ 258
120M IDE Harddisk	$ 297
200M IDE Harddisk	$ 447

CASES with Power Supply

Mini Tower	$ 68
Baby AT Horizontal	$ 77
Full Tower	$ 139

MODEMS

2400 Internal	$ 44
2400 Pocket Modem	$ 69
9600 V.32 Internal	$ 198
14.4K Modem/Fax	$ 246

MONITORS

VGA 14" Mono	$ 129
VGA 14" 1024x768 .39	$ 247
VGA 1024x768 .28 NI	$ 329
VGA 15" Flat Screen	$ 535
VGA 17" 1024x768 NI	$ 798

IDE / IO / VGA

IDE(2hd,2fd,2s,p,g)	$ 28
Trident VGA 512K	$ 52
Trident VGA 1MB	$ 79

ACCESSORIES

Deluxe Keyboard	$ 33
Serial Mouse	$ 16
10' Printer Cable	$ 7
10' Serial Cable	$ 7
ABCD Switch Box	$ 16
Telegraph Key Set	$ 19

SPECIALS

20MB Floptical Drive	$ 332
3.5" drive includes interface. R/W 720K & 1.44M Disks also.	
20MB Floptical Disks	$ 22
CD-Rom Drive	$ 218
Includes interface & software.	
Windows 3.1& mouse	$ 69
MS DOS 5.0	$ 47
387-25 Math coproc.	$ 78
387-40 Math coproc.	$ 118

FREE BONUS
Software Included With Any Order:
License Test Software for Novice, Tech, General, Extra, & Advanced.
Morse Code Tutor
Satellite Tracking
YAGI Max Antenna Design

All New - Just Released!

WatchIT TV

Super Low Price

$ 298

New PC video card pipes live TV into Dos and Window's programs. WatchIT TV can Display True Color (16.7 million colors) in real time, 30 frames per second video from TV or VCR. Software allows you to freeze images and save to disk, program channels, colors, and more.

Our automated system tracks your products from order to delivery, this ensures fast, reliable service. We guarantee your satisfaction, so if for any reason within 30 days you are not completely happy with your new product, just return it in original condition with packaging and receive a full refund. Please keep your Bonus products for being a valued customer.

Serving Amateur Radio Enthusiasts

We accept MasterCard, VISA, & COD.
No surcharge for credit cards.
UPS Gnd: ($5 - 1st lb. .40 each add.)
UPS Blue: ($7 - 1st lb. $1 each add.)
Add $ 3 for UPS C.O.D.
C.O.D. is cash or cashier's check.
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.
Extra shipping charge for foreign orders.
Prices subject to change without notice.

ACLYPSE CORPORATION
R. R. 2 Box 213H
Worthington, IN
47471 U.S.A.

1-800-945-2852

MasterCard VISA

For FREE Catalog call or circle our # on the Reader Service Card.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOLL FREE 1-800-666-0908 PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY

YAESU

NEW!

DUAL BAND HANDHELD
- 2-MTRS 130-174 MHZ RX
- 70CM 430-450 MHZ RX/TX
- 82 MEMORIES
- 4 TX POWER LEVELS
- DUAL BAND RECEIVE

FT-530

FT-470 *SALE!*

COMPACT FM HANDHELDS
- BUILT-IN CTCSS
- AUTO POWER OFF
- 49 MEMORIES
- BACKLIT KEYPAD
- BUILT-IN VOX

FT-411E

FT-415 *NEW!*

Call for All YAESU Radios & Accessories

FT-5200 / FT-5100 *NEW!*

FT-2400

FT-890 A/T

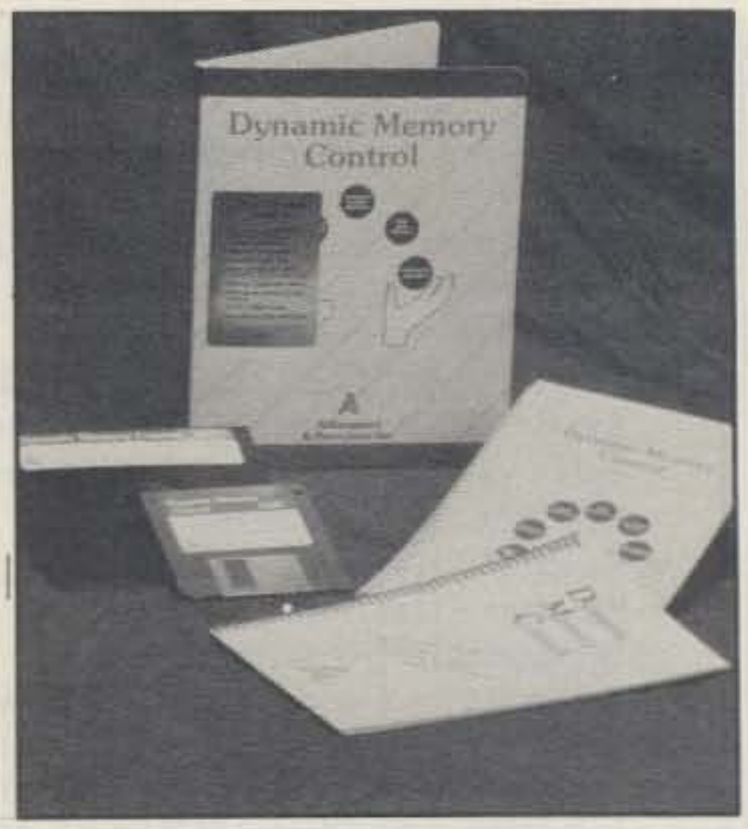
FT-1000D

FT-990

NEW EQUIPMENT PRICING AND ORDERS 1-800-666-0908 OUT OF STATE
TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 203-666-6227 24HR FAX 203-667-3561

LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.
21 GARFIELD STREET, NEWINGTON, CT 06111
Hours: M-F 10-6, SAT. 10-4
C.O.D.s OK
Same Day Shipping

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Dynamic Memory Control is a very handy PC optimization utility that lets you load and unload device drivers and memory resident programs on the fly, while you're using your PC, without the need to reconfigure and reboot. (Photo courtesy Adlersparre & Associates, Inc.)

Tom Dandrea, N3EQF, 396 Sautter Drive, Coraopolis, PA 15108.

Walnut Creek CDROM. CD-ROMs are the rage today. If you peruse the small classified ads in *Computer Shopper*, *PC Magazine*, and other PC publications, you'll find a growing number of CD-ROM publishers and distributors offering their byte-stuffed wares.

One such firm is Walnut Creek CDROM, which offers several large but inexpensive archives of public-domain and shareware programs. Among the eight or so discs Walnut Creek offers, I found three of particular interest. One is the Simtel20 MSDOS Archive, which contains about 550 MB in more than 8000 files of many different types, including amateur radio programs; it's $24.95.

Another is the CICA Microsoft Windows CD-ROM, also at $24.95, which contains over 80 MB of Windows-related programs. These include many demos, drawn from the CICA Windows collection at Indiana University. The third is the Desktop Library, a $39.95 CD-ROM that includes over 1000 titles, including classic literature, historical documents, and reference works. These can be viewed with an included file viewer or printed out. The Simtel20 and CiCA discs are updated quarterly, and you can sign up for automatic updates for one year to save $5 per disc.

For a flyer, contact Walnut Creek CDROM, 1547 Palos Verdes Mall, Suite 260, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

Dynamic Memory Control. I'm a nut for computer utility programs, and I wasn't disappointed when I received a copy of Adlersparre's Dynamic Memory Control. It's a nifty optimization tool, a "RAM-cram fighting" program that lets you load and unload device drivers and memory resident programs on the fly, while you're using your PC, *without* the need to reconfigure and reboot.

The program effectively solves the problem of juggling resources such as device (including CD-ROM) drivers, multiple RAM drives, terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs, and memory management software within the PC's limited memory. So instead of needing a num-

ber of different AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files and rebooting the PC to accommodate different applications' configuration requirements, you can load and unload resources in any memory area on demand. This capability lets you work interactively with device and network drivers and TSRs from DOS, a batch file, or even a menuing system. Included are several utilities, including one to convert any device driver or TSR into a self-removable TSR you can unload from memory at any time.

While the program is really intended to be run from the command line, the publisher includes a hand-holding, intuitive interface of pull-down menus you can work by a mouse or cursor keys. A built-in memory display program maps the contents of all the different types of memory your PC includes.

The program, which I found to be easy to learn despite the complexity of what it's actually doing, works with a variety of memory managers including DOS 5.0, QEMM, and 386MAX. It's priced at $79.95 (U.S.) and is available through software distributors or directly from Adlersparre & Associates, Inc., 1803 Douglas St., Suite 501, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada V8T 5C3.

Cryptanalysis and The Cipher-Ace Series. Charles W. Stewart, WA2NZX, sent me a sampling of an unusual series of computer programs he markets. His programs are for the computer-assisted purpose of making and breaking secret ciphers in hobby, professional, and educational contexts. While I'm not "into" cryptography, and the FCC frowns on amateurs' encrypting data over the air, I found his programs to be fascinating.

Charles makes available a series of five disk packages, each containing five ciphers, which cost $35 each. These are furnished on 5.25 inch 360K diskettes and work with any 80-column MS-DOS computer system. The programs let you enter cipher text messages up to 1000 characters for decrypting or enter plain text from the keyboard or a disk text file for enciphering. You also can perform several utility and statistical functions. He also offers the classic, 237-page "how-to" manual by Helen F. Gaines, *Cryptanalysis* (at $5 plus shipping) as well as other courseware for the serious student of this rather arcane art and science.

For more particulars contact Charles W. Stewart, WA2NZX, 1197 Pickerel Circle, Orlando, FL 32839.

Book Nook

The ARRL Operating Manual, Fourth Edition. This solid and authoritative ARRL publication, edited by Steve Ford, WB8IMY, is an excellent primary reference covering on-the-air operating practices. Each of the 16 chapters has been revised by authors who are experts in their fields. The book admirably attempts to be a single source of information that encompasses almost all types of on-the-air activities. To that end, it includes a comprehensive reference section that includes callsign maps, sunrise/sunset tables, award applications, maps, and more.

While not a license study manual, the ARRL book makes an effort to be the entry vehicle for "no-code" Technicians. Of special interest to Tech beginners are the chapters on shortwave listening, basic and VHF/UHF operating, FM and

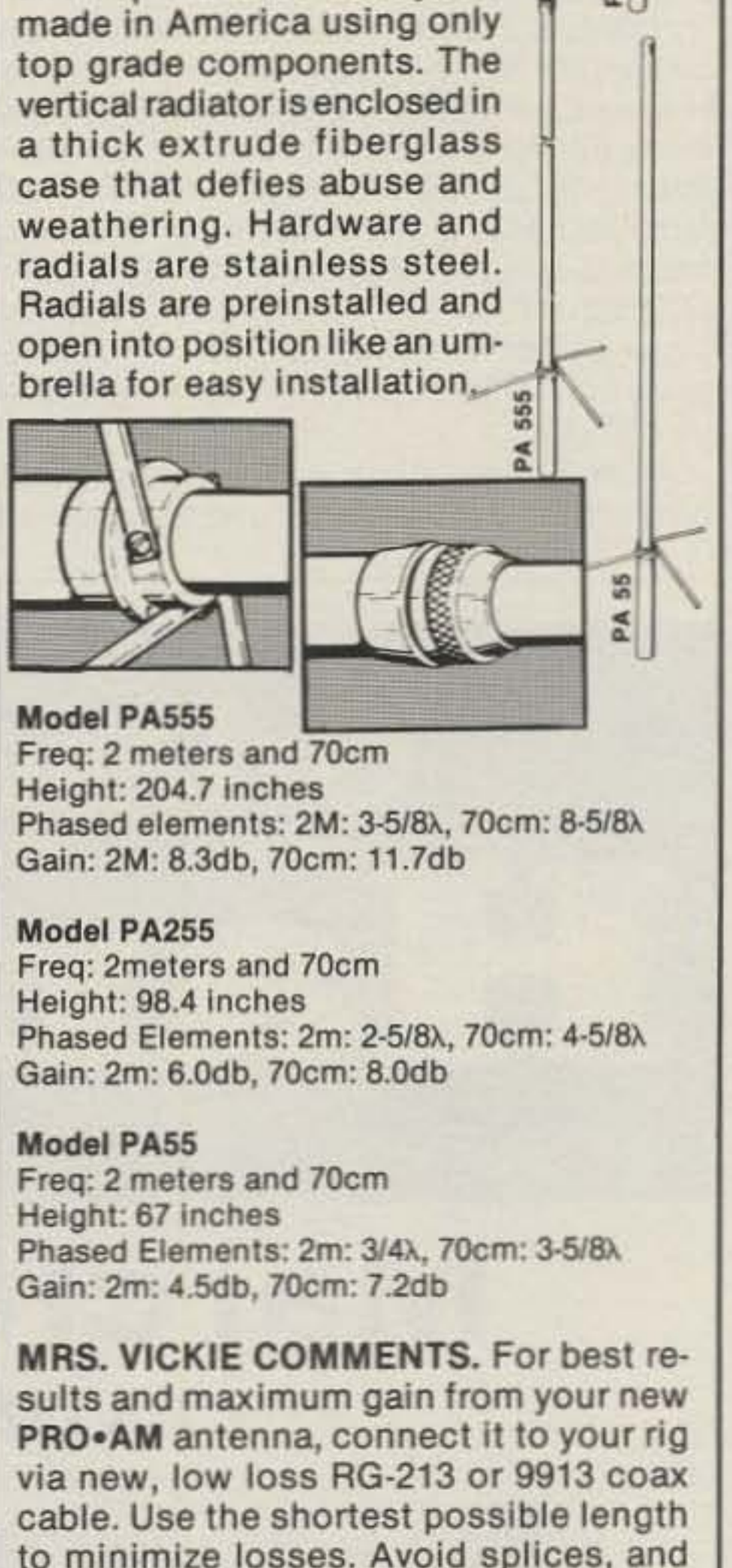
This month we take a look at crytanalysis and the Cipher-Ace programs offered by Charles W. Stewart, WA2NZX. Amateur code breakers may be interested in this three-rotor "Enigma" electromechanical cipher machine of World War II fame. The machine, on display at the Smithsonian Institute in Washington, D.C., has no print capability, but uses a 26-character light board to display, in turn, each ciphertext letter. (W8FX photo)

REACH OUT!

Give your 2m/70cm transceiver a big signal boost with a super range-extending **PRO•AM** antenna. Reach out to distant stations and areas, and experience the real fun of VHF/UHF communications!

- **Terrific gain!**
- **Omnidirectional.**
- **Pretuned.**
- **Low SWR.**
- **Lightweight.**
- **Easy to install.**
- **Ultra rugged.**
- **200 watt rating.**
- **Maximum range for size!**

PRO•AM dualband antennas are ideal for home, portable, and repeater use. They are made in America using only top grade components. The vertical radiator is enclosed in a thick extrude fiberglass case that defies abuse and weathering. Hardware and radials are stainless steel. Radials are preinstalled and open into position like an umbrella for easy installation.



Model PA555
Freq: 2 meters and 70cm
Height: 204.7 inches
Phased elements: 2M: 3-5/8λ, 70cm: 8-5/8λ
Gain: 2M: 8.3db, 70cm: 11.7db

Model PA255
Freq: 2meters and 70cm
Height: 98.4 inches
Phased Elements: 2m: 2-5/8λ, 70cm: 4-5/8λ
Gain: 2m: 6.0db, 70cm: 8.0db

Model PA55
Freq: 2 meters and 70cm
Height: 67 inches
Phased Elements: 2m: 3/4λ, 70cm: 3-5/8λ
Gain: 2m: 4.5db, 70cm: 7.2db

MRS. VICKIE COMMENTS. For best results and maximum gain from your new **PRO•AM** antenna, connect it to your rig via new, low loss RG-213 or 9913 coax cable. Use the shortest possible length to minimize losses. Avoid splices, and firmly solder all connectors to cable ends.

pro•am™

A Division of Valor Enterprises
185 West Hamilton Street
West Milton, OH 45383
513-698-4194

pro•am™ **The ultimate choice for the PROfessional AMateur!**

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

repeaters, and emergency communications. Other chapters are for beginners or veterans and include an orientation to the amateur spectrum, DXing and DXpeditions, contests and operating awards, RTTY/AMTOR and packet modes, and image (TV and FAX) communications.

The 8½" × 11" ARRL book is available from the League (225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111) for $18. In my view, it makes a good companion to Harry Helms, AA6FW's new book, discussed below.

All About Ham Radio. This is an all-new introduction to amateur radio aimed at those without prior knowledge of the hobby or of electronics. In about 300 pages Harry Helms, AA6FW, uses humor and a conversational, friendly writing style to introduce newcomers to amateur radio and gently guide them. I know, because my XYL, Millie, has been studying diligently for her Tech license. She gives Harry's book high marks on its readability, understandability, and humor as contrasted with some other technically adequate but boring beginner books on amateur radio.

Harry's book isn't a complete license study course, nor is it an A-to-Z operating reference. However, unlike many other beginner books, this one devotes as much attention to what amateurs *actually do* and to the culture of amateur radio as it does to technical, formal operating topics, topics covered well in *The ARRL Operating Manual*. Contesting, DXing, and ragchewing are stressed more than the "service aspects" of traffic handling and emergency preparedness.

All About Ham Radio evaluates the relative pros and cons of the Novice and Technician licenses as entry points into the hobby. And, since the book is published independent of any organization or manufacturer, it straightforwardly covers topics without equivocation or doubletalk—although the author's strong views on certain controversial topics do manage to sneak through. The book even discusses the often contentious roles played by the FCC and the ARRL, and it reviews current amateur radio magazines and license study materials.

The 6" × 9" softcover is $19.95. It's available from radio equipment dealers, technical bookstores, or directly from the publisher with $3 shipping. Contact HighText Publications, Inc., 7128 Miramar Road, Suite 15, San Diego, CA 92121.

Dayton: Transcripts and Proceedings. Does your busy schedule prevent your making it to Dayton? It's not uncommon for transcripts of lectures and seminars presented in professional technical symposia to be made available to those who can not make the sessions, or to attendees who don't care to take detailed notes. But I haven't heard of transcripts being published for hamfest presentations.

Tim Duffy, K3LR, has changed all that with his creatively subtitled "unofficial proceedings of certain Dayton events." These are transcripts of the contest, DX, antenna, and other proceedings from the 1992 Dayton HamVention; presumably, he will be doing the same thing in 1993 and beyond. What Tim offers are printed presentations, transcribed verbatim from tape recordings made during the talks and supplemented by most of the speaker's audiovisual materials and handouts.

The 1992 proceedings are available for $29 postpaid; the 1991 Dayton DX and contests presentations are $19; $45 takes them both. For a flyer, contact Tim Duffy, K3LR, at LTA, P.O. Box 77, New Bedford, PA 16140.

Two from Tiare. Bill Welsh, W6DDB, *CQ*'s "Bill's Basics" editor, recently introduced *PSE QSL*, issued by Tiare Publications. Subtitled "An Expert's Guide to Amateur Radio QSL'ing," it's a complete handbook covering amateur radio QSLing, with tips and techniques to help you on your way to DXCC, WAS, WAZ, and other awards. It may be a little overblown to suggest, as the book's advertising does, that it will "turn your mailbox into a QSL magnet." But the 63-page guide does contain hundreds of practical tips, tricks, and techniques to help you confirm more of your contacts, especially the rare ones. The guide is written in Bill's customarily authoritative and thorough style that reflects his more than 40 years of experience in teaching others about amateur radio. It's $9.95 plus $2 shipping.

Another goodie from Tiare of interest to SWLs is its *RTTY DATACARD*, an operating aid designed to be used in conjunction with many commercially available RTTY decoders. It's a large (8½" × 11") laminated card that presents and explains the so-called Yarbrough Matrix method of RTTY tuning, developed by Chuck Yarbrough, a long-time RTTY hobbyist. One side of the card lists and explains RTTY emission modes (Baudot, ASCII, ARQ, FEC, and spread) and the Yarbrough system. The other side contains the matrix tuning table that lists baud rate and the various RTTY transmission methods falling under narrow, medium, and wide shifts for that tuning rate. It's $6 plus 50 cents shipping.

Both items are available from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

ARRL North Florida Convention

Orlando

HamCation

March 12, 13, 14, 1993

CENTRAL FLORIDA FAIRGROUNDS

100 Acre Facility • Hundreds Of Tailgate Spaces

All Major Manufacturing Exhibitors See All the New Rigs

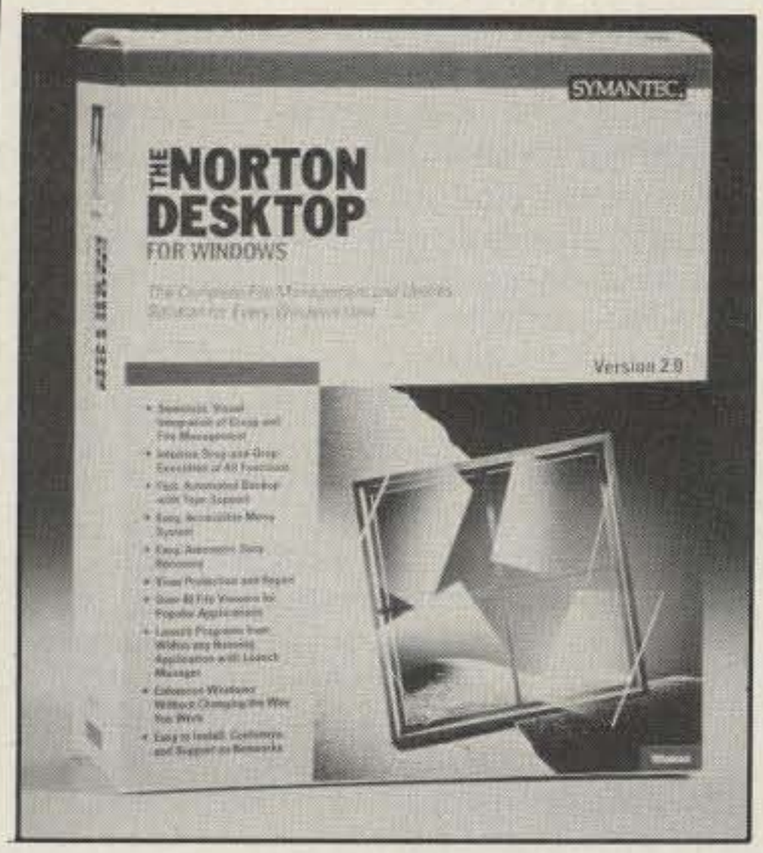
Seminars • Lectures How-to Tips From the Experts

Hundreds Of Swap Tables Bargain • Deal • Trade

Advance Tickets $6.00 • Swap Tables $25.00
RV Space With Hookup $16.00 .

Send #10 Stamped, Self Addressed, Envelope With Your Order To:

Orlando HamCation
P. O. Box 547811
Orlando, FL 32854



Did you catch last month's column? There we discussed several Symantec IBM PC utilities. One of these was the acclaimed Norton Desktop Version 2.0 for Windows, a popular Microsoft Windows add-in enhancement. Another was The Norton Desktop V1.0 for DOS, which provides a Windows-like interface for DOS users who are not quite ready to move to the Windows environment. Don't miss the software discussions and reviews in the text of this month's column. (Photo courtesy Symantec Corporation)

All About Oscilloscopes. Stan Griffiths, W7NI, sent me a copy of his fascinating book, a "labor of love" called *Oscilloscopes: Selecting and Restoring a Classic.* Stan is the owner of more than 50 restored Tektronix instruments, all of which are more than 20 years old and in museum-like condition. Stan's been involved with Tektronix oscilloscopes, particularly in servicing them, since 1960.

The book has a narrow focus, that of helping the buyer of a classic Tektronix scope get the best buy for his money and make the most of his investment. While the seven chapters and three appendices focus on restoring Tektronix scopes, there are chapters devoted to topics such as determining instrument condition and properly cleaning equipment that have useful tips applicable to restoring any electronic equipment, including amateur radio gear. The 372-page book is $19.95 postpaid from Stan Griffiths, W7NI, 18955 S.W. Blanton, Aloha, OR 97007.

Dvorak Does It Again Department. In the August 1990 column we reviewed *Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications.* We were impressed with the comprehensive guide, authored by noted computer columnist John C. Dvorak and programmer Nick Anis. Now the second edition is available, and it includes a 3.5 inch diskette of telecommunications related programs and utilities.

Both the original and the updated book present users with easy to understand information on modems and telecommunications software, how they work, and how to best use them. The authors include detailed information on each of the major electronic mail systems and bulletin board services, what they are, and how to employ them to best advantage. Also included are tips and tricks on linking PCs, file transfer protocols, telecommuting, and more.

The new edition has been reorganized into 6 parts, including 35 chapters and 8 appendices

ATLAS RADIO

. . . . Introduces . . . .

The New Model 310

★ HF Transceiver ★

$795. LIST

9 Bands . . . 150 Watts . . .
SSB . . . CW . . . Packet/Amtor

Many new features, write, or call for more information.
Herb Johnson W6QKI:

ATLAS RADIO CO. 1556 Lower Lake
Cardiff, CA 92007 Ph (619) 944-9622

Ham Companion™

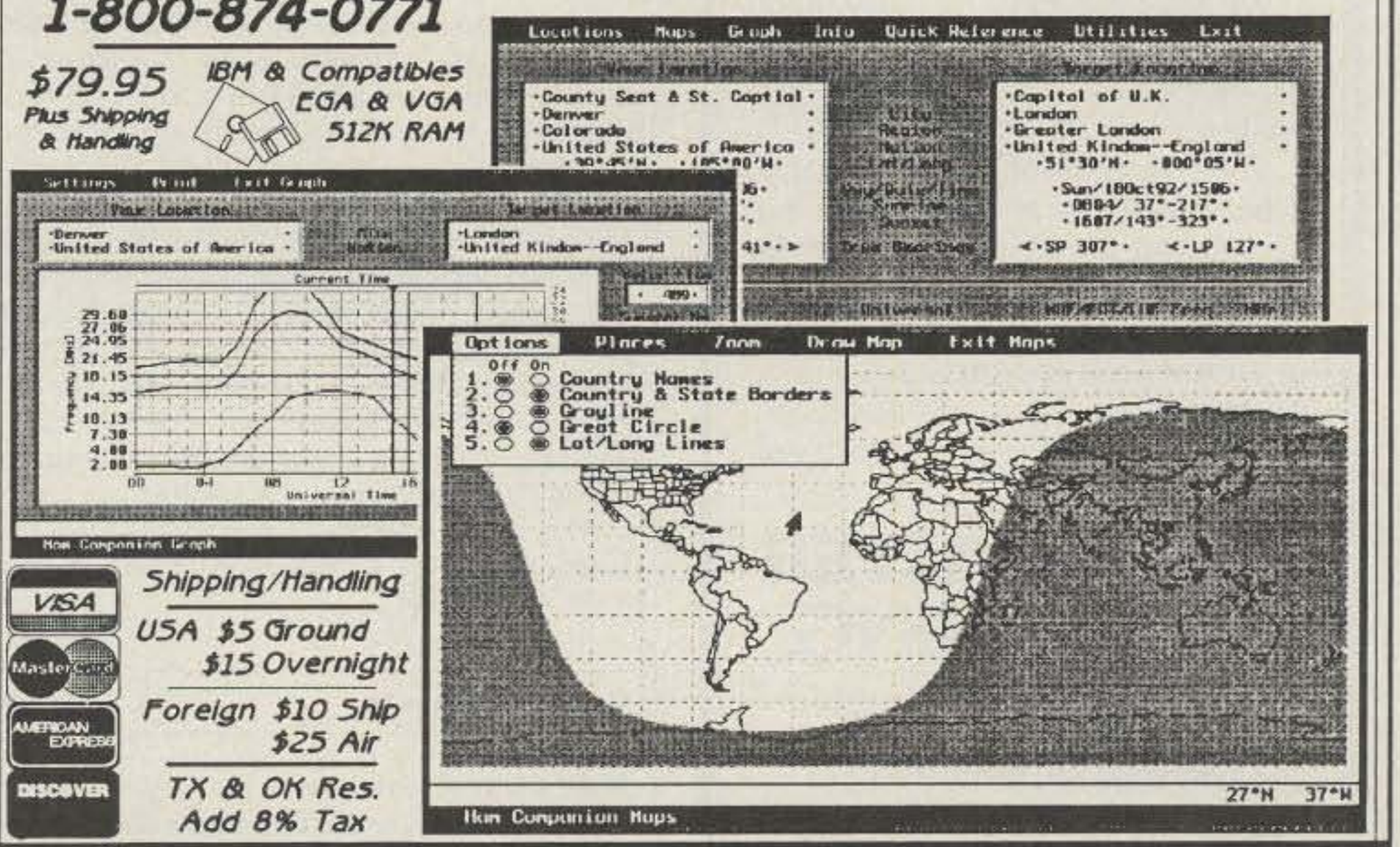
Introducing Version 3.0

☆ Great New Graphics
☆ Updated Maps including recent changes in Europe
☆ More Locations
  ☆ Over 100,000 Worldwide
  ☆ All U.S. Cities including YOUR Hometown!
  ☆ Military Bases
☆ Personal Database
☆ Real Time
  ☆ Propagation Graph
  ☆ Grayline (night is shaded)
☆ Great Circle Path and True Bearings
☆ Sunrise and Sunset Times
☆ Quick Reference for your most frequent calls
☆ New Information Popups
  ☆ DXCC Countries List
  ☆ Prefixes
  ☆ Q Signals
  ☆ Morse Code
  ☆ Phonetic Alphabet
  ☆ Many More...

1-800-874-0771

$79.95 Plus Shipping & Handling

IBM & Compatibles EGA & VGA 512K RAM



VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Shipping/Handling
USA $5 Ground
$15 Overnight
Foreign $10 Ship
$25 Air
TX & OK Res.
Add 8% Tax

Brinson Microware Corporation • 114 S.E. 4th Street • Mooreland, OK 73852

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New AOR Scanner

- Continuous coverage 500KHz-1300MHz
- AM, FM and wide band FM tuning modes
- 10 Scan Banks, 10 Search Banks
- Selectable Priority Channel
- Selectable Search Increments, 5-955KHz
- Permanent memory backup
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee Full refund if not Satisfied
- No Frequencies cut out
- All normal accessories included
- Size: 6 7/8"H x 1 3/4"D x 2 1/2"W Wt. 12 oz.

AR1000
Total Price, Freight Prepaid
(Express Shipping Optional)
$449

ACE COMMUNICATIONS
10701 E. 106th St. Fishers, IN 46038
Toll Free 800-445-7717
Visa and Mastercard
(COD slightly higher)
FAX (317) 849-8794

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY ISSUE OF CQ on microfiche!

The entire run of CQ from January, 1945 thru last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of CQ without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for $75, and a desk model for $220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 800 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for $360.00 plus $5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for $10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. VISA/MC accepted. Ham Radio magazine available for $205.00.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
"Whitehall"
Route 4, Box 1630
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777
800: 282-5628

that include BBS listings, access numbers, suggested software, and important resources. The authors also cover the major commercial and shareware communications packages and online services. A separate section provides user guides for the shareware software contained on the diskette included with the book. The text clocks in at about 1100 pages and is priced at $39.95, which is down $10 from the price of the first edition.

As before, the Dvorak and Anis book is available in most of the larger chain booksellers, or contact Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 for a catalog.

Fun Computer Book Reading. I confess to being a sort of technojunkie when it comes to computer books, particularly those which describe the strong personalities of the computer industry. I've found two new books in this area to share with you.

The first is *Accidental Empires*, by Robert X. Cringely, a computer columnist writing for *InfoWorld*. This compelling book's subtitle tells a great deal about what lies between its covers: "How the Boys of Silicon Valley Made Their Millions, Battle Foreign Competition, and Still Can't Get A Date."

From Jobs and Wozniak ("the Woz") of Apple, to Gary Kildall of Digital Research, to "Chairman Bill" Gates of Microsoft, among others, the author presents a high-spirited tour of the industry and its people, one presented from the cynical and irreverent viewpoint of an uninvited business consultant. Cringely entertainingly chronicles the development of the industry, telling a story of creativity, daring, and ego of the key players who have enjoyed "high-tech success without adult supervision."

This provocative but fun-to-read book is 324 pages and is $19.95 from bookstores or Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867.

While we're in the area of inside-track computer gossip, a second, more narrowly focused book earns high marks for readability. It's *Hard Drive: Bill Gates and the Making of the Microsoft Empire*. It is, of course, all about the legendary "Chairman Bill," who despite his preeminence in the software industry, only merits a single chapter and occasional other mentions in *Accidental Empires*.

The picture of Gates that *Hard Drive* presents has been criticized by some reviewers because it presents him as a two-dimensional caricature: an incredible computer genius in one dimension, an immature "software bully" in another. It's hard to objectively judge this type of book since the reader rarely is in an inside position to know how to separate fact from fiction. But this fascinating and tantalizing text by *Seattle Post-Intelligencer* reporters James Wallace and Jim Erickson does make for very entertaining reading. It also provides insight into Gates's business philosophy and suggestions as to why Microsoft has become the software juggernaut that it is. All this leads the reader to an understanding of where all the hype about Microsoft Windows™ came from and where it's headed.

This one is 426 pages and retails for $22.95 from John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158.

Short Bursts

Bugcatcher Business. In the August 1992 column we pointed to the popularity of these relatively efficient HF mobile antennas, and similar large-coil types offered commercially by several sources, such as WB5TYD, W4UWF, WD4BUM, and others.

A feature of some Bugcatcher-style designs is the capacity (top) hat. Since most of the loss in loaded mobile antennas is in the loading coil, it's important to reduce the inductance required. By adding a top hat, the resonant frequency of the antenna is lowered considerably so that a sizable amount of the loading coil can be removed. So far, so good.

Life isn't always fair, however. There is a dilemma of electrical efficiency vs. mechanical soundness in antennas that use a top hat. This dilemma was communicated to me by noted ARRL Technical Advisor (TA) Walt Maxwell, W2DU. Walt explains that while most designs place the top hat directly above the loading coil, which is reasonable from a *mechanical* standpoint, this definitely isn't the best position from an *electrical* standpoint.

Walt points out that the proper electrical placement of the top hat is at the *top* of the upper radiator. This placement ensures maximum capacity to ground (which we want to reduce the required coil inductance), and at the same time ensures minimum capacitance to the coil. The latter is capacitance that we *don't* want because the top hat-to-coil capacitance decreases the Q of the coil much as would decreasing the turn spacing or allowing shorted turns. It's truly unfortunate that mechanical and electrical requirements differ so widely: mounting the hat directly on the coil is great for stability but represents a poor choice for efficiency.

Chapter 6 of Walt's book *Reflections* (the second printing of which we reviewed last June) discusses radiation resistance in general and top hat placement specifically. Also, there's a discussion of top hat placement in *The ARRL Handbook*, written by Walt and found in chapter 33 in all editions since 1986.

We'd also like to thank Don Johnson, W6AAQ, for writing us to critique top hat placement directly over the loading coil, as shown in fig. 1 in the August column, p. 77. Don, you may remember, is the author of the 112-page *40 Years of HF Mobileering* compendium which we highlighted in the April 1990 column. He alludes to the mechanical problems associated with capacity hat placement on p. 3 of his compendium.

Don also reminded me that he's generated a great deal of interest in a homebrew HF mobile antenna design that's competitive with the big Bugcatcher types. His automatic, no-relays DK3 design can be used to cover 10, 20, 40, and 75 meters. Hopefully, he still has some copies left of his 17-page DK3 design manuscript that we mentioned in last May's column. These are $5 postpaid from Don Johnson, W6AAQ, 26659 Capay St., Box 595, Esparto, CA 95627-0595.

WPX Record Keeping Program Note. Dick Genaille, W4UW, wrote to tell us that the correct price of his program is $35.95, not $39.95 as indicated in the October 1992 column, p. 74. Dick also mentioned that he had upped the program's limit of 3000 calls and prefixes to 4200, which should accommodate almost anyone.

Wrap Up

That's all for this time. Next month, more Antennas & Accessories topics of current interest.

Overheard: Usually, most electronic equipment works better if you remember to plug it in.

73, Karl, W8FX

THE PARTS PLACE SM

NEW! Autoranging LCD Digital Multimeter

Convenient autoranging and auto-polarity at a low price. Select the function—meter does the rest. Diode-check, continuity buzzer. Measures to 1000VDC, 750VAC, 10A AC/DC current, 2 megohms. Fuse protected, UL 1244 listed.
#22-184 ..... **49.99**

TECHLINE™ Tools—The new standard in strength and precision!

- **Precision-crafted with top-quality materials**
- **Designed for long life and ease of use**
- **Backed by Radio Shack's 1-Year Limited Warranty**

New TECHLINE tools represent Radio Shack's uncompromising dedication to quality. Each is precision-crafted of long-lasting, hard-working materials and employs the latest design innovations for comfort and ease of use. And, each is backed by our full 1-year limited warranty.

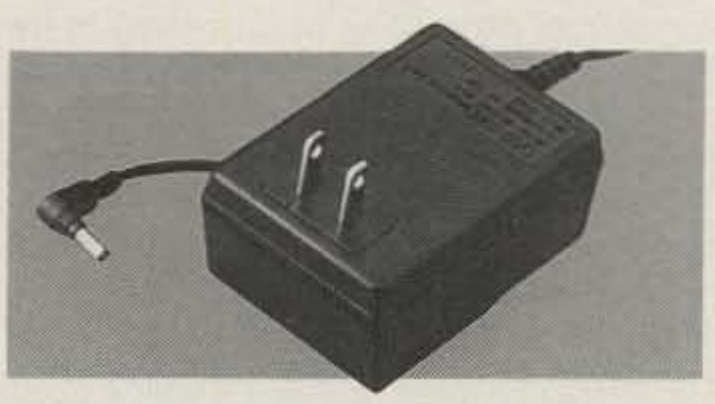
Speedy service and low prices on thousands of parts and accessories!

- **FREE delivery to Radio Shack on orders $5 and up**
- **Semiconductors and ICs ■ Hard-to-find batteries**
- **CB and scanner crystals ■ Long-life vacuum tubes**
- **Phono cartridges/styli ■ SAMS® service books**

Why pay more for mail-order? Your Radio Shack stocks 1000 electronic components, and another 15,000 are available *fast* from our special-order warehouse. Ordering is easy! Bring in the exact part number (or old part). We'll check availability and order by phone. Delivery time to your nearby Radio Shack for most items is a week.

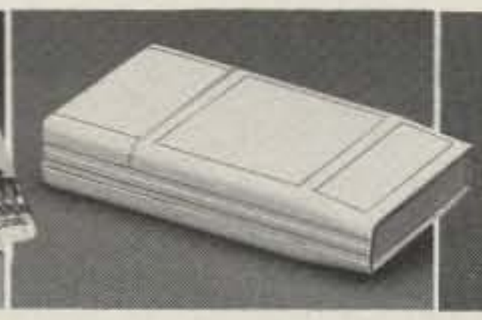
NEW! Circuit Breaker Identifier. Timesaver! Plug transmitter into outlet. Wireless receiver lights and beeps when placed near that circuit's wiring, breaker or fuse.
#61-2721 ..... **29.95**

TECHLINE Rechargeable Soldering Gun. Great for autos, boats and campers—solder up to 250 joints on one charge. Trigger-activated light. UL listed AC charger, case.
#64-2194 ..... **39.95**



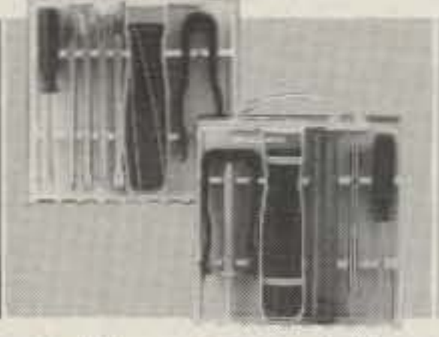
CD Player AC-to-DC Voltage Adapter. Saves batteries! Connect to your portable CD player's DC jack and plug into wall outlet to play from 120VAC. 3VDC regulated output. UL listed. #273-1659 ..... **16.95**

TECHLINE™ 18-Piece Hex Key Set. Ideal for engine and machinery work. Heavy-duty steel alloy. Standard sizes.
#64-1816 ..... **4.99**



IR Transmitter Project Case. For beeper or remote. 9V battery compartment. Molded 7/8 x 2 3/8 x 4 1/4" enclosure.
#270-294 ..... **4.49**

Infrared Sensor Card. Detects normally invisible infrared to confirm output from remotes, IR LEDs or lasers.
#276-099 ..... **5.95**



14-Piece PC Tool Kit. Includes screwdrivers, chip extractor and inserter, tweezers, nutdriver, parts tube, case.
#64-1972 ..... **14.95**

Brushless 12VDC Fan. Excellent for cooling car stereo amps, Ham equipment. 27 CFM. 3 5/32 x 4 11/16 x 1 1/2".
#273-243 ..... **14.95**

Prices apply at participating stores and dealers.

Radio Shack® SINCE 1921
AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE™

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ REVIEWS:

The Creative Design RC5 Rotators

BY LEW McCOY*, W1ICP

Some time back I reviewed the RC5A3 Creative Design rotator, and since then I have received many questions regarding the performance of the lower cost model, the RC51, and some of their other models.

First I should point out that I have had the Creative RC5A3 up for several years now, rotating a DJ6UT beam and a long-boom 2 meter Yagi. The DJ6UT beam weighs in at 66 pounds plus the supporting mast, which is heavy-duty steel, adding another 30 pounds and the 2 meter beam at 15 pounds. This is a considerable load to rotate, plus a rather heavy windload. My location is at 6400 feet above sea level on the Continental Divide with very strong winds on many days. In fact, 30 to 50 MPH winds can be a daily occurrence in the winter and spring. In all that time I have had absolutely no problems with the rotator, which I think tells a great deal.

I installed the RC51 on another of my towers (mast) and mounted several different antennas (at different times) on the mast to test the torque and wind loading. Up to this point, and this is through a whole year of testing, this lower priced RC51 has done an outstanding job. My conclusion is that the entire line of Creative Design rotors is very well designed.

Table I gives a breakdown of the three most popular rotor models. The RC51 (listed in the table as RC5-x) has 6 kg/m, (one kilogram equals 2.2 pounds) rotation torque. This compares to the 16 kg/m rotation torque and about one half the braking torque of the RC5A3. The '51 has a braking torque of 70 kg/m. Briefly, to help you understand the figures, a braking torque of 70 kg/m means that the rotator will not budge when 70 kg of force is applied one meter from the rotor axis. Rotation torques have the same meaning.

You can make other comparisons from the table. The RC5B-x shown is not one that I have tested, but it certainly must be rugged indeed as indicated by the figures. I

The RC51 model rotator. The unit weighs 5 kilograms (11 pounds).

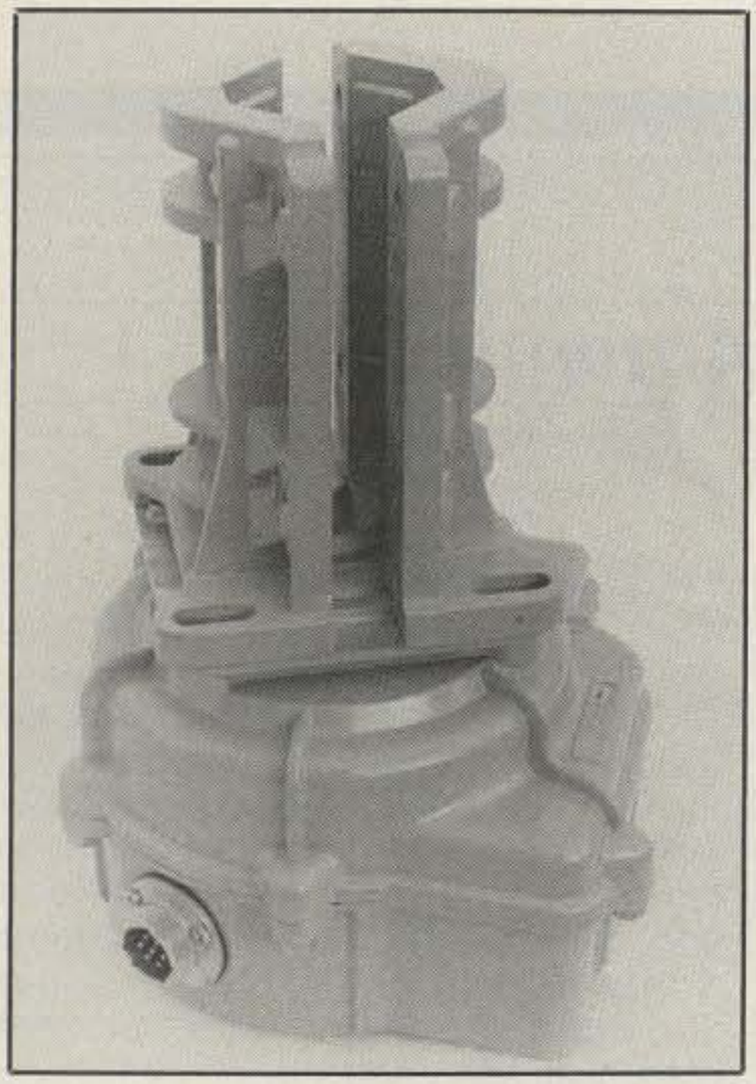
Model No.	RC5-x	RC5A-x	RC5B-x
Rotation Torque	6 kg/m	16 kg/m	22 kg/m
Brake Torque	70 kg/m	150 kg/m	200 kg/m
Mast Size (mm)	48 ~ 65	48 ~ 65	48 ~ 65
Vertical Load	400 kg	700 kg	700 kg
Horizontal Load	800 kg	1000 kg	1000 kg
Rotation Speed (sec.) 50 Hz	75 ~ 180	75 ~ 180	75 ~ 180
Reversal Delay (sec.)	None (Type 1) 1 sec. (Type 3)	2 sec. (Type 2) 3 sec. (Type 3)	3 sec.
Preset Control	None (Type 1) Provided (Type 3)	None (Type 2) Provided (Type 3)	Provided
Required Power 120, 230 VAC	80 VA (Type 1) 90 VA(Type 3)	140 VA (Type 2) 140 VA (Type 3)	160 VA
Indicator Accuracy	4° max.	±4° max.	±3° max.
Control Cable	7-core	7-core	7-core
Weight (rotator unit)	5 kg	7 kg	8.5 kg

Note unit of torque: kg/m = 100 kg/cm

Table I– This shows the specifications of the various Creative Design rotators.

*Technical Editor, CQ, 200 Idaho Street, Silver City, NM 88061

Say You Saw It In CQ



The rotator control meter face is graduated in degrees. The direction switch is just below the meter. At the right is the speed control.

should state here that I mounted the RC51 on a truck body, as I did with the original unit I tested, and using a pipe for the rotating arm, I tested for the rotating and braking torque. The rotator easily handled the amounts shown, and I went at least 25 percent over those figures with ease. I suppose I could have added weight until the rotator wouldn't function, but that seemed just a little foolish, considering the rotor handled well over what the manufacturer has specified.

The RC51 rotor control has an indicator (see photo) with a direction scale divided into 360 degrees. Also provided is a cutout world map that can be fitted over the meter face. There are three maps provided: East, Central, or West Coast. The rotor control has a speed setting knob so that the rotation speed can be set between 75 and 180 seconds for one full revolution. Turning the speed control knob causes a variation in the voltage derived from a triac in the control circuitry. This changes the overall speed of the motor by varying the periods of motor rest. Speed control is thus different than with ordinary rheostat systems, and maintains full torque and reliable starting, even at low speeds.

If desired, available is a different rotor control that has a preset control for setting your beam heading. There is also a turning limit indicator that lights up when you reach the turning limits of the rotor. (You can go slightly past 360 degrees [380 degrees] before limit switches turn the unit off.) What makes these units unique is there are no braking "devices" in the rotor. Speed-reducing gears are used in the rotor, and the ratios of the gears are such as to provide the necessary torque. I might add that the specifications shown are for a wind velocity of 30 m/sec (90-plus MPH).

The initial gear in the RC51 rotors is a 1/60 worm gear, making for quiet operation and effectively countering any backlash from the antenna. The worm gear mechanism is enclosed in a sealed grease chamber to reduce the coefficient of friction. Broad 30 mm teeth are used on the final gear, which is the most vulnerable point in the assembly. Three-stage speed reduction takes the speed down to an overall rate of 1/1800.

A potentiometer for detecting direction is linked to the rotor shaft and gears. The drive motor is a high-starting torque type, 28 VAC capacitance unit. The primary difference between the RC51 and the other models is the motor size. (As I stated earlier, the RC51 is lower priced.) Motor output capacity is 12 watts with RC5 rotors and 30 watts with RC5A rotors.

The RC51 is designed to handle 10 square feet of antenna, while the RC5A series will handle 25 square feet. I tried the RC51 with a trap beam for 10 through 20 and had that up for several months with no problems. I also tried some long-boom stacked 2 meter antennas, and in another test I used a multiband quad. This plus the torque and rotation tests proved to me the rotator is quite rugged. If you have a really big array, as I have with the DJ2UT and other antennas on the tower, then I would go for the RC5A or RC5B.

I also like the instruction manual very much. It is completely detailed, including all the circuit diagrams plus many photos showing construction details. Not that I ever had to, but servicing should be no problem with the information provided in this manual.

Creative Design products are made by Creative Design, Ltd., Kawasaki, Japan and are handled in this country by EDCO Electronic Distributors, 325 Mill St., Vienna, VA 22180 (1-703-938-8105.) You can write to them for additional literature. The list price of the RC51 is $369.95. CQ

TOLL FREE 1-800-666-0908 PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY

ALINCO DR-599T
Full line of Radios and Accessories

KENWOOD TH-78A TS-450S/AT

ICOM IC-W2A IC-229H

STANDARD C228A
Full line of Radios

AEA • ASTRON • COMET • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • KANTRONICS • MFJ • SANGEAN • SONY SHORTWAVE • DRAKE • MANY MORE...

NEW EQUIPMENT PRICING AND ORDERS 1-800-666-0908 OUT OF STATE
TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 203-666-6227 24HR FAX 203-667-3561

LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.
21 GARFIELD STREET, NEWINGTON, CT 06111
Hours: M-F 10-6, SAT. 10-4
C.O.D.s OK
Same Day Shipping

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD LEADER IN LOGGING SOFTWARE!

The WB2OPA LogMaster Plus/Plus

HF Logging System for PC Compatibles

- Highly Acclaimed **CLEAR, UNCLUTTERED** User Screens.
- TenTec, Kenwood, Icom, and Yaesu Rigs Supported.
- Advanced **PACKET CLUSTER/QSY** Support.
- Support for **ALL** Major **CALL SIGN DATABASES.**
- Used By The **GORDON WEST Radio School.**
- **COMPETITIVE UPGRADES** For **LOGIC, DXBase,** And Others - **ONLY $39.95** - CALL FOR DETAILS!
- Easy To Use, **MENU DRIVEN, Report Generator.**

$69.95 Complete, Demo Disk $5.00 (Refundable With Purchase)

Sensible Solutions (800) 538-0001
P.O. Box 474, Middletown, NJ 07748, U.S.A,
Outside Of U.S. And Canada: (908) 495-5066
VISA And MasterCard Accepted
"Professional Software For The Radio Amateur - The Difference Is Clear To See"
European Distributor: L.E. Reimers Box 213, S-261 23 Landskrona, Sweden Tel: 0418-14174

Radio FUNdamentals

BY BILL ORR, W6SAI

THINGS TO LEARN, PROJECTS TO BUILD, AND GEAR TO USE

More About the W6SAI OCF Antenna

Last month I discussed the off-center-fed (OCF) dipole antenna and described one that I built. My antenna is shown in fig. 1. It is designed for 40-20-15-10 meter operation. As a nice bonus, I found that it also works on 18 MHz. Operation on 10 or 24 MHz is not possible due to extremely high SWR on the balun and feedline.

The antenna has been up for about six weeks and performs very well. It took a little effort to remove RF from the outside of the coax line. Once that was accomplished with ferrite isolators, the line length could be varied without a change in the SWR reading. I've worked plenty of DX with the antenna, and it provides a modest amount of gain on the higher bands (see Table I).

The only direct comparison I could run was on 18 MHz, where I compared the OCF against a ground-plane antenna, well located, with the base about 10 feet above ground. In the great majority of cases (including contacts in Europe and Asia), the OCF dipole was at least a good S-point better in both transmission and reception than the ground plane. On the other bands I had no comparison antenna.

On 40 meters during my weekly sked with W6GNX (about a mile away from me) and W6FR in Fullerton (about 380 miles away), Marv reported no difference in signal comparisons between my signal and W6GNX, as judged against previous contacts when I used a 40 meter, center-fed dipole.

On 20 meters DX could be worked, but it was often difficult in the face of competition from high-power stations with big beams. If I had a good shot at the DX, I usually raised it. Ten meters was generally dead, so the reports were few. However, the OCF was a hot antenna on 18 and 21 MHz. It was easy to break the pile-up on F6BLQ/D2 (Angola) on 18 MHz, and on a good opening on 21 MHz 10 Europeans in a row were worked on first call in less than 30 minutes. All of the above contacts were made with 100 watts.

48 Campbell Lane, Menlo Park, CA 94025

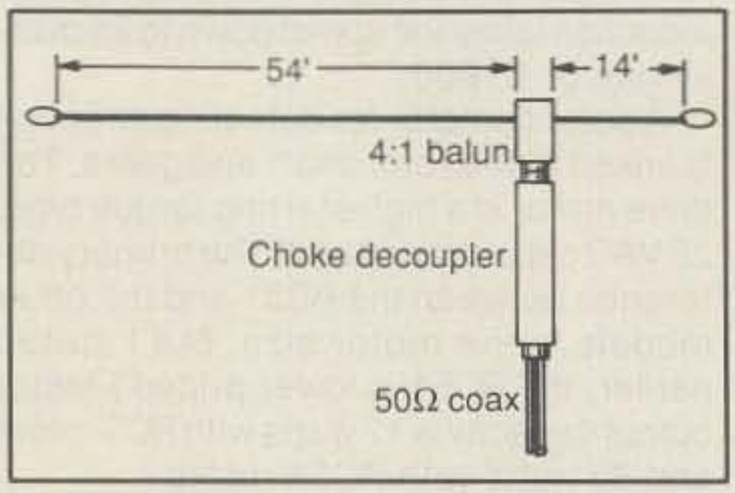


Fig. 1– The W6SAI experimental OCF multiband dipole. Balun is B4-2KX and decoupler is C1-2K (both by Radio Works).

Gain Over λ/2 Dipole	
Band	**Gain (dBd)**
40	0
20	0.4
17	0.6
15	0.9
10	1.4

Table I– Gain of OCF antenna on HF bands.

Pattern Plots of The OCF Antenna

The computer-derived pattern plots for the HF bands are shown in figs. 2 through 5. The antenna is oriented as shown in fig. 1. On 40 meters the classic dipole pattern exists with a slight unbalance in the plot (see the 90 and 270 degree points). At an elevation of 40 feet the main lobes are maximum at an elevation of 50 degrees above the horizon.

On 20 meters a clover-leaf pattern exists with a slight cant to the longer wire. Angle of elevation of the lobes is at 25 degrees. On 15 meters the lobes split again, with a decided advantage to the directions off the longer wire. Even so, the difference in pattern symmetry is only about 2 dB. The

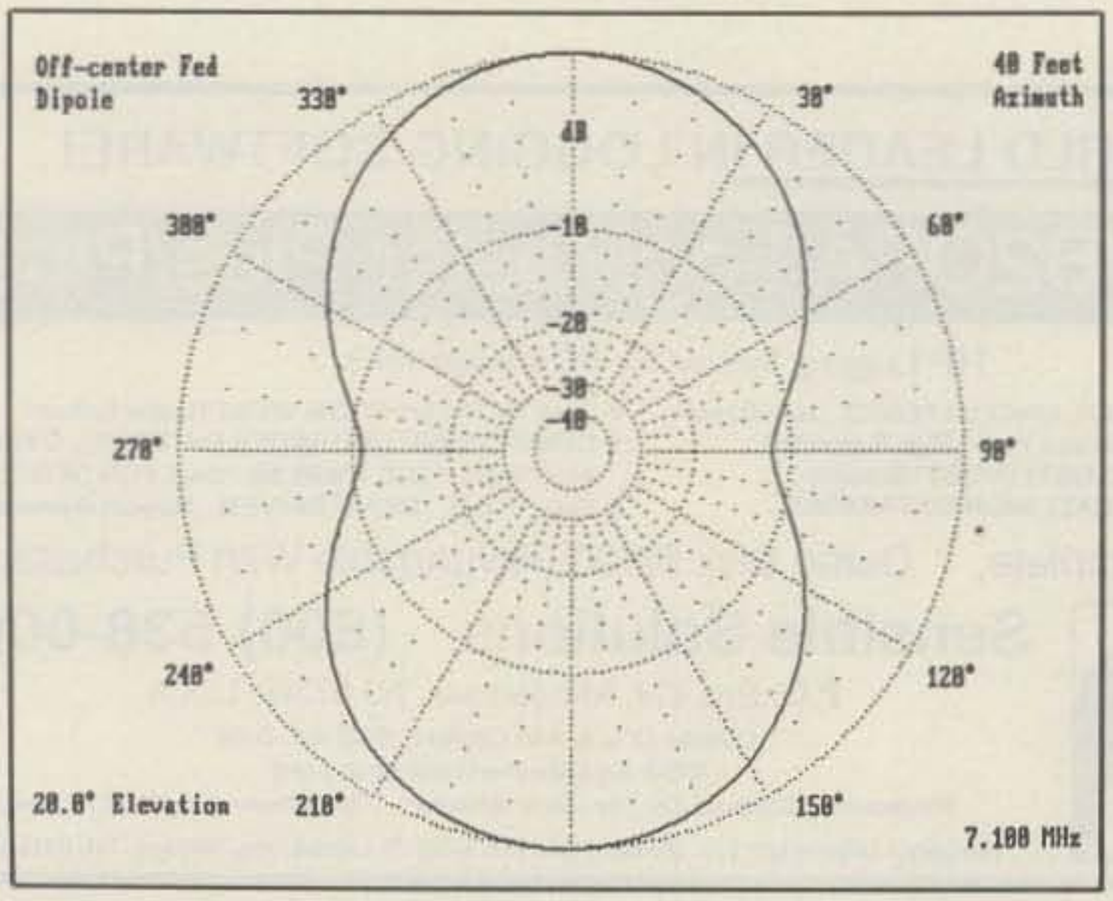


Fig. 2– Azimuth plot of OCF dipole on 7 MHz. Note on 270-90 degree axis the pattern is slightly canted to the left.

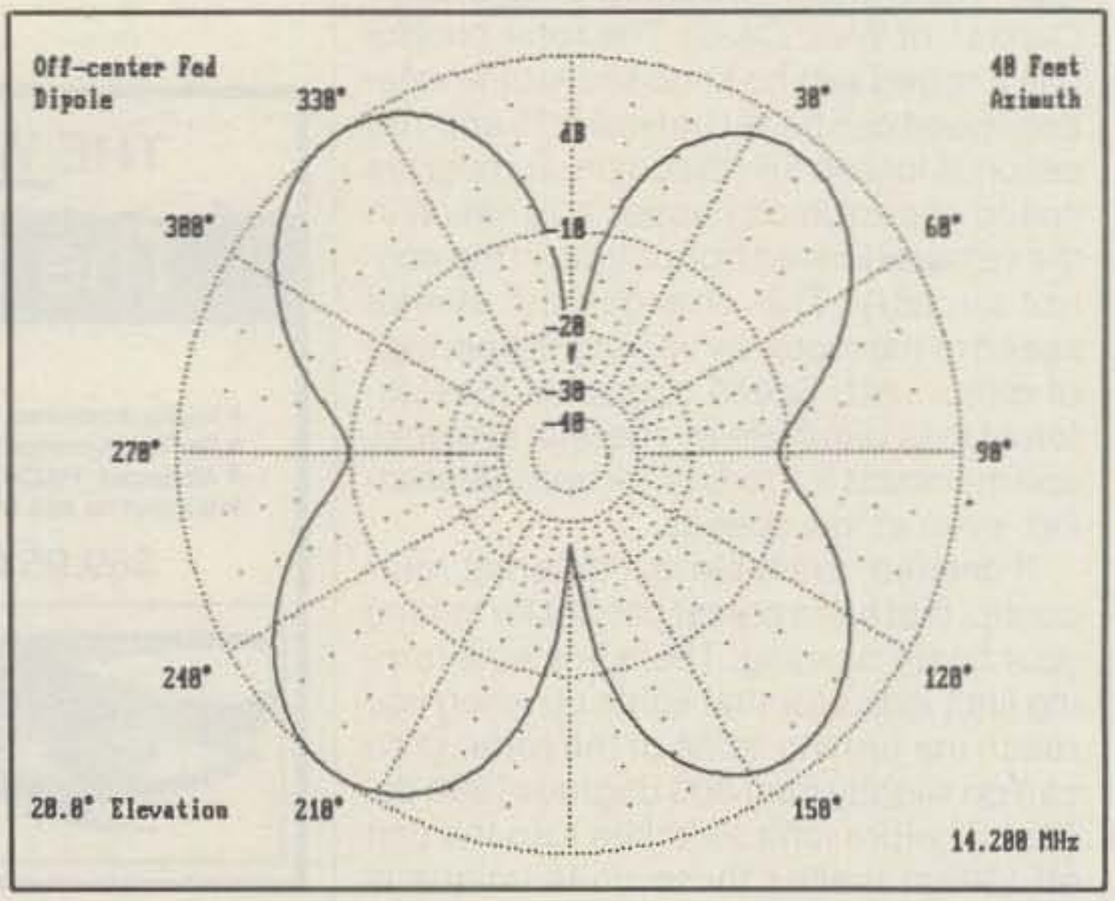


Fig. 3– Azimuth plot on 14 MHz. Slight cant on clover-leaf pattern can be seen.

Say You Saw It In CQ

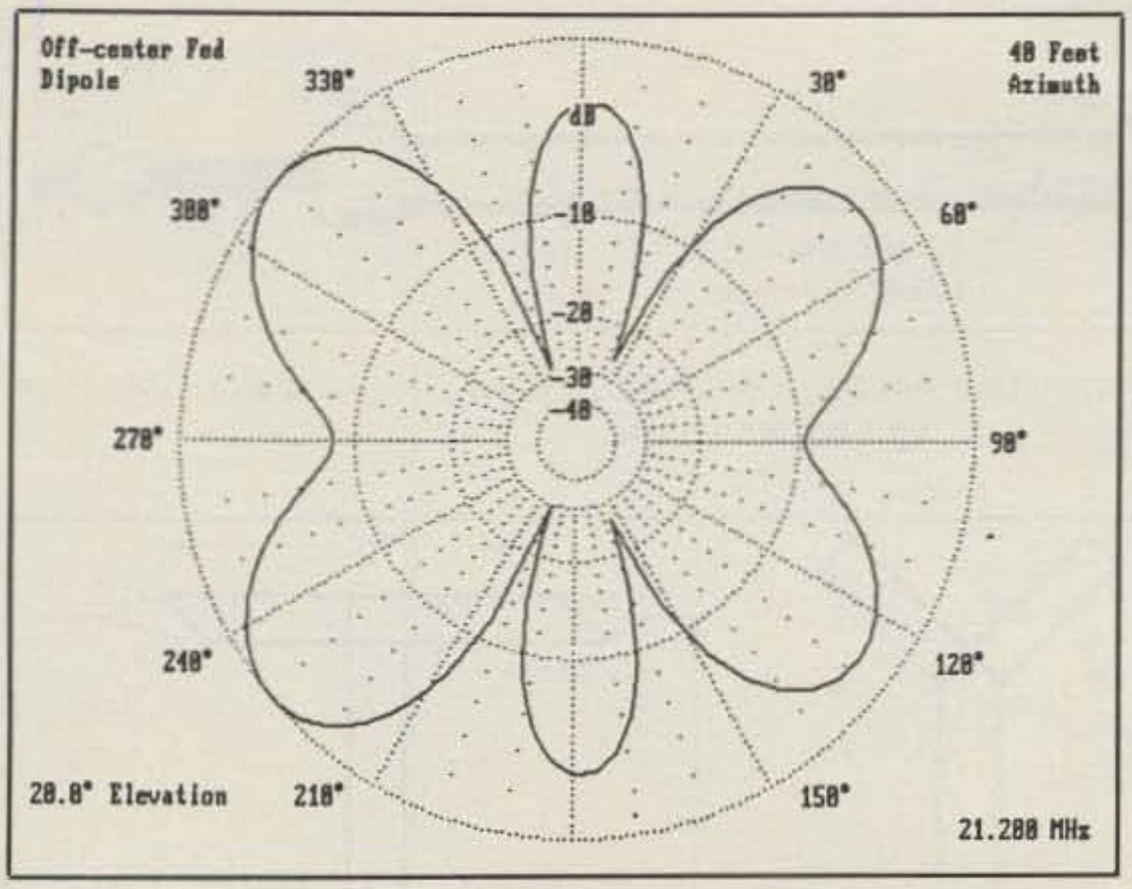


Fig. 4– Azimuth plot on 21 MHz. Cant amounts to about 2 dB on major lobes.

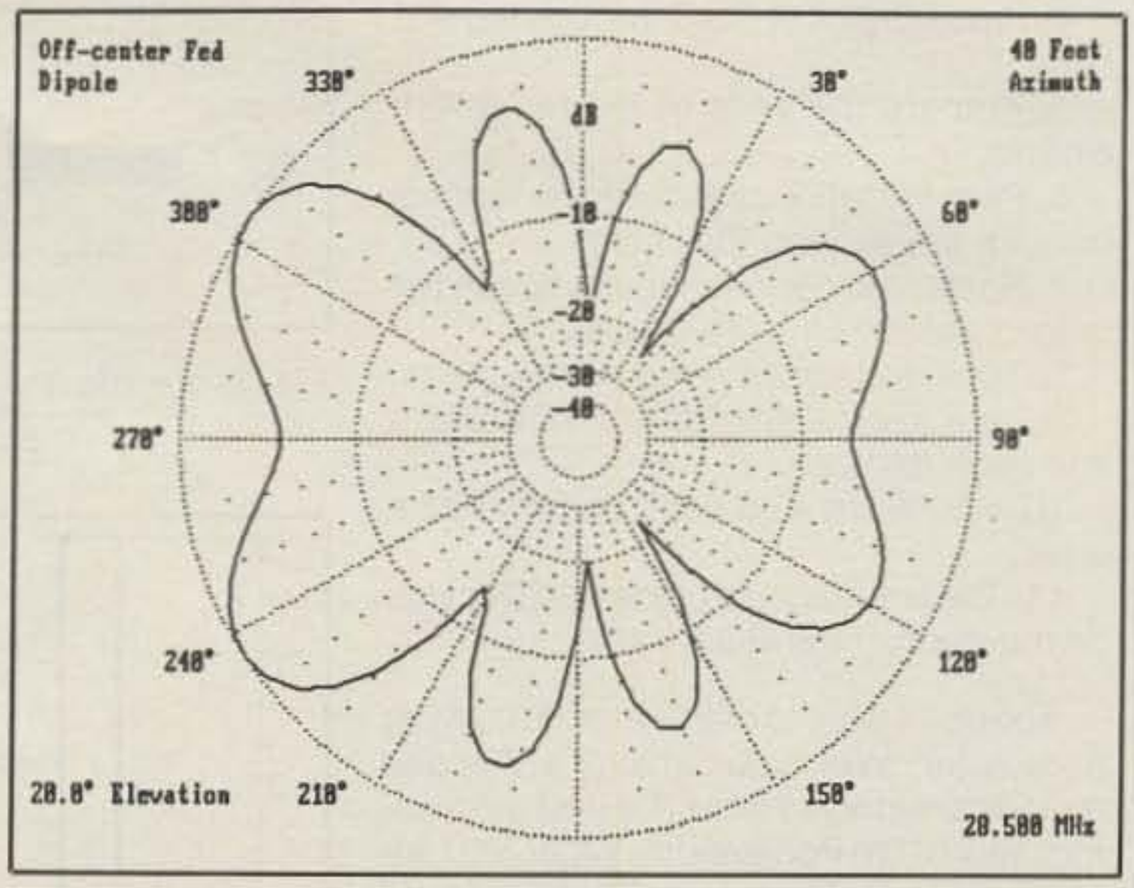


Fig. 5– Azimuth plot on 28 MHz. Cant is 3 dB on major lobes.

angle of elevation for the main lobes is about 15 degrees.

On 10 meters there is further lobe splitting with maximum radiation at an angle of about 30 degrees to the axis of the wire. Elevation of the main lobe above the horizon is about 10 degrees.

The elevation plots are controlled by antenna height above ground. In my case antenna height is about 40 feet. It should be noted in real-life the deep nulls shown in the patterns are probably washed out because the imperfect ground beneath the antenna blurs the reflection pattern.

Bandwidth Response of The OCF Antenna

I still haven't determined why the antenna exhibits such good SWR bandwidth. Possibly the interaction between the antenna and the 4:1 balun have a nullifying action on system reactance. It would be interesting to try a W2DU-style ferrite-bead balun in place of the ferrite-core balun presently used. This begs investigation, but I doubt if I will get around to it!

The computer program suggests that the antenna provides a good match on 50 MHz! I have no gear for that band, but someone, someday, will try the antenna on 6 meters and determine if the computer projection is correct.

Transmitter Loading

Although SWR is quite reasonable on the harmonically-related bands, it is higher than I like on 18 MHz (about 3:1). In addition, solid-state rigs don't like to work into even a modest SWR, and protect themselves by cutting power in response to the SWR level. Since this (or any other multiband antenna) exhibits SWR levels detrimental to operation of such transmitters,

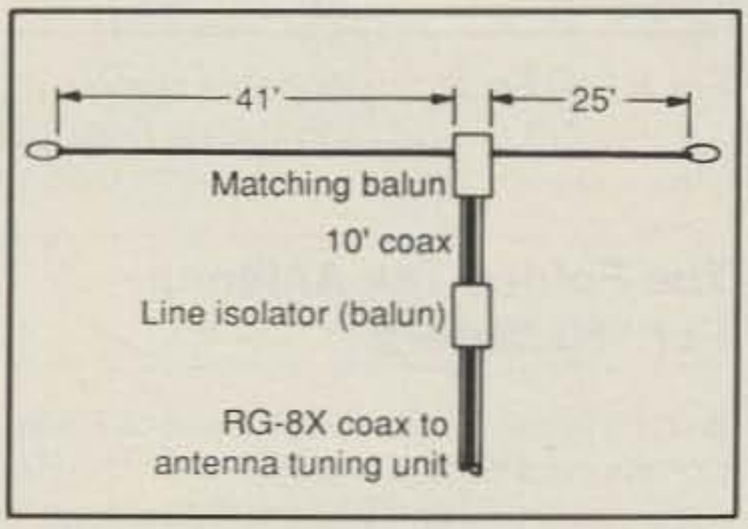


Fig. 6– The "Carolina Windom" for 40–10 meters by Radio Works. Larger versions cover 80–10 meters and 160–10 meters.

an antenna tuner is mandatory for optimum transmitter operation. The built-in tuner in some modern rigs does the job, or an external antenna tuner should be used. A low-loss, multiband antenna that doesn't require an antenna tuner, in my mind, doesn't exist yet. Perhaps more experimental work on off-center-fed systems may solve that problem. Oh happy day!

The "Carolina Windom"

A variation of the OCF design is the so-called "Carolina Windom" antenna (fig. 6). In its simplest form it permits a certain amount of feeder radiation to take place. This is accomplished by placing the current balun some distance down the coax below the feedpoint, allowing the current on the top portion of the line to radiate, presumably making things better. The idea is to fill in the nulls of the OCF pattern.

Well, I have no way of determining if this scheme works. My feedline drops down very close to the support tower (the OCF hangs from a yardarm on the tower) and close to the 8-wire rotor cable going up to the beam. I'd be coupling the coax into this bunch of wires with unknown results if I allowed feedline radiation.

It is an interesting idea, and someone who has the means to mount the OCF clear of the tower or nearby conductors can try this scheme and see if there is any merit to it. Keep me posted.

Building a Ferrite Line Isolator

Building a line isolator is not a big deal. The Wireman, Inc., 261 Pittman Rd., Landrum, SC 29356 (Press Jones, N8UG) furnishes an isolator kit consisting of 50 ferrite beads and a length of teflon coax (kit # 833) for under $10. It's easy to assemble an isolator from this kit (fig. 7).

You'll need a 12 inch length of gray PVC pipe, ¾ inch outer diameter used in sprinkling systems. This can be bought with both ends threaded. You'll also need two end caps of white PVC, schedule 40 type used for plumbing. The gray pipe will just thread itself into the white end caps.

The first task is to thread the beads onto the teflon coax and hold them in position with small plastic cable ties. The coax shield ends are twisted into pigtails and tinned. The next thing is to drill the end caps to pass RG-8 size cable. Use a ¾ inch drill and enlarge the holes, if necessary, to pass the cable. This should be a tight fit. The ends of the RG-8 cables are stripped, pigtails are made of the braid, and they are spliced to the ends of the teflon line after the line is passed through the PVC pipe. The inner conductors are wrapped with electrical tape, and the pigtails are connected together with a short length of tinned wire.

The assembly sequence is as follows:

1. Place the beads on the teflon cable and hold them in position.
2. Prepare the ends of the teflon cable.
3. Drill the end caps.

4. Pass lengths of RG-8 through the end caps.

5. Prepare the ends of the RG-8 with pigtails.

6. Pass the teflon coax (with the ferrites) through the ¾ inch PVC pipe.

7. Solder the connections between the teflon coax and the RG-8 coax.

8. Tape and insulate the connections.

9. Pour a small amount of PVC cement into each end cap.

10. Screw the end caps onto the pipe ends.

11. The last step is to place PL-259 plugs on the ends of the RG-8 cable.

You don't want to diddle around building an isolator? Well, you can buy a nifty one already assembled from The Radio Works, Inc., Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703 (Jim Thompson, W4THU), item C1-2K. This will set you back $18.95, plus shipping.

The Four-to-One Balun

You can build a 4:1 balun from a kit (item 835) from The Wireman for $17.50 (plus shipping). Press also sells an assembled balun (item 824) for $36.95, plus shipping. The Radio Works sells a 4-to-1 balun (B4-2KX for $39.95), plus shipping.

So there you are. You can save money and build your own isolator and balun, or you can spend some more bucks and get them ready-made. The choice is yours.

Log ALL your QSO's in 1 Main Database

Imports most all contest data files

FEATURES, FEATURES, FEATURES

too numerous to mention

The most comprehensive package available today!

WRITE FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKET

For IBM XT, AT or Compatables 512K RAM
A hard drive running DOS 3.0 or higher

WJ2O

MC/Visa $49.95

Outside U.S. and Canada Add $10.00

Specify 5-1/4 or 3-1/2 disks

MASTER QSO LOGGING PROGRAM

U.S.A.: P.O. Box 16C, McConnellsville, NY 13401

Europe: JONIT Dept. C, Box 2063, S-831 02 Ostersund, SWEDEN

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE HAM'S BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE

An Operating Aid for the Radio Amateur

1ST SECTION: CHARTS & PHOTOS, FORMULAS, MEASUREMENTS AND CONVERSIONS, ANTENNA & LIGHTNING INFO, FEEDLINES, SAFETY TIPS.

2ND SECTION: PERSONALIZED BEAM HEADINGS, DETAILED DEMOGRAPHIC & GEOGRAPHIC DATA, PREFIX LISTS, UTC TIME, QSL, DX, & ZONE INFO.

MUCH, MUCH MORE IN BOTH SECTIONS...

SECTION 1 OR 2 -- $12 EA. OR BOTH FOR $23.
SHIPPING: U.S. & CANADA - $4.00, DX - $6.00

We also offer beautiful, custom-designed, multi-colored Amateur License, WPX, & DXCC Endorsement Certificates. Please call, write or Fax for our illustrated, descriptive brochures.

In-Phase Publications
6502 Wildcat Drive
Cave Creek, Arizona 85331-6130
(602) 488-4325 - Fax: (602) 488-4316
Mon. - Fri., 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. PACIFIC TIME

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

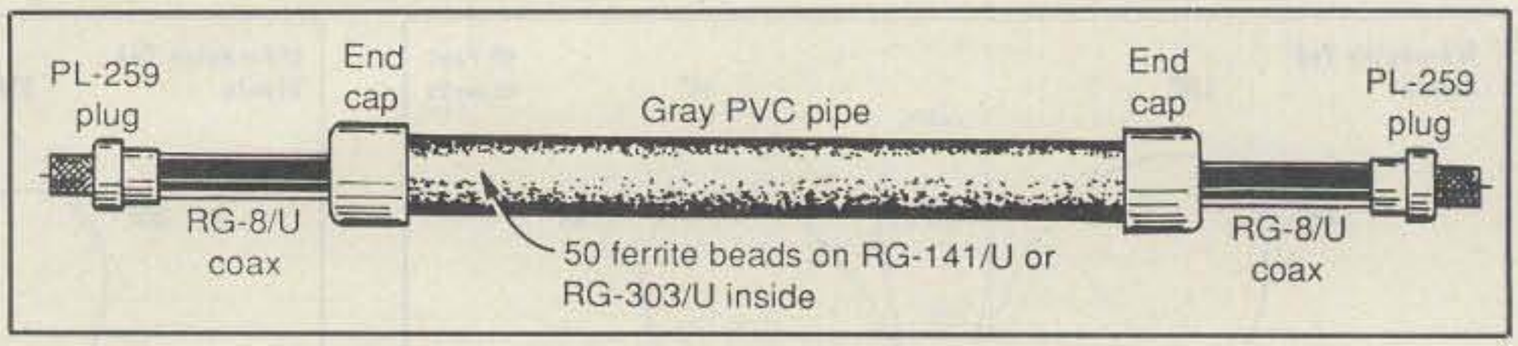


Fig. 7– Ferrite line isolator. Use Amidon FB-73-2401 beads. The kit is available from The Wireman, Inc.

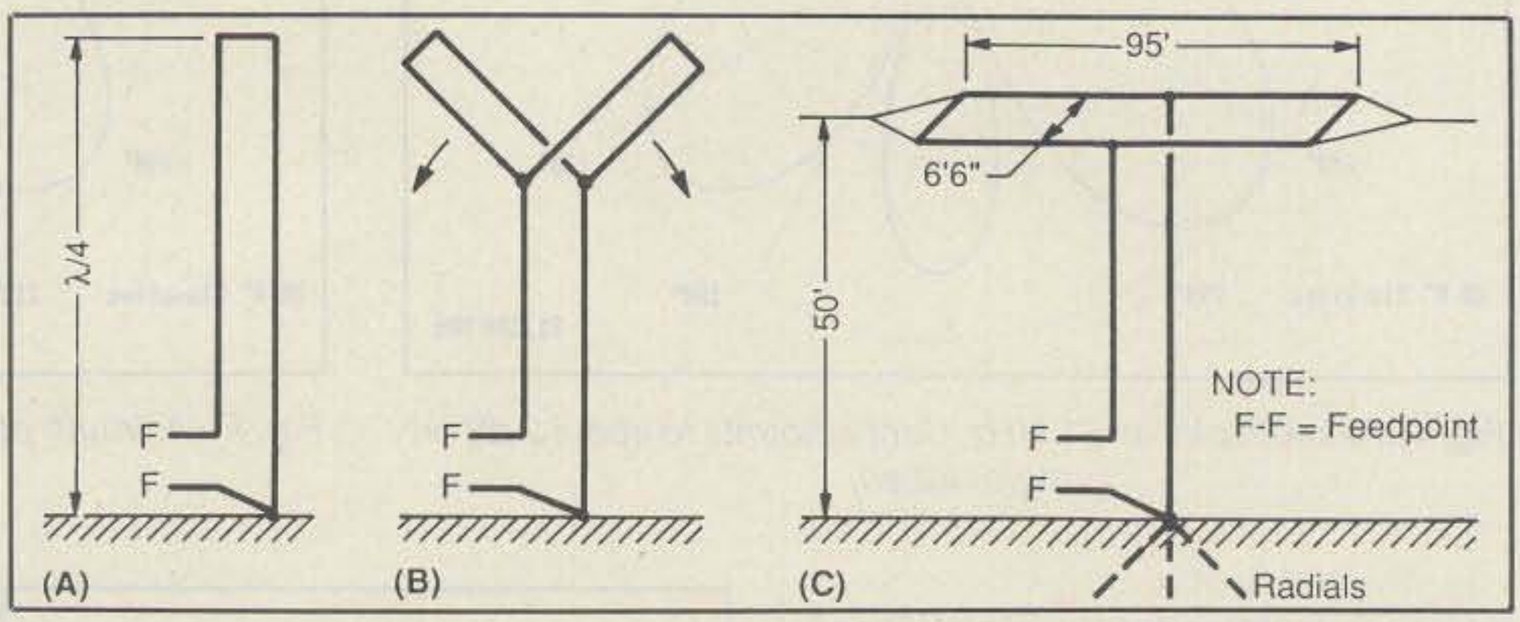


Fig. 8– (A) Folded monopole antenna. (B) Top portion divided into "T" configuration. (C) Dimensions from 1.85 MHz folded "T" antenna.

The Folded-Tee Antenna For 160 Meters

Writing in the August 1992 issue of *Radio Communications*, a publication of the Radio Society of Great Britain, Pat Hawker's Technical Topics column discusses an interesting low-band antenna. The information comes from Tony Preedy, A45ZZ/G3LNP (Sultinate of Oman). The design was first proposed for use in Saudi-Arabia to enable MF transmitters to be tuned rapidly to various frequencies and was used during the 1991 Middle East conflict. The derivation is shown in fig. 8. It is based upon the folded monopole concept (A) and provides a convenient impedance step up to match a 50 ohm feed system (B and C). A height of about 0.1 wavelength is suggested.

Adjustment is simple. The height is varied a bit to obtain a 50 ohm feedpoint, and the top lengths are trimmed symmetrically for resonance. The low portion of the band (1.8–1.9 MHz) can be covered with low SWR and without the use of an auxiliary ATU.

Tony also suggested this antenna could be scaled for 80 or 40 meter operation and used in conjunction with elevated resonant radials or counterpoise. Sounds good to me!

The Dead Band Quiz

With the sunspot cycle flagging and continued solar outbursts, the fall and winter DX season can't hold a candle to that of 1991. Spring 1993 may turn out to be pretty good, but it's downhill in the shade after that. Thus, there will be plenty of time for you to devote your mental energies to the "Dead Band Quiz" I inflict upon you from time to time.

This is an easy one for Old Timers of the early Big Band era. Give the title and subject matter of the following portion of a song recorded by Clyde McCoy on a Decca record circa 1933:

"Tear it down from the wall,
Lordy, oh Lordy, hear it fall,
Dog-gone you, slats and all,
Don't you go away folks,
'Cause that ain't all!"

In closing, I want to bring the following bit of forgotten technical history to your attention. Ted Chernin, KH6GI, brought it to my attention.

Ted says he recently read a story about Alexander the Great and how he had such phenomenal success as a military strategist. It seems that he was ingenious enough to make use of a photochromic liquid derived by his alchemist (the secret of its composition having been lost in antiquity). Alexander had his army commanders tear strips of cloth from rags, soak them in this liquid, and tie them around their wrists.

As the sun rose higher in the sky, the strips would darken from exposure to sunlight, acting very much like crude wrist watches. He was thereby able to synchronize his attacks when the strips turned very dark. At that time, he attacked his enemies from different directions. The idea worked so well that it has gone down in historical records as the first, the original, Alexander's Rag Time-band! (*Don't blame me; blame KH6GI.*)

Call AES® Toll Free for Discount Prices on YAESU Equipment

YAESU FT-1000 • 200W - 9-band, all-mode HF transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receive, 99 memories, built-in antenna tuner with memories. Built-in AC ps. 6"h x 16"w x 15"d, 58 lbs..... **LIST $3499.00**
YAESU FT-1000D • Deluxe version with dual band-pass filter for crossband receive, temperature compensated crystal oscillator, 2.4kHz/2KHz SSB filters and 500Hz CW xtal filter ..... **LIST $4499.00**

YAESU FT-990 • 100W – all mode 160-10M HF transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver, 99 memories. Built-in antenna tuner and AC power supply. 12¼"w x 4½"h x 11½"d, 30 lbs..... **LIST $2399.00**
FT-990DC • No AC ps or CW filter..... **LIST $1999.00**

YAESU FT-767GX • All-mode, 160-10M transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver. Opt. modules for 6M, 2M & 70cm 100W out to 30MHz, 10W above. Built-in AC ps. 5⅛"h x 14½"w x 11½"d, 30 lbs.. **LIST $2068.00**

YAESU FT-890 • 100W 160-10m all mode transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver. Optional internal automatic antenna tuner. 13.5VDC @ 20A. 9⅜"w x 3⅜" x 9½"d, 12.3 lbs..... **LIST $1339.00**
YAESU FT-890/AT • w/ant tuner..... **LIST $1529.00**

YAESU FT-747GX (left) • 100W, 160-10M SSB/CW base or mobile transceiver with 100kHz-30MHz receiver, and optional FM transmit7 receive. 12V DC @ 20A. 3¼"h x 9½"w x 9½"d, 7 lbs ..... **LIST $899.00**
YAESU FT-650 (right) • 100W ,6, 10 & 12M all mode with 24.5–56.0 MHz receive. 105 memories: 99 for channels, 4 programmable scan memories and 2 priority channels. Built-in AC supply or 12V DC.@ 18A. 5¼"h x 11½"w x 11¼"d, 18 lbs ..... **LIST $1599.00**

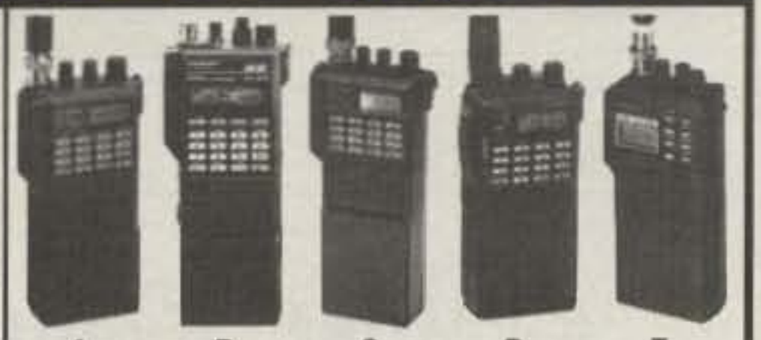
YAESU FL-7000 • Solid-state, 160-12M. linear with built-in automatic antenna tuner and power supply. 70W drive for 600W output. Full break-in for CW, HF Packet and AMTOR. Auto. selection of 4 antennas with opt. unit. 5"h x 15"w x 15"d, 66 lbs..... **LIST $2279.00**

YAESU FT-736R • All-mode, 2M/430 multi-band VHF/UHF. Optional. modules for 50MHz, 220MHz, and 1.2GHz. 10W on 50MHz and 1.2GHz, 25W.on 2m and 440 MHz. Built-in AC ps, or 12V DC w/optional power cord. 5⅛"h x 14½"w x 11½"d, 19.8 lbs... **LIST $1999.00**

MK II 2½w, FM, SSB/CW portable. Requires 12V DC @ 1.1A, or opt. battery case with 9 (C) cells or nicads. DTMF mic with up-down control, dual VFOs, 10 memories with scan. Offset tuning, LCD display. 2⅛"h 6¼"w x 7½"d, 2.6 lbs.

FT-290R MK II • 2 meters, 25W..... **LIST $659.00**
FT-690R Mk II • 6m, 50-54MHz, 10W.. **LIST $799.00**
FT-790R Mk II • 430-450MHz, 25W .... **LIST $759.00**

YAESU FT-5200 (top) • 2m/440MHz FM Mobile. Covers 140-150 (tx), 140-174 (rx) & 430-450MHz.32 memories, CTCSS encoder. (2m) 50/5W, (70cm) 35/5W. Cross band full duplex. DTMF mic., detachable front panel for remote. 5½"w x 1⅞"h x 6"d, 2 lbs. ..... **LIST $769.00**
FT-5100 • Like 5200 w/o remote cap. ... **LIST $695.00**
FT-6200 • 35/10w, 440MHz/1.2GHz ..... **LIST $799.00**
YAESU FT-212RH/C8 (right) • 2m FM mobile. 140-150MHz transmit, 138-174MHz receive. 45/5W. 12V DC @ 10A. 1⅞"h 5½"w x 6"d, 2.8 lbs ..... **LIST $405.00**
FT-712RHT/C8 • same as 212 but covers 430-450MHz, 35/3W, 12V DC @ 10A..... **LIST $497.00**
FT-912RH • 1.2GHz, 10W, 12VDC @ 4A..**LIST $581.00**
YAESU FT-2400H (left) • Rugged 2m FM mobile. 50W/25W/5W. Receives 140-174MHz (140-150MHz tx). 31 memories, CTCSS encoder, 5 scan functions. Programmable call channel, auto. offset. backlit DTMF mic. 6"w x 1⅞"h x 7"d, 1½ lbs ..... **LIST $439.00**



A B C D E

YAESU FT-411E (C) • 2m, 140-150MHz (tx), 140-174MHz (rx). 2½w FM HT. LCD, keypad and rotary-dial freq entry. 5½"h 2¼"w x 1½"d, .85 lb. ..... **LIST $358.00**
YAESU FT-811 (A) • 2w, 430-450MHz.... **LIST 394.00**
YAESU FT-911 (A) • 1w, 1.2GHz..... **LIST 489.00**
YAESU FT-470 (B) • 2m/440MHz, 2.3w, FM handheld. Similar to FT-411 and 811 above. Simultaneous receive on both bands, 21 memories for each band. 6½"h x 2⅛"w x 1½"d, .88 lbs..... **LIST $499.00**
YAESU FT-415 (D) • Compact 2m FM HT. 2w, 130-174MHz/rx (140-150MHz tx). Dual VFOs, 41 tunable memories. 2⅛"w x 5¼ "h x 1⅜"d, 12½ oz.... **$409.00.**
FT-815 • Similar to FT-415 but 70cm, 2W, 430-450MHz receive and transmit ..... **LIST $439.00**
These are similar to FT-415/815 but without TTP:
FT-26/25 • 2-meters, 2W, 130-174MHz receive and 140-150MHz transmit..... **LIST $299.00**
FT-26/27 • 2-meters, 5W, 130-174MHz receive and 140-150MHz transmit..... **LIST $329.00**
FT-76/25 • 70cm, 2W, 430/450 MHz/tx-rx.. **$329.00**
YAESU FT-23R-17 (E) • 2m FM HT 2.5w ouput, rotary dial frequency entry, LCD display, 10 memories, scanning, priority. Rugged and weatherproofed. 4¼"h 2¼" x 1⅜"d, 1 lb..... **LIST $290.00**
FT-23R-12 • as above but 2m, 5w.....**LIST 309.00**
FT-33R • 220 MHz FM, 5w .....**LIST 329.00**

YAESU FRG-8800
Shortwave receiver. 150KHz-30 MHz, 118-174MHz coverage optional. **LIST**

YAESU Antenna Rotors • **8 models.....CALL**

Until 1/4/93 – SAVE up to $50! See the YAESU Holidays Promotion in the November and December issues of this Magazine for the Special Coupon Deal and how to sign up for a chance to win a YAESU DREAM STATION.

IMPORTANT! • All prices in this ad are LIST. Please call Toll Free for our latest DISCOUNT PRICES.

Accessories for major items are not shown here. For information, call, or see the latest AES Catalog.

Note: All Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *FAX: (414) 358-3337*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
1-800-634-6227

Watch for Future AES® Branch Store Openings!

BILL'S BASICS

BY BILL WELSH, W6DDB

"HOW TO" FOR THE NEWCOMER TO AMATEUR RADIO

The 1993 Novice Roundup
A "Must" Event for Novice and Tech-Plus Operators

The American Radio Relay League (ARRL) sponsors the annual Novice Roundup (NR) Contest. This is a nine-day contest which sandwiches a full week in between two weekends. It is a pleasant low-pressure contest for Novices and Technicians who may otherwise have little (or no) interest in contesting. You can participate for just a few minutes, or for as long as 30 hours (maximum) in the NR.

With 10 meter band operating conditions greatly degraded since last year's NR, it is extremely important for Novice and Technician-Plus operators to use the 1993 NR as a code training exercise. The NR provides an excellent opportunity to increase code proficiency. No one has a code speed that is too low for NR activity. Mistakes are not just tolerated in the NR; they are expected.

You must acquire reasonable code proficiency to upgrade to higher class licenses. The NR gives a great boost toward increasing code proficiency. If you don't want to just wait for the 10 meter band to open again (it will be a long wait), participate in the NR to ge ta good start on upgrading to increased operating privileges.

I look forward to contacting many of you during the Novice Roundup, and I am good for a QSL. If you are listed correctly in the current *Callbook*, you will receive my card if we have a contact. If you are not listed there correctly, just send QSO (contact) information to me, and you will receive my QSL. On the 10, 15, and 40 meter Novice bands I can usually be found on 123 or 144 (7123 or 7144 kHz, for example). I operate close to 3700 kHz in the 80 meter Novice band. I always respond to the weakest signal I hear.

Name. The name "Novice Roundup" was established many years before Technician licensees were granted code operating privileges in the so-called Novice bands. The name remains appropriate because operation remains confined to the frequency segments (sub-bands) available to Novice class licensees, on a shared basis with all classes of American amateur radio licensees other than codeless Technicians. Technician-Plus licensees have full operating privileges above 50 MHz, but their NR activities are limited to frequencies shared with Novices.

This photograph shows Les Taylor, WA0QIT (left), and Ron Wood, KB9HKB. Les has done a good job of increasing the number of amateur radio operators in the Duluth, Minnesota area during the past 25 years. He has tested more than 350 prospective amateurs, and his shack is always open to those who want some hands-on experience. Ron is one of several ex-students who have been guests at WA0QIT.

Objective. The objective is for Novice and Technician-Plus operators to contact as many amateurs as possible. The contest score is multiplied by the total number of ARRL/CRRL sections and foreign (DX) countries contacted.

Participants. This contest is primarily for American Novice and Technician-Plus licensees, but General, Advanced, Extra, and foreign (DX) operators are also invited to operate in it. Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs can work all amateurs (Novice, Technician-Plus, General, Advanced, Extra, and DX), but General, Advanced, Extra, and DX amateurs are only allowed to work Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs in the contest. This is a good rule, because it guarantees that at least one Novice or Technician-Plus is involved in each Nr contact. This contest is open to all Novice and Technician-Plus operators in the 50 states, plus those who are in U.S. possessions and territories.

Rules. A basic condition of entry for NR contest participants is that they abide by the ARRL NR rules, decisions of the ARRL awards committee, and the regulations of the FCC. Failure to abide by these requirements is reason for disqualification. It is common to have other amateurs ask you what "NR" is, or what the NR rules are, during the first few days of this contest. It is unreasonable for them to expect you to lose operating time providing such information; it is suitable to simply direct these operators to the January issues of *CQ* or *QST* for NR details. Know the NR contest rules and abide by them. Read this article carefully a couple of times before getting on the air in the contest.

Benefits. I advise you to operate in the NR even if you have a poor station and/or low code proficiency. It will be nice if you get a certificate for working at least 200 NR contacts, and you will have just cause to be extremely proud if you are the top scorer in your ARRL section or division, or one of the top ten scorers in the country. However, you do not need to achieve these lofty accomplishments to benefit from NR activity. This contest provides a great opportunity to contact amateurs in many counties, states, and countries. You can probably work more contacts during one day of the NR contest than you normally work in a month. These contacts can help you qualify for hundreds of operating awards. Novice contacts remain valid after one upgrades, even if the callsign is changed.

NR operation will let you judge your operating skills and station performance against those of other operators. NR participation can also help you increase code receiving and sending proficiencies to help you prepare to pass license upgrade tests. You can benefit in many ways by operating in contests.

Competition and Awards. This contest provides a unique opportunity for Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs to compete on the air against other Novice and Technician-Plus operators in their own ARRL sections, plus against those who operate from other ARRL sections. Novices just compete against Novices, and Technician-Plus amateurs only compete against Technician-Plus operators; Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs do not compete against each other in this contest.

The ARRL issues a nice certificate to each Novice and Technician-Plus amateur who participates in the contest. These certificates are endorsed appropriately for the

45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802

Say You Saw It In CQ

top-scoring Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs in each ARRL section and division.

General, Advanced, Extra, and foreign (DX) amateurs are invited to take part in the NR contest, but they are not eligible for NR certificates. These operators provide contacts, cards, and code practice for Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs.

No certificates are awarded to DX Novices who operate in the NR. However, American Novices greatly appreciate opportunities to contact DX amateurs, and I hope many DX amateurs will be on the Novice bands during this contest. Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs are likely to be happy with a few DX contacts.

Dates and Times. The NR contest starts at 0001 UTC on the 30th of January, and it ends at 2359 UTC on the 7th of February. Simply stated, it starts Friday evening (January 29th) local time, and it ends early Sunday evening (February 7th). If you are not familiar with Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), you can listen to WWV (Fort Collins, Colorado) on 5 or 10 megaHertz to hear the plain-language statement of time (UTC) every 5 minutes. Simply note the time difference (in hours) between UTC and your local time. The NR starts 1 minute past 4, 5, 6, and 7 PM PST, MST, CST, and EST, respectively. Similarly, the NR ends 1 minute before 4, 5, 6, and 7 Pacific, Mountain, Central, and Eastern Standard Times, respectively.

The NR contest length is 215 hours and 58 minutes. Novice and Technician-Plus are allowed to work a maximum of 30 hours in the NR. The NR log must show each time you go on and off the air during the contest, and the minimum allowable time off the air is 15 minutes. Listening time on the air counts as contest operating time, and it must be shown as time on the air. I advise you to be completely honest in all contest matters; it helps you to accurately gauge your improvement in subsequent contests.

Frequencies, Modes, and Output Powers. The 80 meter Novice subband is 3675–3725 kHz. Only code (A1A) may be used. All classes of USA amateurs are limited to 200 watts maximum output power in this subband.

The 40 meter Novice subband is 7100–7150 kHz. Only code (A1A) may be used. All classes of USA amateurs are limited to 200 watts maximum output power in this subband.

The 15 meter Novice subband is 21.1–21.2 MHz. Only code (A1A) may be used. All classes of USA amateurs are limited to 200 watts maximum output power in this subband.

The 10 meter Novice subband is 28.1–28.5 MHz. Code (A1A) is allowed throughout this subband, but it is commonly used just in the 28.1–28.3 MHz segment, where RTTY (radioteletype) and packet radio are also allowed. The suggested simplex packet radio frequencies on this subband are 28102.3 and 28104.3 kHz. Voice contacts are restricted to the 28.3–28.5 MHz segment of this subband. Only Novice and Technician-Plus amateurs are limited to 200 watts maximum output power in the 28.1–28.5 MHz Novice subband; all other classes of U.S.A. amateurs may operate at up to 1500 watts PEP (peak envelope power) maximum output power on this Novice subband.

The 1.25 meter Novice subband is 222.10–223.91 MHz. Novices and Technicians may operate all modes available to all other classes of USA amateurs on this band. However, Novices (only) are limited to 25 watts maximum output power on this subband. The national simplex packet radio frequency is 223.40 MHz, and the national simplex voice calling frequency is 223.50 MHz. It is standard practice to make the initial contact on a calling frequency and to shift up or down one channel to complete the contact. However, if the calling frequency is not busy, it is okay to complete the contact on the calling frequency.

The 23 centimeter Novice subband is 1270–1295 MHz. Novices and Technicians may use all modes that are authorized for use by all other classes of USA amateurs on this subband. However, Novices (only) are limited to 5 watts maximum output power on this subband. The national simplex calling frequency is 1294.5 MHz.

"Vector 500C" Classic Quality from Vectronics

HF Linear Amplifier & HFT-1500C Tuner

Vectronics Corporation Inc.

NEW Vector 500C Linear Amplifier
Collins S-Line colours

- > 1,000 Watts PEP Input
- Table top 24lb, 12" x 6" x 12"
- Low cost tubes, 4 x 811A
- Patented cross-needle tuning
- 160 to 10 m including WARC
- 120, 220, 230, 240 VAC Input

NEW HFT-1500C Antenna Tuner
Collins S-Line colours

- Legal Limit tuner
- New roller inductor
- Gear driven counter
- Digital Bar graph
- Compatible with HF600 & Vector 500

To obtain a free catalog, place an order or for technical information, please call:
Fax: (416) 289-4638
Phone: (416) 289-4637

VISA

• Toll Free: 1-800-267-5354 •

• 18 Month Warranty •

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Categories. Most entries are by single operator stations wherein the individual Novice or Technician-Plus operator transmits, receives, and logs all contacts without assistance. Multi-operator entries will be accepted. The assistance may be operating and/or logging help during the NR.

Operating. All NR contacts must be made in the Novice subbands. A Novice or Technician-Plus operator must be involved in each NR QSO (contact). General, Advanced, Extra Class, and DX amateurs should not contact each other while they are participating in the NR contest.

Crossband contacts are not allowed, such as receiving on 10 meters and transmitting on 15 meters. Crossmode contacts are no longer allowed, such as listening to a DX voice station on 15 meters and transmitting to her/him using code (A1A). NR contacts are not allowed on any repeater frequency. Packet radio digipeater contacts do not count in the NR.

The same station may be contacted two times during the NR. One contact must be digital (A1A code, radioteletype, or packet radio), and the other contact with the same station must be voice (SSB or FM). Any subsequent digital or voice contact with the same station is invalid, regardless of the subband that is used.

It is beneficial to use at least two bands so you will have a reasonable chance of contacting amateurs in many countries and ARRL/CRRL sections. The 15 and 10 meter bands provide the best opportunities to contact amateurs in other countries (DX), plus amateurs in the Canadian (CRRL) provinces and distant parts of our own country. Use 10 and 15 during the daylight hours. Switch to 40 and 80 at night when 10 and 15 close down. This type of operation provides the best possibilities of working desired states, provinces, and countries. When operating on the high-frequency (3–30 MHz) Novice subbands, it is advisable to start at the low end and to shift up through the band as contacts are made. Most NR contest activity will be evenings of weekdays, plus night and day of weekends. If you can do so, schedule your operating time to be on the air during periods of maximum activity.

Identification. Novice add /N and Technician-Plus amateurs add /T to their callsigns during this contest to indicate their eligibility to all amateurs participating in the NR. As examples, a Novice with a callsign such as KB6RXU uses KB6RXU/N, and a Technician-Plus amateur with a callsign such as WA6FNM uses WA6FNM/T during the contest. Out-of-area operation is also indicated in callsigns to minimize confusion. As an example, if a Technician-Plus operator with an apparent California callsign, such as WA6FNM, is operating in the NR from Louisiana, he would identify as WA6FNM/5T to indicate that he is operating from ARRL Louisiana (LA) section instead of the Los Angeles (LAX) section.

General, Advanced, and Extra Class licensees are not required to indicate class of license as part of the callsign used in the NR. However, many of us use /G, /A, or /E to make it very clear to other General, Advanced, Extra, and DX amateurs that we are not valid NR contacts for them; we are only valid NR contacts for Novice and Technician-Plus operators. This additional identification is particularly useful in cases in which General, Advanced, and Extra Class amateurs have retained callsigns that could indicate they are Novice or Technician-Plus licensees.

Exchange. The on-the-air NR contest exchange is limited to a signal report (RST for code, or RS for voice) and one's ARRL section. The ARRL sections are listed in Table I for your information. This information must be exchanged both ways for the contact to count.

Where more than one identifier is shown, the preferred (shorter) identifier is listed first. You must know your ARRL section to participate in the NR. Fortunately, most ARRL sections are entire states or provinces.

Since the objective is to work as many amateurs as possible, in as many countries and ARRL/CRRL sections as you can contact in the NR contest, it is helpful to maintain a check sheet that shows at a glance which countries and sections you have already worked during the contest. It is simple to start with a list showing all

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

Q What antenna conquered the worst conditions in the world?

A The answer is GAP'S revolutionary Voyager.

"It is hard to find outstanding products in this day and age, but the Voyager is definitely one of those products."

GAP ANTENNA PRODUCTS

(407) 778-3278

6010 Bldg. B N. Old Dixie Hwy. Vero Beach, FL 32967

November 18, 1992
FROM: Anthony W. Deprato WA4JQS/VP8BZL
Team Leader, South Sandwich Island
Antarctic DXPedition VP8SSI

TO: GAP Antenna Products
6010 N. Old Dixie Hwy. Bldg. B
Vero Beach, Florida 32967

I would like to take this time on behalf of myself and the entire South Sandwich Island DXPedition Team to thank you for your support in making the VP8SSI Operation a success. I must say that the first time I saw the Voyager-IV was at the Dayton Hamvention and my first thought was that it would not stand up in a high wind area! Well, your antenna has made me take back those words. I was never so fooled by a product in my life! I was sceptical when I first learned from Ralph Kolr that we would be taking this antenna along. It was new and I had not heard any reports on it good or bad. I was soon to learn a lesson.

We had been on Thule Island in the South Sandwich group and operating as VP8SSI for about four days before we were able to start setting up for low band operations. We unboxed the Voyager and about two hours later had it assembled on the ice and ready to raise. Two of the team raised the antenna and we used 3/16" Dacron rope to install one set of guy wires about mid way up the antenna.

During the next ten days, we were pounded by storm after storm with constant winds of 50 to 70 mph. We clocked winds at over 132 mph during one very intense storm. During all this, the Voyager never once came down and the last site I saw as we departed Thule Island was your antenna standing where the VP8SSI camp had been!

Looking at the logs upon our return, we noted that we had logged 5,793 QSO's world wide on 40m, 745 QSO's on 80m and even though we only logged 3 QSO's on 160m, I have been informed by hams all over the U.S. that we were heard with a very good signal on 160m, but conditions were just not on our side for receiving. You can be proud of the fact that your antenna went to "the worst place on the earth" (quote from captain's log when Capt. Cook discovered the South Sandwich Islands) and withstood conditions very few hams are ever going to have to face.

At this time, the South Sandwich Antarctic DXPedition Group is working on plans for an operation from "Peter the First" island and the Voyager will be on our packing list! I will also be installing one for use at my home Qth in Kentucky. It is hard to find outstanding products in this day and age, but the Voyager-IV is definitely one of those products

With best regards,

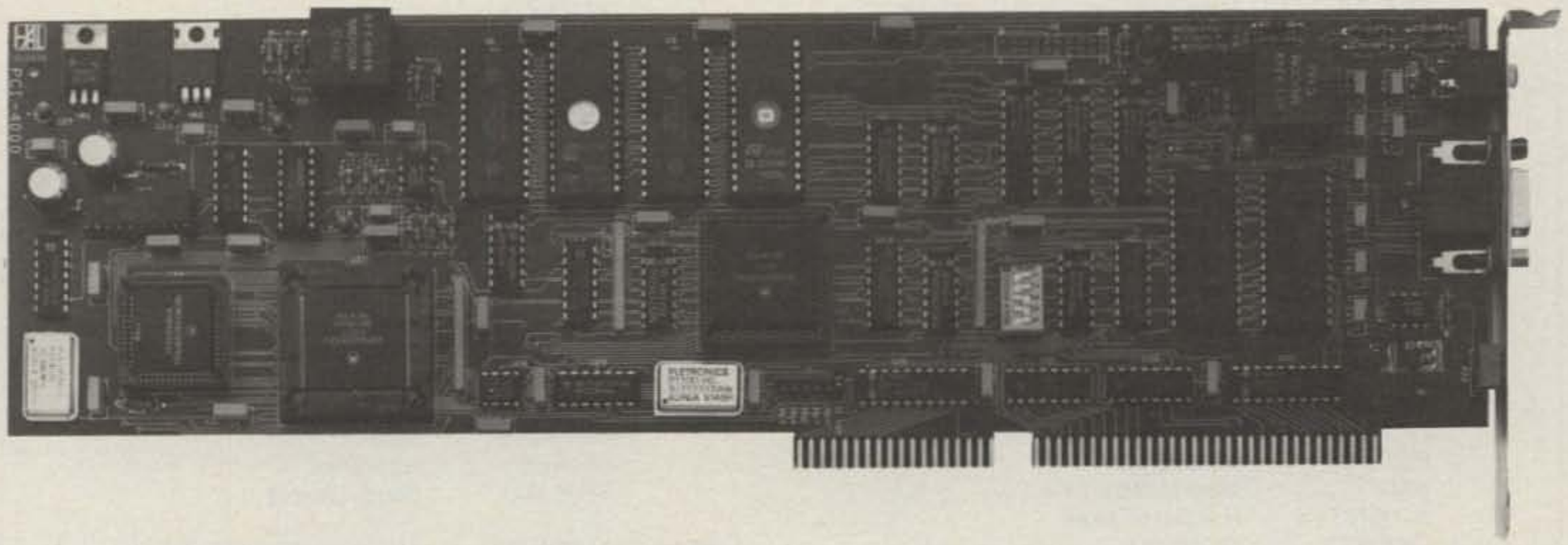
A.W. (Tony) Deprato WA4JQS/VP8BZL
Team Leader, DXPedition VP8SSI

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

NEW!

HAL Announces the PCI-4000 PC-CLOVER System

For Fast, Bandwidth-Efficient HF Data



The PCI-4000 uses the latest development in HF data transfer methods–CLOVER-II. CLOVER-II is designed to maximize the amount of data which can be transferred in a narrow bandwidth over HF radio frequencies. It uses a combination of four tone frequencies with phase and amplitude modulation to achieve data transfer rates as high as 60 characters per second–about ten times faster than AMTOR. The PC-CLOVER system incorporates Reed-Solomon error correction, not simply a retransmission scheme. The PCI-4000 is a full-sized PC card which operates in a 80286-based PC or higher.

The PCI-4000 PC CLOVER system features:

- Higher throughput than RTTY, AMTOR, Packet, or PACTOR on similar HF channel
- Simple pull-down menu operation
- Signal bandwidth of 500 Hz (@50 dB down)
- Plugs into your PC (286, 386SX, 386, or 486 machines)
- Easy interface to your transceiver
- Automatically adapts to HF band conditions
- Error correcting using Reed-Solomon error correction

You've read about it in the articles. Now you can operate CLOVER!
Order your PC-CLOVER system today from HAL Communications Corp.

PCI-4000 PC-CLOVER System Only $995.00

HAL Communications Corp.
P.O. Box 365
Urbana, IL 61801
Phone (217) 367-7373
FAX (217) 367-1701

MasterCard VISA

1	CT/CONN	Connecticut
	E MA/E MASS	Eastern Massachusetts
	ME	Maine
	NH	New Hampshire
	RI	Rhode Island
	VT	Vermont
	W MA/W MASS	Western Massachusetts
2	ENY	Eastern New York
	NLI	New York City/Long Island
	NNJ	Northern New Jersey
	SNJ	Southern New Jersey
	WNY	Western New York
3	DE/DEL	Delaware
	E PA/E PENN	Eastern Pennsylvania
	MDC/MD or DC	Maryland/District of Columbia
	W PA/W PENN	Western Pennsylvania
4	AL/ALA	Alabama
	GA	Georgia
	KY	Kentucky
	NC/N CAR	North Carolina
	N FL/N FLA	Northern Florida
	SC/S CAR	South Carolina
	S FL/S FLA	Southern Florida
	TN	Tennessee
	VA	Virginia
	WI/W IN	West Indies (KG4, KP4, KV4, etc.)
5	AR/ARK	Arkansas
	LA	Louisiana
	MS/MISS	Mississippi
	NM	New Mexico
	N TX/N TEX	Northern Texas
	OK/OKLA	Oklahoma
	S TX/S TEX	Southern Texas
	W TX/W TEX	Western Texas
6	EB/E BAY	East Bay
	LAX/LA	Los Angeles
	ORG	Orange
	PAC	Pacific (KC6, KH6, etc.)
	SB/S BAR	Santa Barbara
	SCV	Santa Clara Valley
	SD/SDG	San Diego
	SF	San Francisco
	SJV	San Joaquin Valley
	SV/SAC V	Sacramento Valley
7	AK/ALAS	Alaska
	AZ/ARIZ	Arizona
	E WA/E WASH	East Washington
	ID/IDA	Idaho
	MT/MONT	Montana
	NV/NEV	Nevada
	OR/ORE	Oregon
	UT	Utah
	W WA/W WASH	West Washington
	WY/WYO	Wyoming
8	MI/MICH	Michigan
	OH	Ohio
	WV/W VA	West Virginia
9	IL/ILL	Illinois
	IN/IND	Indiana
	WI/WIS	Wisconsin
Ø	CO/COLO	Colorado
	IA	Iowa
	KS/KANS	Kansas
	MN/MINN	Minnesota
	MO	Missouri
	ND/N DAK	North Dakota
	NE/NEB	Nebraska
	SD/S DAK	South Dakota
VE1	MAR/NFLD	Maritimes/Newfoundland
VE2	PQ/QUE	Quebec
VE3	ON/ONT	Ontario
VE4	MB/MAN	Manitoba
VE5	SK/SASK	Saskatchewan
VE6	AB/ALTA	Alberta
VE7	BC	British Columbia
VE8/VY1	NWT/YUK	Northwest Territory/Yukon

Table I– ARRL sections are needed as part of the NR contest exchange.

the ARRL/CRRL sections grouped by callsign areas and just cross out each section as you work it. Maintain a second list showing the callsign of the first amateur contacted in each country worked during the NR.

Each time a new section or country is worked, it must be indicated (in sequence) in the NR log. Simply start with number one and continue up as you earn multipliers, including countries other than Canada and the United States.

Typical Contacts. As is true in all contests, NR contacts should be as brief as possible. A typical good NR code contact between KB6RXU and W6JEP in the first few days of this contest could be as follows:

CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR
CQ NR DE KB6RXU/N
CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR
DE KB6RXU/N KB6RXU/N
CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR DE
KB6RXU/N KB6RXU/N KB6RXU/N K
KB6RXU KB6RXU DE W6JEP
W6JEP NR K
W6JEP DE KB6RXU $\overline{BT}$ 579
LAX 579 LAX $\overline{BK}$
$\overline{BK}$ R 589 LAX 589 LAX DE
W6JEP $\overline{BK}$
$\overline{BK}$ R 73 CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR
DE KB6RXU/N KB6RXU/N NR K

Look at the preceding typical exchange and evaluate it very carefully with regard to the comments in the rest of this paragraph. In the initial call, KB6RXU included the /N each time with his callsign to indicate contest eligibility to all other amateurs. Notice also that the number of CQ NR transmissions decreased from five to three, and station identification increased from one to three during the calling sequence, and the NR contest activity was again indicated prior to the invitation to transmit (K) at the end of the third CQ NR sequence. When W6JEP answered the call, she just identified both stations twice, left off the /N, and indicated contest participation by sending NR before the invitation to transmit. Once the two-way contact has been established, there is no need to continue using /N or /T.

The KB6RXU reply to W6JEP is very brief; the callsigns are just sent one time each, and only at the beginning of the reply. The RST report and ARRL section are sent twice to minimize possible requests for repeats. Neither the term *RST* nor the word *section* precedes the report and League section, since it is obvious what both are, and the break sign ($\overline{BK}$) is used to eliminate unnecessary identifications. During contest activity a series of short transmissions is not likely to extend past 10 minutes, and the identification shown in the sample exchange suffices. Note that the W6JEP response is short; the R advises that the KB6RXU contest data has been received. W6JEP then sends the report (RST) and her section twice, identifies with just her callsign to give KB6RXU assurance that he is copying the correct signal, and sends the break sign to invite KB6RXU to respond.

Say You Saw It In CQ

When KB6RXU answers, he sends R to indicate the contest data has been received. He may send best regards (73), and he then sends a short contest call in case another station is waiting for a contest contact. When the short call is sent, the /N is again added to indicate contest eligibility to all amateurs. This indicated brief exchange is further abbreviated after the first few days the contest has been in progress, but the sample exchange is suitable at the at the start of each year's NR. Remember to zero your RIT control, or to turn off receiver incremental tuning, prior to tuning in a station you intend to answer. This will put you on the same frequency as the other station, improving your chances of being heard.

After the first few days of NR activity, shorten the call to a single 3 by 3 or 2 by 2 (CQ NR CQ NR DE KB6RXU/N KB6RXU/N NR K, as an example) and listen carefully (above and below your transmitting frequency) for answers before repeating this call. The rest of the previous explanation holds true when using this preferred shorter calling procedure.

A typical NR voice contact could be as follows:

CQ Novice Roundup (2 or 3 times) this is WA6FNM Technician Whiskey Alfa Six Foxtrot November Mike Over
WA6FNM this is KB6SOH Novice Kilo Baker Six Sierra Oscar Hotel Over
KB6SOH from WA6FNM 5 by 9 in Los Angeles Section Over
WA6FNM from KB6SOH 5 by 9 in Los Angeles Section Over
Thank you KB6SOH This is WA6FNM Technician Whiskey Alfa Six Foxtrot November Mike calling CQ November Roundup Over

The voice procedure is basically the same as for a code contact. Again, the calling sequence is abbreviated after the contest has been running a few days.

Brevity. Do not routinely exchange normal contact information during contest contacts. In other words, do not send your name, location (QTH), rig, antenna, weather (WX), or mailing address information as parts of contest contacts. Keep each contact brief. Do not send faster than you can receive accurately; let the other fellow slow down to a speed you can copy. If the other operator sends too fast, tell her/him to send more slowly (QRS).

If you contact a county, state, or country you need to have confirmed, simply request a QSL when you send your card. I send a card to each amateur contacted for the first time, which is not a common practice among most amateurs. However, most amateurs send a QSL in response to each card received. If all amateurs just responded to cards received, none would be exchanged. Nevertheless, if received cards initiate completion of the QSL exchange, that is okay; the person who wants the other amateur's card is simply the one who begins the exchange.

Required Log Entries. Your NR log must show the time each contest contact started. It is preferable to use Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) when logging radio contacts, since it eliminates possible time zone confusion. Most experienced amateurs only use UTC. UTC is still called Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), Greenwich Civil Time (GCT), Zebra time, or Zulu (Z) time by many amateurs, and they are all meant to indicate the same time. However, UTC has been the correct term since 1 January 1974 and it should be used. The other amateur's callsign (/N and /T indicators not required) and ARRL/CRRL section (or country) must be logged for each contact. Received and sent signal (RST/RS) reports must both appear in the NR log. Your station callsign, frequency, and dates of contest operation are also required.

It is best to maintain separate logs and check sheets for voice and digital contacts.

Scoring. The following scoring information applies to the NR.

Contact Points. One point is earned for each station contacted by voice while on the air in the NR, whether or not contacted amateurs are participating in the contest, as long as the report and ARRL/CRRL section (or country) are obtained. Each digital (A1A code, RTTY, or packet radio) contact counts for two points.

Code Proficiency Points. If you have an ARRL code proficiency certificate, your stated receiving speed (words per minute) is added to the point total for the stations

INTRODUCING

THE NEW STANDARD IN BROAD BAND ANTENNAS

You want high performance & wide Band operation,
Get it all with **ANLI** - INNOVATIVE DESIGN, HIGH QUALITY, precision construction & performance for years of service.

AT-4 **FOLD OVER** 3dB (144-148MHz) 1/2wave, 5.5dB (440-450Mhz) 5/8wave x 2, Length: 3'2" 200W

AT-2 **FIBERGLASS** 3dB (130-150Mhz) 1/2wave, 5.5dB (360-460MHz) 5/8wave x 2, Length: 1'10" 200W

AL-800 **GOLD BNC & 2 IN 1** 3.2dB (144-148MHz) 1/2wave, 5.6dB (440-450Mhz) 5/8wave x 2, Length: 2'10" 50W

TA-1
Angle Adfustable Trunk Mount

ANLI *Antenna*

Tel: 1-800-666-ANLI
Fax: 1-818-369-3242

WA-1
Window Clip Mount

MC-1
Hi-Flux Magent Mount

you contacted. If you do not hold an ARRL code proficiency certificate, or if you want to increase the rate shown on your certificate, you can submit your January or February W1AW or W6OWP qualifying copy with your NR material to claim these extra points.

Multipliers. The total number of points derived from your contest contacts and your ARRL (not FCC) certified code proficiency rate are multiplied by the number of foreign countries and ARRL/CRRL sections you contacted during your NR contest operation. Remember that Alaska, Canadian Provinces, Hawaii, and the West Indies (Guantanamo Bay, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands) are ARRL sections, and they do not count as countries in this contest.

Forms. It is advisable to request one set of NR contest forms from the ARRL, preferably before the contest starts. If you send a self-addressed and stamped business (#10) envelope to the ARRL with your request for a set of NR material, they will send two log sheets, two dupe (duplication avoidance) sheets, and one NR contest summary sheet. You are welcome to duplicate League material to meet your needs. The ARRL mailing address is 225 Main Street, Newington, Connecticut 06111.

NR logs do not have to be mailed to the ARRL until 30 days after the contest ends, so you have time to request logs from the ARRL, fill them in, and mail them. If you transcribe NR contest entries from your original log, be sure to repeat all contact information on the forms to be turned in. If you make more than 200 contacts, you must include a sequential listing of callsigns worked, using the *Callbook* sequence system. Callsigns are arranged by number (one through zero/ten), then by suffix, and last by prefix.

Submitted Material. The contest material submitted to the ARRL is not returned, so do not send your only (original) log sheets. It is a simple matter for most of us to duplicate material before mailing it to the ARRL. Take your time and try to submit correct material that is easy to read. Checking contest entries is a tough job, but you can make it easier for League checkers by turning in good material. The League appreciates receiving check logs from General, Advanced, Extra, and DX operators who take part in the NR.

Incomplete and/or late logs are just used as check logs. They are not eligible towards NR awards or *QST* listing.

Closing Comments

NR contest activity has always been slow at the start, and it is common to have other operators request an explanation of contest rules. As previously stated, I advise you to direct them to the NR coverage in this column or in other magazines, which is simpler and better than trying to give all this information to each amateur who requests it. NR activity continues to build as the days pass and more amateurs become aware of it. By the last few days of the contest, activity is excellent. If you get this issue before the contest starts, please mention the Novice Roundup to every amateur you contact to let them prepare for this excellent contest.

I hope to contact you on one of the Novice bands. I work about 1000 Novice band contacts every year, and I have participated in each Novice Roundup. When the NR contests were held in the 1952 through mid-1970 era, the Novice license was just valid one year; it could not be renewed, and it was not available to anyone who had previously held any class of amateur radio operator license. In that time frame, no Novice could compete in more than one NR as a Novice, and newer Novices seldom participated at all. Novice licenses are now valid a maximum of ten years and they can be renewed, which means that many Novices have acquired experience in previous NR contests, and improved scores should result. Similarly, a change allows Technician-Plus amateurs to use the Novice code bands. Enjoy this contest by putting your station in top condition and reserving adequate good operating time during the NR.

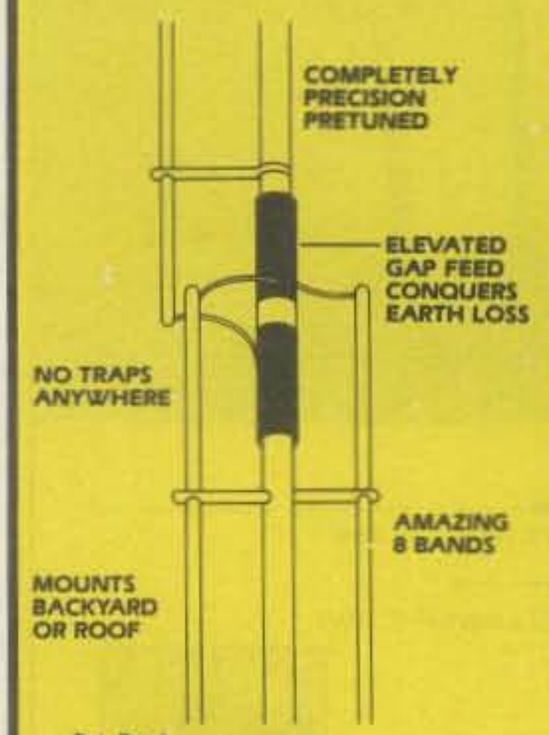
We appreciate the cooperation of the NR Contest Manager, Billy Lunt, KR1R, who informed us of no changes in this year's NR contest.

73, Bill, W6DDB

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

Q An Antenna with No Earth Loss?

A Yes...the answer is GAP'S revolutionary technology.



Pat. Pend.

If you're looking for an antenna that can outperform the others and give you the edge, you're looking for a **GAP.** The Challenger DX-VIII is the revolutionary design that answers your demands for multi-band operation and unequaled efficiency with low noise. This is the technology that eliminates Earth Loss. **GAP** delivers from an elevated feed; your power doesn't disappear into the ground. Put it up. Turn it on. No tuning. No frustration. **GAP** delivers everything but the hassles. And — **GAP** delivers at a fraction of the cost of the "so-called" competition.

The Challenger DX-VIII
80m 40m 20m 15m 12m 10m 6m 2m

$249
plus shipping

All out efficiency.
All out performance.
GAP gets it all out.

GAP ANTENNA PRODUCTS

6010 Bldg. B
N. Old Dixie Hwy.
Vero Beach, FL 32967
(407) 778-3728
Commercial Frequencies Available

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

You Failed CW?

Held back because you *can't* do code? Why? Mental blocks about CW are easy to overcome with **CW Mental Block Buster**. This tape and booklet program uses hypnosis, affirmations and mental movies (visualization) to EXPLODE your mental blocks. You've never heard a code tape like this before. Why waste time banging your head against the wall with a *mere practice tape*—**You can explode the wall with CW Mental Block Buster!** Requires 30 minutes per day for 30 consecutive days to begin to see improvement. You can learn code! **You can move up!** $25.95 ppd (+$3/two-day delivery) in US

Thank you for your CW Mental Block Buster tape. It really works. I have tried to learn CW for a period of 31 years. The best I could do was 3 wpm. . . . I passed my Novice and then the 13 wpm General— KB2HTB

Hypnosis tapes are not copy-practice tapes.

Order today! NY residents add 8.5% sales tax
Phone: 516-584-8164 Fax: 516-584-9409
MC/VISA mail/fax orders include signature

PASS Publishing, Dept. AC, Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790

Say You Saw It In CQ

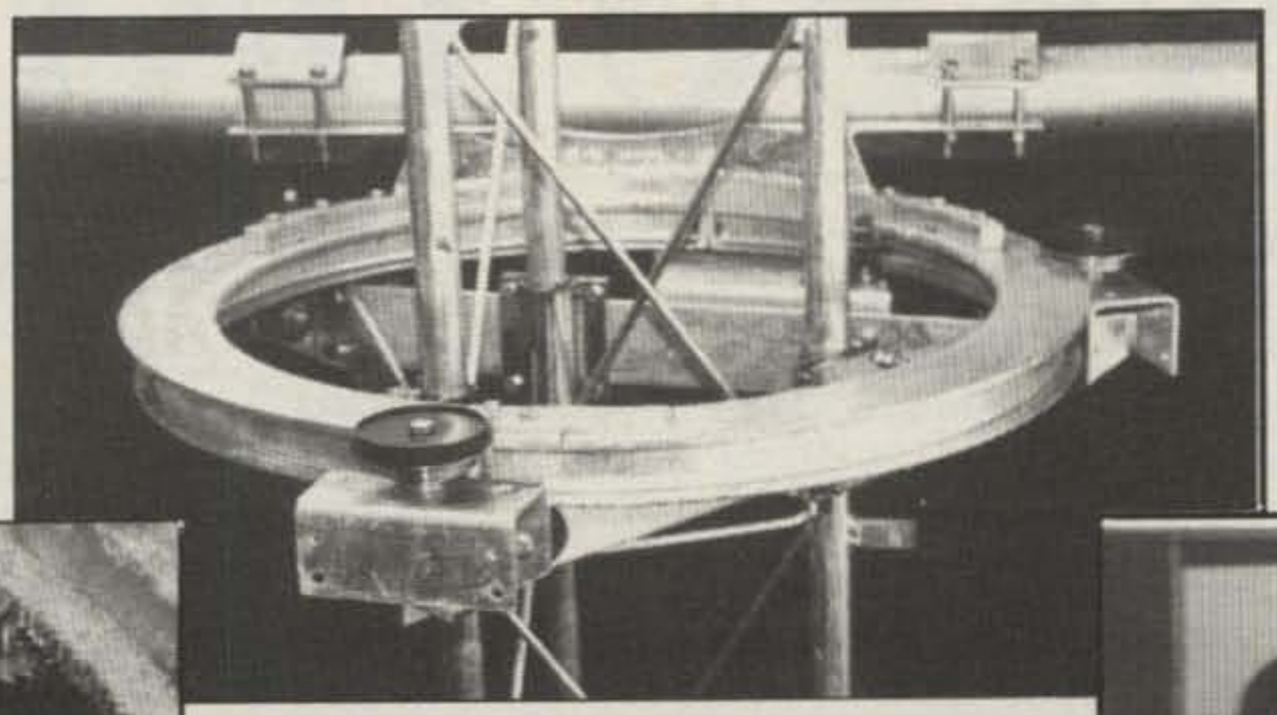
NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT

TIC RING
RINGROTOR

DESIGNED FOR HAM RADIO

TIC RING MODEL 1022

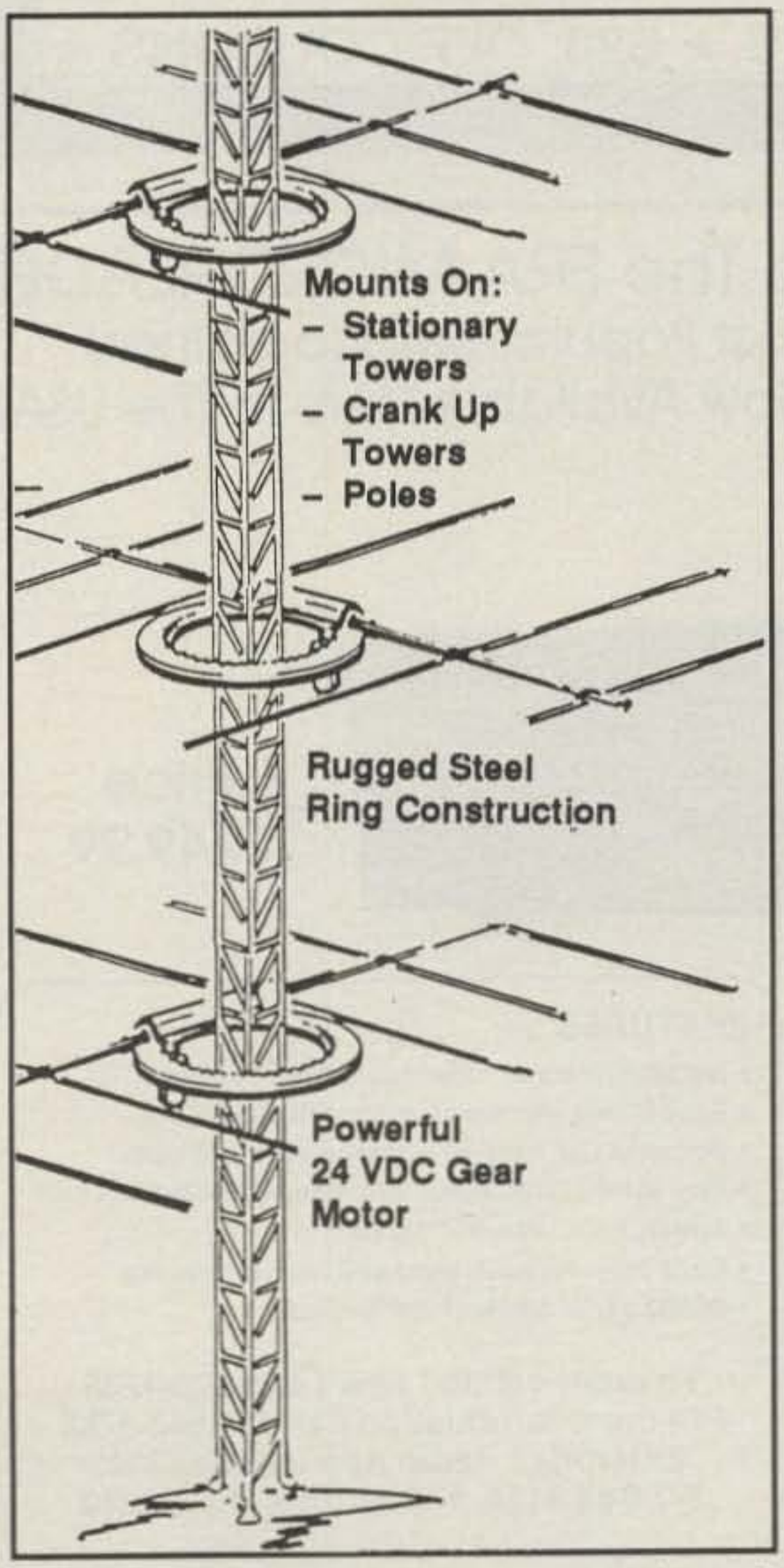
Multiple rotating antennas on a single tower – now possible with the powerful TIC Ring!



Great for phased arrays or individual rotation!
YOUR CHOICE!

Steel Gears

New preset analog controller



Contesters, DX'ers and all Ham Radio operators. Rotate your HF, VHF and UHF antennas at any safe mounting location on your tower! (360° Rotation)

- ★ Up to 18 1/2" Tower Face.
- ★ New Preset Controller.
- ★ Optional Top Mast Adapter.
- ★ Optional Truss Assembly.

TIC Ring Model 1022
(Incl. Controller)

$649.00
(Plus Shipping and Handling)

ORDER YOUR TIC RING NOW!
FACTORY DIRECT PRICING
(OPTIONS ARE EXTRA)

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TODD AT

1-800-TIC-RING

(Toll Free U.S.A.)

TIC General, Inc.
P. O. Box 1, 302 Third Street East
Thief River Falls, MN 56701
1-800-842-7464 or (218) 681-1119; Fax: (218) 681-8509

Mfg. under PRI U.S. and foreign patents present and/or pending.
Stated prices are in U.S. currency. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ MEET YAESU FACTORY PERSONNEL ★ HOURLY YAESU PRIZES ★

★ REFRESHMENTS ★ NEW PRODUCT DEMOS ★

★ GREAT DEALS ★ GRAND PRIZE DRAWING ★

HAM RADIO OUTLET

YAESU DAY!

Saturday JAN 16	Saturday JAN 23	Saturday JAN 30	Saturday JAN 30
10 AM to 5:30 PM	10 AM to 5:30 PM	10 AM to 5:30 PM	10 AM to 5:30 PM
6071 Buford Hwy Atlanta, GA 30340	5375 Kearny Villa Rd. San Diego, CA 92123	14803 Build America Dr. Woodbridge, VA 22191	1702 W. Camelback Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85015
(404) 263-0700 (800) 444-7927	(619) 560-4900 (800) 854-6046	(703) 643-1063 (800) 444-4799	(602) 242-3515 (800) 444-9476

★ GRAND PRIZE: FT-5100 ★

★ SPECIAL YAESU PRIZES ★ REFRESHMENTS ★ $20. OFF COUPONS ★

ENTERPRISE RADIO APPLICATIONS INC.

Introducing The ERA MICROREADER
Britains Most Popular Self Contained
Decoder Is Now Available Here In The USA!

NEW IN THE USA

Price
$249.99

The ERA Microreader is a compact self contained decoder that works without computers, programs or any special interfaces. Simply patch into the speaker line and turn on. There's no computer hash to hide the weaker signals and what's more the Microreader works even with simple homebrew equipment and in the smallest of shacks.

The Microreader's performance stems from careful filter design and a fast processor that performs digital noise blanking, synchronous sampling, error correction, auto Baud rate etc. For CW there's even a real time text editor to correct mistakes made by the sender. The Microreader has its own sixteen character scrolling display, bargraph tuning and shift indicators. Decoded messages can be transferred to your computer or serial printer via the inbuilt RS232 port.

The code tutor facility in the Microreader is renowned as one of the best and allows both send and receive practice. Full control of speed, spacing and text type is provided and an auto repeat allows you to check the results. Or just plug in your key and see what your sending is really like!

FEATURES:

- No computers or other equipment needed
- Easy to use and works even with simple rigs
- Decodes CW hand or machine sent 5-60 wpm
- Rtty 45/50/75/100 Automatic Baud 170/425/850 shifts
- Amtor, F.E.C. (Sitor B) Navtex
- Code tutor for both send and receive practice
- RS232 serial communications port

To order call toll free 1-800-925-4735
For more information call 704-543-4766
Enterprise Radio Applications Inc.
PO Box 3144 • Charlotte, NC 28210

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

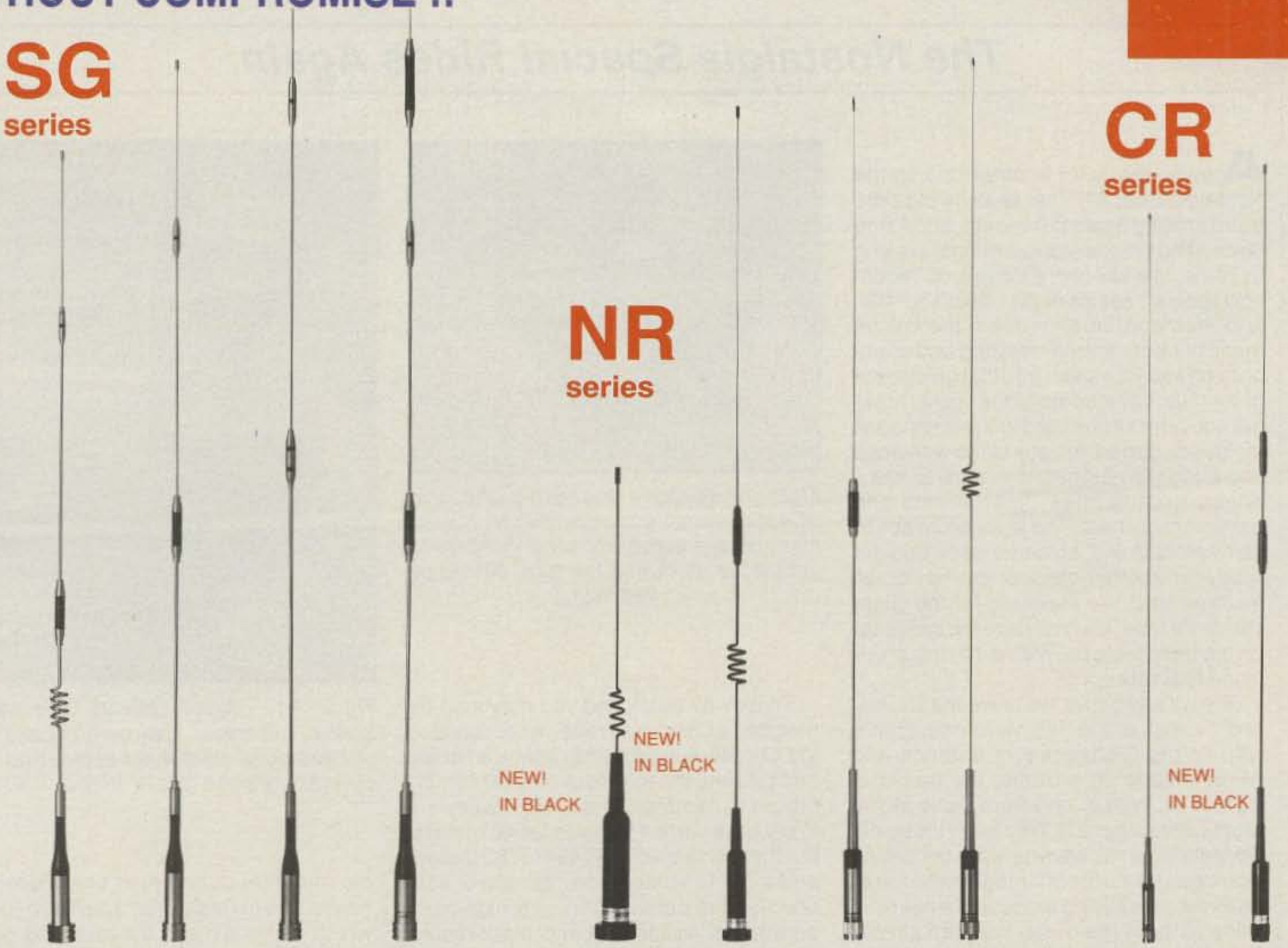
DIAMOND'S STATE OF THE ART VHF / UHF MOBILE ANTENNAS–MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE WITHOUT COMPROMISE !!

DIAMOND ANTENNA

SG series

NR series

CR series



SG7200NMO SG7500 SG2000 SG7900 NR72BNMO NR73BNMO NR770R NR770H CR214S CR320A

MODEL	BAND	GAIN(dBd)	POWER (w)	MOUNT	HT (IN)	ELEMENT PHASING
NR-72BNMO	2m/70cm	2.15	100	NMO	13.8	1/4 λ ,1/2 λ
NR-73BNMO	2m/70cm	2.15/5.3	100	NMO	33.5	1/2 λ ,2-5/8 λ
NR-770SA	2m/70cm	2.15/2.15	100	UHF	16.9	1/4 λ ,1/2 λ
NR-770HA	2m/70cm	3.0/5.5	200	UHF	40.2	1/2 λ ,2-5/8 λ
NR-770HNMO	2m/70cm	3.0/5.5	200	NMO	38.2	1/2 λ ,2-5/8 λ
NR-770RA	2m/70cm	3.0/5.5	200	UHF	38.6	1/2 λ ,2-5/8 λ
NR-790A	2m/70cm	4.5/7.2	120	UHF	57.5	6/8 λ ,3-5/8 λ
SG-7000	2m/70cm	2.15/3.8	100	UHF	18.5	1/4 λ ,6/8 λ
SG-7200NMO	2m/70cm	3.2/5.7	150	NMO	36.6	1/2 λ ,2-5/8 λ
SG-7500A	2m/70cm	3.5/6.0	150	UHF	40.6	1/2 λ ,2-5/8 λ

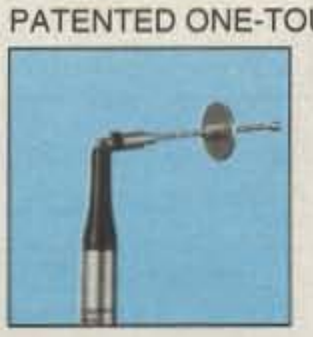
MODEL	BAND	GAIN(dBd)	POWER (w)	MOUNT	HT (IN)	ELEMENT PHASING
SG-7900	2m/70cm	5.0/7.6	150	UHF	62.2	7/8 λ ,3-5/8 λ
SG-2000	2m	5.2	150	UHF	62.6	7/8 λ
NR-140A	1-1/4m	3.8	100	UHF	36.2	5/8 λ
NR-124	23cm	8.4	100	N	25	4-5/8 λ
CR-214S	2m/1-1/4m	2.15/3.4	120	UHF	37	1/2 λ ,5/8 λ
CR-224A	2m/1-1/4m	5.0/6.0	150	UHF	68.5	7/8 λ ,2-5/8 λ
CR-320A	2m/1-1/4m/ 70cm	2.15/3.8/5.5	200/ 200/100	UHF	37.4	1/4 λ ,1/2 λ , 2-5/8 λ
NR-2000NA	2m/70cm/ 23cm	3.15/6.3/9.7	100	N	39	1/2 λ ,2-5/8 λ , 5-5/8 λ

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Factory pre-tuned /no adjustment
- Highest Performance antennas
- SG&NR series do not need grounding
- NMO and UHF (PO) base styles
- New black color models available
- Fold-over feature on most models

FOLD-OVER

PATENTED ONE-TOUCH FOLD-OVER FEATURE



RF PARTS
SAN MARCOS,CALIF.
(619) 744-0900

WORLD OF IDEAS

BY DAVE INGRAM, K4TWJ

A LOOK AT THE WORLD AROUND US

The Nostalgia Special Rides Again

Are you ready for another ride on the Nostalgia Special? That favorite old-time train is rolling again this month, and some fascinating whistle stops are lined up along its route. We will tour a couple of "economy special" setups of the 1950s and '40s, and then continue on down the tracks many of us remember walking and stumbling on as a youngster into that golden era of the '30s. Located along the scenic route are souvenir shops filled with schematics of rigs you can carry back to the workshop and build with authentic era parts scavenged from hamfest fleamarkets and basement corners. The jaunt promises to be heartwarming, so settle back and get ready for another blowout journey down memory lane. We are going for the gusto one more time, and you have the best seat on the train. Hold on. We're moving at our usual fast rate!

The whistle blows, we leave the station, and . . . look at that '48 Merc convertible with its big Globespanner antenna and AF-67 mobile rig crossing the tracks in front of us. Where, oh where, have all the Multi-Elmacs gone?! Why even those old Gonsets super 6 converters are becoming scarce as hen's teeth! Imagine the fun of an all-tube mobile rig today with a neat CW transmitter in the trunk. You can almost hear the whine of that dynamotor under the hood!

Our first stop is emerging straight ahead, and by jove, that looks like an old Army surplus store to its side.

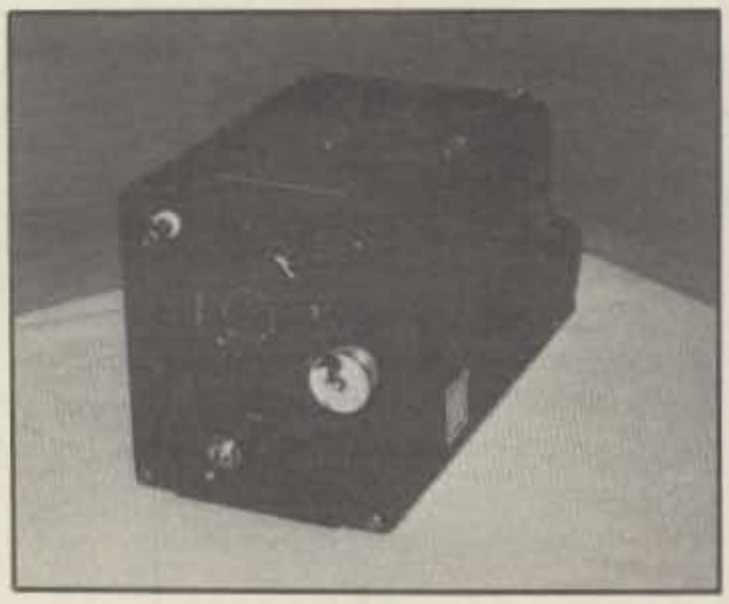


Fig. 1– Inexpensive receivers such as this BC455 presently owned by W0YNL helped many of us overcome financial burdens to get on the air during the '50s. (Photo by W0YNL)

Fig. 2– Ah . . . those fabulous radio magazines of yesteryear. Look carefully and you will see dogs were even popular on the covers during the '20s! (Photo by W0YNL)

Think way back, and you may also remember a Command receiver conversion in *CQ* describing a transmitter that could be fitted into the rear section after removing the dynamotor. Most "BC" receivers in my area were 455 units for 40 meters, but there was also a BC 454 for 80 meters and a BC 453 that made a terrific IF section used in conjunction with high-band converters. A vast number of these receivers were available in the good 'ole days, but they are sure hard to find today!

As W0YNL shows us in fig. 2, a captivating variety of magazines supported our radio interests during eras past. Most renowned were *Radio Craft* and *Radio News*, which reminds me of the following story.

A few years ago W6SAI and I co-authored a "nostalgia special" section that will probably appear here in *CQ* in the future. I may be over enthusiastic, but one

First Stop: The 1950s

Our first view, the infamous BC-455 receiver shown in fig. 1, is compliments of Walter Berry, W0YNL. Many of us "low budget" schoolboys started out with these 6-tube delights purchased from a local Army surplus store for a scant four or five dollars. Converting their filaments from 28 volts to 12 volts and adding a volume control plus AM/CW switch to the front pull-out panel was a big-time challenge, but *CQ*'s yellow-faced "Command Sets" manual guided us through the steps beautifully. If we were lucky, we even found a genuine Spinner knob for the dial such as shown on the one in fig. 1.

4941 Scenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210

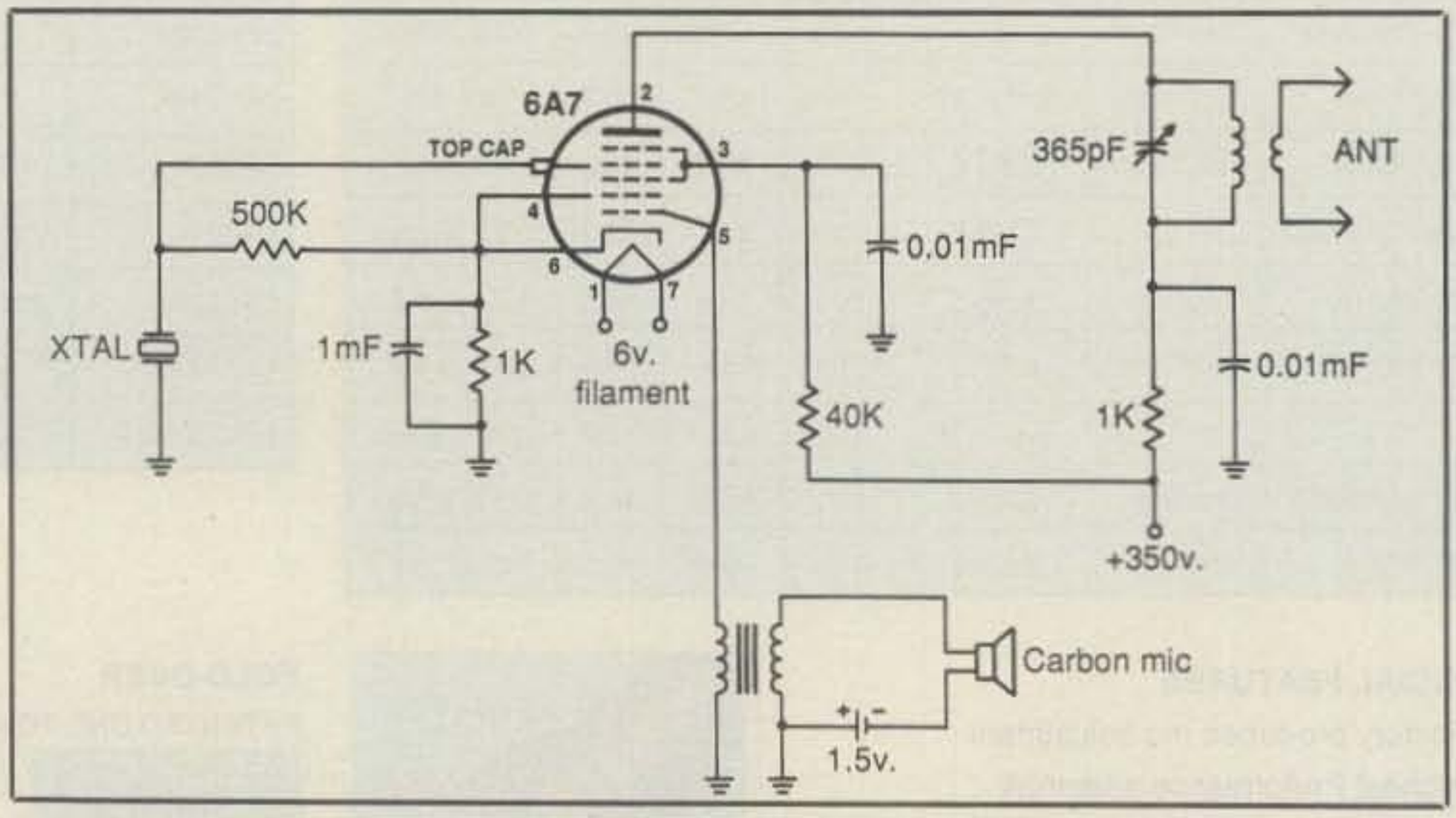


Fig. 3– Schematic diagram of the little "PeeWee" AM transmitter built around an AM receiving tube. See discussion in text. (Diagram courtesy KY7C and W3CKU)

Say You Saw It In CQ

HF Equipment

	Regular	SALE
IC-781 Xcvr/ps/tuner/scope	$6529.00	**5298**

IC-765 Xcvr/ps/keyer/tuner	$2859.00	**2348**

IC-751A 9-band xcvr/SW rx	$1629.00	**1348**
PS-35 Internal power supply	239.00	**219.95**
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (Ist IF)	62.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	120.75	**109.95**
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	120.75	**109.95**
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	62.00	
IC-735 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic	1149.00	**949.95**
PS-55 External power supply	239.00	**219.95**
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	469.00	**399.95**
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	72.25	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	68.00	
UT-30 tone encoder	19.25	

IC-725 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic	$893.00	**739.95**
AH-3 Automatic antenna tuner	512.75	**449.95**

IC-728 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic	1099.00	**899.95**
IC-729 HF xcvr/SW rcvr w/6m	1419.00	**1168**
AT-160 Antenna tuner	413.00	**349.95**

HF Accessories:

	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps	$2119.00	**1768**
IC-4KL HF 1 kw amp w/ps	7459.00	**5998**
SP-3 External speaker	68.25	
SP-7 Small external speaker	54.75	
SM-6 Desk microphone	50.25	
SM-8 Desk mic; two cables, scan	93.25	
AT-500 500w 9 band auto ant tuner	618.25	**529.95**
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	819.00	**699.95**
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	610.25	**519.95**

ICOM

All prices Subject to Change without Notice. Check with salesperson

VHF/UHF Base Transceivers

	Regular	SALE
IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW	$1589.00	**1298**
IC-475H 100w 440 FM/SSB/CW	1819.00	**1498**
IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvr/ps	D 1455.00	**1158**
IC-575H 25w 100w 6/10m xcvr	1699.00	**1398**

VHF/UHF FM Transceivers

	Regular	SALE
IC-28H 45w 2m FM/TTP mic	$389.00	**329.95**
IC-228H 45w 2m FM/TTP mic	429.00	**349.95**
IC-229A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic	439.00	**369.95**
IC-229H 50w 2m FM/TTP mic	439.00	**369.95**
IC-38A 25w 220 MHz FM xcvr	439.00	**369.95**
IC-449A 35w 440FM xcvr/TTP	529.00	**439.95**
IC-2330A 2m/25w/220 25w FM xcvr	821.00	**689.95**
IC-1201 10w 1.2GHz FM xcvr	849.00	**719.95**

Dual band FM Transceivers

	Regular	SALE
IC-2410A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic	D $889.00	**729.95**
IC-2410H 45w 2m/35w 440 FM/TTP	939.00	**769.95**
IC-3230A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic	739.00	**619.95**
IC-3230H 45w 2m/ 35w 440 FM/TTP	839.00	**699.95**

Multi-band FM Transceiver

	Regular	SALE
IC-901 50w 2m/35w 440 FM xcvr	$1069.00	**879.95**
UX-R91A Broad band receiver unit	539.00	**449.95**
UX-19A 10w 10m unit	319.00	**269.95**
UX-59A 10w 6m unit.	369.00	**319.95**
UX-S92A 2m SSB/CW module.	639.00	**549.95**
UX-39A 25w 220MHz unit	479.00	**399.95**
UX-129A 10w 1.2GHz unit	589.00	**489.95**
UX-49A 440MHz module for IC-900	369.00	**319.95**
IC-970A 25w 2m/430MHz xcvr/ps	2839.00	**2348**
IC-970H 45w 2m/430 MHz xcvr/ps	3079.00	**2548**
UX-R96 50-905 MHz receive unit	419.00	**349.95**
UX-97 1.2GHz band unit	1059.00	**899.95**

VHF/UHF Mobile Antenna

	Regular	SALE
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band mobile ant	$ 41.25	

VHF/UHF Repeaters

	Regular	SALE
RP-1520 2m 25w repeater	$2369.00	**1968**
RP-2210 220MHz 25w repeater	2009.00	**1658**
RP-4020 440MHz 25w repeater.	2439.00	**1998**
RP-4020/50W 440 50w repeater	2649.00	**2198**
RP-1220 1.2GHz 10w repeater	2759.00	**2298**

AES® Over 36 Years in Amateur Radio

HOURS • Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Handhelds

	Regular	SALE
IC-P2AT 2m HT	$419.00	**349.95**
IC-P3AT 220MHz HT	419.00	**359.95**
IC-P4AT 440 MHz HT	469.00	**389.95**
IC-2A 1.5w 2m HT • *Closeout*		**199.95**
IC-2AT 1.5w 2m HT/TTP	269.00	**219.95**
IC-02AT/High Power 2m	349.00	**289.95**
IC-03AT 2.5w 220 HT/TTP	329.00	**279.95**
IC-2SAT 2m/TTP	379.00	**309.95**
IC-2SRA 2m/25-905 rx	579.00	**479.95**
IC-24AT 2m/440MHz/TTP	459.00	**379.95**
IC-3SAT 220MHz HT/TTP	359.00	**299.95**
IC-4SAT 440MHz HT/TTP	399.00	**329.95**
IC-4SRA 440/25-905 rx	579.00	**489.95**
IC-2GAT 2m HT/TTP	399.00	**329.95**
IC-4GAT 440MHz/TTP	399.00	**329.95**
IC-12GAT 1.2GHz/TTP	519.00	**429.95**
IC-W2A 2m/440 HT	589.00	**499.95**
IC-X2A 440/1.2 HT	749.00	**629.95**
PS-70 2A power supply for HT's	79.00	**69.95**

Aircraft band handhelds

	Regular	SALE
A-2 5W PEP synth aircraft HT	$575.00	**449.95**
A-21 Navicom Plus Aircraft HT	680.00	**529.95**

Shortwave Receivers

	Regular	SALE
R-1 100kHz-1.3GHz AM/FM pocket	$539.00	**449.95**
R-71A 100kHz-30MHz rcvr	1209.00	**989.95**
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	74.75	
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	72.25	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	187.00	**169.95**
EX-257 FM unit	51.50	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	62.00	
CR-64 High stablity oscillator xtal	83.00	
R-72 30kHz-30MHz SW rcvr	1109.00	**929.95**
R-100 100kHz-1.856GHz AM/FM	729.00	**599.95**
R-7000 25MHz-2GHz receiver	1439.00	**1198**
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	74.75	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	62.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit	184.00	**169.95**
SP-3 External speaker	68.25	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	13.75	
R-7100 25MHz-2GHz receiver	1479.00	**1228**
R-9000 100kHz-2GHz all mode rec	5859.00	**4898**

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

We stock the entire ICOM line, but due to space limitations some items, especially accessories, are not listed. For those, please call or see the latest AES Catalog.

ICOM Warranty Service Centers are located in: Bellevue WA • Irvine, CA • Atlanta, GA • Richmond, B.C. Canada.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *FAX: (414) 358-3337*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
1-800-634-6227

Watch for Future AES® Branch Store Openings!

1993 CALLBOOKS

THE QSL BOOK!

Continuing over a 70 year tradition, we bring you two new Callbooks for 1993 with more features than ever before.

The 1993 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and addresses for more than 500,000 licensed amateurs in all countries of North America from Panama through Canada, including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands, plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions. 1,592 pages.
Item # 08714X. (paper) $29.95

The 1993 International Callbook lists more than 500,000 licensed amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). 1,720 pages. Item # 087182. (paper) $29.95

Every active amateur needs the Callbook! Fully updated and loaded with extra features, the 1993 Callbooks will be published in December 1992. Order now from your dealer or send in the coupon below.

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of ***The 1993 North American Callbook*** (Item # 08714X, $29.95) and _____ copy(ies) of ***The 1993 International Callbook*** (Item # 087182, $29.95).

I have enclosed my check/money order for $_____. (Please add sales tax in CA, DC, IL, MA, KY, VA, NJ, NY PA, TN, & Canada, and $3.00 per book for postage and handling for U.S. shipments and $7.00 for all shipments outside the U.S.) Or call and charge on your credit card. MasterCard, VISA and American Express cards accepted. Please be sure to include shipping instructions. Prepayment required and must be in U.S. funds.

DRZV 1092

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook**
P.O. Box 2013 Lakewood, NJ 08701
1-908-905-2961 (Phone) 1-908-363-0338 (Fax)

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fig. 4– Beautiful reproduction of 1940s-style Two Tube Receiver built today by WB9GVO.

of the tales regarding *CQ*'s history begs to be told at this time. Bill has exact dates in his story; my records have been lost in two moves. Understand this is by memory.

During the 1910s (heyday of spark), young men were signing up as ship wireless operators. In 1917 an exciting new magazine, *Radio*, was started up in California. For decades this magazine was the undisputed leader in the field of radio communications, giving coverage to commercial broadcast and audio subjects as well as amateur radio.

By WW II each sub-field had matured sufficiently to warrant its own specialty publication, and in 1944 *Radio* was split into three separate magazines. *Radio* continued as the title of the broadcast magazine. The audio coverage was channeled into *Audio* magazine. And the amateur radio coverage was assumed by *CQ*. The first issue of *CQ* appeared as the war still raged in Europe and Asia, bearing the January 1945 issue date.

In 1979 Dick Ross, K2MGA, and Alan Dorhoffer, K2EEK, purchased *CQ* and became publisher and editor, respectively. I am sure you agree with me that *CQ* is still tops today. Congratulations, Dick and Al. *CQ* continues to do an outstanding job of presenting the amateur radio community with a fine publication!

That's enough history. Now let's return to the '50s.

Fig. 5– Rear view of 1940s Superhet receiver. It has four variable tuning capacitors and is a real thrill to operate. (Photo courtesy WB9GVO)

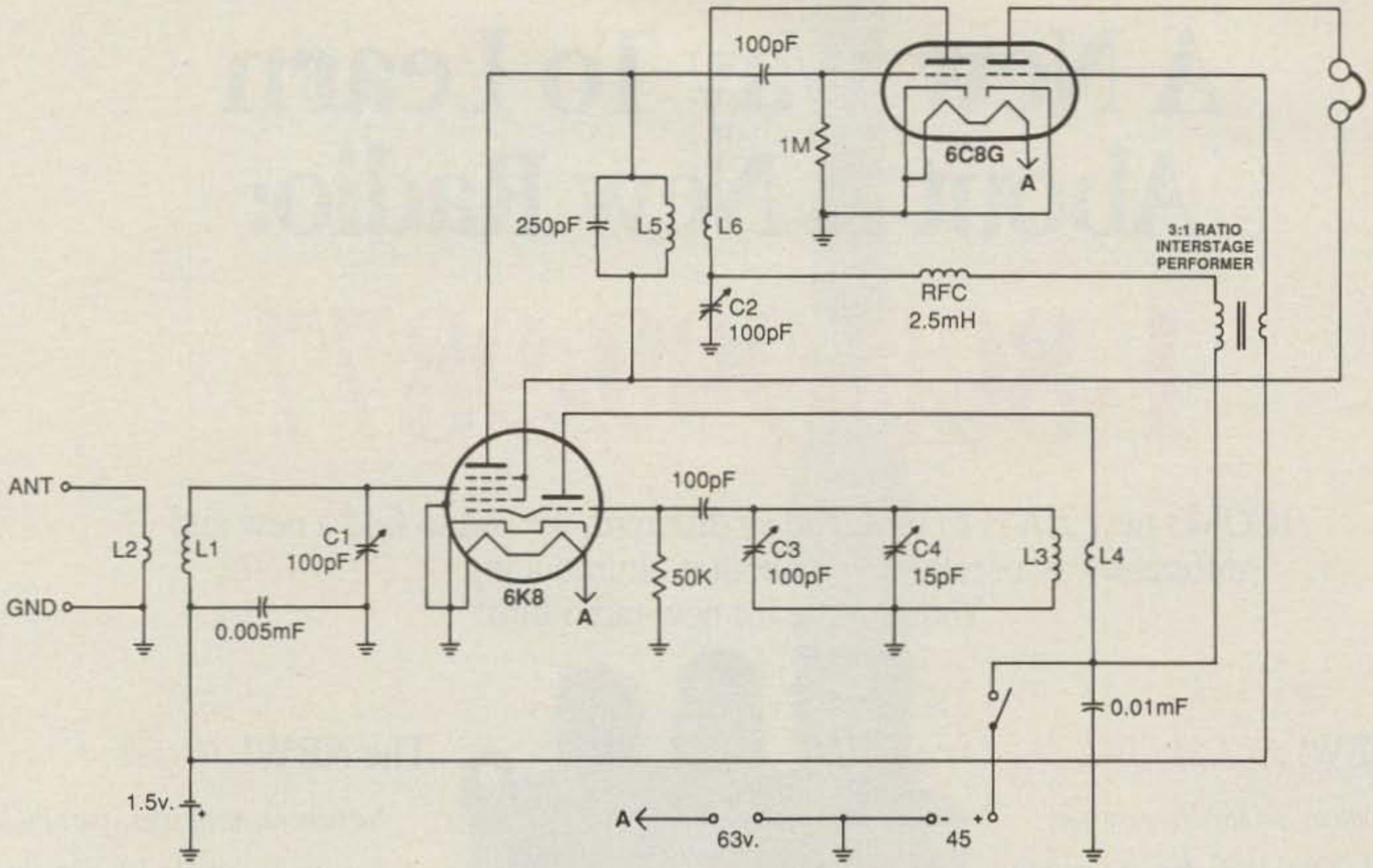
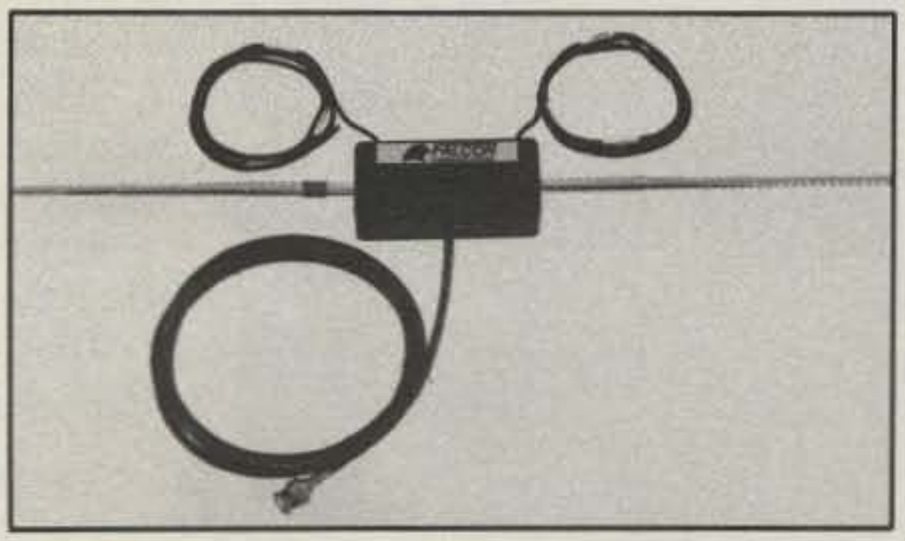


Fig. 6– Schematic diagram of the 1940s Superhet receiver. See discussion in text. (An original version appeared in the 1943 ARRL Handbook.)

FALCON'S HORIZON EXPANDERS

Whether your amateur radio interests are HF DXing, contesting, VHF/UHF FMing or operating portable, Falcon expands your horizons with today's hottest accessories. All Falcon products are built in the U.S.A., designed to increase station effectiveness, and represent excellent value in every respect. Why settle for less!

F261A DESK MIKE. Loaded with features for ultra convenient operation and beautiful transmitted audio! Top-mounted controls tailor response for your voice, handles highs for DXing, etc. Preinstalled mic plug. Fits any transceiver with 8-pin mic connector. Field changeable; no soldering! Nothing else like it! • Dual channels • Dual PTT levers on base • Adjustable preamp • Built-in VOX • Electret mic element • Extra long gooseneck • Accepts 9V battery or 9-30V DC external power.



F121A PORTATENNA. The ideal portable antenna for FM handhelds! Retracts for carrying; extends into full half-wave dipole for 2m, 222 MHz, 440 MHz • No measuring; antenna length markers included on hang-up cords • Ready to use w/6-ft. cable & BNC connector.

F251A/F252A AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS. The neat and easy way to connect one of seven rigs or projects to one of four (or more!) speakers inside or outside the shack • Low Z input/outputs • Built-in (and adjustable) 6 db amplifier • Requires 13.8 VDC power • Dual channel F252A has two amps • Comparable to two F251As in one cabinet.

Falcon communications, amateur radio's pioneer of MOSFET RF Power Amplifiers, is re-entering the market and will soon have a new announcement. Watch for it!

FALCON COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 8979, Newport Beach, CA 92658, (714) 760-0340.
FALCON products are available at your favorite dealer!

A New Way To Learn About A New Radio:

1-800-999-9877

ICOM's new 2iA is *so* new, and *so* different, we had to find a new and different way of telling you about it. Introducing *I-COM LINE.* Your hotline for new radio info!

The NEW! *I-COM LINE*

No buttons, no hassles, pure fun!

Our I-COM LINE is free, it's fun, and it's the best way ever of making intelligent radio buying decisions.

Here's all you do:

1. Dial 1-800-999-9877.

2. Leave your name, address, and the name of the product you're interested in – in this case, the 2iA.

Within 24 hours, we'll send you REAL info about the 2iA: how and why it was designed, spec sheets, field tests, reviews – everything you need to decide if this is the radio for you.

Give it a try! See how easy it is to communicate with the world leader in amateur radio communications.

I-COM LINE: uniquely ICOM!

Actual size!

The NEW! *IC-2iA*

No buttons, no hassles, pure fun!

Tiny on the outside, lots of radio on the inside. We challenged our designers to build the smallest, lightest, *skinniest* handheld ever – but without sacrificing the big-radio features. Putting a big radio in a small space meant that something had to go.

Not the big display, of course.

Not the super audio speaker.

And we obviously couldn't cut corners on features and still call it an ICOM.

So we got rid of the buttons.

When you really think about it, you want what buttons do, not necessarily the buttons themselves, right?

So we put the controls on the inside, where they belong.

To find out how we did it and how it works, call the I-COM LINE

The IC-2iA: uniquely ICOM!

ICOM's HT Family – also available on the I-COM LINE!

P Series
P2AT - 2M
P3AT - 220MHz
P4AT - 440MHz

SRA Series
2SRA - 2M/WideBand Receiver,
4SRA - 440MHz/WideBand Receiver

SAT Series
2SAT - 2M
3SAT - 220MHz
4SAT - 440MHz

GAT Series
2GAT - 144MHz
4GAT - 440MHz
12GAT - 1.2GHz

0AT Series
02AT - 2M
03AT - 220MHz

Dual Band
W2A - 2M/440MHz
W21 - 2M/440MHz
X2A - 440MHz/1.2GHz
24AT - 2M/440MHz

AT Series
2AT - 144MHz

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 All stated specifications subject to change without notice or obligations. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 2iA1192

ICOM® Experience the Quality®

Choose Your Mobile In 3 Easy Steps:

Step 1 Choose Your Bands!

Single Band: 2 Meters

oday's most popular band, the best place for new ıms to meet old hands, learn good operating ocedures. Very friendly, thousands of open peaters & autopatches everywhere. Great for on/ f-the-road help. Crowded, though, especially in ties. Single-band mobile is easy to learn & use. o-Code friendly!

440 MHz

Next most popular band, less crowded with more high-tech, "smart" repeaters offering autopatch, remote base, linking, digital-voice recording. Some are limited-access (PL). Allows crossband repeating between singleband handhelds & dualband mobiles. 440 gives access to advanced technical info. This is where the pros hang out! No-Code friendly!

220MHz

Fairly quiet, less crowded than 440, with almost half as many repeaters and the same high-tech functions. Plenty of open channels for semi-private conversation. Great place to meet newcomers, youngsters. Ideal for ham family, since all classes have voice privileges on 220. No-Code friendly!

1.2 GHz

Radio's new frontier for ham pioneers. Shorter range than 2M or 220/440 in the open, but penetrates buildings, even elevators & underground garages. Excellent for cities. Crystal clear reception. Signals can be "bounced" for distance. Number of repeaters increasing faster than any other band.

Multiple Band: 2 Meter/440MHz

he two most popular FM bands. A "natural" mix of gh activity & special group channels, this is coming the amateur's favorite mobile rig. Instant ntrol of either band, and you can set up your station a crossband full-duplex repeater. Gateway into lvanced operating systems unavailable on 2M.

2Meter/220MHz

For the unconventional, this combines the most popular & the least crowded bands. Gives access to the people & services on 2M, plus the privacy & open space of 220, plus the advantages of telephone-like duplexing. Valuable where privacy is a concern.

2M/440MHz/1.2GHz

If you live and breathe radio, these are the bands for you! They give you the activity, the expandability and the novelty. Particularly useful for advanced hams who work in the city and live in the suburbs.

MultiBand

Widest selection of all: start with 2M/440. Add 6M for No-Code Skywave privileges. Add 10M for Novice and Tech-Plus privileges. Add 1.2GHz for the big city. If you're a shortwave buff, add scanning and SWL. Additional capacity sold as add-on modules.

Step 2 Choose Your Radio!

IC-28H 2 Meters

Ideal starter rig. 45-W single band, 21 memories, LCD display. Receives NOAA/WX

IC-228H 2 Meters

Same as IC-28, w/ color display, more skip & scan features & priority watch.

IC-229H 2 Meters

Even more features – automatic dialing, 50W power, ultracompact case.

IC-449H 440MHz

35W UHF transceiver, 20 memories, scanning, optional autodial.

IC-38A 220MHz

Same as IC-28H, with 220's privacy, 25W & 21 memory channels.

IC-1201 1.2 GHz

A natural for the city. Penetrates structures. 10W output, 20 memories & priority watch.

IC-3230A/H 2 Meter/440 MHz

One touch control, color-coded controls. 25/45W output, simultaneous reception, crossband repeat, 15 memories/band.

IC-2410A/H 2 Meter/440MHz

Same functions as IC-3230, plus ParaWatch for receiving 2 signals on same band simultaneously.

IC-2330A/H 2 Meter/220 MHz

Most popular & least used bands combined. One-touch control. 36 memories/band, variable power output, hi-res display.

IC-901 Modular MultiBand

World's only 6-band mobile amateur radio. 2M/440MHz standard. Optional 220MHz, 1.2GHz, 10M, 6M, 2M-SSB, or wideband receiver.

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Step 3 Choose ICOM!

Free Brochure Hotline: 1-800-999-9877

ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

All stated specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. MF1192

ICOM

Experience the Quality®

Many school kids, such as myself, who were limited to "BC" receivers necessarily worked CW with a homebrewed one- or two-tube transmitter and only dreamed of operating AM. If we had only known of simple transmitter circuits such as the "Pee-Wee" shown in fig. 3, our sheltered lives would have been much more fulfilling. This circuit was passed on to me by Bob Hunt, KY7C, only last year, and Bob received the schematic from W3CKU shortly before that time. Notice a single 6A7 pentagrid converter tube like those used in many AM radios is the heart of this little gem. Hmm . . . an enterprising amateur might rework an old AM radio using a 6A7 into this transmitter and use its remaining section to wire up a mating receiver in the same cabinet. Now that would be a blast!

The "PeeWee" is relatively straightforward in design and should not be difficult to reproduce today, except for finding a carbon microphone transformer and maybe genuine Millen plug-in coils. A good microphone transformer (if you are fortunate enough to find one) is the Stancor A4351. Alternately, other carbon microphone transformers occasionally surface at hamfest fleamarkets. In desperation, try a small medium- to low-impedance audio transformer. The main criteria is wide frequency response—not 60 Hz power transformers. Carbon microphones operate like variable resistance according to speech, so a small penlight battery must be connected in series with it and the transformer's primary. The plate coil (No. 18 to 22 wire) is wound on a plug-in form 1½ inches in diameter. If you cannot find a plug-in form, substitute a tissue roller wrapped with masking tape and glued to an old tube base.

The coil consists of 42 turns for 160 meters, 22 turns for 80 meters, and 15 turns for 40 meters. The antenna pick-up coil is wound below the plate coil, and consists of 16 turns for 160 meters, 9 turns for 80 meters, or 6 turns for 40 meters. You may need to juggle turns on the tank coil to mate with a different value tuning capacitor and/or achieve maximum output (which will typically be 1 to 2 watts).

Testing and operation of the completed "PeeWee" is quite simple. First double check your wiring to ensure all pin tube connections are correct. The plate coil and crystal should coincide with your desired band of operation, and one wire from the crystal's socket should connect to the 6A7's top grid cap. After warming up the filament, apply plate voltage and tune the variable capacitor for maximum output as indicated by an in-line SWR meter or the "S" meter on a receiver. Finally, snap on your earphones, talk into the mic, and marvel at the robust quality of amplitude modulation.

Several hearty amateurs continue to keep AM alive on the high end of 160 meters today. They are often known as SPAM (Society for the Promotion of Amplitude Modulation), and this little transmitter is a good foot in the door for joining the action. It definitely is not big-time and plate modulation, but it is a good stepping stone until you find one of those genuine classics.

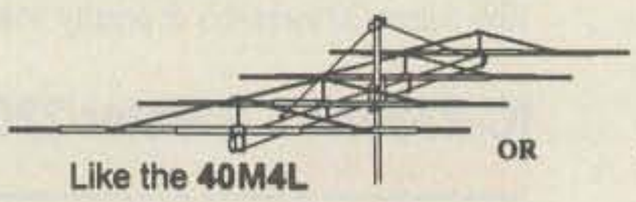
What's that? The train's whistle blows to move on just as we spot a neat old "Tailender" made by placing metal strips on a piece of wood for calling CQ on the wall (the first memory keyer!). But it's time to continue the journey. Quick! Grab some sheets on that critter and we will tell you about them later!

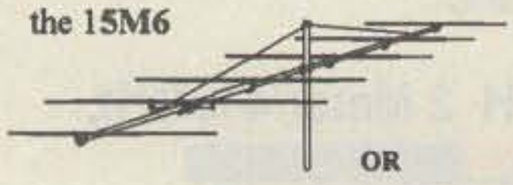
Second Stop—The '40s

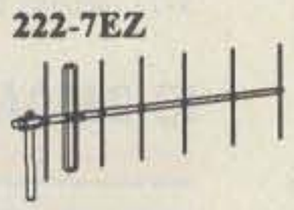
We have traveled only a short distance, and already sounds of Big Band music are emanating from our stop straight ahead. Walking softly inside that combination depot and museum, we find the warm little Two Tube Receiver shown in figs. 4 and 5. This early model Superhet was built by Ross Wert, WB9GVO, during 1991 from in-

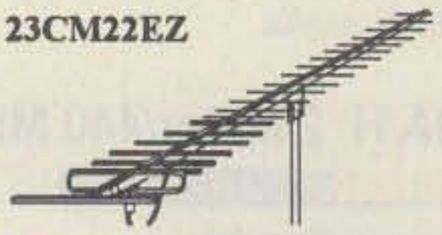
M2 Has Antennas for the future

SURE M² *Has a lot of innovative* NEW ANTENNAS!!

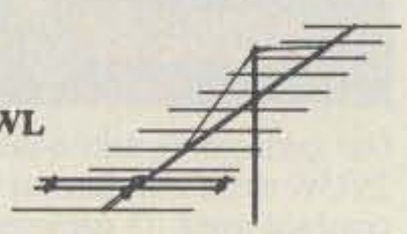


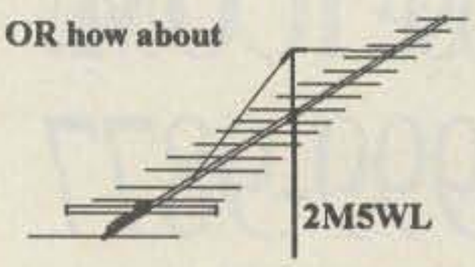


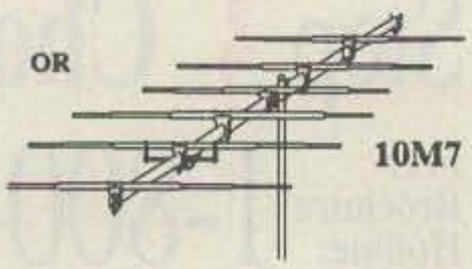


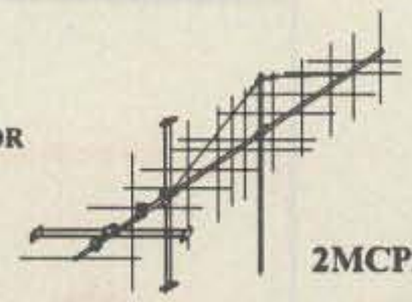


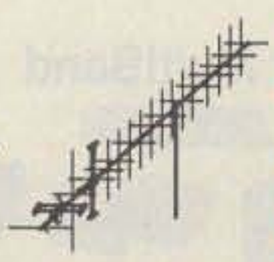
BUT DON'T FORGET THE GREAT ONES THAT STILL BREATH FIRE ON THE BANDS!











And remember we can help with the phasing harnesses, power dividers, H frames and of course AZ and EL rotators!

M² Enterprises 7560 N. Del Mar Fresno, CA 93711 (209) 432-8873 FAX (209) 432-3059

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

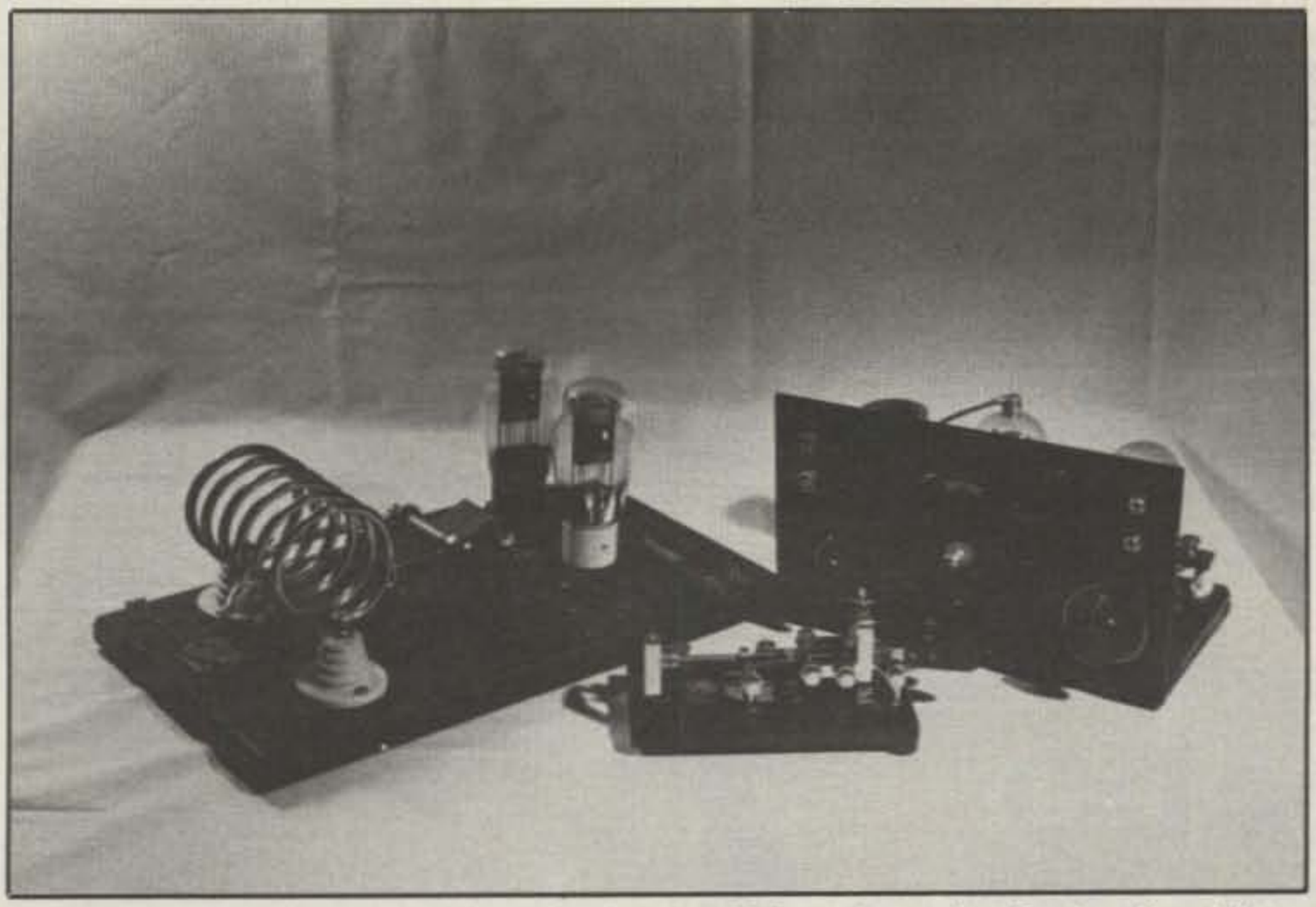


Fig. 7– KY8I's 1990 reproduction of a classic 1930s-style station. Push-pull oscillator on the left is flanked by a "Two Stepper" receiver on the right.

formation in the 1943 *ARRL Handbook*. Isn't the receiver's rear view great? The two coils and center tube function as an RF amplifier and converter, and the right tube (6C8G) functions as a regenerative detector and audio amplifier.

You naturally would want to see the receiver's schematic, so it is shown in fig. 6. C1 is the antenna trimmer, C3 is band setting, C4 is the main tuning, and C2 sets regeneration. The RF choke is a regular 2.5 mHy, and the transformer is a regular interstage type with 3:1 ratio. Old-time high-impedance earphones are necessary with this receiver. The regenerative detector coil, L6 and L5, is a National PRF-2 (40 mHy) and is mounted below the chassis. You can homebrew an equivalent by winding 55 turns of No. 30 enamel wire on a ¾ inch diameter form. Wind 18 turns in the same direction and directly below that coil for L6. Vary tickler turns as necessary for smooth regeneration. This detector stage should oscillate around 1600 kHz, and the RF stage should likewise convert 80 or 40 meters to 1600 kHz.

The 6K8's plug-in coils are wound on 1½ inch diameter forms using No. 22 enamel wire. L1 and L3 consist of 56 turns for 160 meters, 32 turns for 80 meters, and 18

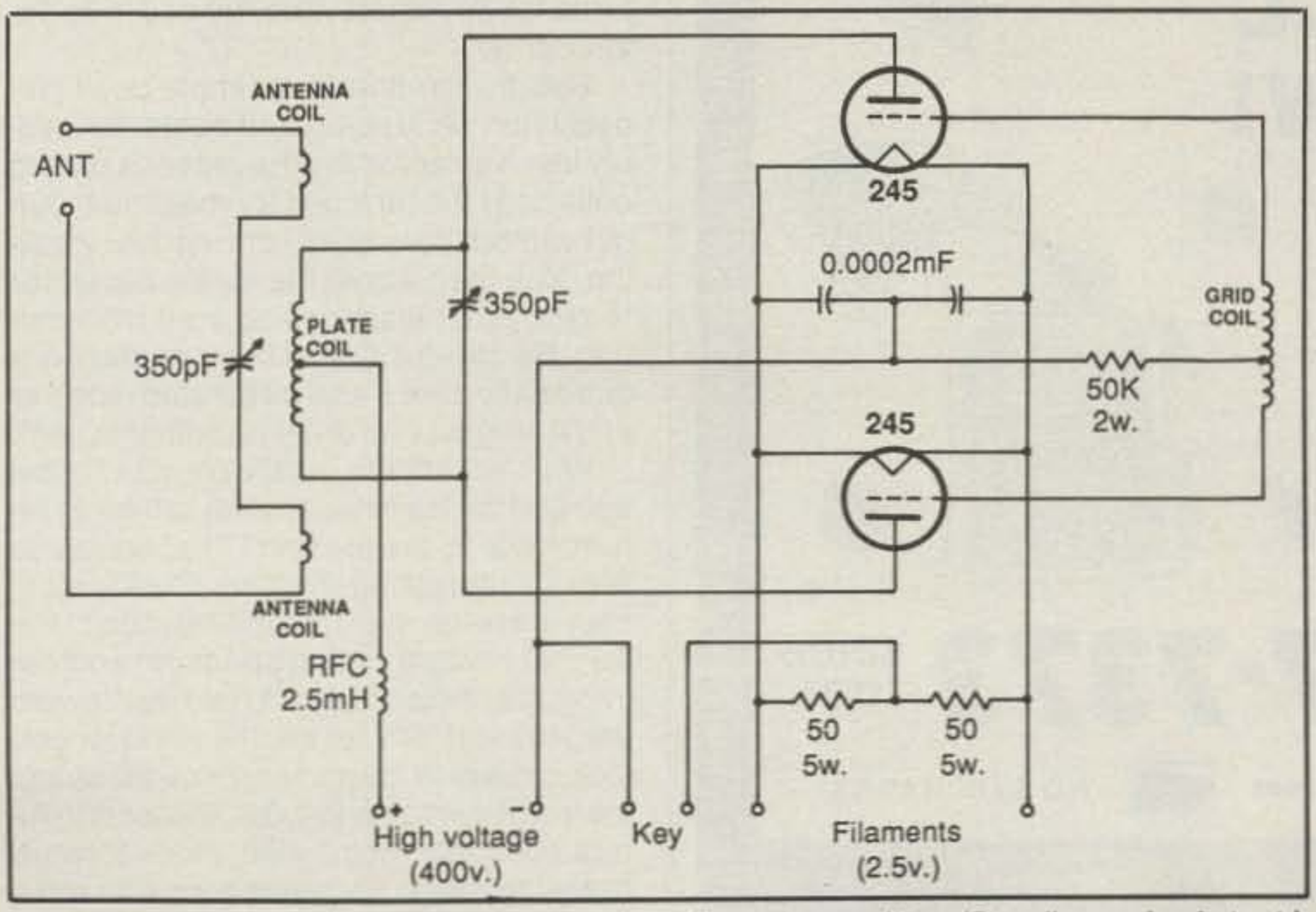


Fig. 8– Schematic diagram of the push-pull oscillator transmitter. (See discussion in text.)

Satellite City

Check Us Out
- Warranty Service
- $4 Air charge*
- No Card charge
- Extended Hours

$4 For Air*

Extended Phone Hrs.
8am-8pm C.S.T.
* in Continental USA

1-800-426-2891

YAESU

ICOM

KENWOOD

Complete Library Including:
ARRL • RSGB • ARTSCI • W5YI

NOW CANADA

1-800-426-2891
METRO: (612) 786-4475
FAX: (612) 786-6513
2663 County Rd. I
Mounds View, MN 55112
Super Minnesota Watts 1-800-279-1503

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

turns for both 40 and 30 meters (plenty of overlap!). Coils L2 and L4 are 10 turns for 160 meters, 8 turns for 80 meters, and 7 turns for 40 and 30 meters. They are wound in the same direction and directly below L1 and L3.

Tune-up and operation of the receiver begin by adjusting C2 to the point of regeneration (and swapping L6 connections or adding turns if regeneration does not occur). Next, peak C1 and adjust C3 until "hitting" a ham band. Fine-tuning is then performed with C4.

This little gem is a challenge to build and get perking, but it can sure be a treat when combined with a similar era transmitter and used on today's bands. It definitely proves the operator rather than the rig makes the difference!

What? The train whistle is blowing again? One could get whiplash on this nostalgia ride!

Revisiting The '30s

Our short travel becomes more quaint and simple, and we roll to a stop beside a neat little frame building. Inside, KY8I reveals his modern-day reproduction of a magnificent Push-Pull Oscillator and Two-Stepper Receiver plus the beautiful old bug shown in fig. 7. The receiver was built from a description in my book *Golden Classics of Yesteryear*, which is still available from MFJ Enterprises, and Tom's handiwork in assembly is beyond description. This rig looks magnificent! The big knobs and velvet Venier dial are set onto a black crinkle panel that looks brand new. The transmitter was also described in my *Golden Classics*, and uses a pair of 245 tubes to run between 5 and 10 watts output.

This rig is a true collector's item, and when used in a responsible manner (in other words, continuously monitored for good quality and in-band operation), it produces a very good signal on today's bands. The transmitter's diagram is shown in fig. 8. The plate coil is ¼ inch copper tubing wound with an inside diameter of 2½ inches. Six turns are used for 30 meters (as shown), 8 turns are used for 40 meters, and 12 turns are used for 80 meters. The coil is stretched to a length of 5 inches for good bandspread. Although not shown in the photo, similar coils of three turns each are used for antenna pickup. The coil is tapped in its center for applying high voltage. The grid coil is wound close-spaced on a 1 inch form with No. 28 wire. It has 28 turns for 30 meters, 40 turns for 40 meters, and 72 turns for 80 meters. Tap the coil in its exact center.

This transmitter is a simple push-pull oscillator, so tune-up and operation simply involves adjusting the antenna pickup coils near the tank coil for maximum output without "arc over" or frequency pulling. You then adjust the tuning capacitor to zero other stations and start transmitting. Be careful: Out of band operation is quite easy. Use a well-calibrated receiver and a single-band antenna with this gem.

What's that? The whistle blew 5 minutes ago and the train has already left on its return route to the present? That leaves us with an interesting decision. Shall we just stay here or start traipsing down the tracks? Hmmm . . . that brings yet another intriguing decision. Should we head toward the '40s and '50s for another (and longer) look, or toward the present? You tell us and we will strive to honor your requests in future columns. Meanwhile, I look forward to seeing you on 30 meters soon with some genuine old-time classic rigs!

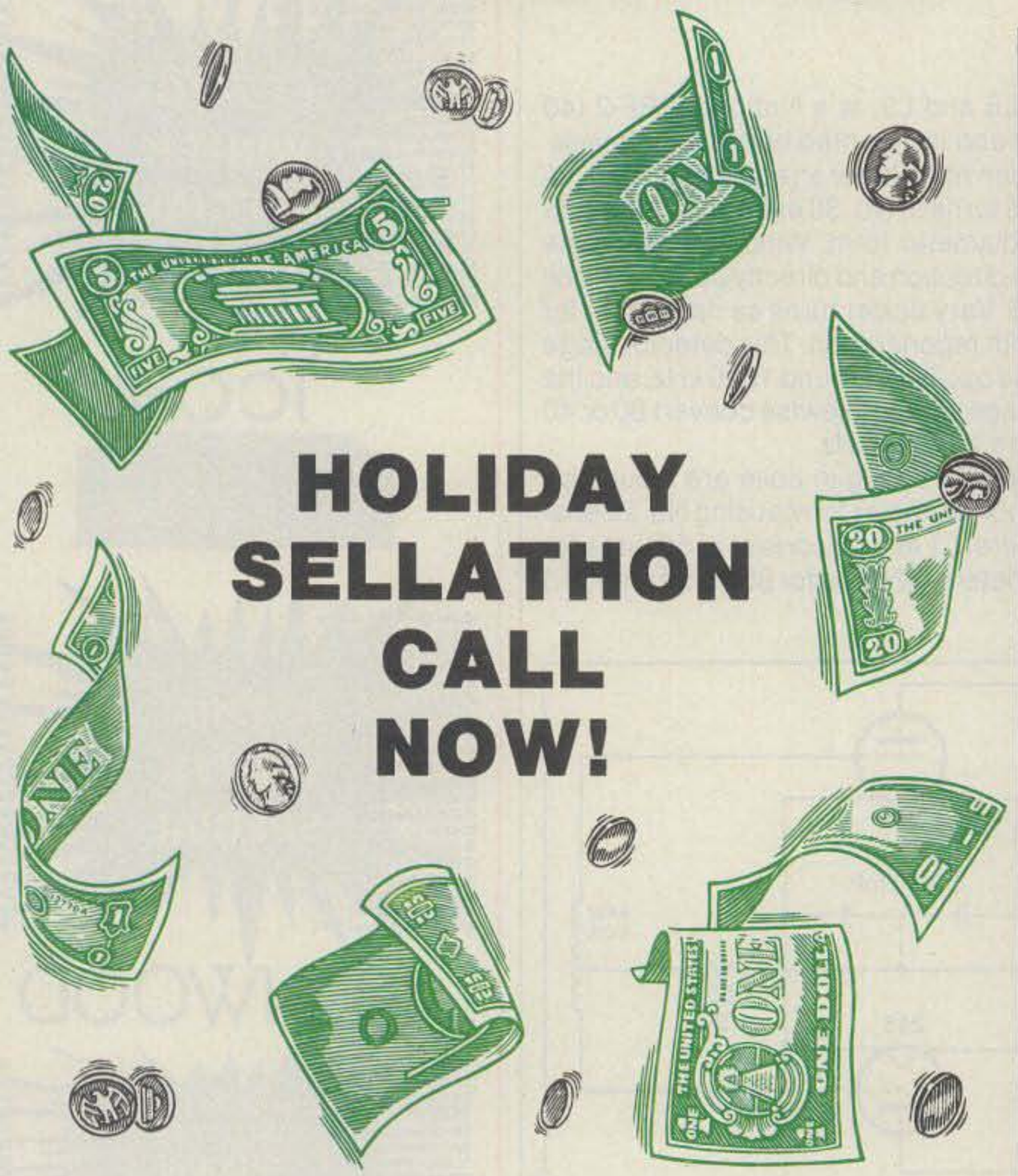
73, Dave, K4TWJ

RECEIVING TUBES
OVER 3000 TYPES IN STOCK!
Also hard-to-find transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment.
Send $2.00 for our 32 page catalog.
ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
6221 S. Maple Ave.•Tempe, AZ 85283•602-820-5411

2 METER 9 DB GAIN
BASE ANTENNA W/MOUNT
DOUBLE 5/8 OVER 1/4 ASSEMBLED 10'5"
"MULTI-WAVE" #9209
$32.43 + $4.00 S&H U.P.S.
A.S.A. 1-800-722-2681
P.O. Box 3461, Myrtle Beach, SC 29578

COLORADO COMM CENTER

AEA • ALINCO • ASTRON • BENCHER • BUTTERNUT • COMET • CUSHCRAFT



DIAMOND • HUSTLER • ICOM • KENWOOD • LARSEN • MFJ • RFC • YAESU

HOLIDAY SELLATHON CALL NOW!

WE TRADE **800-227-7373** SINCE 1984

MasterCard VISA Discover NO SURCHARGE!

525 E. 70th Unit IW • Denver, CO 80229
303 • 288 • 7373
Mon-Fri 9-5 M.S.T. SATURDAYS 9-2

Unique Performing Antennas... From SAGANT ANTENNA

Zepp Type Wire Antennas

ZA-21K (15M)

Easy to Install
No Tuner Required
No Radials
Low Angle Pattern for DX
1000W PEP

Zepp type antennas are known for their ease of installation and excellent performance. All of our Zepp's use stranded copper wire that is coated with clear vinyl. Shape of the antenna may be horizontal, sloping, or bent. ZA series come complete with matching transformer, pre-measured wire, insulators, and rope. Just connect your 50 ohm coax cable to the antenna and you're ready to operate.

Model	ZA-3.5FK	ZA-7K	ZA-14K	ZA-21K	ZA-50K
Band	3.5MHz	7MHz	14MHz	21MHz	50MHz
Length	131'	65'	32'	21'	9'

(Power Rating IKW PEP)

ZA-721

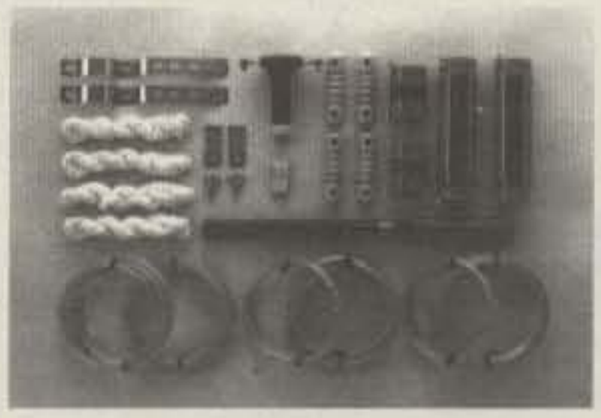
7/21 MHz Dual Band Zepp

This popular antenna is only 39 feet long. Highly flexible stranded copper wire is coated with clear vinyl for excellent corrosion resistance. Power is 600W PEP.

Inverted V Wire Antennas

MT-240XK (5 Bands)

3.5-7-14-21-28 MHz
Efficient Loading Coils
Overall Length 72 Feet
1000W PEP



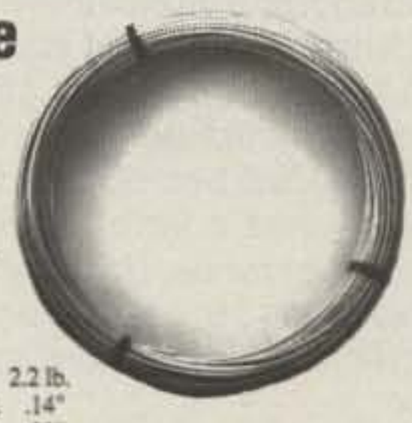
Inverted V wire antennas include our unique offset matching balun support which prevents interaction with the mounting mast. All V's use loading coils which are more efficient and last longer than traps. Wire is 7 stranded, annealed copper, coated with clear vinyl for flexibility and durability.

Model	*Bands*	*Length*
MT-240XK	3.5-7-14-21-28	72'
EL-40XK	3.5-7	85'
EL-140XK	7-21	42'

(Power rating IKW PEP)

AW- 3.5 Antenna Wire

7 Strand Annealed Copper Wire
Coated with Clear Vinyl
Excellent Corrosion Resistance
Flexible
Rugged Enough for Marine Use
30 Meter Rolls (98')



FAMOUS *Arrow Line Antenna* SERIES

AL-207F

Base
2M/70CM
Slim Design
Easy to Install
Low Radiation Angle
Power 250W FM
Glass Fiber Mast
Lightweight .77 lbs.
Length 51.1"

AL-144F

Base
2M
Compact
Easy to Install
Low Radiation Angle
Power 250W FM
Glass Fiber Mast
Weight .66 lbs.
Length 43.3"

AL-207FM

Mobile
2M/70CM
High Performance
Low Radiation Angle
Power 250W FM
PL-259 Base
Lightweight 1.2 lbs.
Length 53.1"

AL-144FL

Mobile
2M
Great Performance
Collapsible
Low Radiation Angle
Power 250W FM
PL-259 Base
Lightweight 1.1 lbs.
Length 55.9"

HUMAN POWER STATIONS

Revolutionary hand operated generator. Rotation of the hand crank produces up to 15 watts of power. Never worry about dead batteries with the compact Human Power Stations. Great for portable, emergency, charging, and numerous other applications.

HPS-55

HPS-55X

TA-144VW

2 Meter Mobile
1/2 wave
No Radials
Ceramic Insulator
Large High Q Coil
17-7Ph Stainless Rod
200W FM
PL-259 Base
Weight 10 oz.
Length 39"

CM-144W

HF Mobile
2M/6M/10M/15M
Roof Mount
Glass Fiber Rod
Lightweight 12 oz.
200W PEP
No Tuner Needed
PL-259 Base

Add-on Coils for Other Bands Available

S-600MR

Super wide-band antenna receives on 25-1000 MHz. Transmits on 50/144/430 and 900 MHz.
Weight 1.31 lbs.
Length 4 ft.

MG-DW
Magnet Mount

T-13M
Trunk Lip

Phone Sagant for a Dealer Near You

SAGANT USA

Sagant U.S.A. P.O. Box 14000 Pinedale, CA 93650

Tel. 209-261-1400
Fax. 209-261-0662

CQ REVIEWS:

Software Systems Consulting PC Slow Scan TV System

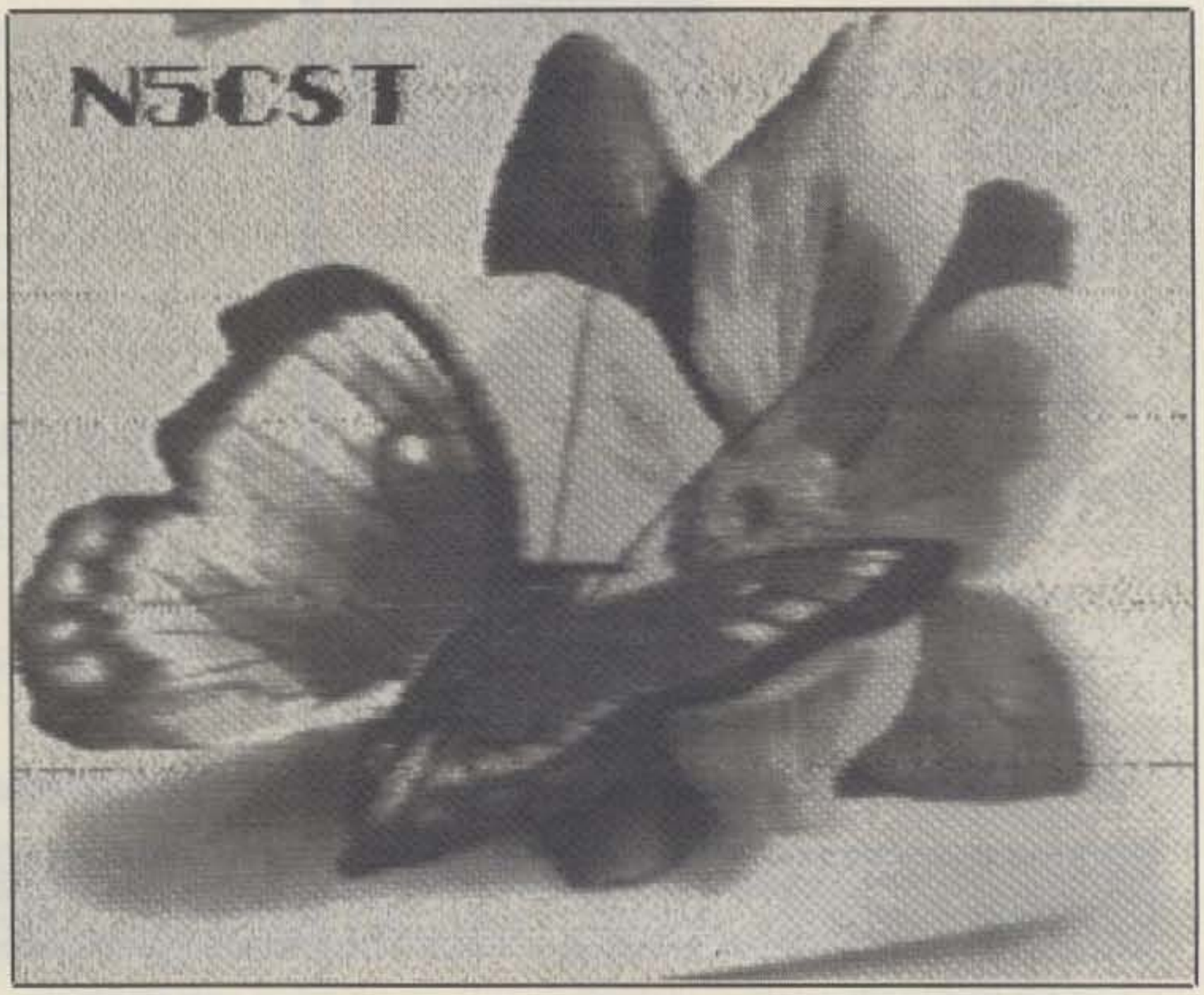
BY BUCK ROGERS*, K4ABT

A picture is worth 1000 words when it is a beautiful yellow and violet butterfly hovering above a magnolia blossom, displayed on my color SVGA screen after having received it via HF SSTV, 72 second color (14.233 MHz) from Johann Gyllenband, N5CST, in Denison, Texas.

By now the readers of this column are aware of my adoration of the digital video communication modes. In years past I've written about the many ways we have to send and receive pictures and graphics using amateur radio. This craving for pictures goes back to the days of the model 15 when we could send a punched-tape cartoon that had been entered one letter at a time. I used a letter/number character scheme to render this crude tapestry that when printed to paper would resemble an airplane, house, flower, or sometimes a face.

I also found enjoyment in trapping a rare slow-scan picture on a scope-tube with a slow decay rate (P-11 phosphor) that would hold the image, however ragged it might appear, until I had time to snap a photo. Not only was this receiving apparatus homebrew, but if we wanted to preserve the image, we sometimes used a special Brownie camera onto which we had attached a number of lenses, so we could capture a celluloid print for posterity. Even then we had to wait for the film to be developed to be sure the light and dark green image somewhat resembled the original.

The purpose of this review is to reacquaint the reader with some of the latest innovations that have entered the video marketplace. The novelty of digital video transfer is a part of the amateur radio hobby that is much like packet radio, and in some cases is a part of packet. **Digital Image Transfers** are continually attracting interest and growing in technological advances.



Printout of an image displayed on K4ABT's color SVGA screen after having received it via HF SSTV, 72 second color from N5CST.

DIT and DAT

No, my grammar has not hit an all-time low, although there are times I'm made aware of my southern heritage when Gail at *CQ* makes me look good after she corrects my dialogue. I'm not trying to destroy the English language, but the two three-letter groups, DIT and DAT, are acronyms that I created back in 1984. At that time they were used to describe how computers performed "Digital Image Transfer" and "Digital Audio Transfer."

Some of you will remember the fun we had with the Tandy Color Computer (COCO I, II, and III). In those days we drew a picture with our favorite paint or drawing program such as "GRAPHICOM," and afterward we could save it and then transmit it via packet to another station as a binary file. The file was captured and saved by the receiving station, and then later displayed as a very "high resolution" (Ha Ha) picture in four basic "artifact" colors. (An artifact color is a color that may be used to represent several other colors that are related in shade.) Even then we felt that any picture composed of more than 16,000 pixels was high resolution. That amounts to 88 pixels vertical, and 192 pixels across, or horizontal (88 × 192 = 16,896). By current standards, that number won't come close to our CGA monitors.

The Color Graphic Adapters (CGA) today have better resolution, but about the same number of colors in the display. As the CGA systems gave way to the Extended Graphic Adapter (EGA), so did my COCO, I, II, and IIIs give way to my first PC compatible. It was a Radio Shack/Tandy model 1000. No, it was not an "A" or "B" model; it was the first of the run, just a plain model 1000. Later I added the EGA monitor to the "old" model 1000, and behold, I had a 16 color display—a moderate increase in resolution and a significant increase in colorimetry.

All this time there was another display type in the making, and I was to experience another addition to my network of compu-

211 Leunburg Drive, Evington, VA 24550
(K4ABT @ WD4ELJ.VA.USA.NA)

N5CST's image as it appeared on K4ABT's screen.

ters. The five COCOs went away, and in their place came the present set of PC compatibles. Between Randy Bridges (Sierra Technologies) and Tandy (Radio Shack) I'm supporting two 80386's, two 80486's, and one 80286 laptop. The old model 1000 is now relegated to the corner of this computer room as *the* ROSE EPROM burner (if I had a dollar for every EPROM birth that has emerged from that ole clunker).

VGA and SVGA—What Next?

The entry of the Video Graphics Adapter (VGA) and the Super Video Graphics Adapters (SVGA) has paved a new avenue for the transmission, reception, and display of very high resolution pictures. We've now reached a point in time where our slow-scan pictures are near the resolution and color quality of a television picture.

VGA has enabled us to develop our SSTV techniques to allow the display of pictures that are 640 by 480 pixels. Easy arithmetic tells us quickly that we have picture quality well over a quarter of a million pixels in size. This is where the present-day slow-scan pictures excel over the same techniques that were in use a few years ago.

In some of the present slow-scan picture formats each pixel is assigned a hexadecimal address and saved to disk in a binary format. This file can later be displayed to the screen, printed to hard copy, or sent to another station.

Cost versus Technology

This is one of those times when the digital amateur has seen the most significant change in the cost of equipment related to our hobby. While technology has improved, cost has declined. Depending on the level of equipment, SSTV modem, etc., the user could invest above $2000 in a slow scan system, and the price does not include the camera/digitizer, computer, and display.

Today you are about to discover how you can enter the hobby of slow-scan television for less than $150. Again, this does not include a PC or compatible, and it does not include the digitizer, such as a video hand-scanner or camera.

Enter "PC Slow Scan TV" by John E. Hoot of Software Systems Consulting (SSC). This modulator/demodulator (modem) is not a big box that takes up as much room as the PC, nor is it a card that must be installed in a vacant slot inside the PC.

There is already a large supply of pictures available just for the time it takes to convert them from the PCX (a trademark of ZSOFT) or GIF (a trademark of H&R Block) into the slow-scan mode that you

The PC Slow Scan TV system by John E. Hoot of Software Systems Consulting.

REMEMBER...A LOW COST POWER PACK WITHOUT PERIPHEX'S QUALITY IS NO BARGAIN

PERIPHEX POWER PACKS FOR LONGER QSO TIME

MADE FOR HAMS BY HAMS

SUPER PACKS FOR ICOM 2/4SAT, 24AT & W2A

EXTENDED CAPACITY

BP-83S 7.2V 750mah $43.50
BP-84 7.2V 1000mah $57.00
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah $63.00
BP-85S 12V 800mah $76.00

BP-114S 12V 800mah $79.00

SAVE ON THESE POPULAR PERIPHEX POWER PACKS
BP-7S 13.2V 1200mah ... $65.00
BP-8S 9.6V 1200mah ... $65.00

CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL OFFERS

GREAT YAESU VALUES!

FNB-2 10.8V 500mah $22.50
FNB-12 12V 500mah $45.95
FNB-14S 7.2V 1400mah $59.75
FNB-26 7.2V 1000mah $60.00
FNB-27S 12V 800mah $65.00

NEW BATTERIES AVAILABLE. CALL!

KENWOOD

PB-8S 12V 800mah $59.00
PB-13S 7.2V 1200mah $49.75
PB-25/26S 8.4V 900mah $65.00

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with matched cells, these Super Packs feature short circuit and overcharge protection, and a 12 month warranty. All inserts and packs in stock or available from authorized dealers.
CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR BATTERY REQUIREMENTS.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Add $4.00 S & H FOR FIRST BATTERY, $1.00 FOR EACH ADD'L BATTERY - U.S ONLY. Connecticut residents add 6% tax.

PERIPHEX inc.
115-1B Hurley Road, Oxford, CT 06478
800•634•8132
In Connecticut 203•264•3985 – FAX 203•262•6943

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

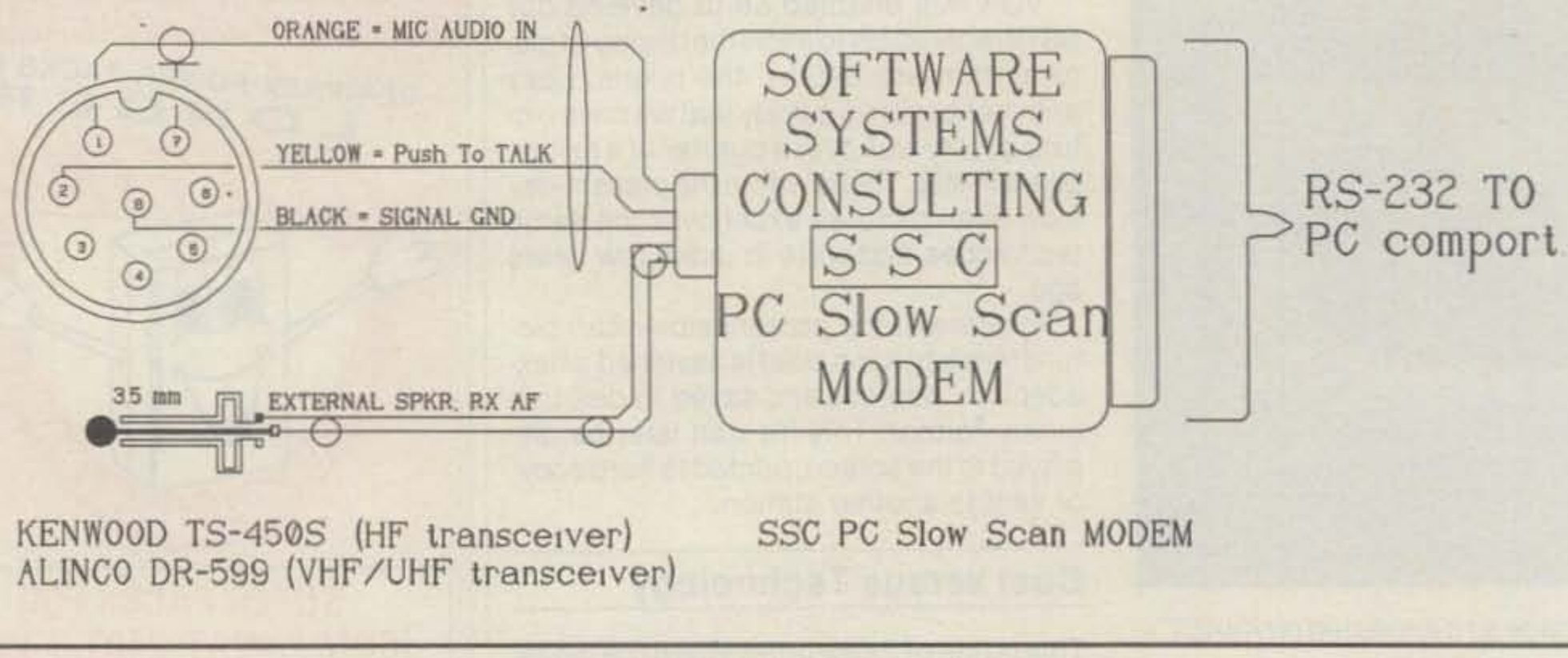


Fig. 1- Interfacing the PC Slow Scan modem to the Kenwood TS-450S/Alinco DR-599.

wish to send or receive. Later this year John plans to introduce a frame grabber that will enable the SSTV enthusiast to capture a picture from a video tape or from an attached video camera. With the integration of the frame grabber, our SSTV setup should provide a near real-time "shoot and send" feature.

Accompanying this new state-of-the-art modem (hardware) is software version 5.0, which supports the 15 SSTV modes listed here: 12 second color, 24 second color, 36 second color, 72 second color, 8 second B&W, 12 second B&W, 24 second B&W, 36 second B&W, Scottie 1, Scottie 2, Martin 1, Martin 2, AVT 90, AVT 94, and AVT 125.

The Hardware

The modem is 1 inch thick, by 2 inches wide, by 4 inches long. It has two small cables extending from one end, and on the other end there is a DB-25 socket that attaches to the serial port of your PC, or compatible. The two cables are the transceiver I/O, and push-to-talk control for the associated HF or VHF transceiver.

The modem has only one control, and it is the **FSK MIC** level control that is set to the required input (transmit) level of the transceiver. This is easily accomplished while using the **Key Test Tone** command in the main menu of the PC Slow Scan TV program.

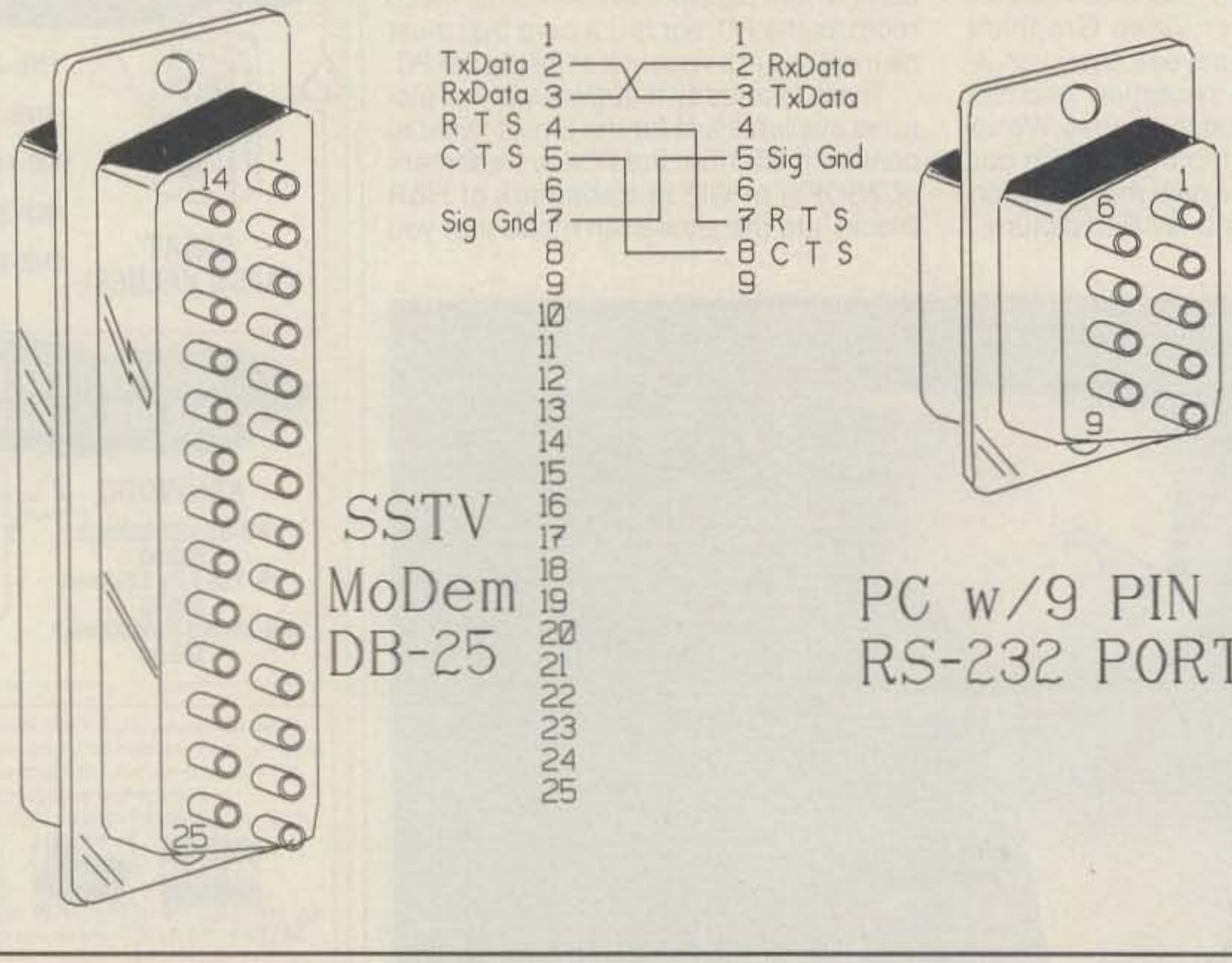


Fig. 2- Adapter for use when the PC comport is equipped with a 9-pin connector. Radio Shack part number for the ready-made adapter is 26-269.

Say You Saw It In CQ

1-800-423-2604

Call Now For Current Manufacturer's Coupon/Extra Discount Pricing!

AUSTIN AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

Friendly Service Texas Style!

5325 North I-35 • Austin, Texas 78723
Information & Local 512-454-2994

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

Call For Holiday Two Day Air Special!

Extended Holiday Hours! Call Now!

KENWOOD

TS850SAT • TS950SDX
TS450SAT • TS450S
TS140S • TS690S

TM741A • TM732A
TM241A • TR751A

$50 OFF TS-450SAT TS-450S — **$30 OFF** TM-741A

Offer Expires 12/31/92

$25 OFF TH-78A TM-732A — **$20 OFF** TH-28A TM-241A

TM-732A Offer Expires 11/30/92

TH78A • TH28A

YAESU

FT1000D • FT1000
FT990 • FT990DC • FT890AT
FT890 • FT747GX • FT736R

Happy Holidays From Yaesu

$50 OFF any YAESU purchase over $1000

$25 OFF any YAESU purchase over $250

Offer Expires 01/04/93

FT2400H • FT5100 • FT5200

FT411E • FT415
FT470 • FT530

ICOM

IC751A • IC725 • IC735 • IC728

IC3230H • IC2410H • ICR7100
IC229H • IC228H • IC28H

ICW2A
IC2SRA
IC24AT

IC2SAT • IC2PAT
IC2GAT • IC2AT

Call For Current Specials And Promotions!

ALINCO

DR570T • DR599T

$10 to $25 Discount

Call For Current Coupon Pricing!

DR112T • DR119T • DR1200T

DJF1T • DJF1TH • DJ180T
DJ162T • DJ580T

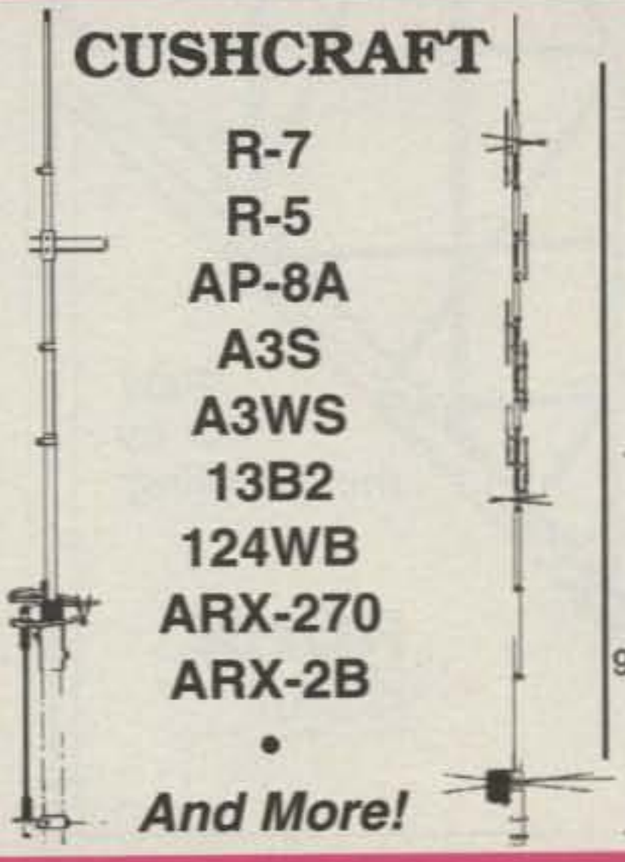
PACKET

AEA PK232 • PK88 • AEA-FAX

KANTRONICS KAM • KPC-3

MFJ 1278 • 1274 • 1270B • 1214PC

CUSHCRAFT



R-7
R-5
AP-8A
A3S
A3WS
13B2
124WB
ARX-270
ARX-2B
•
And More!

RainWise Rain Gauge

Remote Reading Rain Gauge! 1/100" Read Out

- Empties Automatically
- Indicator Stays Inside to Keep You Dry
- Requires Two 9V Batteries (Not Included)
- 30 Feet Wire Included
- Dependable Electro-Mechanical Read Out (Odometer Style)

Mfg. Sugg List $ 79.95

$ 69.95

S & H $ 4.00

An Unusual And Practical Gift!

There are no switches to flip, knobs to turn, or buttons to push. The transceiver control and all commands are executed from software. If the user wishes to include microphone to slow-scan TV switching, the PTT circuit of the modem can be utilized to enable an external relay for this kind of interface control. The PTT circuit of the PC Slow Scan modem should not switch more than 35 volts.

The Software

The software that accompanies PC Slow Scan is nothing short of fantastic. Included on the disk with the PC Slow Scan program are other utilities that enable conversion of various picture formats.

There are programs that allow the user to capture a picture from the screen and save it into one of the formats used for PC Slow Scan use. The program enables set-up and calibration of the system, from tuning in of SSTV signals to setting the internal PC clock.

It also allows the user to View, Print, Save, and Edit a picture. The use of the display screen as an "O" scope is an addition, since it provides a real-time display of the incoming signals. This way the user may tune the SSTV signal according to the scope displays shown in the well-written and illustrated 60-page manual. The document is hard copy and not a disk text file.

Supporting the manual is an audio tape that may find other vendors paying close attention when they discover how much help it can provide to a new user. The audio tape solves many problems before the new user has to resort to numerous long-distance calls to obtain information that may not be covered in detail in the manual. I made two phone calls to John Hoot before listening to the audio tape. After listening to the tape, I found all the information that would have explained most of my inquiries.

There is another nice feature included on the tape, and that is there are several slow-scan TV pictures of various modes that can be used to test and/or align your new PC Slow Scan station.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements

To enable the use of PC Slow Scan, the following items are needed: HF or VHF transceiver, IBM PC or compatible w/640 kByte of memory, VGA or SVGA graphics adapter, serial port available for PC Slow Scan, MS/DOS version 2.1 or above, tape cassette (for setup only).

Slow-scan television signals on HF are usually found at 14.230, 14.233, and 28.680 MHz. On VHF the frequency sometimes used for SSTV is 145.55 MHz FM.

Interfacing

The only way to describe the ease of interfacing the modem to the PC and transceiver is "a piece of cake." In fig. 1 I've interfaced the modem to transceiver using the microphone input.

Yes, I'm aware of the Kenwood TS-450S accessory port (ACC2) problem. When the microphone and a TNC, or any other type of data/AFSK controller, are connected to ACC2, the microphone audio is reduced to a very low level. Because of this "bug" in the ACC2 port of the TS-450S, I've elected to use the mic input as the FSK I/O.

Because the modem is supplied with the RS-232 (DB-25) socket already wired and ready to attach to the PC RS-232 (DB-25) port, the only remaining task is to configure the PC Slow Scan software for comport 1 or 2.

If the RS-232 port of your PC is equipped with the 9-pin (DB-9) connector, then a 9-pin to 25-pin adapter must be used to interface to the modem (see fig. 2). If you prefer to purchase a ready-made DB-25 male to DB-9 female adapter, the Radio Shack part number is 26-269.

The PC Slow Scan system is available from Software Systems Consulting, 615 S. EL Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672 (714-498-5784). The modem, complete with the software, is priced at $149.95. CQ

WARNING

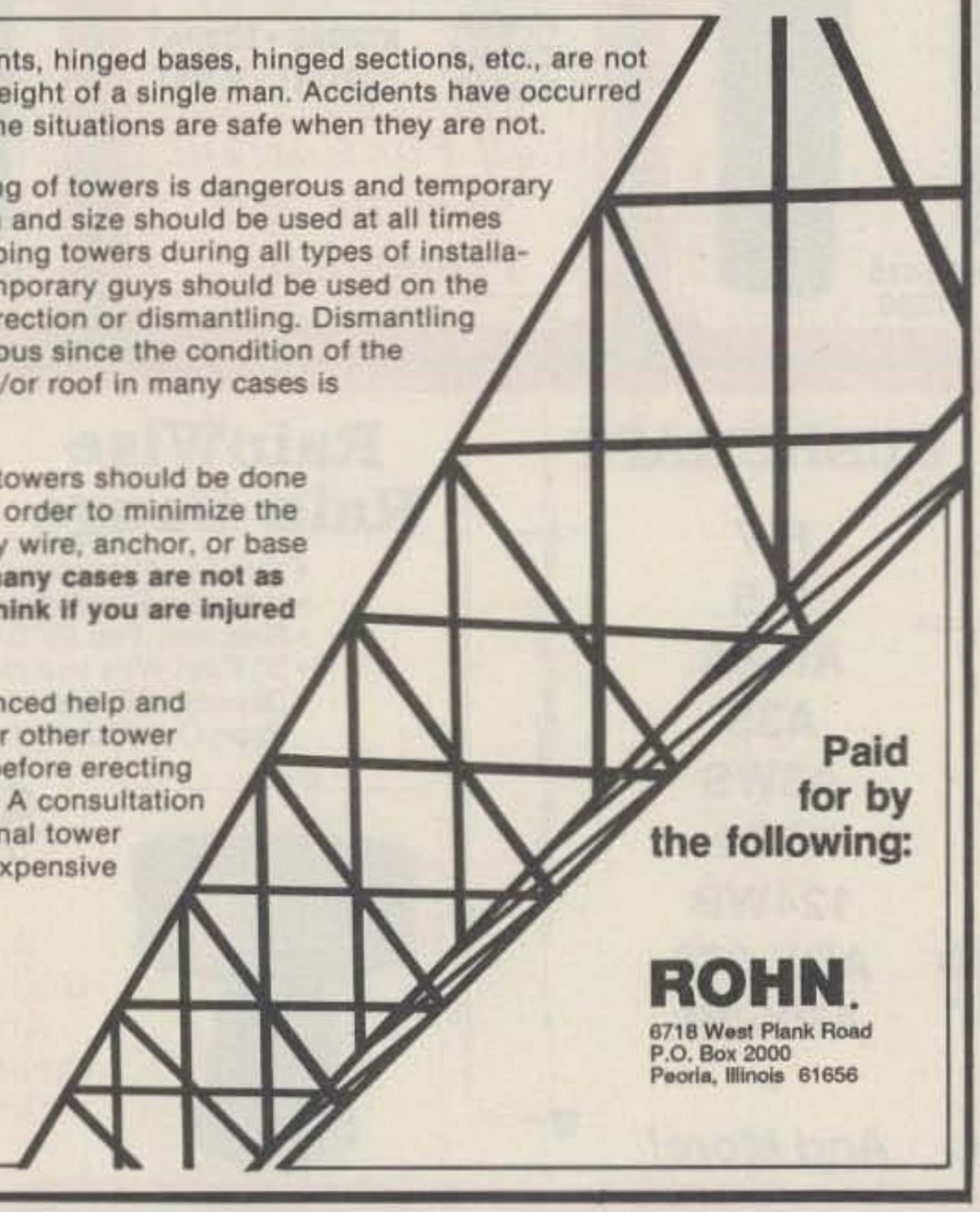
SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.



Paid for by the following:

ROHN.
6718 West Plank Road
P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois 61656

Say You Saw It In CQ

OPTOELECTRONICS

ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS ARE MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Handi-Counter® 3000

The world's finest hand held multifunction counter – incorporates many unique functions usually found only in very expensive bench models. Designed for virtually every measurement application from near DC through Microwave including measuring RF transmission frequencies at the maximum possible distance. The 3000 is also the world's first HandiCounter® with Period, Time Interval and Ratio measurement capability. **$259.**

Bench/Portable Multifunction Counter Model 8030

10Hz - 3GHz extremely High Sensitivity, High Resolution and Accuracy, includes a Bargraph, ± 1PPM TCX0, Two Inputs, Adjustable Trigger Level, Trigger Variable and Hold Button **$579.**

Optional ± .1 TXCO: $135.

HandiCounter® Model 2810

Our full range counter with bargraph 10Hz to 3GHz. Ultra-high sensitivity, 4 fast gate times, outstanding quality–low, low price. **$199.**

Handi Counter® Model 2300

The Original Pocket Sized Counter. 1MHz to 2.4GHz – 8 digit LED. Maximized Sensitivity, ± 1ppm TCXO. Includes Hold Switch, NiCads and Charger/ Adapter! **$99.**

R10 FM Communications Interceptor™

ALL NEW TECHNOLOGY!! The Interceptor follows & locks on even when frequency changes and intercepts ALL FM Two-Way Transmissions without gaps in coverage. It does not have to tune through RF Spectrum to capture signals. FCC Classified as Communication Test Instrument – Increase your RF Security!! **$359.**

APS104

Our Active Preselector allows you to pick-up transmissions or frequencies at 10 times the distance. Use with our HandiCounter® or R-10 Interceptor™ 10MHz - 1GHz Tunable over 5 octaves **$995.**

ACCESSORIES

Vinyl Carry Case

CC12 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 2300 size LED Counters ..... $ 12

CC30 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 3000 size LCD counters. ..... $ 15

Antennas

TA100S Telescoping Whip Antenna ..... $ 12

Antenna Packs:

Ant-Pak 1 (includes RD27, RD800, TA100S – Save $11) ..... $ 65

Ant-Pak 2 (includes five assorted rubber ducks, 27-1000MHz – Save $32.) ..... $ 99

Probes

P30 - Counter/Oscilloscope probe - for direct coupling to signal sources or circuit test points. 1x/10x, switchable ..... $ 35

P101- Low-Pass probe attenuates RF noise from Audio frequencies. Has two stage low pass filter. ..... $ 20

R20 AM Interceptor™

NEW! The R20 is both a sensitive RF signal strength meter (for ALL RF signals) and a near field AM receiver. The 10 segment LED bargraph responds with nominal 3dB increments to RF signal level received through the built in antenna. **$119.**

Tone Counter Model TC200

NEW! Ideal companion for use with the R10 FM Communications Interceptor™ to measure sub audible signalling tones off the air. The TC200 can also be used with scanners and communications receiver to monitor sub audible tones. **$179.**

OPTOELECTRONICS

Factory Direct ORDER LINE **1-800-327-5912**

305-771-2050 • FAX 305-771-2052
5821 NE 14th Ave, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

5% Ship/Handling (Max $10) U.S. & Canada.
15% outside continental U.S.
Visa, Master Card, C.O.D., Cash or Money Order only.

AWARDS

BY DOROTHY JOHNSON, WB9RCY

NEWS OF CERTIFICATE AND AWARD COLLECTING

The Story of the Month for January is:

Jerry Goetsch, KF7RU USA-CA All Counties #746, All SSB, 2-25-92

"My introduction to the hobby of amateur radio goes back to my youth, when my father purchased and assembled a Knight Kit SW radio. It was very simple, and you had to change coils to get the various bands, but I started to listen to a whole other world of information. I got into SWL, and QSLed with many of the commercial/state SW stations around the world.

"Then in 1958, during the eighth grade, I was given the opportunity to be in a program to enhance my school education. I could choose an auxiliary subject to have the county school district help me learn. I chose ham radio. I built my transmitter (a 75 watt xtal-controlled CW model) from the *ARRL Handbook*, and had an S-89 Hallicrafters receiver, together with a longwire antenna (actually the neighbor's old AM radio antenna). My dream as I got on the air, as WV6FOC, was to work all states. Then we moved, and I lost my 'Elmers' and was restricted to a vertical antenna, which didn't work very well, and I didn't get my CW speed up. Soon the license lapsed, the equipment was sold, and I was busy with school and part-time work in a grocery store.

"After a couple of years of college, I was confused about what direction in life to go, and decided that I should enlist in the Air Force for a while to sort things out. I was selected for linguist training and learned the Russian language. I spent a number of years overseas in Japan, Turkey, and Germany. I didn't get back into the amateur radio hobby, but it was the only time I got to work with Collins gear.

With nearly eight years of service, and a wife and two children by that time, I went back to school and eventually became a pastor of a small church on the Oregon coast (Curry County) and later a church in Lassen County, California. I have been pastoring now for sixteen years. When I came to my present pastorate five years ago—Blachly, Oregon—I had ham radio on my resume as a hobby that I had enjoyed in the past. One of the pastoral search committee members said, 'If you become pastor, you will have to get your license again.' (He had ulterior motives: he wanted to get his.) The church organist and her husband were hams, as were the neighbors across the street (husband and wife), and sure enough we had Elmers and code classes and theory classes. At one time we had eight hams in the population of about 750. Thus, the organist stated, 'We now qualify as a HAMlet!'

"I worked all states CW as a Novice on dipoles. Soon I upgraded to Advanced and got a G5RV, followed later by a rotatable two-element Gem Quad up about 40 feet (on top of a used power pole). I now have worked all states on three bands, and lack only eleven more band states on 40 and 80. I got started in county hunting, however, on those days when I couldn't hear DX and was looking for some more WPXs. My earliest efforts were on the G5RV with my barefoot FT-101E through an antenna tuner. I was trying to replace the about 50 counties I had only on CW. I kept getting more and more as I had time, often while working in the office on the bulletin or letters or filing at the same time.

"My original dream of WAS had now been replaced with USA-CA on low power from a single fixed location. So many of those on the net were very helpful and really cared if you could get relayed into control, etc. It was (and is) a different ball game than the DX pile-up. I tried to do most of the counties without asking for special favors, but towards the end several individuals really helped out.

333 South Lincoln Ave., Mundelein, IL 60060

Jerry Goetsch, KF7RU, USA-CA All Counties #746.

USA-CA Special Honor Roll

Roger W. Parks, N4SMH
USA-CA All Counties #782
All SSB, 9-3-92

Robert S. Jackson, WD4NEG
USA-CA All Counties #783
All SSB, 9-10-92

Norm Beavers, W3DYA
USA-CA All Counties #784
All CW, 9-17-92

"Especially demonstrating the spirit of helpfulness and 'instant friendship' found on the county hunters net was WA2UJH, who was just getting back into mobile operating after a number of years. When he found out that I needed several counties close to his location, he was determined to get me my last counties in WV and KY. Then when someone turned up in my next to last (which was in VA), he drove to the center of VA to get the last one for the whole country. Many, many people helped me throughout the entire two years it took me to work them all, but here was someone who knew me for a couple of months maximum and helped me out so much with hundreds of miles of travel. That's the kind of people who have kept me at the project. *Thanks to them all.*

"Future goals: I continue to work DX—

USA-CA Honor Roll

3000		1500	
N4SMH	807	WD4NEG	1052
WD4NEG	808		
KA1CLV	809	**1000**	
		WA2ITJ	1251
2500		WD4NEG	1252
N4SMH	887		
WD4NEG	888	**500**	
		DK8SR	2631
2000		WD4NEG	2632
WD4NEG	963		

The total number of counties for credit for the United States of America County Award is 3076. The basic award fee for subscribers to *CQ* is $4.00. For nonsubscribers it is $10.00. Initial application must be submitted in the USA-CA Record Book, which may be obtained from CQ Communications, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA for $2.00. To qualify for the special subscriber rate please send a recent *CQ* mailing label with your application. To be eligible for the USA-CA, applicants must comply with the rules of the program as set forth in the revised USA-CA Rules and Program dated June 15, 1991. A complete copy of the rules may be obtained by sending a SASE to Norm Van Raay, WA3RTY, USA-CA Custodian, Star Rt 40, Box 76, Pleasant Mount, PA 18453-0076, U.S.A. DX stations must include extra postage for airmail reply.

Say You Saw It In CQ

have 285 worked with 278 QSLed. I hunt oblasts (over 125 QSLed). I am also working for the WPX Award of Excellence and have nearly 1900 prefixes worked. I still need the endorsements for 80 meters, AF and SA (mostly awaiting QSLs). But will I go around again? Yes, I have nearly 2200 worked for the second time and need about 190 for Bingo. I hope to get a mobile antenna and go out and put out some counties.

"I have an idea for a super award that would exemplify the true spirit of amateur radio, so maybe there will be another challenge for us in the future. I enjoy the measurability of working towards a goal and achieving it (much of my work is not that way). Thanks for all the super work that the awards custodians do, and thanks again to those who gave me the privilege of putting you in my log. 73, Jerry."

Awards Issued

Roger W. Parks, N4SMH, put the finishing touches on his good record and was awarded USA-CA All Counties #782, USA-CA 3000 #807, and USA-CA 2500 #887, All SSB, dated 9-3-92.

Robert S. Jackson, WD4NEG, took it all in one jump with his application for USA-CA All Counties #783, USA-CA 3000 #808, USA-CA 2500 #888, USA-CA 2000 #963, USA-CA 1500 #1052, USA-CA 1000 #1252, and USA-CA 500 #2632, All SSB, dated 9-10-92.

Norm Beavers, W3DYA, rounded out his good record and qualified for USA-CA All Counties #784, All CW, dated 9-17-92.

Barry C. Dutcher, KA1CLV, took the penultimate step in his quest by claiming USA-CA 3000 #809, All CW, dated 9-17-92.

Robert C. Bruno, WA2ITJ, filed his qualifying application for USA-CA 1000 #1251, Mixed, dated 8-31-92.

Michael J. Eilers, K8OOK, upgraded his USA-CA 500 #1762 (8-9-82) by adding the 6 meter endorsement dated 9-16-92.

USA-CA 5000 certificates went to:

Paul Fuchs, DK8SR, USA-CA 500 #2631, Mixed, 9-4-92.

Robert S. Jackson, WD4NEG, USA-CA 500 #2632, All SSB, 9-10-92.

Awards Available

Diplome de la Zone 2. The Diplome de la Zone 2 is issued by Club FER-HAM VE2RGA de Fermont, Quebec, Canada. The award is available to licensed radio amateurs and SWLs. Contacts after 1 January 1980 are valid. There are no band or mode limitations.

Confirmed contacts are required with three prefixes (VE2, VO2, VE8) included in the northeast area of North America: VE2 stations located in Quebec and north of the 50th parallel; as well as stations in the portion of the Northwest Territories (VE8) east of 102 degrees west longitude and north

They're fun! They're informative! They're the "Video Elmer" who's always there to help!

Introducing an ALL NEW series of Videos about Amateur Radio.

Let the experts show you how it's done

Three-time Emmy Award winning Producer Richard Moseson, NW2L, has pulled out all the stops to create the most exciting and entertaining video series ever about Amateur Radio. Four "Getting Started" videos cover individual subjects for the newcomer to Amateur Radio, as well as the oldtimer who's branching out into something new.

- **Getting Started In Ham Radio** walks the viewer through setting up the first station, including the antenna, and gets you on the air.
- **Getting Started in Amateur Satellites** guides the satellite newcomer through the equipment, the techniques, and the jargon of satellite communications.
- **Getting Started In Packet Radio** shows you how to set up the necessary equipment and actually get on the air on Packet. No theory . . . just the nuts and bolts of how to do it.
- **Getting Started In DXing** shows the DX'ers station, and how to root out and work the rare DX. Top DXers share their tips and techniques to help you hold your own with the "Big Guns."

Available at your favorite Amateur Radio dealer or by mail, phone or fax from CQ Communications.

$19.95 each

All videos are available only in VHS NTSC format. For mail orders add $3.50 shipping and handling per video (First Class Mail in USA and possessions); $7.00 for overseas shipment.

CQ Productions . . .
A division of CQ Communications, Inc.
76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801
Telephone 516 681-2922; FAX 516 681-2926

GORDON WEST
RADIO SCHOOL

Prefix 0-823

08731X No Code Novice $49.95_____
Includes 1 textbook, 2 novice theory tapes, 2 technical tapes, the latest FCC rule book and VHF/ UHF/HF band limits charts.

087328 21-Day Novice $39.95_____
Includes 1 textbook, 2 stereo code learning tapes, sample 5 wpm Novice code test, and over $50 in radio manufacturers' discount coupons.

087301 Novice Code $39.95_____
Includes 6 cassette tapes that make it easy to learn the code from scratch.

087336 2-Week Tech $34.95_____
This Technician course includes 2 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.

087360 Complete Gen. $69.95_____
Includes 6 code tapes, 4 theory tapes, and 2 textbooks. Ideal for upgrade from Novice to General.

087352 General Code $39.95_____
Includes 6 tapes for speed building from 5 to 13 wpm.

087344 General Theory $34.95_____
A fully illustrated textbook is included with 2 cassette theory tapes to cover FCC element 3B.

087379 Adv. Theory $44.95_____
Includes 4 tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.

087409 Complete Extra $69.95_____
Includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

087387 Extra Theory $44.95_____
Includes 4 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook for Extra class theory.

087395 Extra Code $44.95_____
Includes 6 tapes for speed building from 13 to 22 wpm for the Extra code exam.

Please send me the items that I have indicated above. I have enclosed my check/money order for $_____.

(Please add sales tax in CA, DC, IL, KY, VA, MA, NJ, NY, PA, TN & Canada, and $3.00 for postage and handling for U.S. shipments and $7.00 for all shipments outside the U.S.)
Or call and charge on your credit card. American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted. Please be sure to include shipping instructions. Prepayment required and must be in U.S. funds.

DRZW 1092

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook**
P.O. Box 2013 Lakewood, NJ 08701
1-908-905-2961(Phone) 1-908-363-0338 (Fax)

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diplome de la Zone 2, offered by Club Fer-Ham, VE2RGA, Fermont, Quebec.

of 50 degrees north latitude. All VO2 stations are in zone 2.

Do not send QSL cards. A list showing full details of the contacts and certified by two licensed amateurs must be submitted. The fee for the award is $3.00 US, or 8 IRCs. The address for applications is Gilles Soucy, VE2GSO, P.O. Box 46, Fermont, QC. GØG 1JØ, Canada.

Russian Robinson Award. The Russian Robinson Award is issued by The Russian Robinson Club. It is issued for QSOs/SWLs with amateurs on islands belonging to Russia. The diploma has three classes:

1st Class: 20 different stations on 10 different islands.

2nd Class: 16 different stations on 8 different islands.

3rd Class: 10 different stations on 6 different islands.

QSOs count double for stations/SWLs located on islands. Dates of QSOs, bands, and modes are not limited.

The fee for each class is 12 IRCs, or $6 US. The fee for a list of Russian islands with their numbers (RRA list) is 2 IRCs, or $1 US.

Send GCR list (no QSLs) and fee by registered letter to manager UA3GPA: Valery Sushkov, P.O. Box 3, 398000 Lipetsk, Russia.

Babenberger Award—Klosterneuburg. The Babenberger Award is available from Award Manager Horst Nurschinger, OE3HCS, Agnesstr.51/4/7, A-3400 Klosterneuburg, Austria. The fee, with first-day stamp, is AS 70, DM 10, or US $7. For the normal award the fee is AS 50, DM 7, or US $5. Send only a log list. There are no date limitations.

To qualify for the award DX stations need 20 points, including one Klosterneuburg station. EU stations need 30 points, including one Klosterneuburg station. All OE3 stations are worth the following point

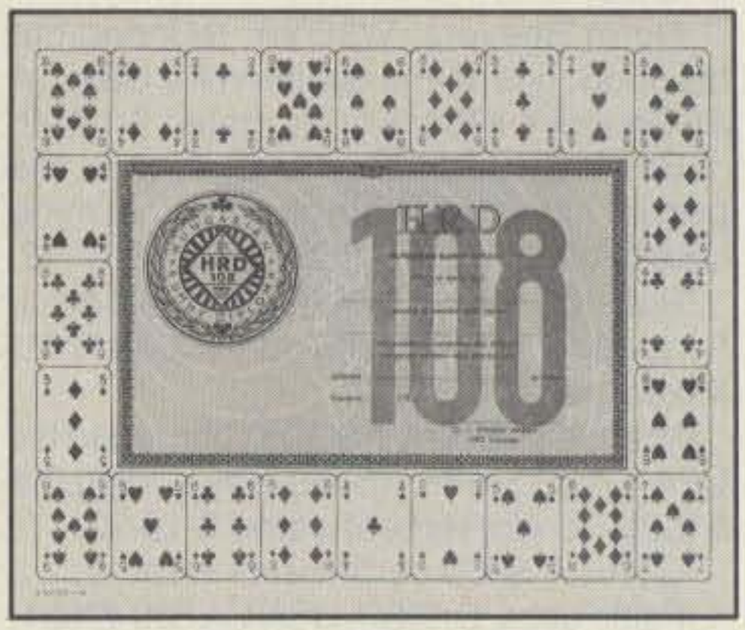
Babenberger Award (Austria) available from Manager Horst Nurschinger, OE3HCS.

counts: FM 2 points; SSB 4 points; CW/RTTY/packet 6 points; 160 meters 10 points.

Klosterneuburg stations are OE1ES; OE3AHC, CDW, CEW, CHC, EBS, FOC, GIG, GZ, HCS, ICS, KVA, LFA, LTB, LZS, MHU, NDA, NLA, NSC, OE, RYW, SKB, SKU, UHU, VO, WAC, WOS, WYC, ZK, HPU.

Hungarian Rummy Diploma (HRD). The Radioamateur Society of Somogy county issues the HRD Awards. The applicant must submit proof of contacts made on or after September 1, 1972. The HRD Award is issued in three degrees:

Bronze—"Hand rummy" collecting 14 cards in accordance with the rules of the game.



The Hungarian Rummy Diploma issued by the Radioamateur Society of Somogy County.

Silver—Full collection of one of the four series plus one joker of the same color. For example, diamond 2 . . . A plus red joker (14 cards).

Gold—Full pack, containing 54 cards. HRD-108: Two packs of QSL cards are necessary for the award from 108 different stations.

Hungarian Canasta Diploma (HCD). Three canastas (21 cards) have to be confirmed in accordance with the rules of the game.

The canasta contains 7 cards of the same figure. Two of them can be equivalent—for example, 7 cards of figure 5, 7

ALINCO + AES® = Quality • Service • Low Prices

VHF/UHF Mobiles & Handhelds • Packet

ALINCO DR-112T 2m Mobile • 144-148MHz tx, 130-170MHz, 335-410MHz receive with MARS/CAP modification. 45/5W. 14 multi-function memory channels, 4 scanning modes. LCD display, 16 button DTMF microphone with up/down buttons for frequency and memories. Built-in DTMF encode. 12V DC @ 9.5A 5½"w x 2"h x 6¾"d, 2½ lbs ..... ★ **$299.95**

DR-119T High Power 2M Mobile • Big **50W** output! 144-148MHz tx, modifiable for 130-174MHz, 335-410 & 800MHz receive. LCD display, built-in CTCSS encode and decode. 14 memories, 4 scan modes, 6 channels spacing steps. DTMF microphone. Easy-to-read LCD 5½" x 2"h x 6¼"d, 2.4 lbs..... ★ **$319.95**

DR-570T 2m/70cm Twin Band Mobile • 2m/440MHz tx. Broadband rx 130-170, 340-470 and 870-890MHz.with MARS/CAP modification. 45/5W (2m), 35/5W (70cm). Cross band repeat and full duplex functions, Dual LCD displays, volume, squelch and tuning controls. 20 memories, 4 scan modes, priority. CTCSS encode/decode, Internal duplexer, 16-key DTMF microphone. 5¼"w x 2"h x 6¼"d, 3¼ lbs .... ★ **$519.95**

DR-1200T 2m Data Radio • Perfect for Packet! True FM, 25W - fully compatible packet radio functions. 2400 baud rate standard (modifiable to 9600 baud). LCD display. Voice transmission with optional microphone. Includes DC cord and TNC interface cable. 5½"w x 2"h x 6¼"d, 2.2 lbs..... ★ **$224.95**

DR-599T 2m/70cm Remotable Twinband FM Mobile 45W VHF-35W UHF. 144/440MHz tx, 138-174MHz & 420-470MHz rx (modifiable. for aircraft band rx and MARS/CAP tx). 28 memories. Detachable control head (optional kit). Remote controls from any DTMF capable 2m or 70cm xcvr (decoder required). Separate VHF/UHF outputs. Full duplex cross band repeat function, simultaneous receive on both bands. Dual LCD, separate vol/squelch controls for both bands. CTCSS & DTMF encoder. 5¼"w x 2"h x 7"d, 3¼ lbs..... ★ **$619.95**

Hot! ALINCO CLOSEOUTS Low Prices & Discount Coupons

DJ-560T/A 2m/70cm Twin Band Handheld • Receives 130-173.995 and 400-520MHz. 2.5W, 5W optional. Full duplex, 40 memories; 21 scan modes, autodialer, tone and DTMF encode. 6½"h x 2¼"w x 1¼"d, 0.82 lbs. Reg. $329.95... **CLOSEOUT with Coupons ★ $299.95**

DJ-120T 2m Handheld • Covers 144-148MHz tx/rx. 2.5W, 6.5W w/opt. battery. LCD display, 10 memories, call channel, S-meter, function indicator, battery saver, built-in tone encoder. 6½"h x 2⅜"w x 1 1/16"d, 0.97 lbs. Reg. $199.95... **CLOSEOUT with Coupons ★ $179.95**

NEW! **ALINCO DJ-180T 2m FM HT** • Superior receive audio and tough construction. Offering simple intuitive operation. The command keys are laid out so you won't have to spend hours studying the manual. Covers 144-148MHz transmit and 130-174 MHz receive. Power: 2.0W, 5W with optional 12V battery. Illuminated LCD display, 16 digit DTMF pad, 10 memories with upgrades available for 50 or 200. 5.2"h x 2.3"w x 1.3"d..... ★ **$199.95**

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER Use your CREDIT CARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

SAVE $30

For a Limited Time! . . . **AES® will accept the following Discount Coupons at face value on all ALINCO products.**

One **YAESU $25 COUPON** on any single ALINCO product priced $250 or more.

One **KENWOOD $10 COUPON** on any single ALINCO product worth $100 or more, *two* coupons on any single ALINCO product priced $200 or more, or *three* on any single ALINCO product over $300.

One **ICOM $20 COUPON** on any single ALINCO product priced $200 or more.

Note: We have a limited number of **YAESU, ICOM** and **KENWOOD** Coupons that were left at our stores during recent open houses, and are available for you to use.

PRICES SHOWN WITH ★ INDICATES YOUR PRICE WITH THE VARIOUS DISCOUNT COUPONS APPLIED.

Our salespersons will fill the coupons out for you when you Call or Visit one of our stores – first come first served!

DJ-580T 2m/70cm Twin Band HT • **Great Value! left:** 2m/440MHz tx, rx 130-174 and 410-470MHz. Mod.for MARS/CAP tx, + 118-136MHz & 800MHz rx. 40 memories, CTCSS encode/decode, DTMF encode, DSQ. Full duplex cross band repeat, 8 scan modes, autodialer, back-lit keypad. Simultaneous receive with separate squelch & volume controls. **Great Audio!** 2.5W std., 5W w/ 12V or opt. battery. 2-year warranty. 6½"h x 2¼"w x 1¼"d, 0.97 lbs .....★ **$359.95**

ALINCO DJ-162T 2m FM HT (ctr) • 130-174 MHz rx (modifiable for 118-136MHz aircraft rx and MARS/CAP tx). 2.5W out, 5W with opt. battery or 12V. Keypad, 20 memories, autodialer, CTCSS, DTMF encode, DQS paging. 5⅜" x 2¼" x 1¼", ¾ lb ..★ **$224.95**

DJ-162TD 2m FM HT • Same as 162T but no nicad or charger - includes AA battery case .....★ **$209.95**

DJ-F1T 2m Mini HT (right) • Rx 130-174MHz (mod.for 118-136MHz aircraft rx & MARS/CAP tx). 8 scan modes, autodialer, back lit keypad, 40 memories, 1 call channel. CTCSS, DTMF encode and DSQ paging. 2.5W, 5W opt. 4 3/16"h x 2⅛"w x 1½"d, 14 oz .★ **$264.95**

DJ-F1T/HP • Same as DJ-1FT but 5W with 12V 600mah nicad battery, standard .....★ **$274.95**

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *FAX: (414) 358-3337*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
1-800-634-6227

Watch for Future AES® Branch Store Openings!

cards of figure 8, and 7 cards of kings. Not more than 3 cards may be substituted by the four jokers and the "little-jokers" (figure 2) in one canasta. Note: Contacts on or after April 4, 1980 are valid for HRD-108 and HCD.

Amateur stations belonging to radio club "Tivadar Puskas" can send any kind of HRD cards for the QSOs. These stations are HA, HG3, GA, GB, GD, GH, GL, GM, GR, GU, HD, HF, HH, HS, HV, HX, HY, KGO, KGL, HM, KGR, KGU, KHC, KHJ.

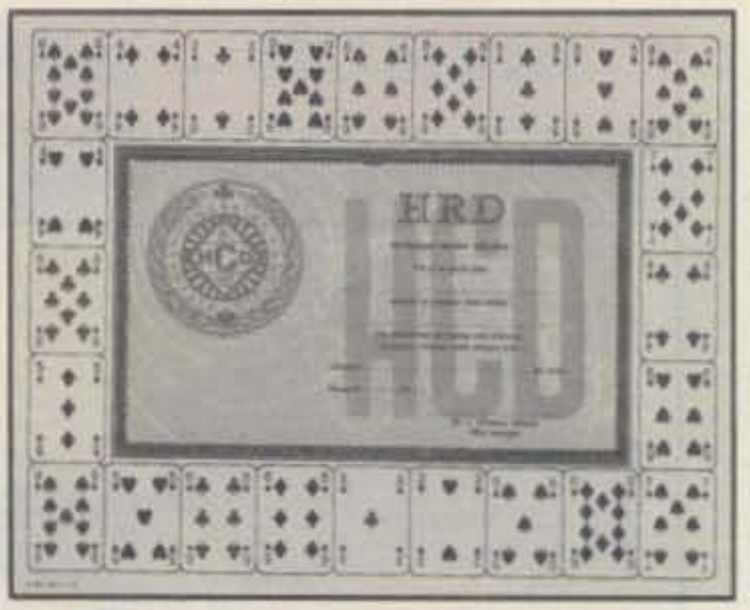
Allocation of the HRF cards:

HA/HG call area 1—spade/heart R/a = A; diamond/club R/b = J
HA/HG call area 2—spade/heart R/a = 2; diamond/club R/b = J
HA/HG call area 3—spade/heart R/a = 3; diamond/club R/b = J
HA/HG call area 4—spade/heart R/a = 4; diamond/club R/b = J
HA/HG call area 5—spade/heart R/a = 5; diamond/club R/b = Q
HA/HG call area 6—spade/heart R/a = 6; diamond/club R/b = Q
HA/HG call area 7—spade/heart R/a = 7; diamond/club R/b = K
HA/HG call area 8—spade/heart R/a = 8; diamond/club R/b = K
HA/HG call area 9—spade/heart R/a = 9; diamond/club R/b = K
HA/HG call area 0—spade/heart R/a = 10; diamond/club R/b = K
??? red and black Joker = Y =.

Manager: Dr. Janos Mihalyfy, HA3GA, BAJCSY-ZS.u.24, III/2, Kaposvar, Hungary H-7400.

On To Other Things

Beginning 1 January 1993, your USA-CA Director and Contributing Editor for the Awards Column will be Norm Van Raay, WA3RTY, Box 76, Pleasant Mount, Pennsylvania 18453-0076 U.S.A. All applications and correspondence regarding the USA-CA Program should be directed to Norm.



The Hungarian Canasta Diploma available from the Radioamateur Society of Somogy County.

I have truly enjoyed my association with *CQ* and the USA-CA Program, but the time has come, after ten years, for me to go on to other things. I will be leaving you in good hands, however.

To all my friends, old and new, I wish you well.

73, Dorothy, WB9RCY

From The New USA-CA Director

My interest in amateur radio stems from service as a Radio-Man in the U.S. Navy from 1948 to 1952. I was licensed in 1972 and have been an active ham since.

I have been county hunting since I retired and have confirmed 2,589 counties. Other amateur radio activities include contesting and DXing. I am a small gun in contests, but feel the big guys need lots of little guns to get their big scores. Traffic handling and Assistant Coordinator for Northeastern Pennsylvania for Navy-Marine Corps MARS round out my amateur activities.

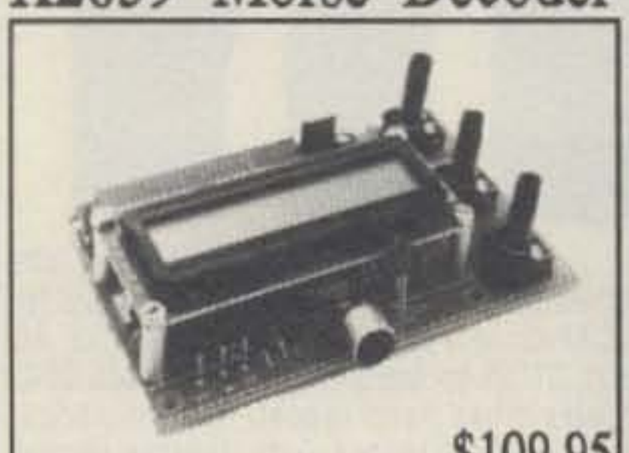
I retired three years ago after a thirty-year career in Pennsylvania's Mental Health/Retardation system. I held senior management positions in County Mental Health programs and State Psychiatric Hospitals. My last assignment was assistant superintendent of a state hospital. My wife, Carol, and I operate a home for elderly people. I graduated from Muhlenberg College and hold a Masters degree from Penn State University.

I look forward to serving the amateur community as Director of the USA-CA Program and contributing editor for *CQ*'s Awards column. It will be difficult to fill Dorothy's shoes, and I join the *CQ* family in wishing her well, and thanks for a job well done.

Maintaining the integrity of the USA-CA Program will be the highest priority for me. 73, Norm, WA3RTY

Tapto Electronic Kits

K2659 Morse Decoder



$109.95

This unique kit decodes Morse messages from your shortwave receiver via microphone. This decoder keeps up with the quickest signallers or automatic stations, and "notes" message on LCD. Decodes Morse at almost any speed.
• Alphanumeric LC-Display • 1 line of 16 characters

ORDER INFORMATION
Tapto Corporation
2650 W. 18th St, Denver, Co 80211
1-800-758-2786
Call: 303-480-7544 Fax: 303-480-7553
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

Corel CQ729

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TNT Today's No-Tune Multiband Antenna
No pruning. No tuning. No knobs to twist.
TNT is No-Tune on 80 cw, 40, 20, 17, 12, 10. TNT/2 is No-tune on 40, 20, 10. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX &Gain rise w/ frequency.
Ready to Use
Includes isolation balun & 99 ft RG8x
Kink-Proof
Wx-Sealed
Low Noise
No Traps or Resistors
Insulated to 3000 V
Rated 500 Watts
The modern coax-fed version of the classic off-center fed windom.
TNT Windom $89.95 + $8 P&H 135 ft. long
TNT/2 Windom $79.95 + $7 P&H 67 ft. long
Technote 126--$6.95 ppd
AntennasWest
Box 50062C, Provo, UT 84605
Order Hotline 800-926-7373

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS
Labels, floppy disks, CD-ROM, mag tape.
• Newly licensed hams
• All upgrades
• Updated each week
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 4, Box 1630
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 visa/mc 800: 282-5628

DON'T READ THIS AD if you enjoy hard-to-use software.

EasyLog Plus, the advanced logging program, features:
•Icom & Kenwood TRX cntrl •CW keybd + iambic keyer •Contest/non-contest •Scrolling log display •Total database mng'mt •DXCC/WAS •Beamheadings •4 world time zone clocks •Voice recorder cntrl •Prints QSL reports & mailing labels •DOS shell •Too many features to list all •IF-3 Interface schem included. *Requires a 100% PC Compat -640k- Any display. Hard drive not required.*

"Now my main logging program...by far the best CW keybd." --J. Robbins, N0JR

EASYLOG less CW & trx cntr...$30.00 EASYLOG PLUS.....$40.00
IF-3 VR/keyer interface..... $40.00 IFC--2K TTL/RS232 conv.(kit)...$45.00
Add $3.00 s&h ($5.00 outside US) per item. AZ. residents add 5.5% st. tax.
US check or M.O. Send callsign w/ log order. SASE for info-pack.

RAI ENTERPRISES 4508 N. 48th Dr.; Phoenix, AZ 85031 USA

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN

Your Radio Into a Phone

Simply connect one of our fully automatic phone patches to your base station radio. Suddenly your mobile and HT radios can initiate and receive telephone calls without any assistance.

MODEL CS-700: An economical simplex sampling patch. The operator is in full control at all times. User selectable operating modes: VOX Enhanced Sampling or VOX Controlled Sampling. Features include a 9 Phone number Speed-dialer, Automatic Sample Window Set-up and more.

PRIVATE PATCH V: Offers four user selectable operating modes:
1. Simplex VOX Enhanced Sampling 2. Simplex VOX
3. Semi-Duplex 4. Repeater Maker.
In the Simplex VOX mode, Private Patch V can be used straight simplex or through remotely located repeaters and only requires Mic jack and ext. speaker jack connections to the base radio. Features include a 90 Phone Number Speed-Dialer, Remote Base operation and more. Thousands are in use worldwide.

MODEL CS-800: A low cost patch that operates either Full or Semi Duplex. Plus has built-in Repeater Maker. Use with dual bander radios or connect to your existing repeater for Full Duplex patch. Also turns your radio into a powerful repeater system if desired. Other features include 9 Phone Number Speed-Dialer and more.

MODEL 8200: Includes all features and modes of Model CS-800 plus 90 Phone number Speed-Dialer, Remote Base Mode, DTMF Selective Calling (other tones are optionally available), remotely programmable access codes, and more. (Also available in desk top cabinet). This is the finest Full Duplex Patch/Repeater Controller in the business!!

All Models Also Include: Built-in user programming keyboard with digital readout display (All features and modes are user programmable) • Last Number Redial • Line in use detect • Call Waiting • Automatic 1-800 toll override • User programmable CW ID • Single or Multi-Digit Access/ Disconnect codes • Secret Toll Override Access Code • Hookflash • Fully Regenerated Tone or Pulse Dialing • Ringout sounds like a phone • Remotely controllable relay • Non-volatile memory • Lightning protection and the famous one year CSI Warranty. When you compare to brands C or I you will find there's simply no competition.

Call or write for brochures and dealer information.

CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.
2064 Eastman Avenue #113
Ventura, California 93003
Phone (805) 642-7184 • FAX (805) 642-7271

1(800) 545-1349

VHF PLUS

BY JOE LYNCH, N6CL

ALL ABOUT THE WORLD ABOVE HF

1992 Microwave Update A Splendid Success

VHF-PLUS CALENDAR

Dec. 28 to Jan. 5	KP5 DXpedition by NØTG Group. (See text for details.)
Jan. 3	*Quandrantids* meteor shower, expected peak 1234 UTC. Moderate EME conditions.
Jan. 8	Full moon.
Jan. 10	Perigee. Excellent EME conditions.
Jan. 16–18	ARRL VHF Sweepstakes. (See text for details.)
Jan. 17	Moderate EME conditions.
Jan. 20	Noisy EME conditions. Sagittarius A.
Jan. 23	New moon. Poor EME conditions.
Jan. 25	Apogee. Poor EME conditions.

What is known as the premier microwave conference, the 1992 Microwave Update, was held at the Holiday Inn Holidome, in Rochester, New York, 15–18 October. In attendance were over 100 microwave experimenters. Thanks to the hard work of the two conference co-chairmen, Frank Pollino, K2OS, and Dave Hallidy, KD5RO, and the behind the scenes work of so many members of the Rochester VHF Group, the conference lived up to its expectations as an excellent forum for exchange of knowledge pertaining to the microwave frequencies.

Those participants who made it to the conference site by Thursday participated in an all day surplus tour, where some members of the tour picked up valuable goodies for use in their equipment.

The Friday morning session was moderated by Dave Hallidy, KD5RO. The first speaker, Geoff Krauss, WA2GFP, covered microwave systems principles. Next, Barry Malowanchuk, VE4MA, spoke on HEMT preamps for 2.3 and 3.4 GHz. Drawing incentive from the work done by Al Ward, WB5LUA, on HEMT preamps, Barry has made modifications on the printed circuit boards which resulted in improved noise figure measurements. His documentation of these improvements was the basis for his talk (and his paper in the *Proceedings*).

Al Ward, WB5LUA (who recently upgraded to Extra class), spoke on the use of television video carriers for propagation indicators. Al showed a grid square map depicting locations of receptions of various UHF television station video carriers and described how these aided him in determining when a particular amateur band was open in a specific direction. A paper on his topic also appears in the *Proceedings*.

Dave Meier, N4MW, who has active beacons on frequencies up to 5.7 GHz, spoke of a design for a series of beacon transmitters, covering 902 MHz to 5.7 GHz, that uses a common oscillator and commercially available "no tune" transverter boards. His system also would include radio frequency link control and remote access to the keyer message. His paper is also part of the *Proceedings*.

The afternoon session was moderated by George Anderson, KB3PW. Dick Frey, WA2AAU, the linchpin of the highly successful W2SZ contest operations, spoke of the effective use of 24 GHz rovers. He spoke of the limitation of propagation on this band and the subsequent necessity of strategically placing rover stations for maximum contact completion for the contests. A friendly discussion took place between him and Kent Britain, WA5VJB, concerning the preference of mode (FM versus SSB), with the conclusion that while SSB is the preferred mode of operation for propagation, FM is the more practical mode because of its simplicity in circuit design.

Being inspired by Paul Shuch, N6TX's talk on sun noise at the 1991 Microwave Update, Mel Grave, WRØI, developed a couple of computer programs for use in making sun noise and other microwave computations. A paper pertaining to his talk is in the *Proceedings*, and information on how to obtain a copy of his software can be received by sending an SASE to Mel at 705 E. 117th N., Sedwick, KS 67135.

Kent Britain, WA5VJB, fascinated us with the simplicity of getting on microwaves. Later Kent talked about stealth designs of various aircraft types and their effectiveness or lack thereof in reducing radar detection. A paper on his topics is contained in the *Proceedings*.

Between Kent's two talks, Dave Hallidy, KD5RO, reported on his 902 MHz meteor-scatter attempt with Al Ward, WB5LUA, during the *Perseids* meteor shower. While the QSO attempt was unsuccessful, Dave nevertheless encouraged us with the potential and the prospects for future attempts. Because of the anticipated meteor storm during next year's *Perseids* shower, anticipation is high for successful completion of an attempt at that time. He also discussed the possibilities of aurora communication on this band. Dave's paper on this topic can also be found in the *Proceedings*.

The usual Friday evening swapfest and noise figure measurements took place between 7 PM and midnight. It gave the various participants opportunities to visit with each other and more often than not put a face to a familiar callsign.

The Saturday morning session was moderated by Frank Pollino, K2OS. Rick Campbell, KK7B, entertained us with his often humorous talk on no-tune microwave transceivers. He feels that if the QRP HF operators can do it, so can we. A paper on his topic can also be found in the *Proceedings*.

Al Ward, WB5LUA, made his second presentation. This talk was on the design and construction of HEMT LNA's for 2.3, 3.4, 5.7, and 10 GHz. Those of us who were unfamiliar with Al's work

More than 100 microwave enthusiasts attended the Microwave Update Conference held at the Holiday Inn Holidome, in Rochester, New York, from 15–18 October 1992.

P.O. Box 73, Oklahoma City, OK 73101

Say You Saw It In CQ

Dave Hallidy, KD5RO, and Frank Pollino, K2OS, co-chairmen of the Microwave Update Conference, pictured at the Saturday night banquet.

when we heard Barry's talk found that this talk by Al provided the necessary background for understanding what Al has been designing using the HEMT devices.

Paul Shuch, N6TX, challenged and entertained us with a talk entitled "Fiber Optics—Waveguide of the Future." His challenge was for us to figure out how we can use fiber optics as a transmission device for microwave signals. Shucks, Paul, I thought you would have all the answers.

Because Bill Olson, W3HQT, was recuperating from triple bypass surgery, Steve Kostro, N2CEI, presented Bill's talk. We got better acquainted with Down East Microwave and the various products available through this company and with Bill, thanks to some very kind words by Steve. Bill, we wish you continued and speedy recovery from your surgery. A paper prepared by Bill also appears in the *Proceedings*.

Paul Wade, N1BWT, described construction of mixers and other components for use on 5.7 GHz. Paul conveyed the concern that too little is being done inexcusably in operating on this band. He gave many examples of the simplicity of getting on the band and encouraged us to do so. A paper on this topic prepared by him is in the *Proceedings*.

Dennis Mungham, VE3ASO, gave a slide presentation on the Algonquin Park 150 foot dish that was planned for use on 432 MHz during the second weekend of the EME contest this past November. We awed and drooled over the antenna and made plans to work VE3ONT during the contest. Results of the success of the operation will be in next month's column.

Because of some unexpected aurora openings, Tom Richmond, WB2IEY, presented a talk on a proposed aurora detection system. He solicited ideas on what the system would or could contain and asked for further comments to be mailed to him. You can send your suggestions to him at 56 Woodland Rd., Pleasantville, NY 10570.

Ed Walker, WA4DFS, gave a very brief talk on drilling holes in PC boards, specifically the WB5LUA preamp boards. As a dentist, he has an intimate familiarity with which drill bit to use. He has found that a particular bit is ideal for drilling certain holes required for assembly of the boards.

Following all of the talks, a business meeting was conducted concerning the site selection for the 1993 Microwave Update conference. Atlanta, Georgia was proposed as a tentative location. The unofficial working committee will be studying the possibilities of this location. When a decision is made, I will report it in this column.

The banquet speaker was Bruce Kelly, W2ICE, from the Antique Wireless Association. He gave a historical perspective on VHF and above activities by presenting various slides of historical VHF and above equipment and events. Among the slides was a copy of the monthly report that Paul Wilson, W4HHK, sent to Ed Tilton, W1HDQ (for Ed's *QST* column) on his 2 meter meteor scatter work with Tommy Thomas, W2UK. A very pleasantly surprised Paul was applauded by the audience in recognition of his contribution to the work on VHF and above.

Following the banquet, a hospitality suite was open until 1 AM. Again, we were able to meet with and brag to our friends who operate the microwave frequencies. The last of us to leave included Kent Britain, WA5VJB, Dave Hardy, G8ROU, and Reg, GW8VHI.

Dan, N4YKD, and Ray Veldran, N4KWX, raising their antennas in 40 mph winds during the September ARRL VHF contest. (Photo courtesy N4KWX)

Save on ☛ ALL Radio Shack Scanners & Radios

WITH MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IN U.S. (copy available on req.)

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING 48 STATES

PRO-43 ~~$350~~ $298 INCL. BATTERIES (Texas Res. add sales tax)

48,000 frequencies
200 channels
Hyperscan 25 ch/Sec. 50 frq
20 channel memory banks
Back light LCD
Memory backup circuit

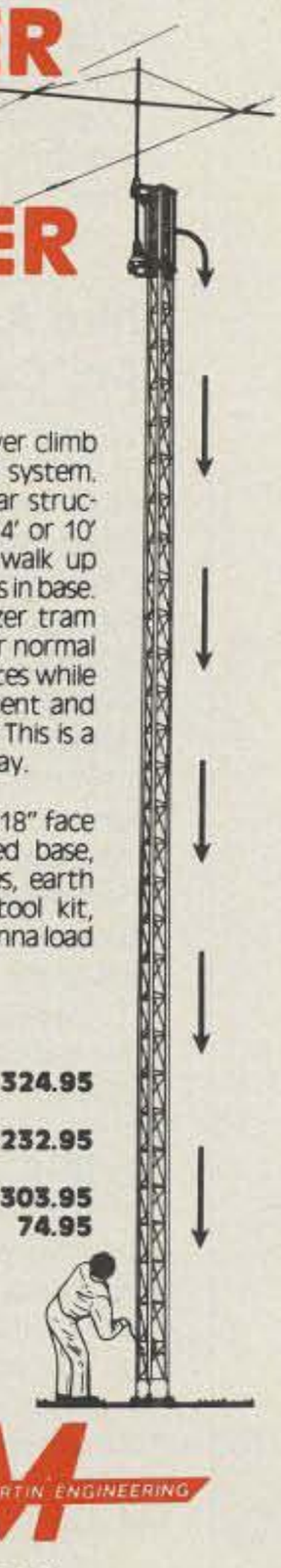
5 YRS. WARRANTY AVAILABLE

☛ CALL FREE: 1-800-433-SAVE (9-5 Central Mon.-Fri.)

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

Fort Worth Computers
377 Plaza, Granbury, TX 76048

Enjoy NEVER CLIMBING YOUR TOWER AGAIN



Are you too scared or too old to climb? Never climb again with this tower and elevator tram system. Voyager towers are 13 and 18 inch triangular structures stackable to any height in 7 1/2', 8 3/4' or 10' section lengths. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Next plumb tower with leveling bolts in base. Mount rotor and large heavy beams on Hazer tram and with one hand winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. At last a cheap, convenient and safe way to install and maintain your beam. This is a deluxe tower system that you can enjoy today.

SPECIAL TOWER PACKAGE: 50 ft. high by 18" face tower kit, concrete footing section, hinged base, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, ground rod and clamp, rated at 15 sq. ft. antenna load @ 100 MPH, **$1974.95.**

HAZER KITS

HAZER 2 for Rohn 25-hvy duty alum 12 sq ft wind load	**324.95**
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25-std alum 8 sq ft wind load	**232.95**
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25-hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind load	**303.95**
TB-25 Ball thrust bearing 2½" max mast dia	**74.95**

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and order by Visa, M/C or mail check. Immediate delivery.

Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.
Dept. C
RR 3, Box 322,
Boonville, MO 65233
816-882-2734
FAX: 816-882-7200

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the more than 100 conference participants it was a time of renewed acquaintance and education. The conference was the place for microwave enthusiasts to share their experiences with each other. If you are into microwave and you did not attend last year's conference, please make plans for this year. You won't regret that you did.

Not all of the speakers included papers for the *Proceedings*. However, some who were unable to make presentations did submit papers for it. Therefore, you should look into obtaining a copy for yourself. Copies are available from the ARRL for $12.00. Incidentally, the League is planning to publish a microwave projects book later this year. When announced, you will read about it in this column.

OZ1UM operating from Spodsbjerg (JO55wx). On 13 June at 1550 UTC they set the European record of 90 km, for 47 GHz, with a QSO between them and DB6NT, DF9LN, and DF2CA, operating from Trehoje Mols (JO56gc).

Fifth International EME Conference

The fifth International EME Conference was held in Thorn, The Netherlands, between 31 July and 2 August 1992. There were over 120 participants from 5 continents and 23 countries. Among the programs were the following: Allen Katz, K2UYH, outlined the history of EME; Russ Miller, N7ART, discussed 432 MHz power amplifiers; Ranier Bertelsmeier, DJ9BV, talked about LNA designs; Hannes Fasching, OE5JFL, discussed modeling of dish antennas; and Jim Vogler, WA7CJO, presented a talk on optimizing traveling wave tube amplifiers.

Out of the discussions on Sunday came an agreement to allocate the segment between 432.020 and 432.030 MHz for QRP operation. QRP operation was generally defined as a station that uses 400 or so watts into a multi-element array or 1 KW into a single long-boom antenna.

Copies of the *Proceedings* are available by contacting Reg, GW8VHI, via his *Callbook* address.

Third Annual 2 Meter EME Conference

The third annual 2 meter EME conference was held on the Isle of Ibiza (EA6) during 24–27 September 1992. Among the conference talks were a slide presentation on the C53GS DXpedition by Michel, ON7EH; a video show on the C3URA operation presented by Jose, EA3DXU; a talk on path degradation and future optimum weekends by Derwin King, W5LUU (more on this subject later in this column); and a presentation on computerized Yagi design by Lionel, VE7BQH.

An open session was held where a number of recommendations were put forward for consideration by the 2 meter EME fraternity. Among them were the following:

1. Two-minute sequences for schedules, one-minute sequences for random contacts and CQs, with the possibility of shorter sequences during contests.

2. Stations answering CQs should send the other station's callsign once followed by "DE" followed by their callsign three to five times before repeating the sequence.

3. The frequency range of 144.025–144.030 MHz was to be reserved for QRP stations during last fall's EME contest. Should this arrangement prove satisfactory, consideration should be given to permanently reserving 144.020–144.030 MHz for QRP operation. It was the intent of this recommendation to encourage small stations to call CQ.

4. The European community is to be encouraged to initiate an open mail-box arrangement, such as a telephone or packet BBS, in order to transfer schedules and other information in a timely matter.

5. North Americans are to be encouraged to volunteer to be QSL managers for European EMEers and DXpeditions. (WA6MGZ volunteered to handle the C53GS QSLing.)

6. Because of the unstable value of the IRC, persons requesting QSLs from some European countries were encouraged to send green stamps sufficient to cover the postage.

7. Operators who worked DXpeditions were encouraged to send additional green stamps as a way of helping to offset the DXpeditioners' expenses.

The conference participants reported that they had time to be with their families and to be tourists. If you are into 2 meter EME and need a vacation, then plan to attend the next conference. Details will be made available through this column.

More on EME

EME Contest, First Weekend: This column is being written in early November. Therefore, coverage of only the first weekend is available. Next month's column will cover the second weekend.

6 and 2 Meters: Fred Fish, W5FF, and his wife, Lee, K5FF, report contacts with OH2BH, K6QXY, and W6JKV. Reports of 2 meter activity, while sketchy, indicate that conditions were fair. Many stations reported that Faraday rotation proved to be quite a problem. Among the reports received are the following.

Jeff, AA4FQ, reported 22 new stations in the first weekend. Among them were: JA4BLC, JA4LKX, JL1ZCG, CX9BT, 4X1IF, DX9ZY, EA2AVY, F1GHP, G4KLX, IK4DCX, K2LME, K6AAW, K7ICW, PA0CIS, SM0FFS, SM2BYA, SM3PXO, and W1XR.

Grant, VE6TA, reported contacts with I1ANP, OZ4MM, G0RUZ, K5GW, WA6PEV, G0LBK, and LZ2US.

Pete, K1FJM/6, using a single F9FT Yagi and 300 watts, made contacts with Dave, W5UN and Gary, KB8RQ, on 18 October.

432 MHz and Above: Thanks to the "432 and Above EME News," reports were more extensive on the microwave bands. Allen Katz, K2UYH, the editor, indicated that reports received showed generally mixed conditions. Among the active stations were: Hoppy, AA6WI, Chris, DF9CY (who was plagued with a wasp's nest inside his elevation actuator and a break in his TX feedline, keeping him off the air for most of the weekend), Markus, DL5YET, Jan, DL9KR, Peter, EA6/DF5JJ, Philippe, F2TU, Simon, G3LQR, Peter, G3LTF, Piero, I5TDJ, Gabriele, I6QGA, Yoshiro, JA4BLC, Syo, JA5NNS, Akihiko, JH1XUJ, Bill, K0RZ, Steve, K1FO (who has recently installed his sixth EME array in eight years), Rusty, K4QIF, Scott, KD4LT, Ron, N4GJV, Erich, OE9ERC, Paul, SM0PYP, Lars, SM4IVE, Doug, VK3UM, Doug, W2CRS/0, Clark, W8TN (in WV), Szigy, YO2IS, and Allen, K2UYH (with the assistance of Woody, AK2F).

Incidentally, Clark Stewart, W8TN, dropped me a note telling me of his new station on 432 MHz. During the first weekend he worked DL9KR, SM4IVE, K0RZ, F1FEN, K1FO, N4GJV, F1FHI, K2UYH, WB0TEM, W7FN (he was his 49th state), N2IQU, K4QIF, and JL1ZCG. He is using a pair of 3CX800A7s into four K1FO 25-element Yagis. He is presently the only station on 432 EME from West Virginia (EM98). For skeds you can reach him at 304-273-4680. His address is 104 Henrietta St., Ravenswood, WV 26164. For you 2 meter enthusiasts who need WV, he has been known to run meteor scatter as well.

Another new operator on 432 EME is Doug Allen, W2CRS/0, in Woodland Park, Colorado (DM78lx). He is using two 4CX250s driving four 14 WL M^2 antennas. His first operation also came by way of the first weekend. He completed contacts with W0KJY, K0RZ, SM4IVE, DL9KR, F1FEN, F1FHI, K2UYH, and JL1ZCG. For skeds he can be reached at 719-687-3549.

I reported in November that you should be on

Say You Saw It In CQ

the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 6522
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT: 9 AM - 3 PM
CENTRAL TIME

SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED (2 STAMPS) ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS.

WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR: ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU

FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL (812) 422-0252 MONDAY - FRIDAY

TERMS:
Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
COD's Welcome

VISA · MASTERCARD · AMERICAN EXPRESS

AEA
PK-232MBX Multi-Mode Controller ... $314.95
PK-88 RS-232 Packet Controller ... 134.95
PCB-88 Packet Board—IBM ... 164.95

ALINCO
DR-599T 2M/440 MHz Deluxe Mobile ...
DR-570T 45W 2M/35W UHF ...
DR-119T 50W 2 Meter ...
DJ-F1 2M, 5W HT ...
DJ-580T 2M/440 HT ...
DR-1200 25 Watt Data Radio ...
DJ-180T New 2M, HT ...
NEW LOW PRICES

AMERITRON
AL-811 three 811A Tubes ... $579.95
AL-811H Four 811A Tubes ... 709.95
AL-80B One 3-500Z Tube ... 1074.95
RCS-4V 4 Position Wireless ... 129.95

ASTRON
RS-12A 9-12 Amp ... $71.95
RS-20A 16-20 Amp. ... 89.95
RS-35A 25-35 Amp. ... 144.95
RS-50A 37-50 Amp. ... 199.95
RS-20M 16-20 Amp. w/Meters ... 111.95
RS-35M 25-35 Amp. w/Meters ... 159.95
RS-50M 37-50 Amp. w/Meters ... 229.95

BUTTERNUT
HF6VX 6 Band Vertical ... $174.95
A17-12 17 & 12 Meter Kit ... 48.95
TBR-160S 160M ... 64.95

CSI
800 New Interconnect ... $309.95
P.P. V Multi-Mode Interconnect ... 479.95

COMET
CA-2x4MAX 2M/440 4.5/11.9 18'4" ... $169.95
CA-2x4FX 2M/440 4.5/2.2 5'11" ... 94.95
CX-224 2M/220/440 Triband Mobile ... 66.95

CUSHCRAFT
A4S HF Tribander ... $379.95
A3S 10,15,20M Tribander ... 319.95
R7 Seven Band Vertical ... 369.95

DIAMOND
X-200 6/8 db 8.3' 2M/440 ... $134.95
X-510NA 8.3/11.7db 17.2' 2M/440 ... 179.95

HEIL
Boom MIC Set (Wired) ... $77.95

ICOM

IC-2410A DUAL BAND MOBILE
- 25 Watts Output on Both 2 Meter and 440 MHz
- Receive 2 Frequencies on Same Band or Dual Bands Simultaneously
- Compact Size • 15 Memories/Band

SPECIAL SALE $549.95
LIST $889.00

KANTRONICS
KAM All Mode ... $279.95
KPC-3 Mini TNC ... 114.95

KENWOOD
TS-950SDX Delux Digital Xcvr ... CALL
TS-850SAT Xcvr w/Receiver, Tuner ... CALL
TS-450SAT Compact Xcvr ... CALL
TM-741A 50W, 2M/440MHz ... CALL
TM-641A 2M/220MHz, FM Xcvr ... CALL
TM-241A 50W, 2M, FM, HT ... CALL
TM-732A New 2M/440 Mobile ... CALL
TH-28A New 2 Meter Handheld ... CALL
TH-78A New 2M/440 Handheld ... CALL

LARSEN
2M, 440 MHz Mag Mount Antenna ... $62.95

MFJ (LARGE STOCK-COMPETITIVE PRICES)
989C 3KW PEP Antenna Tuner ... $299.95
986 3KW PEP Antenna Tuner ... 254.95
921 300W, 2M/220 Tuner ... 62.95
949E 300W Mtr/DL/Switch/Bln ... 129.95
209 HF/VHF SWR Analyzer ... 99.95
490 Memory Keyer/Paddle Combo ... 149.95
1214 Color Fax, RTTY, CW, ASCII ... 149.95
1278T Turbo Multi-Mode Cntr ... 309.95
1278 Multi-Mode Controller ... 244.95
1274 Packet Controller ... 139.95
1270B TAPR TNC-2 Clone ... 119.95
249 SWR Analyzer W/Freq. Counter ... 179.95
346 LCD Frequency Counter ... 169.95
9020, 20 Meter QRP, CW Xcvr ... 154.95
1272B TNC Mic Interface Switch ... 34.95
1750, 2M 5/8 μ Ground Plane ... 19.95
1763, 2M 3 el. Beam ... 39.95
1784 Super Loop Antenna ... 179.95

RF Concepts
2-23 2/30W 2M Amp w/Pre-amp ... $119.95
2-317 30/170W 2M Amp ... 244.95
4-110 10/100W 440MHz Amp ... 324.95
2/70G 3/30-5/20W 2M/440 Amp ... 234.95

STANDARD
C558A 2M/440 MHz HT w/CTCSS ... $514.95
C168A 2M Sub-Mini Deluxe HT ... 319.95
C228A 2M/220 HT w/CTCSS ... 549.95

VALOR
PA-555 2M/440 Base Antenna ... 159.95

YAESU
FT-1000D 200W Deluxe HF Xcvr ... CALL
FT-1000 200W HF Xcvr ... CALL
FT-990 100W HF Xcvr ... CALL
FT-890 High Performance HF Xcvr ... CALL
FT-767 Gen. Cov. Xcvr/PS/Tuner ... CALL
FT-747GX HF Xcvr ... CALL
FT-736R Xcvr 144-148, 430-450 ... CALL
FT-5200 2M/440 50/35W ... CALL
FT-2400H 2M 50W ... CALL
FT-415 Delux 2M, HT ... CALL

LARGE STOCK OF NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT.

ORDERS & PRICE CHECKS
800-729-4373
NATIONWIDE & CANADA

LOCAL INFORMATION
812-422-0231
FAX 812-422-4253

NOW!

DSP NOISE REDUCTION at a *NEW LOWER PRICE !*

The NIR-10 provides reduction of white/pink noise, powerline noise, ignition noise, etc. from received audio. The unit also provides a spectral notch filter to remove multiple heterodynes, and a moveable bandpass filter mode, with selectable 250Hz, 600Hz, or 1800Hz SHARP filters. Premium Performance with Digital Signal Processing (DSP) at 40MHz.

NIR-10

NIR-10: Was ~~$395.00~~ Now $349.95

If you only need to remove multiple heterodynes, use our NF-60 DSP Notch Filter, still only $149.95.
For 115VAC to 12VDC Adapter add $12. Charge to MC or Visa. Allow 1 week for personal checks. COD extra.
We pay surface shipping in the Continental United States. NC residents add 6% sales tax.

JPS Communications, Inc.
P.O. Bx 97757 Raleigh, NC 27624
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-533-3819
Technical Info 1-919-790-1048 FAX 1-919-790-1456

HamBase™ 1993

New Data·New Program

- **BROWSE by NAME**
- **COUNTY data**
- **Filtered dB EXPORT**

Find: **W3HNK**

Joseph Arcure W3HNK
PO Box 73
Edgemont PA 19028

Class: Advanced
Born: Dec 25 1933
County: Delaware

- HamBase will retrieve by callsign from data on diskette or hard disk.
- Now with almost 600,000 US calls.
- Easy Edit address and QSL labels.
- Print labels from file of callsigns.
- Export data in ASCII dB formats.
- Updated twice a year.
- Compatible with HamWindows, LOGic, DXBase logging software.
- PC and Macintosh versions.

Macintosh version does not support Name Browse or County lookup

HB 3.0 with 1993 US data	**49.95**
HB 3.0 with 1993 Canada data	**19.95**
HB 3.0 + Jan 1993 data Update	**19.95**
DX QSL data (now with Russia)	**19.95**
Old Call data (100,000)	**9.95**
Packet Home BBS data	**9.95**
R&R Russian Call shareware disk	**5.95**
WHamBase (for Windows)	**19.95**
HBPopup (TSR with autotyping)	**19.95**
Demo Disk	**5.95**

Add $5.00 for shipping/handling.
CA residents please add sales tax.
Specify 5.25 or 3.5 inch HD disks.

Credit cards will be billed on ship date.

j·Com VISA MasterCard

P O Box 194 C · Ben Lomond · CA 95005
(408) 335-9120 · FAX 335-9121

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Marshall Goldblatt, W4EMB, and Pete Hein, K1FJM, examine the remains of Marshall's M² 2 meter antenna array, which was demolished by Hurricane Andrew. (Photo courtesy W4EMB)

the lookout for Bob Jones, KH6O. However, no thanks to Hurricane Iniki, the beautiful array that graced the August cover is now history. I will let you know when Bob is back on the air.

Allen Katz, K2UYH, in his newsletter clarifies some of the short-hand procedures. He points out that the signal reports consist of either a "T," an "M," or an "O." He states that a "T" indicates a partial reception of callsigns, and is not an acceptable signal report for a complete QSO; an "M" indicates a marginal reception of both callsigns; and an "O" indicates a good copy of both calls. He also discusses the responses "YYY" and "GGG." He states that the meanings of these are as follows: "YYY" is similar to QRZ, and "GGG" means "Please send your grid square."

This Month's EME Expectations: If you were at the CSVHF conference in Kerrville last July, you had the opportunity to hear Derwin King, W5LUU, make an excellent presentation on the future of EME communications.

For those of you who were not there, let me tell you that Derwin told us that this month we can expect some excellent EME conditions. He states that the weekend of 10 January will be one of those times. He also indicates that 3 January and 17 January will not be too bad either. In fact, the next three months also contain excellent opportunities for EME communications. (Check the "VHF Plus Calendar" at the beginning of this column for the exact dates.)

Have you built your EME station yet? Remember, even if you are only using a long boom antenna and a 150 watt brick, you can be heard by a big gun.

If you were not at the conference, you can obtain a copy of the presentation, plus Ray Soifer, W2RS's presentation on QRP EME, and many others related to VHF, by ordering a copy of the *Proceedings* of the 26th CSVHF conference by sending $12.00 to the League.

Current Contests

VHF Sweepstakes Contest: The VHF Sweepstakes is scheduled for the weekend of 18–20 January. The complete rules for the contest are in this month's Contest Calendar column and last month's *QST*. However, the exchange and scoring are similar to the June and September contests. While this contest occurs during a time of an absence of propagation, last year saw sporadic-E openings throughout the south and southeast and an opening between New Zealand and parts of the U.S. Therefore, "be prepared" as always is applicable.

Incidentally, look for W1AW, operated by Rusty Shaw, NM1K, on 50, 144, and 432 MHz SSB, and 144 and 222 MHz FM during this contest. Additionally, Ray Veldran, N4KWX, is planning a return trip to the West Virginia mountains in EM98 during this contest.

Spring Sprints: Because of a decline in activity, the ARRL has proposed combining the 902, 1296, and 2304 MHz Sprints onto one night. They would remain separate contests and be scored differently. The proposed date is 1 May. The logic behind this decision is that operators would be encouraged to move from band to band to complete contacts. The other remaining Sprints will continue as separate contests on separate days. If you have an opinion regarding this proposal, contact your VUAC representative. There is one for each ARRL Division. If you do not know who your representative is, contact the contest branch.

Current Grid Expeditions

Desecheo: The group that went to Navassa last year is expected to show up from Desecheo from 28 December to 5 January. Look for them on 6 meters on 50.110 MHz. Callsigns expected to be used are AA4VK/KP5 and AA4NC/KP5. QSLs go to N0TG. Yes, they will also be on the HF bands.

Current Meteor Showers

The Quads: The *Quandrantids* (or *Quads*, for short), a brief (14 hour long) but prolific meteor shower is expected to show on 3 January. The

Say You Saw It In CQ

anticipated peak time is 1234 UTC. The best paths are north-south. Long duration meteors can be expected about 1½ hours after the predicted peak. As always, look to 3818 or 3843 kHz in the evening hours for opportunities for schedules.

Meteor Schedule Sequences: Some readers have asked me to review the procedure for meteor contacts. If you set a schedule, you will run for probably a half hour. You will transmit for 15 seconds and then listen for 15 seconds. If you are the westward station, you go first. Some operators will break at the end of 7 seconds and listen briefly for the other station. Be sure to clarify that with the other station before beginning your sked. The initial exchange is the other station's callsign and your callsign, without saying "this is."

For example, if I, in Oklahoma, grid square EM15, were running with Jack, AB4CR, in Kentucky, grid square EM78, I would start by saying "AB4CR N6CL" over and over again for 15 seconds. I would then listen for Jack to say "N6CL AB4CR" over and over again during his 15 seconds.

After one of us has heard "complete callsigns," then the receiving station starts transmitting a signal report. Back to the example. When I have heard both my call and his call (not in any particular order), I then start saying "S-2" over and over again during my 15 second segment, while interspersing our callsigns, just in case Jack has yet to hear complete callsigns. Assuming that Jack has heard both calls and the signal report "S-2," he will start saying "Roger, S-2," over and over again during his 15 seconds. Once I have heard "Roger, S-2," I then say "Roger" over and over again. Once Jack has heard my "Rogers," then the QSO is considered complete. As an option, Jack can come back and say "Roger, 73" over and over again during his sequence. However, it is not necessary for considering the contact complete.

Occasionally, the sequence can be broken. For example, when I ran with Ted Goldthorpe, WA4VCC, during the *Perseids*, I heard Ted give callsigns during the last 3 to 4 seconds of his 15 second segment. I immediately said, "WA4VCC N6CL. WA4VCC N6CL. S-2, S-2, break." Hearing me, he came back and said, "Roger, S-2. Roger, S-2, break." Continuing to hear him, I replied, "Roger, Roger, Roger, Break." Hearing my "Rogers," Ted responded, "Roger, 73. Roger, 73. Break." I then said, "73, 73." At that point, the contact was considered more than complete by both of us after only 3 minutes into the half hour schedule.

For many, running the meteors is the most fun in operating on the VHF + bands. Have you gotten in on the fun yet?

On The Air

6 and 2 Meter Propagation: As of this writing there has been little 6 meter propagation in North America during October and early November. A few reports from California, Arizona, and Nevada of QSOs with ZL and KH6, a few Texas stations reporting TE contacts with Argentina, a couple of very brief sporadic-E openings in the midwest, and a spotting of PY5CC in the southeast are all that have been relayed to your editor. While Jim Treybig, W6JKV, was in FG he experienced some TE propagation to South America. However, he had only one stateside QSO on 6 meters, that being with Ray Rector, WA4NJP via EME. Nevertheless, he did complete 14 EME contacts on 2 meters. Among the fortunate ones

VISA MasterCard

ICOM

Let's Talk Radio
7 days a week
6 pm to 12 pm
Spacenet-3
Transponder 21
6.2 Audio

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

New Hours
10:30 am - 6:00 pm
Mon. thru Thurs.
Friday—
10:30 am - 9:00 pm

453 Buffalo Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's first... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664-6345
(800) 752-8813 for orders only

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

MANUFACTURED BY synthetic textiles, inc.
2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003
(805) 658-7903
DACRON® IS A DUPONT REGISTERED TRADEMARK

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

K1EA gives you the *Competitive Edge!* with the DVP™ and CT™ Sofware

The Digital Voice Processor (DVP) is a plug-in board that transforms your PC into a powerful voice keyer and audio recorder. High-speed 12-bit digitizers generate natural sounding audio - all stored on your hard disk.

As a voice keyer, the DVP makes contesting without speaking a reality! In phone contests, use CT, the world's premier contest software, and let the DVP automatically send the call and exchange to stations as you log them!

For non-contesters and DXers, the DVP continuously records the last 30 seconds of received audio. Save the moment you break the YA pileup and make copies to impress your friends! Create a library of operating highlights without saving miles of audio tape.

CT is the *recognized* leader in contest software. Version 8 supports 13 contests, Kenwood/Icom/Yaesu radios, duping, scoring, QSO rates, PacketCluster®, QSL labels, and more!

CT Version 8	$ 69.95	CT V7 upgrade	$ 34.95
DVP	299.95	CT upgrade/DVP combo	309.95
CT/DVP combo	344.95	DVP cable (optional)	44.95

S/H: CT: $3 US, $5 DX DVP: $5 US, $15 DX MC/Visa

K1EA Software, Division of Harvard Radio, Inc.
P.O. Box 803C, Hudson, MA 01749
Orders: (508) 779-5054 • Fax: (508) 779-6802
Support: (603) 465-2392 • BBS (603) 465-2161

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	$ .70
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon USA	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/UN's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	6.00

The R.F. Connection
213 North Frederick Ave., #11 CQ
Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477
800-783-2666
Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. VISA/MC, add 4%; UPS, COD add $3.50/order

COMMUNICATION AT ITS BEST

AR1000XC $399; AR2500 $439;
AR3000A $969; BC200XLT $249
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON AOR RADIOS
We also sell a variety of CBs, Scanners, Radar Detectors, CALL ID's & More
For orders call: 1-800-33 TURBO
Free Shipping

TURBO ELECTRONICS
366 N. Broadway, Suite 310
Jericho, NY 11753
Questions Welcome (516) 938-1946

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

CALL CompPute Inc. 800-942-8873
For Your Best Price

Authorized dealer for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, ASTRON, Belden, Bencher, AEA, Cushcraft, MFJ, RF Concepts, Hustler, Kantronics, Wilson, Diamond, Ham-10, Larsen, Wm. M. Nye, B&W, ARRL, Ameritron, Epson, Farr Corner, DTK

1057 East 2100 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801-467-8873

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

were: KB8RQ, WB5LBT, SM7BAK, I2FAK, SM5FRH, SM2CEW, DL8DAT, DL1MAE, VE7BQH, a VE1 (named Joel), WA6MGZ, and (just barely) W5UN.

Michael Gallo, N2RYU, reports two sporadic-E openings. One took place between KØGBZ and him on 14 October, and the other took place between W4TKE and him on 23 October. He stated that the latter lasted for over an hour. Michael has recently returned to amateur radio (ex-WA2LSK) and 6 meters. He wonders where all the activity he used to hear has gone. He suggests that we get on the band more often and "make some noise." He finds that he can regularly contact a station 300 miles from him and would find the band much more interesting if others got on it as well. He suggests that we reactivate the old AM calling frequency of 50.4 MHz with our old AM radios and have some fun. Good suggestions, Michael.

While little propagation has been reported in North America, Europe and other parts of the world have been enjoying a bit of resurgence in F2 propagation. Ted Collins, G4UPS, reports that Peter, PY5CC, has worked several Europeans during October. Other stations either being worked or heard in Europe include ZP5JCY, 7Q7CM, ZS6XJ, 3X0HNU, ZS6WB, 7Q7JL, V51VHF beacon, and ZS9A.

In addition, Ted reports that Jan Mayen is now on 6 meters. The first QSO on that band took place between JX3EX and SM3JGG on 13 October. On the heels of that QSO was one between JX3EX and LA9ZV. Plans are for the two operators, JX3EX and JX7DFA, to be there through April. There is now a beacon using the callsign of one of the operators, JX7DFA, operational on 50.079 MHz, running 10 watts to a 3-element Yagi. QSL for JX3EX is via LA5NM and QSL for JX7DFA is via LA7DFA.

Ted also reports that Samir, OD5SK, is now running a 160 watt brick into a 5-element Yagi, the former being donated by JA1VOK. Samir also reports that the OD5SIX beacon seems to be temporarily lost in shipment to him, possibly being held up in Cyprus.

Additionally, Ted reports that the change in countries/prefixes that has affected Yugoslavia has affected the old 4N3SIX beacon, on 50.015 MHz. It now is operated under the call of S55ZRS. Other changes include the following Slovenia, which operated under the former YU3 prefix, is now S5, plus a figure from 1-9, followed by a two-letter designation. You will need a whole new *Callbook* to figure out who is who, because most operators opted for entirely new calls. For example, S59UN is the former YU3ZV. S57AC is ex-YU3OV and S53ZW is ex-YU3ZW.

Croatia, the former YU2 prefix, is now 9A. Bosnia-Hercegovina continues to operate under its former YU4 prefix. Macedonia also continues to operate under its former YU5 prefix. Additionally, Serbia continues to operate under the YU1 and YU7 prefixes. Only YU2 and YU8 continue to count as Yugoslavia.

While we are on the subject of counting, don't count anything yet for new countries. The ARRL has yet to make a final decision on the former and present YUs or Czechoslovakia (OK), which is expected to count as two separate countries as of the first of this month.

A report that Ted relays from Arne, SM7AED, indicates that George, 5R8AB, intends to make a serious effort to be on 6 meters (hopefully by the time this goes to press).

Ted also reports that two beacons appear to be off the air. The first, K1NFE, was destroyed by lightning and will not be replaced. The second, 9L1SL, has not been heard in over a year and appears to be QRT.

Ted sent a log containing his daily observations, which included aurora and meteor-scatter contacts throughout Europe (we should be so lucky in here in North America).

Peter, PY5CC, sent a copy of his September 6 meter log. During the month he made contacts with CE3EU, NP4NP, EH8ACW, ON4KST, LX1JX, DL7QY, PA0HIP, PA0LSB, DJ9KG, DJ8ZJ, TG9AJR, G4CVI, G8VR, G3NSM, EH7AH, CT1LN, TI2NA, 9H1PA, CT1BGE, 9H5EE, W5GVE, EH7AG, NI6E/KH6, and HK4BHA. Oh, to live at his QTH.

Other Operating Reports: Terry Baxter, N6CW, reports that Dave Mann, VP2EHF, is expected to be back on 6 meters (and 2 meters) as soon as his FT-736 is returned by Yaesu (again, hopefully by press time). Terry hopes that he will have reduced the demand for VP2E a bit during his stay there in November.

Shel Remington, NI6E/KH6, reports that the F2 season is off to a slow start. To date he has only worked around 25 countries in 5 continents (lacking Africa).

Jim Frye, NW7O, reports that during 1992 he was on the air from DM18, DM19, DM25, DM26, DM27, DM28, and DM29. During this year he expects to be on from DN01, DN01, DN10, DN20, DN21, and DM29. When he roves, he operates principally on 6 and 2 meters. However, he may include the microwave bands on future expeditions.

Juan, TG9AJR, reports that he is active on 6 meters and wants to build a station for 2 meter meteor scatter. Hopefully, meteor skeds can be set before too long with Juan.

FM24 Grid Expedition Skuttled: Ray Veldran, N4KWX, and Dan, N4YKD, planned a trip to FM24 for the September contest. However, Mother Nature intervened. When they arrived at Hatteras Island on Saturday their captain advised them that it was too treacherous to make the trip out to sea. They therefore set up operation at the beach, in FM25. They operated there until the next day, when they once again approached the captain. He advised them that the weather was rougher than the previous day. They cancelled their plans and made ar-

Townsend Electronics, Inc.
presents
C.M. Howes Kits
for
H.F. Amateur Equipment

"RIG SAVER"
H.T. and Mobile Mounts

THE WORLD'S BEST
in ham radio books and publications
Send $1.00 For Catalog
Townsend Electronics, Inc.
Box 415C
Pierceton, IN 46562
(219) 594-3661

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENWOOD
YAESU
ICOM
AMATEUR REPAIR CENTER
The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.
Servicing "Hams" for over 30 years.
Service ALL Major Brands
Sales • Parts
HAMTRONICS, INC.
4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, PA 19047
215-357-1400 Ext. 83
FAX 215-355-8958

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1992 U.S. CALL DIRECTORY
(on microfiche)
Call Directory - by callsign $10
Name Index - by last name $10
Geographic Index - by state/city $10
All three - $25
$3 shipping per order
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 4, Box 1630
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 visa/mc 800: 282-5628

CB-TO-10 METERS
We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $2.
CBC INTERNATIONAL
LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner
P.O. BOX 31500CQ. PHOENIX. AZ 85046

QUICK AND SIMPLE !!!
Flash cards NOVICE thru EXTRA theory. Key-words underlined. COMPACT-EASY Over 2000 + sets in use. Ideal for beginners, XYLs & children (& OMs too!)
NOVICE $11.95
TECHNICIAN $10.95
GENERAL $9.95
ADVANCED $15.95
EXTRA $14.45
Shipping 1 - $3.00
2 or more - $4.00
CLUB DISCOUNTS
Order Today!
from
VIS STUDY GUIDES
P.O. BOX 16646
HATTIESBURG, MS 39404

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VECTOR FINDER
Handheld 2-mtr/220 MHz phase sense direction finder. Used with any FM xcvr. Oil compass. Type VF-142, $129.95, $3.50 S&H. Call/write for info. CA add tax.
RADIO ENGINEERS, 3941 MT. BRUNDAGE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 619-565-1319

rangements to charter the boat in June (for what else—the June contest). They finished up their operation at a cabin they had rented, still in FM25. Ray was especially appreciative of the hard work that Chip Margelli, K7JA, performed in getting a 222 MHz module for the FT-736 just in time for their departure.

2 Meters, Equatorial: I have two reports that are a bit dated but very relevant to this column. First, Esteban Acosta, YV4AKK, wrote me a long letter indicating several contacts with Argentina on 2 meters FM from 16–18 February 1992. Additionally, he has worked P43AS and P43TAT during January 1992. He feels that contacts into CO and XE are possible from YV and is hoping someone from those countries is willing to try.

The second report comes from Jose Montes, KP4EIT. Jose reports a contact between him and LU8YYO, in the Patagonia area of south Argentina, on October 5, 1991. While this is not the first report of 2 meter TE, it does attest to continuing existence of this propagation path on this band. Perhaps more needs to be explored on propagation near or over the equator on this and higher bands.

The Microwaves: Again, not much has been received by your editor. However, Dave Meier, N4MW, reported that on 14 October he worked K5LLL in EL29 on 902 MHz. He also had another contact with WB5LUA on 3456 MHz and was heard by WA5VJB (EM12) and WQ5S (EM13). Additionally, he reports that he heard W5VY (EL29) on 1296. Finally, he reports that his wife, N4ZRW, also worked Al on 3456 MHz for her fourth grid and third state.

New European 47 GHz Distance Record Set: During the European GHz Activity week (13–19 June 1992) a group of amateurs set a new European 47 GHz distance record. A German team, consisting of DB6NT, DF9LN, and DF2CA, operating from Trehoje Mols (JO56gc) made contact with OZ1UM (operated by OZ1UM and OZ8AO), operating from Spodsbjerg (JO55wx) on 13 June at 1550 UTC via FM. The distance was 90 km, just shy of the world record of 104 km.

The German team used a transverter with 5 mw out and an RX noise figure of 15 dB into a 30 cm parabolic reflector fed with a Cassergrain feeding system. The Danish side used a DF9LN transverter with 100 (micro)W output and an RX noise figure of 15 dB. The antenna was a 25 cm Procom parabolic dish with open waveguide feed system.

More on Other Publications

"Sanelli Technology," a technical newsletter, has been created for the radio amateur. You are invited to submit technical articles for the newsletter. Examples of topics are: VHF, UHF, microwave, ATV, packet radio, test equipment, propagation, spread spectrum, satellites, and antennas (did I leave anything out?). For more information, write to: Sanelli Technology, P.O. Box 416, Kiowa, CO 80117.

I met the editor of the "VHF UHF DXer," Dave Hardy, G8ROU, at the Microwave Update conference. Dave gave me copies of all issues to date and advised me that they are "going great guns." If you wish to subscribe, send $14.00 (in U.S. postal money order form) or 28 IRCs, to Dave at: Thorntree House, Wensley, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 2LL, United Kingdom.

The "VRZA EME Newsletter" reports a new address. You can obtain your copies of this worldwide EME newsletter by sending to: H. Rippet, Zuidbuurtseweg 1, 3133 KC Vlaardingen, The Netherlands. It is distributed free. However, contributions will not be turned down.

And Finally

No, Thank You, No "Light" for Me: I do not like the term "No-code Technician." And I abhor the phrase "Tech-Light." I know where the latter came from. Those who drink beer know that the "lights" have fewer calories. They think that something has been left out. This logic is derisively transferred to the new Technician class licensee just because he or she may not have learned the Morse code. Unfortunately, this distinguishing of these licensees is negative!

The FCC does not differentiate. It declares that the licensee is a Technician whether or not he or she passed the code test. As a matter of convenience, we in the industry refer to those licensees who have passed the code test as "Tech-Plus," only to indicate that they have passed the basic requirements, plus the code. While not entirely solving the problem of discrimination, it does get away from the negative connotation that the other references make.

Besides, the term "no-code" is somewhat of a misnomer. The FCC has stated that these new Technician class licensees have all amateur privileges above 30 MHz. This means that their privileges start at 50.0 MHz, a CW portion of 6 meters, and they *must* operate CW on that portion of the band or be in violation of FCC rules. The FCC allows this mode to these licensees partially as a way of learning and practicing the code for those who are inclined to do so.

This editorializing is not to say that I do not want our new brethren to learn the code. I do, because two forms of propagation almost require knowing the code. Aurora contacts are best completed at very high speed CW and EME contacts are almost always completed using CW. However, so much of the spectrum and so many different modes of propagation are open to all of us who operate on the VHF + frequencies.

It is up to us older and (hopefully) wiser members of the fraternity to welcome these new Technicians, whether or not they have passed the code. How can we do this? We can incorporate the welcome mat within our contest teams and our clubs. Indeed, the Pack Rats, the W2SZ Contest Group, and the Rochester VHF Group have all used newly licensed Technicians, regardless of their knowledge of the code, on recent contest outings. Additionally, Dave Hallidy, KD5RO, tells me that the RVHFG is making a serious effort to attract newly licensed amateurs to its organization because its leadership realizes that the future of the hobby is to be found amidst these new amateurs.

These endeavors are steps in the right direction. However, we must continue to make every effort to make our new amateurs, regardless of their class of license, welcome within our fraternity. The best way of extending that welcome is with our language.

So "lighten up" with the discriminatory language. Recruit that new amateur and put him or her on your team. If you don't, you might find his or her callsign listed among a competitor's line in a contest result entry.

This is all the room for all the news this month. Drop me a note if you have some news of your operating activities or of your club's efforts to include new members. If your news cannot wait, call me at 405-528-6625. Until next month . . .

73, Joe, N6CL

ICOM	
IC-728 HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr.	$889.00
IC-729 HF/6-Meter Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr.	1149.00
IC-735 HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr.	939.00
IC-751A HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr.	1329.00
PS-55 AC Power Supply	199.00
AT-150 HF Automatic Antenna Tuner	389.00
AH-2A HF Automatic Antenna Tuner	479.00
SM-8 Desk Microphone	93.25
SM-20 Deluxe Desk Microphone	129.25
SP-7 External Speaker	54.75
SP-20 Ext. Spkr. With Audio Filters	146.25
IC-R1 Communications Receiver	439.50
IC-R7000 Communications Receiver	1169.00
IC-R7100 Communications Receiver	1199.00
AH-7000 25-MHz. To 1300-MHz. Omni-Dir. Ant.	104.00
IC-228H 2-Meter, FM, 45 Watt Xcvr.	349.00
IC-229H 2-Meter, FM, 50 Watt Xcvr.	359.00
IC-2330A 2-Mtr./220-MHz., FM, 45W/25W	669.00
IC-2410H 2-Mtr./440-MHz., FM, 45W/35W	759.00
IC-3230H 2-Mtr./440-MHz., FM, 45W/35W	689.00
IC-2GAT 2-Mtr., FM, Handheld With T-T	329.50
IC-4GAT 440-MHz., FM, Handheld With T-T	324.50
IC-W2A 2-Mtr./440-MHz., FM, Mini H-H W/T-T	479.50
BP-4 Battery Case	18.00
BP-5 10.8 VDC, 425 mAH., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack	68.25
BP-7 13.2 VDC, 425 mAH., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack	83.00
BP-8 8.4 VDC, 800 mAH., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack	83.00
BP-83 7.2 VDC, 600 mAH., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack	51.25
BP-84 7.2 VDC, 1000 mAH., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack	78.75
BP-90 Battery Case	16.75
BC-35 Drop-In Rapid Charger; BP-2, 5, 7, 8	82.25
BC-72A Drop-In Chg.; BP-81, 82, 83, 84, 85, Int.	99.00
CP-11 Cigarette Lighter Cable W/Noise Filter	20.00
CP-12 Cigarette Lighter Cable W/Noise Filter	19.25
CP-13 Cigarette Lighter Cable W/Noise Filter	19.25
AD-12 External Power Adapter For IC-2GAT	25.75
HM-46 Speaker/Microphone	33.75
HM-54 Speaker/Microphone	49.25
HM-65 Speaker/Microphone For IC-W2A	35.75
HM-70 Speaker/Microphone For IC-W2A	36.75
HS-51 Headset, PTT & VOX	62.00
HS-60 Headset, PTT & VOX, For IC-W2A	68.25
UT-40 Encode/Decode/Beeper Unit	46.25
UT-50 Encode/Decode Unit	46.25
BENCHER	
BY-1 Iambic Paddles, Black Base	$64.95
BY-2 Iambic Paddles, Chrome Base	79.95
CUSHCRAFT	
R5 14, 18, 21, 24, 28-MHz. Vertical	$259.00
R7 7, 10, 14, 18, 21, 24, 28-MHz. Vertical	357.00
ARX-2B 2-Meter, Ringo Ranger II Vertical	47.00
ARX-220B 220-MHz., Ringo Ranger II Vertical	47.00
ARX-450B 450-MHz., Ringo Ranger II Vertical	47.00
AR-270 2-Mtr./440-MHz., Ringo Vertical	58.00
A50-5S 50 To 54-MHz., 5-Element Beam	116.00
124WB 144 To 148-MHz., 4-Element Beam	47.00
A147-11 146 To 148-MHz., 11-Element Beam	62.00
13B2 144 To 148-MHz., 13-Element Beam	95.00
224WB 222 To 225-MHz., 4-Element Beam	45.00
225WB 222 To 225-MHz., 15-Element Beam	95.00
A449-6 440 To 450-MHz., 6-Element Beam	38.00
A449-11 440 To 450-MHz., 11-Element Beam	55.00
ASTRON	
RS-7A 13.8 VDC, 7 Amp Int., 5 Amp Cont.	$49.50
RS-12A 13.8 VDC, 12 Amp Int., 9 Amp Cont.	71.50
RS-20A 13.8 VDC, 20 Amp Int., 16 Amp Cont.	88.50
RS-35A 13.8 VDC, 35 Amp Int., 25 Amp Cont.	141.50
RS-12M Same As RS-12A, With Meters	82.50
RS-20M Same As RS-20A, With Meters	108.50
RS-35M Same As RS-35A, With Meters	159.50
VS-35M Same As RS-35M, Adj. Volt./Curr.	171.50

UPS/Insurance Charges Are Additional
MC And VISA Orders Are Accepted
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

LaRue Electronics

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
PHONE (717) 343-2124

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTEST CALENDAR

BY JOHN DORR, K1AR

A Cookbook for Low-Power Contesting— Conclusion

This month I am concluding our discussion of low-power contesting by providing you with input from a number of winning operators across the United States. Even though I have never done the analysis, it would not surprise me to discover that there are substantially more low-power participants than kilowatt boys in most contests. Certainly this is true from a DX (non-USA) perspective.

Each of our contributors this month will give you advice from their respective geographic area. In total, however, they offer sound strategy that can help any contest effort. Without further delay, read on and take notes. After all, nothing beats hearing war experiences from "the horse's mouth"!

Operating a Low-Power Contest Station

By James F. S. Eppright, K5RX

In beginning this discussion, I think it is important to describe my station and low-power experience for a point of reference. The station consists of a single 70 foot tower with a TH7 at 70 feet, a Cushcraft 40-2CD at 80 feet, and a KT-34A on a rotating side mount at 38 feet. On 80 meters, two of the guy wires are fed at the bottom through a Beam Steering Combiner, resulting in essentially a pair of continuously variable phased quarter-wave verticals spaced a quarter wave. The tower is Omega matched on 160 meters. The radio is a TS-930S. I am located on a city lot with above-average line noise problems and average RFI/TVI difficulties.

I have operated in four DX contests in the low-power category: CQ WW DX SSB 1991, ARRL CW and SSB 1992, and CQ WPX CW 1992. The previous contest season I operated most of the DX contests QRP. Previously, I operated every DX contest with full legal power beginning in 1967.

In any of my contest operations, my goal is always to achieve the highest score I can. This means operating as many hours as I possibly can. That being my objective, there is no other goal setting for me which I have found to be useful. This is because conditions vary from year to year and day to day, and conditions typically overwhelm the effect of other score determinants (e.g., I had a bigger score QRP in the 1990 CQ SSB than I did operating low power in the 1991 contest). Indeed, setting arbitrary QSO or multiplier goals per band can divert one from a more score-productive tactic.

However, for the less-serious contester, any of the standard goals can be chosen, such as breaking last year's score, challenging and beating a cross-town buddy (this is a great one if you can arrange it), working so many multipliers or QSOs, etc. Operating a contest without some goal strikes me as a particularly unexciting and unrewarding pursuit.

Keep in mind that I am speaking as a W5. Northeasterners will have little to gain from my remarks on operating strategy. However, if you are Midwesterner accustomed to listening to the East Coast "wall," these comments are for you. Operating with low power is very much like operating QRP at times and QRO at other times. From W5, with QRP SSB, no one answers your CQs. On QRP CW you can CQ all weekend and you will receive fewer than 50 replies. With low power, CQ-ing is much more productive. Rates to Europe and Japan are lower and the runs are much shorter. It is unusual to have a run longer than 30 minutes.

One can think of any opening to Europe in terms of having windows that open and shut to larger and smaller areas of Europe continuously during an opening. Every frequency is a window. The windows open and close as a result of propagation and QRM. With low power, the windows are fewer and are open for shorter periods of time. If you are running on a big band (e.g., any band on CW, 10 meters on SSB, or one of the other bands where for some reason QRM is low), it pays to go find an open window rather than to wait for the one you had been pulling contacts through to reopen.

If a window allows me to pull three or four contacts through it, I am happy. The majority of the time I am in both the search-and-pounce and run modes. As I tune the band, I call every station I haven't worked and I call CQ on every clear frequency I tune across. I constantly make use of the A/B VFOs and memories. For example, if I am tuning up the band and find a station I have not worked who does not respond to my call, or if the station is just beginning a QSO, I hit the A=B button. If it is a multiplier, I also put it in a memory. I then switch to the "B" VFO and continue tuning upward. If I haven't found a clear frequency on which to CQ or a station to work by the time I think the original station should have completed his QSO, I switch back to the "A" VFO. If it is a multiplier, I put it in a memory.

There are times I put one VFO high in the band (to lessen the chance of someone taking my frequency) and will call CQ on it, and then search and pounce on the other VFO after every second CQ or so. Once I make one search-and-pounce QSO, I go back to the CQ VFO. Obviously, there are other ways to perform this technique on multiple bands with a second radio.

Not having the ability to run stations as with high power, I check bands at times that I would normally avoid. Since it does not cost me as many points as it would if I were abandoning a run, I will hit the low bands briefly very early and the high bands after they are normally unproductive. It is common to pick up European multipliers on 40 that sometimes don't show at their sunrise for some reason. Good Pacific, Asian, and even African multipliers pop up on 10, 15, and 20 after almost everyone else has gone to the low bands. It takes no time to spot these stations, since there is usually only a handful of signals on the band at such times. They stick out like sore thumbs!

I have noticed over the last few years that the close-in DX stations do not regularly go to 160 on the hour as they used to. Consequently, I frequently check 160 at other non-standard times.

My operating style is to never call a multiplier more than three times without working another station. It is neither fun nor productive to sit in a pile-up calling fruitlessly for any longer period. Ten or twenty minutes later, propagation will likely change and the multiplier can be easily worked. Furthermore, I often find another station from the same country up the band with no pile-up whatsoever.

A thorough knowledge of propagation is invaluable. In addition to increasing your score, it can help you avoid considerable frustration. Calling JAs on 80 or 40 when they are deceptively loud before local sunrise can be very frustrating. Catching them at the peak of propagation makes QSOs almost too easy. Signals are then generally 10 to 20 dB louder. Even QRP

c/o CQ magazine

Calendar of Events

Jan.	1	ARRL Straight Key Night
Jan.	2-3	ARRL RTTY Roundup
Jan.	2-3	Michigan QRP Club CW Contest
Jan.	2-3	AGCW-DL QRP Winter Contest
Jan.	9-10	JA Int'l CW Contest (Low Bands)
Jan.	9-10	North American CW QSO Party
Jan.	16-17	HA DX Contest
Jan.	16-17	North American SSB QSO Party
Jan.	23-25	ARRL VHF Sweepstakes
Jan.	**29-31**	**CQ WW 160M CW Contest**
Jn.30	- Feb.7	ARRL Novice Roundup
Feb.	6-7	QCWA CW QSO Party
Feb.	6-7	YL-ISSB CW QSO Party
Feb.	7-8	1993 Classic Radio Exchange
Feb.	13-14	New Hampshire QSO Party
Feb.	13-14	YLRL YL-OM CW Contest
Feb.	13-14	Dutch PACC Contest
Feb.	13-14	EA RTTY Contest
Feb.	20-21	ARRL DX CW Contest
Feb.	**26-28**	**CQ WW 160M SSB Contest**
Feb.	27-28	RSGB 7 MHz CW Contest
Feb.	27-28	YLRL YL-OM SSB Contest
Mar.	6-7	ARRL DX SSB Contest
Mar.	13-14	QCWA SSB QSO Party
Mar.	13-14	YL-ISSB SSB QSO Party
Mar.	20-21	Bermuda Contest
Mar.	**27-28**	**CQ WW WPX SSB Contest**
Apr.	10-11	JA Int'l CW Contest (High Bands)
May	**29-30**	**CQ WW WPX CW Contest**

Say You Saw It In CQ

QSOs are easy at the peak. Working Europe on 40 SSB can be frustrating no matter how much power you run. Although it is generally a good idea to give every station you hear a couple of calls, 40 SSB to Europe can be an exception during the period before European sunrise. It is hard to enumerate all the factors that make me forsake 40 SSB during that period. Some are that the European station is having trouble hearing even the big signals, each QSO is a struggle, only I's are coming through, signals just don't sound right, etc.

From W5 it is essential to get a big multiplier, since QSOs are hard to come by. It is all too easy, though, to exert yourself futility on multipliers. Knowledge of propagation and self-discipline are needed to prevent beating your head against the wall of bad QRM in Europe on 40, monster African pile-ups on 10 and 15 on Sunday afternoon, etc. With low power, you lose many battles in the pile-ups. Sometimes it's just better to get up and walk outside or read the newspaper.

Many low-power operators wonder about the correct time for sleeping. Not unlike high-power operation, I normally sleep a couple of hours the second night after European sunrise. Unless 20 is open to Europe, there is not very much to work which can't be worked two or three hours later. With low power I more than make up for the time off with the increased alertness the rest gives me.

Using a computer logging program is a great benefit. The amount of energy you save not having to make multiple entries in log and dupe sheets, to visually scan dupe sheets, to call dupes that didn't make it into the dupe sheet, to manually tally QSOs and multipliers during the course of the contest, etc., can be directed toward better operating and decision-making. Instantly being able to determine on what bands you need a multiplier is more important with low power than with high power. You often will not have a second chance to move a multiplier to a needed band, since with low power fewer multipliers will answer CQs.

I have found low-power contesting from a city lot particularly attractive for two reasons. First, my persistent line noise (the electric utility gladly fixes problem poles, but new sources appear weekly, if not daily) covers up many stations that I can work with high power, but far fewer of those that I can work with low power. Since I don't have huge antennas at great heights, I am at a disadvantage being heard. That is bad enough, but I cannot stand to not hear stations that can hear me. Second, TVI/RFI is non-existent. I have heard of cases where RFI occurred at the 100 watt level, but where it does, remedial action will certainly be easier than at the 1.5 kW level.

One gets a much better sense of the contest by tuning around than by running stations. This was particularly apparent to me the first time I operated QRP. However, having at least a few runs during the contest adds to the experience of the contest as well. QRP SSB does not allow for that. Accordingly, of the three categories, low power leaves me with the fullest sense of a contest.

With all the contests I have worked over the years, it really takes something unusual to leave an indelible impression. There is one anecdote that comes to mind from one of the SSB DX contests. I found myself the second night without a ZL on 40. ZL is a pretty easy path from Dallas on 40, so I thought I should be able to raise one if one were on even with low power. I pointed the Cushcraft 2-element 40 to ZL, found a clear frequency to transmit on, and let loose with the CQ and announced my listening frequency. Sure enough, a station with an accent called me on my announced receiving frequency. It turned out to be a G off the back of the beam. The antenna has about 15 dB front-to-back, so it was quite a shock. I swung the antenna around to Europe, and another G and an EA answered my CQs. I turned the beam back to ZL, whereupon a ZL called in. This goes to prove that it never hurts to try something with low power. The vast majority of DX stations run only 100 watts, so if you can hear them, they can usually hear you. You just have to be in the right place at the right time—and low power means there are fewer of both.

Low-power contesting can be exciting and fun. Hopefully with a little experience and perseverance your scores will continue to climb, too!

Low-Power Contesting

By Les Kemble, KG1D

My QTH is located in the rolling hills of Vernon, Connecticut. Participating as an active contester since 1979, I have a fairly modest station, consisting of a KT34XA at 70 feet, a 40-2CD at 85 feet with a dipole on 80 meters, and a ¼-wave sloper on 160. Most of this hardware is fairly new with the majority of my experience coming from a station using a tribander at 40 feet and wires for the low bands.

One of the best ways to make any contest more fulfilling is to set personal goals prior to the start of the competition. This goal can be as simple as challenging someone in your local radio club who might be a little better than you when looking at last year's score.

Another way to maximize your fun is to enter in the Single-op Assisted category. If you're new to contesting and need to learn what's going on, then this is the category for you. Even if you are not new to contesting, you should give this mode a try. It's a real fun way to operate a contest.

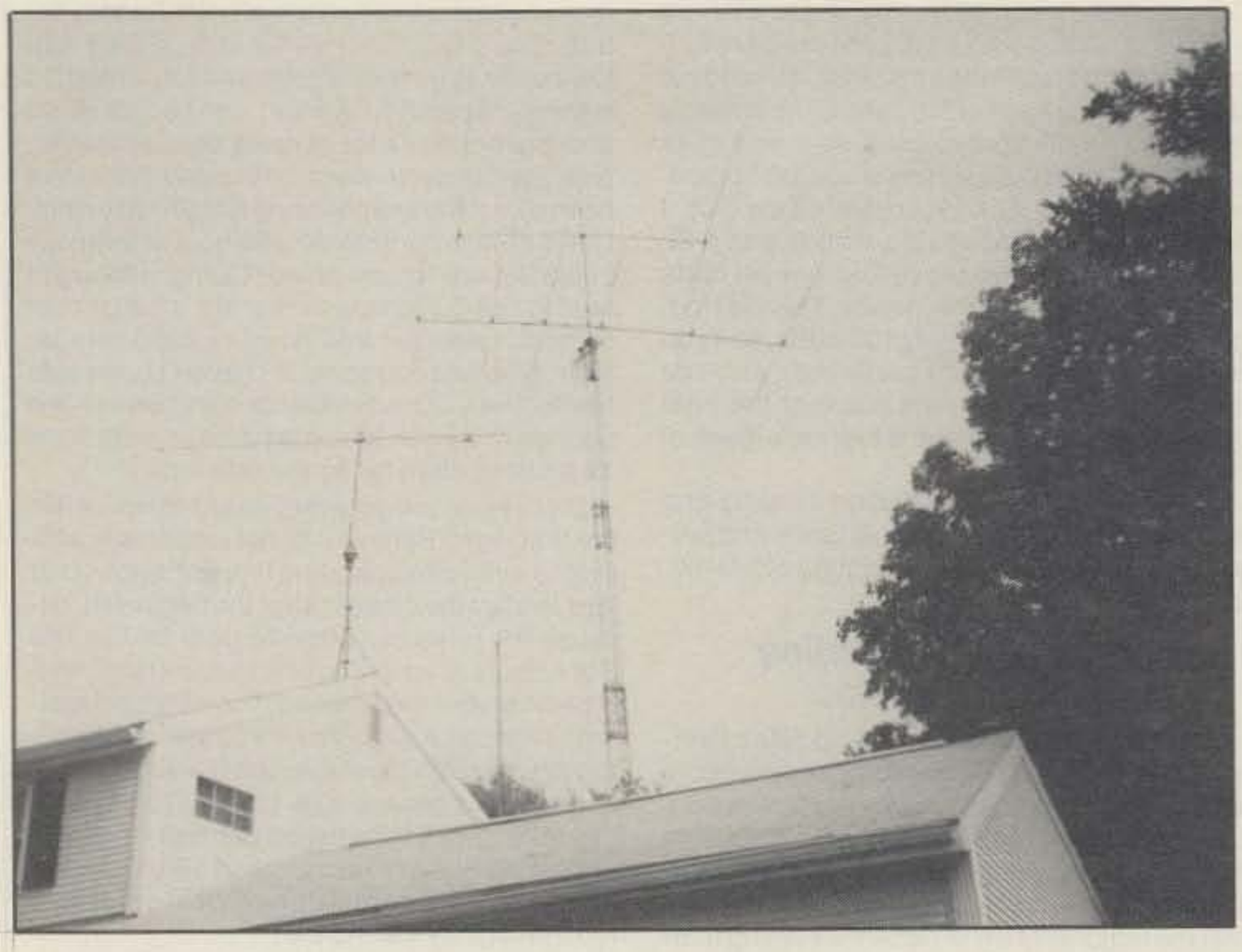
My operating strategy has always been the same. I try to call CQ whenever possible. In many contests I've had to wait until Sunday before I could CQ. From my location, CQing with low power is generally reserved for 10 and 15 meters. "Search & Pounce" can be a lot of fun and it generates a lot of multipliers. However, pickings can get real slim on Sunday if you have been searching and pouncing since Friday night. I have always considered a 60/hour to be an acceptable rate for low-power CQing, although I tend to call CQ as long as the rate is better than 30/hour. I feel that a 40/hour is a good hour for searching and pouncing. If I haven't been able to effectively CQ by Sunday morning, search and pounce rates can become pathetic, with 10 or 15 an hour often being the rate limit.

DX pile-ups are generally easier to work after the first night. Believe it or not (especially with limited available operating time), it's not a bad idea to start the contest after the beginning, because the rates can often be poor for the first 3 or 4 hours. If you're not careful, you can easily destroy your motivation for continuing the effort! With some exceptions, you should be able to work through most pile-ups if your timing is correct. As a general rule, I try to avoid spending more than 5 minutes on Saturday in a pile-up, but on Sunday I may spend 10 minutes (if necessary), depending on how well I am able to run stations by calling CQ.

The one piece of equipment that I consider essential is the computer. The use of computer logging makes contests fun. No longer do you have to spend hours and days after the contest duping and checking for multipliers. At this stage, I would probably not do any contesting if I didn't have a computer to take the drudgery out of the paperwork.

It is essential to work as many countries on 40, 80, and 160 as you can. It can be very difficult to work stations on these bands, but don't despair, as they are workable. Limit your time calling stations in countries that you have already worked on that band. If you have a small tower, you should consider using vertically polarized antennas. I have been able to work sta-

The compact operating position of Les, KG1D.



Here's the winning antenna farm at KG1D. Anyone have a few spare trees?

tions in Europe on 160 meters with an inverted-L at 35 feet!

If you are running single-op and have a second receiver, try tuning up the band rapidly and stopping whenever you hear a pile-up. A lot of the pile-ups are generated by "packet spots," but if you keep track of who is on the band and where they are located, you will be able to tell if it's a new pile-up or not. With patience and good timing, this operating technique can generate many extra multipliers for your score.

In general, the same rules apply to low-power contesting as to high-power contesting. From the East Coast you want to be on the highest band that is open to Europe. Also, be sure that you run the allowable power limit. Some radios suffer from reduced output on 10 and 15 meters. Since these are the most important bands to the low-power contester, it pays to make sure your radio is capable of the full output allowed. Believe it or not, the difference between 50 watts and 100 watts output is significant.

I hope you enter the ranks of low-power contesting. It is a fantastic training ground for anyone wanting to learn the ropes in contesting. See you in the pile-ups!

Operating with Low Power

By Fred Groner, W2TZ

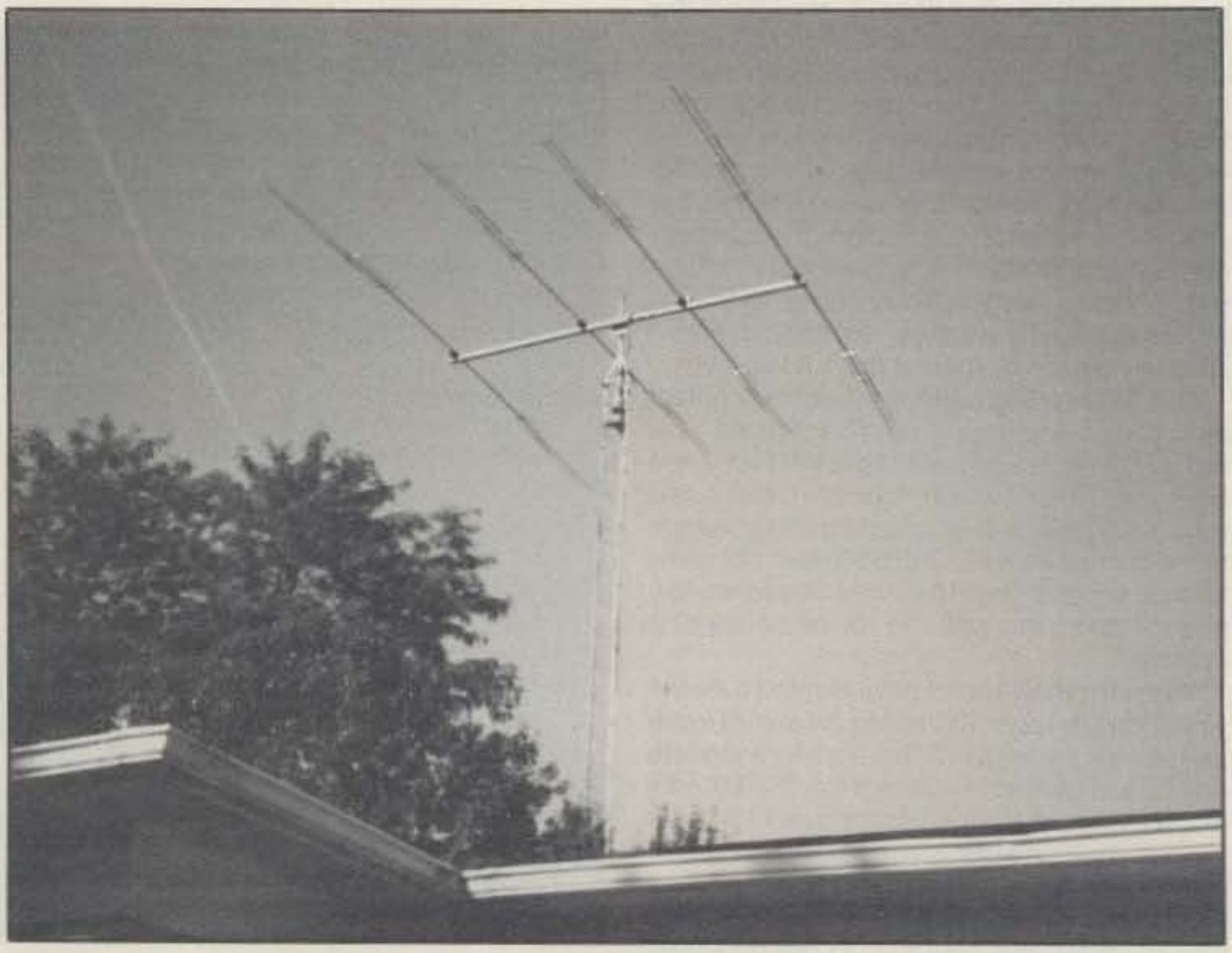
When operating in the low-power category it is very important to know the capabilities and signal limitations of your station on each band. This must be done prior to the contest of interest, and will dictate the actual contest strategy. For example, many of us must obey antenna height restrictions which severely limit the erection and use of the necessary low-angle radiating antennas needed to be competitive on 40, 80, and 160 meters in DX contests. As a result, high-angle radiators of limited DX effectiveness must suffice as contest antennas. These antennas must be evaluated for effectiveness in terms of first simply being heard, and second for the ability to break through pile-ups. If pre-contest testing indicates that you can't be heard well, for example in Japan, but you can be heard in Europe, a strategy must evolve which precludes even trying to seriously work JAs during the actual contest but encourages attempts to work Europe. The strategy is simple: Don't waste time trying to work contest stations who can't hear you.

Running stations is the contester's version of advertising. The strong signal necessary to run stations can be heard far and wide and attracts a crowd. Running stations at high QSO rates is the preferred method in any power class to accumulate QSOs. It is also very important to run stations even at low rates, since running stations allows you to work the many other contest stations who never engage in running themselves, but limit their operation almost entirely to searching and pouncing. Any station forced to operate in this mode 100% of the time, usually due to a weak signal, will have a very low probability of working other stations who also only search and pounce. They simply don't cross paths. If a low-power station can run stations on any band, especially the lower bands, that station has a significant competitive edge over stations who must always search and pounce, and most likely will emerge a low-power winner.

If the low-power station must predominately search for QSOs, he should try so as fast and with as much stealth and cunning as possible. Open your filters wide, and when working one station, be prepared to listen off to the side of your receiver pass-band for the next station to work. Speed and concentration are very important for good search-and-pounce rates. Sometimes it is possible to equal and in fact exceed running rates if good operating techniques are used.

My station consists of a FT-1000D (I formally used a Corsair II prior to winter '92). For antennas I have a KT-34 at 45 feet next to the house facing high trees into Europe and a KT-34XA about 120 feet from the house at 50 feet with a clear shot to Europe. For 40 meters I use a quarter-wave sloper off tower, a folded dipole at 50 feet, and a vertical inverted Vee off tree with the top at 50 feet. On 80 meters I have installed a folded dipole at 50 feet, a vertical inverted Vee with bent ends off a 60 feet tree, and a quarter-wave sloper off my tower fed with a simple loading coil. One-sixty meters is nothing more than a quarter-wave sloper off the tower fed with another loading coil. And yes, I have no computer! Needless to say, you can be successful without a big station.

I have very little interest in contests without



Forty-five foot high KT3Y tribander at W2TZ with sloping wires for 40 and 80 meters.

Say You Saw It In CQ

low power or QRP classes. I really like to compete, but only on a playing field that is as level as possible, realizing that geographical differences are a fact of life. Where geographical differences do dominate the top ten finishers such as the 5's, 6's, and southern 4's in the ARRL Sweepstakes, my objective is to still reach for #1, but being the only 1st, 2nd, or 3rd call area representative in the Top 5 is a great accomplishment and represents, in my opinion, an excellent "non-geographically assisted" contest accomplishment.

Having operated many low-power contests, I have given thought to ways to enhance this popular operating category. The low-power class, if a rules or a spirit change can be effected to maintain the existing power restriction of 100 watts output but also limit participation to stations with tribanders and wires at heights less than 50 feet, would provide a very popular, equitable, and as a result, even more competitive contest class. This would provide a unique aspect to contesting, since comparative scores in the low-power class would then be much more driven by operator ability. Operation in the low-power category with both modest antenna and power-output resources forces operators to learn operating techniques rather than simply running stations and playing "king of the hill" to maintain a running frequency at the lower band edges, which is the present strategy of many high-power and multi-operator stations.

Personally, over the last ten years I have used essentially the same tower and wire height restricted antennas. I feel that the increase in my competitive standing was the result of station engineering, strategy selection improvements, and overall improved contest operating techniques. In my opinion this is what contesting is all about, and makes contesting an excellent creative and constructive aspect of amateur radio. Best of luck!

Final Comments

Next month we be investigating the toughest operating category of all—QRP contesting. In addition to anecdotal commentary, we'll have a surprise view of QRP from overseas as well!

Here's to you and yours—all the best for 1993! And of course, please remember that the deadline for the June issue is April 1st.

73, John, K1AR

Michigan QRP CW Contest

1200Z Sat. to 2359Z Sun., Jan. 2–3

This is the 13th annual CW contest sponsored by the Michigan QRP Club. The contest is open to all amateurs and all are eligible for awards.

Classes: (A) Less than 250 milliwatts. (B) 250 milliwatts to 1 watt. (C) 1 watt to 5 watts. (D) Over 5 watts.

The same station can be worked on each band for QSO and multiplier credit.

Exchange: RST; state, province, or country; and Club membership number. Non-members send power output.

Scoring: Contacts with members 5

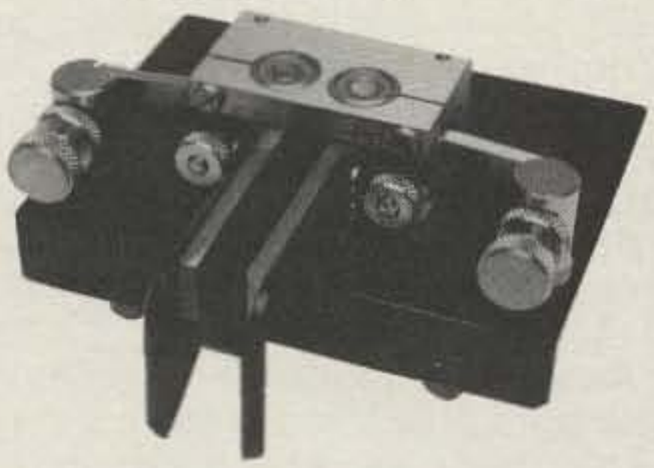
"ONLINE" U.S. CALL DIRECTORY

Hamcall service gives you *all* hams via your computer & modem. Updated each month! Only $29.95 per year. Unlimited use - you pay for phone call.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 4, Box 1630
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 visa/mc 800: 282-5628

KENT MORSE KEYS

Available In Assembled Or Self Assembly Form.



Call Or Write For Details On Our Full Range Of Keys.

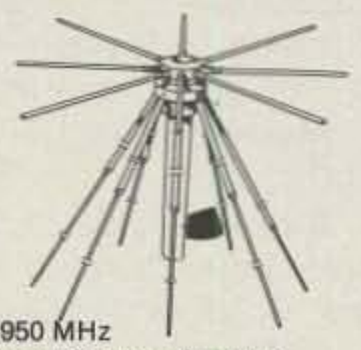
KENT
VISA Access
R.A. Kent [Engineers]
P.O. Box 809
Mount Ida
AR 71957-0809
Tel: (501) 867-4550

AZIMUTH **AWARDS QSL LIBRARY** Just $19.95
Collect, Protect & Organize Your QSL Cards DXCC, WAZ, WAS/WAC, & Standard Albums.
Extra 20 pages $12.95. Add $2.50 S&H per item.

Call 1-800-882-7388
or FAX 707-573-1482
Azimuth, Dept. 1A
3612 Alta Vista Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA 95409 USA
BUY 2 ALBUMS & GET 20 PAGES FREE (Save $12.95)

Finest European Made Antennas

2 METERS 144-175 MHz
70 cm 440 MHz
2M/440 DUALBAND AVAILABLE



40-950 MHz
Discone Scanner Antenna
Commercial Grade
Stainless Steel
Finest Quality Throughout

25° Adjustable Connector
Fits Any Antenna With "N" Type Connector

800-960 MHz
Compact Size Cellular Telephone Antenna

- Change Antennas Easily With Handy Wingnut
- Fits All Cars
- Adjustable Mount - 180° Rotatable

Write For FREE Catalog

EUR-AM Electronics
P.O. Box 990
Meredith, N.H. 03253-0990

The AES Catalog! . . .
It's Big! & Beautiful - 148 Pages with sharp color and loaded with the latest Goodies. Includes Closeout, Demo, Refurb & Used Gear Listings . . More!
The "bible of the Industry!"

How to get the AES Catalog

If you have made at least a **$100** purchase from any AES Store in the last **2-years**, you are on our Customer Mailing List, and will receive our latest Catalog automatically.

Subject to availability, if you are not on our Customer Mailing List, you may pick-up a FREE Catalog at any of our stores or have one sent with your first order.

You may also send a **POSTCARD** with your Name, Address and Ham Call (if any) and request a FREE Catalog to be sent via Bulk Mail, (allow 30-60 days). For quicker delivery (about 7 days), please remit $5.00 for **First Class** postage and handling. The advantage of First Class, besides being faster, is that the Catalog is sent in an envelope which allows us to include any of our latest flyers or price updates if available at the time your check is received.

Please make your catalog requests via postcard to the following address:

AES Catalog • 5710 W. Good Hope Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53223
Please! - No Phone Requests

To help ensure your place on our mailing list, shop for gifts in our Catalog! Some gift suggestions for friends would be items like: Shortwave Receivers, Police-Aircraft Scanners, Radar Detectors, Cordless Phones, Answering Machines, Marine Radios, Personal Communications Equipment, and Consumer Electronics items available thru our Audio Plus division.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY®
5710 W. Good Hope Road
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53223
AES® Branch Stores in: *Clearwater, FL Orlando, FL • Wickliffe, OH • Las Vegas NV*

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PackeTerm

AMIGA Packet Radio at its best

You already own the best desktop personal computer ever made. So why use an old "terminal program" with your TNC when you could have...

- Multiple Connects?—Multiple Windows!
- Complete scripting and macros on 3 levels: - ARexx, Text and File
- Chat, Review, Capture, Print, Send, +more
- Solid multitasking—anytime, *all* the time!
- User-definable "button" windows
- Support for multiple serial ports
- Works with all popular TNC's
- 244-pp, carefully detailed, indexed manual
- Easy to use—Plus much, much more!

Only $99.95 + Shipping, and you can order toll-free: (800) 852-6442 (9-5 MST)

M/C VISA COD

BLACK BELT SYSTEMS

We put the POWER in Amiga software!

Antenna Mart Gin Pole

- Heavy Duty
- Quick Connect Feature
- Rated 200 lbs.
- 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" Rope
- 3/8" Wire Rope
- Fits Rohn 20 - 55 Towers
- Round Rung Towers 10'
- Heavy Wall T-6 Tubing
- 12'6" + or - Overall
- Pulley Machine Turned
- T6 - Aluminum

SGP-1 $197.00
UPS $22.50
5 Year Warranty

Call or Write for FREE Catalog of Quads, Switches, Clocks, & Other Products

Antenna Mart
P.O. Box 699, Loganville, GA 30249
1-404-466-4353

Advanced Antenna Analysis Program

ELNEC -- the *smart* antenna analysis program

Advanced doesn't mean "complicated". It means *smart. Powerful.* And above all, *easy to use.* ELNEC combines the power and versatility of MININEC with a friendly, easy-to-use menu structure, detailed plots, and advanced analysis features in a program unsurpassed for fast, easy, and accurate antenna analysis. With ELNEC you can analyze the performance of nearly any type of antenna *in its actual operating environment.* Want to change a wire length? Just tell ELNEC the new length and it does the rest. Interested in phased arrays? ELNEC has *true current sources.* The MaxP option extends ELNEC's capability to even more complex antennas (up to 260 "pulses"). Of course there's a very detailed manual. And no copy protection hassle.

ELNEC runs on any PC-compatible computer with 512k RAM, CGA/EGA/VGA/Hercules graphics, and 8/9 or 24 pin Epson-compatible dot matrix or HP LaserJet/DeskJet printer. Two versions are available, optimized for use with and without a coprocessor. (The MaxP option requires a coprocessor, hard disk, and 640k RAM.)

ELNEC is just $49.00, postpaid to USA/Canada. MaxP is $25.00. (Add $3.00 per order for air mail to other countries.) VISA AND MASTERCARD ORDERS welcome – include card number and expiration date. Specify coprocessor or noncoprocessor version and disk type preference. Order or write for information from

Roy Lewallen, W7EL
P.O. Box 6658 Beaverton, OR 97007

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

January's Contest Tip

A careful review of the previous year's log before a contest can help you in a number of ways. In addition to revealing a scoring target to beat, it can be helpful to make a list of the top 10 to 15 actions you could have taken to improve your score that year and place that list in front of you as a reminder for this year's contest.

points. Non-members 1 point. Bonus of 1.25 if power used is 100% battery, and 1.5 for natural power.

Final Score: Total QSO points × states, provinces, and countries worked per band × power bonus if applicable.

Frequencies: 1810, 3560, 7040, 14060, 21060, 28060, 50060. Novice—3710, 7110, 21110, 28110 kHz.

Awards: Certificates to top scorers in each state, province, and country.

Use a separate log for each band and include a summary sheet showing the scoring, operating class, and equipment used, plus the usual signed declaration.

Logs must be received no later than Feb. 6th by L.T. Switzer, N8CQA, 654 Georgia, Marysville, MI 48040. Include a large SASE for a copy of the results or for sample forms.

ARRL RTTY Roundup

1800Z Sat. to 2400Z Sun., Jan. 2–3

This is the 5th annual all-digital contest sponsored by the ARRL. Any station may work any other station worldwide. You may operate more than one digital mode, but QSOs and multipliers are counted once only regardless of modes used.

Operation is limited to 24 hours out of the 30-hour contest period. Two rest periods must be taken in two separate blocks of time and clearly marked in the log.

Modes: Baudot, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, and packet.

Bands: 3.5–30 MHz on those frequencies recommended for digital operation (no 10, 18, or 24 MHz).

Categories: Single operator, multiband, (1) less than 150 watts output, (2) 150 watts or more. And multi-operator, single transmitter, all band.

Exchange: Signal report and QTH. State for the U.S., province for Canada. DX will send a serial QSO number.

Scoring: One point per QSO. A station may be worked once per band for QSO credit.

Multiplier: Each US state (48), each VE province (12), and each DXCC country, counted only once, not once per band. (KH6 and KL7 are countries; VO1/VO2 counts as one VE province).

Entries with 200 or more contacts must submit a duplicate QSO check sheet.

Awards: Certificates to the top-single operator, both low and high power, and multi-operator scorers in each ARRL/CRRL section, and each DXCC country. Novice/Tech entrant with at least 50 QSOs will also receive a certificate.

Detailed information appeared in the November issue of *QST*. Contest forms are available from the ARRL for an SASE and two units of first-class mail and are recommended.

Postmark your entry by February 3rd and send it to: ARRL RTTY Contest, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111.

1993 North American QSO Party

CW: 1800Z Sat. to 0600Z Sun., Jan. 9–10
SSB: 1800Z Sat. to 0600Z Sun., Jan. 16–17

The object of this one is to work as many North American stations (and/or other stations if you are in North America) as possible during the contest period. North American stations are defined by the rules of the CQ WW DX Contests with the addition of KH6.

Classes: Single operator and multi-operator, two transmitters. Multi-operator stations shall keep a separate log for each transmitter and must have at least 10 minutes between band changes. Use of helpers or spotting nets by single operator entries is not permitted. Single operator entrants may only have one transmitted signal at a time. Output power must be limited to 150 watts for eligible entries. Multi-operator stations may operate for the entire 12 hour period. Single operator stations may operate 10 out of 12 hours. Off times must be at least 30 minutes in length and must be clearly marked in the log.

Mode: CW only in CW parties. Phone only in phone parties.

Bands: 160–10 meters only (no WARC bands). You may work a station once per band. Suggested frequencies are 1815, 3535, 7035, 14035, 21035, and 28035 (20 kHz up from band edge for Novice) on CW; and 1865, 3850, 7225, 14250, 21300, and 28450 on phone. Try 10 meters at 1900Z and 2000Z, 15 meters at 1930Z and 2030Z, and 160 meters at 0430Z and 0530Z.

Exchange: Operator name and station location (state, province, or country).

Scoring: Multiply total valid contacts by the sum of multipliers worked on each band. Multipliers are states (including KH6 and KL7), Canadian call areas (VE1–VE8, VO1, VO2, VY1, and VY2) and other North American countries. Do not count USA, Canada, KH6, or KL7 as countries. Non-North American countries do not count as multipliers, but may be worked for QSO credit.

Team Competition: Team competition is limited to a maximum of five single operator stations as a single entry unit. *Pre-*

Scanners/Shortwave/CB/Radar

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.

Emergency Operations Center

We're celebrating our 24th anniversary with special pricing on Scanners/Shortwave/CB and Radar. Hurry, offer ends March 31, 1993.

Radio Scanners

Bearcat® 200XLT-C

List price $509.95/CE price $209.95/SPECIAL
12-Band, 200 Channel · 800 MHz. Handheld
Search · Limit · Hold · Priority · Lockout
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz.
Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.

The Bearcat 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz. band and only 100 channels, order the **Bearcat 100XLT-C** for $149.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. If you like to use your scanner in your vehicle, order a cigarette lighter plug part **#PS001** for $14.95 each. A spare battery pack, part **#BP205** is $39.95. An extra AC adapter for charging your battery pack is part **#AD140** and is $14.95. A magnetic mount antenna with a BNC connector part number **USAMMBNC-C** is $39.95.

For more information on Bearcat radio scanners or to join the Bearcat Radio Club, call Mr. Scanner at 1-800-423-1331. To order any Bearcat radio product from CEI call 1-800-USA-SCAN.

Great Deals on Great Scanners

Bearcat 142XL-C base	$79.95
Bearcat 147XL-C base	$83.95
Bearcat 172XL-C base	$114.95
Bearcat 210XLT-C base	$129.95
Bearcat 855XLT-C base	$159.95
Bearcat 800XLT-C base	$229.95
Bearcat 760XLT-C base/mobile	$239.95
Bearcat 560XLA-C base/mobile	$89.95
Bearcat BCT2-C mobile	$149.95
Bearcat 65XLT-C handheld	$119.95
Bearcat 70XLT-C handheld	$129.95
Bearcat 100XLT-C handheld	$149.95
Bearcat 200XLT-C handheld	$209.95
Uniden MR8100-C surveillance	$259.95
Shinwa SR001-C mobile	$379.95

Shortwave

Grundig Satellite 500-C	$359.95
Grundig Cosmopolit-C	$179.95
Grundig Yacht Boy 230-C	$139.95
Grundig Traveller 2-C	$79.95
ICOM R1-C handheld	$429.95
ICOM R100-C mobile	$579.95
ICOM R71A-C base	$999.95
ICOM R72A-C base	$889.95
ICOM R7000-C base	$1,179.95
ICOM R7100-C base	$1,199.95
ICOM R9000-C base	$4,679.95
Sangean ATS800-C	$79.95
Sangean ATS803-C	$159.95
Sangean ATS818CS-C	$209.95

CB Radios

Uniden PRO310E-C CB Mobile	$64.95
Uniden PRO330E-C CB Remote	$99.95
Uniden GRANT-C SSB CB Mobile	$138.95
Uniden Washington-C SSB CB Base	$178.95
Uniden PRO810E-C SSB CB Base	$158.95
Uniden PC122-C SSB CB Mobile	$107.95
Uniden PC66A-C CB Mobile	$78.95
Uniden PRO510XL-C CB Mobile	$36.95
Uniden PRO520XL-C CB Mobile	$49.95
Uniden PRO538W-C CB & Weather	$69.95

Radar Detectors

Uniden PR110-C X & K Band	$49.95
Uniden RD1600S-C X, K, Ka & Stalker	$69.95
Uniden RD5000W-C X, K, Ka, Stalker, Pulse	$129.95
Uniden RD6000W-C X, K, Ka, Stalker, Pulse	$139.95

Amateur Radio

NEW! Ranger RCI 2970-C

CE price $409.95/Introductory SPECIAL

Enjoy ham radio fun and communicate worldwide with a powerful Ranger Communications Inc. RCI2970-C 100 Watt 10 Meter Mobile Amateur Radio Transceiver. With continuous coverage from 28.0000 through 29.6999 MHz., this compact mobile radio has controls for frequency selector, RF power, RF gain, noise blanker, on/off/volume, squelch, clarifier, repeater splits, manual mode, display dimming, memory, enter, frequency lock, frequency up and down selector and more. If you only need 25 watts of power, order the Ranger **RCI2950-C** for only $244.95 each. An F.C.C. amateur radio license is required for United States operation. For technical information call Ranger Communications Inc. at 619-259-0287. Order your 100 Watt Ranger radio today.

Publications

During our 24th anniversary special, all books are only $12.95 each.

SMHV1-C Scanner Modification Book, Volume 1
SMHV2-C Scanner Modification Book, Volume 2
PWB-C Passport to Worldband Radio
LIN-C Latest Intelligence by James Tunnell
NPD-C Uniden National Police Directory
FBE-C Uniden Eastern Frequency Directory
FBW-C Uniden Western Frequency Directory
ASD-C Air Scan Directory
TSG-C Top Secret Registry of U.S. Govt. Frequencies
TTC-C Tune in to Telephone Calls
CBH-C Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband
TIC-C Techniques for Intercepting Communications
EEC-C Embassy & Espionage Communications
CIE-C Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping

Two-way Transceivers

RELM RH256NB-C

List price $599.95/CE price $289.95/SPECIAL
16 Channel · 25 Watt Transceiver · Priority
Time-out timer · Off Hook Priority Channel

The RELM RH256NB is the updated version of the popular RELM RH256B 150-162 MHz. VHF sixteen-channel land mobile transceiver. RELM is the choice of many public safety agencies because this radio has built-in CTCSS tone and scanning capabilities as well as a priority function. The radio technician maintaining your radio system should also order programming instructions, part number PI256N for $10.00.

Weather Stations

Public safety agencies responding to hazardous materials incidents must have accurate, up-to-date weather information. The Davis Weather Monitor II is our top-of-the-line weather station which combines essential weather monitoring functions into one incredible package. Glance at the display, and see wind direction and wind speed on the compass rose. Check the barometric trend arrow to see if the pressure is rising or falling. Our package deal includes the part **#7851-C** Rain Collector, and the external temperature/humidity sensor, part **#7858-C**. The package deal is order **#DAV1-C** for $449.95 plus $15.00 shipping. If you have an IBM PC or equivalent, when you order the optional Weatherlink computer software part **#7862-C** for $149.95, you'll have the world's most powerful computer weather station at an incredible price.

Buy with confidence

It's easy to order from CEI. **Mail orders to:** Communications Electronics Inc., Emergency Operations Center, P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $15.00 per radio for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. Add $5.00 shipping for all accessories ordered at the same time. Add $5.00 per antenna for shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. No COD's. 10% surcharge for P.O. billing to qualified accounts. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental U.S. rates. No surcharge on credit cards. We welcome your Discover, Visa, American Express or MasterCard. Order toll-free by calling 1-800-USA-SCAN. For information or if outside the U.S.A. call 313-996-8888. FAX anytime, dial 313-663-8888. Order your radio from CEI today.

Scanner Distribution Center and CEI logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc.
Sale dates 11/1/92 –3/31/93 AD #110192-C11 Copyright © 1992 Communications Electronics Inc.

For credit card orders call

1-800-USA-SCAN

Communications Electronics Inc.
Emergency Operations Center
P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
For orders call 313-996-8888 or FAX 313-663-8888

contest Requirement: To qualify as a team entry, you must register the name, callsign of each operator, and callsign of the station operated should the operator be a guest at a station other than his own (e.g., N4RJ op. by KM9P). Teams must be registered with KZ2S.

Penalties: For each unmarked duplicate QSO, you lose that contact plus an additional three contacts; for each QSO for which you are not in the other station's log, you lose that QSO plus an additional one contact; and for each QSO for which the log data is incorrectly copied in any respect, you lose that contact. Entries with score reductions greater than 5% will be disqualified.

Awards: A total of five trophies will be awarded for the high score in each of the following categories: Single Operator CW and Phone, Multi-Operator CW and Phone, and Single Operator Combined score. Certificates of merit will be awarded to the highest scoring entrant with at least 200 QSOs from each state, province, and North American country.

Send all North American QSO Party entries to John Golomb, KZ2S, 107 Bailey Corner Road, Wall, NJ 07719. Entries must be postmarked not later than 30 days after the party to be eligible for trophies and awards. Logs may be submitted on disk in the form of files generated by K8CC's NA program or MS-DOS ASCII files.

HA DX Contest

2200Z Sat. to 2200Z Sun., Jan. 16-17

Sponsored by the Hungarian Radioamateur Society, this is one of several very popular Eastern European contests. The contest is CW only and stations may be only worked once per band.

Exchange: RST plus serial number (599001). HA stations will also send a two-letter code corresponding to their county. The possible codes are: BA, BE, BP, BN, BO, CS, FE, GY, HA, HE, KO, NO, PE, SA, SO, SZ, TO, VA, VE, ZA.

Scoring: Count 6 points per HA QSO and 3 points for non-HA QSOs on other continents. Final score is total QSO points times sum of HA counties worked per band.

Entries are due 6 weeks after the contest and should be sent to: Hungarian Radioamateur Society, Box 86, Budapest H-1581, Hungary.

ARRL VHF Sweepstakes

1900Z Sat. to 0400Z Mon., Jan 23-25

This is the 46th ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes. ARRL Headquarters recommends that you use the official log forms. It will make your log keeping and the scoring much easier. A large SASE to Newington will get you the necessary forms.

Complete rules will be found in the December issue of *QST*. They are a bit complicated, so look them over carefully.

CQ WW DX 160 M Contest

CW: Jan. 29–31 SSB: Feb. 26–28
2200Z Friday to 1600Z Sunday

Complete rules were published in the November issue. The following is a brief rundown.

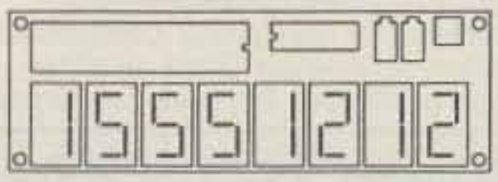
Exchange: RS(T) and QTH. State for the U.S., areas for Canada, country abbreviation for DX.

Scoring: Contacts with stations in own country 2 points, other countries in same continent 5 points, and with other continents 10 points.

Multiplier: Each U.S. state (48), Canadian area (13), and DX country. (ARRL and WAE country lists and WAC boundaries are the standards.)

Awards: Certificates to the top-scoring stations in each U.S. state, Canadian area, and DX country. And an assortment of 14 plaques for U.S. and world winners.

TOUCH-TONE DECODER/DISPLAY & ASCII CONVERTER BOARD



Model **TDD-8** decodes and displays all 16 DTMF digits and provides an ASCII serial output. Digits are displayed on eight LED's. 32 character memory can be scrolled. It will accept almost any audio source. Serial output can be connected to your computer. IBM compatible software included for displaying, storing and/or printing time, date and number for automatic logging. **Ideal for automatically logging your auto-patch traffic!**

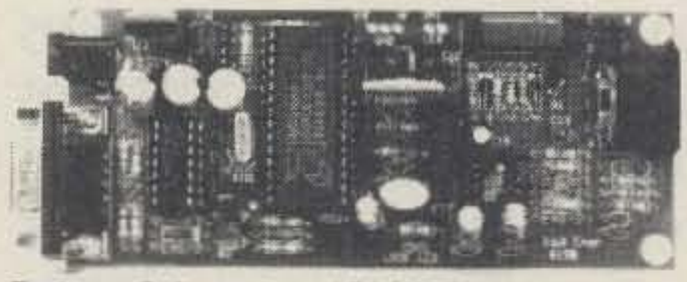
TDD-8 DTMF DECODER/DISPLAY/ASCII	$109
CAB-1 AUDIO & COMPUTER CABLES	$ 20
PS-12 110VAC TO 12VDC POWER PACK	$ 10

add $5 S/H - VISA/MC ACCEPTED

MoTron Electronics
310 Garfield St. #4
Eugene, OR 97402
TEL: 1-800-338-9058
(503) 687-2118
FAX: (503) 687-2492
(Touch-Tone is a trademark of AT&T)

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BayCom Compatible
Low Cost Packet for PC / Clones



Features: Software-based PACKET that makes your computer emulate a TNC. Modem connects from serial port to RIG. Watchdog timer & reed relay PTT standard. Operates from 12VDC@100ma, wall power supply included. Uses crystal controlled 7910 chip, VHF and HF. Lock & TX LED indicators. Free copy of Version 1.40 English software included.

Complete Kit Only $59.95
Assembled & Tested $89.95
CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: $5.00 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or catalog send legal size SASE (52¢) to:

A&A Engineering
2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714-952-2114

RADIO WORKS

PL-259	Nickel-Teflon, USA	69¢ or $15/25
PL-259	Silver-Teflon, USA	$1.29 or $25/25
PL-259	Gold-Teflon, USA	$1.49 or $30/25
N Connector	For 9913, 9086, CQ-Flexi	$3.15
Connectors	Full line of Connectors & Adapters	
RG-8X	95% Braid, premium quality	16¢
CQ-RG-8X	95%, Type II, Non-contaminating	23¢
CQ-RG-8XMM	95%, Solid Dielectric, " "	27¢
CQ-RG-213	Certified-Quality, 95% + + + braid	40¢
9086	International (like 9913, but better)	48¢
CQ-Flexi	New! Flexible 9913-type, very low loss For Crank-up tower, rotators, HF - UHF	62¢
R-1 Rotator	8 conductor (2×18, 6×24) up to 125' run	20¢
R-2 Rotator	8 conductor (2×16, 6×18) up to 200' run	37¢
R-4 Rotator	8 conductor (2×14, 6×18) up to 300' run	48¢
#14 Stranded	Hard-drawn (7×22) special antenna wire	8¢
#14 Stranded	Copper-clad (7×22) special antenna wire	9¢
#14 VariFlex	19 strand CuClad, flexible, tight strand	11¢
#13 Insulated	19 strand CuClad, jacket, flexible	15¢
450 Ohm	#18, Cu-Clad, poly, Windows	13¢
450 Ohm	New! #16 19 str, CuClad, Poly, Windows	18¢
300 Ohm	New! #18 19 str, CuClad, Poly, Windows	16¢
300 Ohm Twin	#18 7 str, Cu, similar to orig. Belden	13¢
1/2" Tinned Braid Ground Strap		65¢
RADIO WORKS' Center Insulator, best available		$7.95
End Insulators	Dogbone 60¢ or 6" Universal	$2.00
MilSpec 3/16" Dacron Line 100'		$6.00
Kevlar(r), Space Age, .07" dia 500#		$12.95/200'

RG-213 Mil-type 34¢

ALL CERTIFIED QUALITY WIRE & CABLE in stock
Wire & cable PRICES- 100' increments only. Bulk prices - Call

'Current-type'
BALUNS

WHAT'S SO DIFFERENT?
* 14 Models For Every Application.
* Stainless Steel Eye-bolts.
* Oversized, Saturation Resistant, Ferrite Cores = High Power
* L-C Compensation = Max Bandwidth
* Teflon(r) Insulation in High Power Models
* Completely Potted and Sealed
* Laboratory Specifications Given
* Excellent Output Balance
* Outstanding Load Tolerance
* Maximum Isolation

* Internal wires brought outside of case for connection to your antenna.

1:1, 50 Ohm, 'CURRENT-TYPE' BALUNS

B1-2K	2KW High Isolation 80-10M, SO-239 in, WIRE out	$17.95
B1-4K	4KW High Isolation 80-10M, SO-239 in, WIRE out	$21.95
B1-5K	5KW Precision 160 - 10 M, SO-239 in, WIRE out	$28.95
C1-2K	2KW 'Retro-Fit,' Balun, PL-259 in & PL-259 out	$18.95
4KRF-LI	4KW 'Retro-Fit' Balun, SO-239 in, PL-259 out	$23.95
4K-LI	4KW RFI Line Isolator, SO-239 in & SO-239 out	$19.95
4KV-LI	4KW Line Isolator for Verticals, SO-239 in, PL-259 out	$23.95
Y1-4K	4KW 'Yagi Balun' 160-10M, for beams, SO-239 in, WIRE out	$24.95
Y1-5K	5KW 'Yagi Balun' 160-10M, for beams, SO-239 in, WIRE out	$29.95

4:1 BALUNS

B4-1.5K	80-10M 1.5 KW balun, SO-239 in, WIRE output	$19.95
B4-2K	Precision 2 KW 80-10M balun, SO-239 in, WIRE output	$27.95
B4-2KX	'Current-type' 160-10M 2KW+, SO-239 in, WIRE output	$39.95
REMOTE BALUN, 'Current-type' coax-to-open-wire interface		$28.98

CAROLINA WINDOM
* ONE ANTENNA = All Bands WARC + 80-10M, SWL
* OUT PERFORMS dipoles, trap antennas, verticals
* It's a top performer, 6 product reviews say so
* Special matching transformer and 'Line Isolator'
* PERFORMANCE SECRET is the exclusive Ground Independent INVERTED VERTICAL RADIATOR
* 'CW' 80-10 M, 132' long, use transmatch
* 'CW/2' 40-10 M, 66' long, use transmatch
* 'CW160' 160- 10 M, available ($99.95)
* A BIG SIGNAL on EVERY band $74.95

NEW! 'C³ The CAROLINA BEAM
If DX is your game, the CAROLINA WINDOM is great, but the CQ-40 or CQ-80 CAROLINA BEAM is even better. It combines the best features and performance of the CAROLINA WINDOM and BOBTAIL CURTAIN
Performance + convenient size = high performance winner
'C³-40' (CQ-40) 40-10 M, CAROLINA BEAM 42' $89.95
'C³-80' (CQ-80) 80-10 M, 84' or 100' long $99.95

Discount Prices
Everything for Wire Antennas
Connectors
Wire, Cable

RADIO WORKS

Free 48 page Discount Catalog
Allow 3-4 weeks for Bulk mail delivery of Catalog or send $4 for New Reference Catalog by Priority Mail

The RADIO WORKS
(804) 484-0140
FAX (804) 483-1873
Box 6159
Portsmouth, VA 23703

Mention this ad for these prices.
Prices are subject to change
ADD SHIPPING
Visa & MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature
Virginia residents add 4.5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Penalties: Three contacts will be deleted for each duplicate that has not been removed.

Disqualification: Taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts, and the usual assortment of rules violations and unsportsmanlike conduct.

Mailing deadline for logs is February 28th for CW entries and March 31st for the SSB section.

They can be sent directly to the 160 Contest Director, David L. Thompson, K4JRB, 4166 Mill Stone Ct., Norcross, GA 30092. They can also be sent to *CQ* 160 Meter Contest, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. **Be sure to indicate CW or SSB on the envelope.**

ARRL Novice Roundup

0001Z Sat. Jan. 30 to 2359Z Sun. Feb. 7

It's a nine-day long contest, but only 30 hours of actual operating time is permitted for scoring.

Novice/Tech will work each other and higher class licensees who, of course, are limited to contacting Novice/Tech only. All bands and modes open to Novice/Tech can be used.

Exchange: Signal report and ARRL section (country for DX stations).

Scoring: One point for phone QSOs, two points for CW, including RTTY and packet.

Multiplier: Each ARRL section plus each DXCC country. There is also a bonus for stations holding a code proficiency certificate.

Final Score: Add your code bonus to your QSO points total and multiply that total by your multiplier.

Awards: Certificates to every Novice/Tech who submits a valid entry. Higher class licensees are not eligible for awards.

The use of official forms is not only highly recommended, but is a *must*. A large SASE to ARRL Novice Roundup will get you a contest package with all the necessary forms. The January issue of *QST* had a detailed announcement with suggestions and operating details not covered here.

Postmark your entry no later than March 7th to: ARRL Novice Roundup, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111.

U.B.A. CW/SSB Contest

Phone: 1300Z Sat. to 1300Z Sun.
Jan. 30-31
CW: 1300Z Sat. to 1300Z Sun.
Feb. 27-28

This one is sponsored by the Belgium Amateur Radio Union (U.B.A.) and is any station working any other worldwide. Numerous operating awards are available and contest QSOs may be credited towards these awards.

Classes: 5 categories exist—Single Operator, All Band/Single Band, Multi-Operator/Single Transmitter, QRP 5 watts, and SWL.

Frequencies: CW—3500-3560, 7000-7035, 14000-14060, 21000-21060, 28000-28060 kHz. SSB—3600-3650, 3700-3800, 7040-7100, 14125-14300, 21175-21350, 28400-28700 kHz.

Exchange: RS(T) and consecutive serial number. Belgian stations also give their province abbreviation.

Multipliers: All Belgian Provinces, prefixes: ON4-9, DA1-2, and European Community countries.

Scoring: QSOs with ON count 10 points. European QSOs count 3 points. All others are 1 point. Final score is total QSO points times total multipliers.

Awards: There are several awards available, including trophies and certificates to the high scorers in each operating class.

Send your final results no later than 30 days after each contest mode to: UBAHF Contest Committee, Galicia Jan, ON6JG, Oude Gendarmeriestraat 62, B-2220 Heist Op Den Berg, Belgium. Note that logs may also be submitted on disk in K1EA or ASCII format.

NEW !

$114.95

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE

The NEW Standard for AFFORDABLE Packet Radio !

* ALL CMOS FOR LOW CURRENT
* RUNS ALL TNC-2 PROMS
* COMES WITH VERSION 1.1.8
* AND A PERSONAL BBS, TOO !
* RUNS 9600 BAUD MODEMS
* TINY! JUST 1.25"h x 5"w x 6.25"d
* WEIGHS ONLY 14 OUNCES

EV O LU TION 5. (biol.) a) the development of a species, organism or organ from its original or primitive state to its present specialized state...

The evolutionary DPK-2 gives you low-power CMOS, top-quality construction, reliable operation, small size and complete TNC-2 compatibility. Best of all, you get advanced performance with an affordable investment. Tiny enough to hide away in any briefcase, the DPK-2 runs all day on a single 9V battery – It's truly portable ! Version 1.1.8 firmware and a Personal BBS put you out front in the packet race. See it at your dealer's today !

Attention Network Builders: DPK-2 runs on SOLAR POWER !

DRSI

For more information,
2065 Range Road
Clearwater, FL 34625

Tel (813) 461 - 0204
Fax (813) 447 - 4369

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

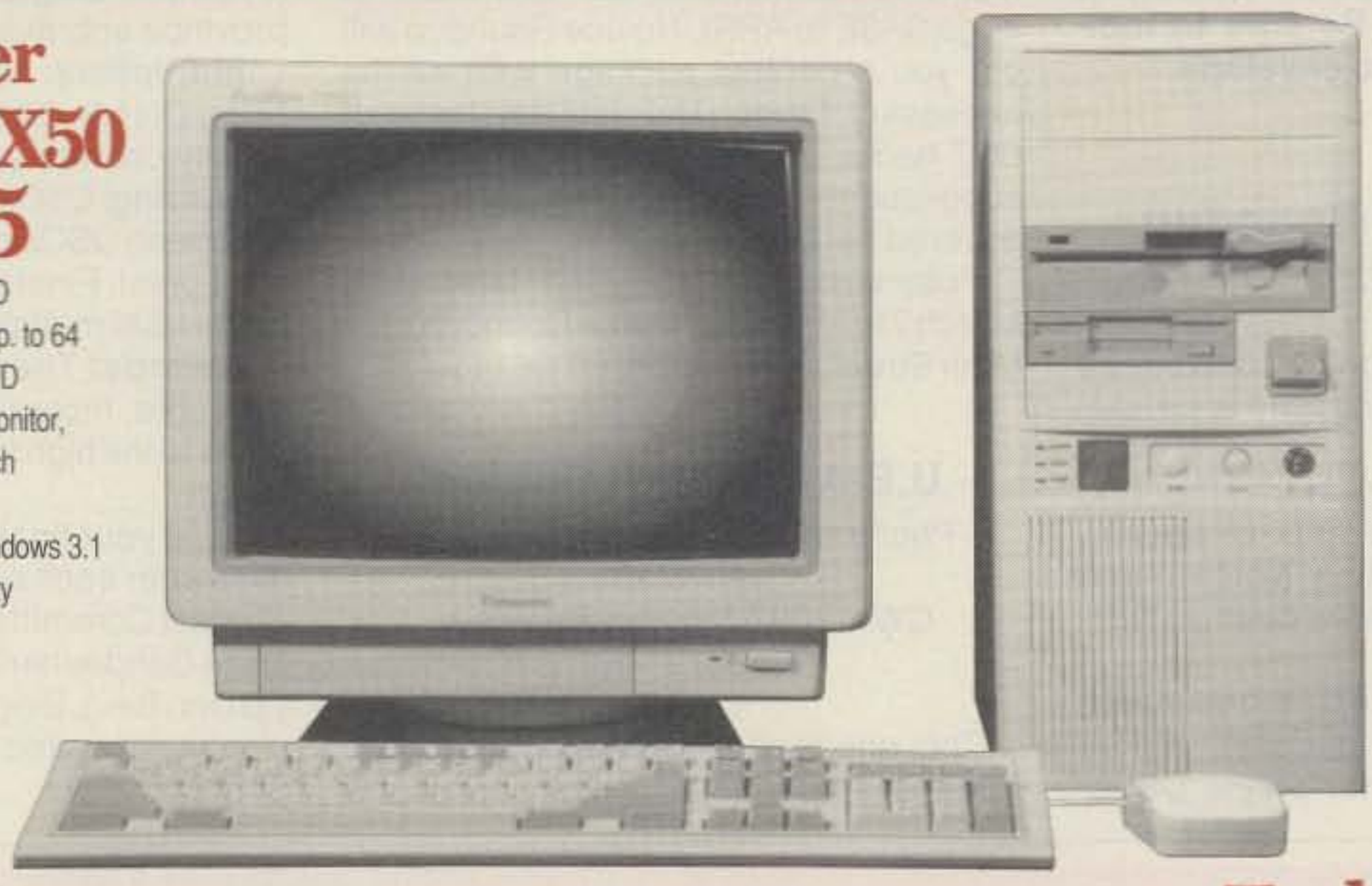
Seasons Greet

National: 800-527-4642 ◆ In Texas: 800-749-4642
Local: 214-348-8800 ◆ Fax: 214-348-0367

TUCKER COMPUTERS

Tucker 486DX50
$1995

- 170 MB IDE HD
- 4 MB RAM, Exp. to 64
- 1.44 FD &1.2 FD
- SVGA Color Monitor, 28 MM Dot Pitch
- 101 Keyboard
- DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- 1 Year Warranty



Tucker 486DX33
$1750

- 486 33 MHz
- 4 MB RAM (expandable to 64 MB), 256K cache
- 1.2, 1.44 MB FD's
- 105 MB IDE HD
- SVGA monitor
- 101 keyboard
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1
- 1-year warranty

Tucker 486SX25
$1395

- 486 25 MHz
- 4 MB RAM (expandable to 64 MB)
- 1.2, 1.44 MB FD's
- 120 MB IDE HD
- SVGA monitor
- 101 keyboard
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1
- 1-year warranty

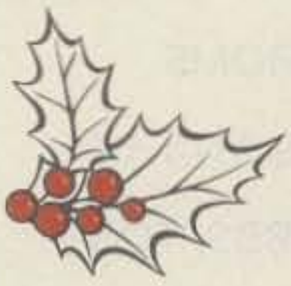
TUCKER 25th Anniversary 1967-1992

Tucker 386DX40
Tower/Desktop
$1395

- 386DX, 40 MHz
- 4 MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2, 1.44 MB FD's
- 105 MB IDE HD
- SVGA Color Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1
- 1 Year Warranty

Tucker 386DX33
$949

- 33 MHZ
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.44 & 1.2 Floppy Drives
- 105 MB Hard Drive
- SVGA Color Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- Ports: 1-Parallel, 2-Serial, 1-Game



Tucker 286-12
$449

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 or 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Mono Monitor (Reconditioned)
- Keyboard
- DOS 3.3
- DeskTop or Mini Tower
- 1 Year Warranty

Same as above with 40 MB HD $549

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

from

ngs TUCKER

ELECTRONICS & COMPUTERS

1717 Reserve Street - Garland, TX 75042

AMATEUR & SHORTWAVE RADIOS

Sangean ATS-808

$199.95

- The ATS-808 is Sangean's ultimate full featured digital receiver
- the 808 is perhaps our best receiver for short wave broadcast stations
- Continuous coverage 150-29999 kHz receiver
- AM/FM/stereo, 45 presets, color display
- Dual time readout, sleep timer & tone control
- Suede case & stereo headphones included
- Requires 6 AA batteries or AC adapter sold below

(ADP-808 AC adapter for ATS-808 $9.95)

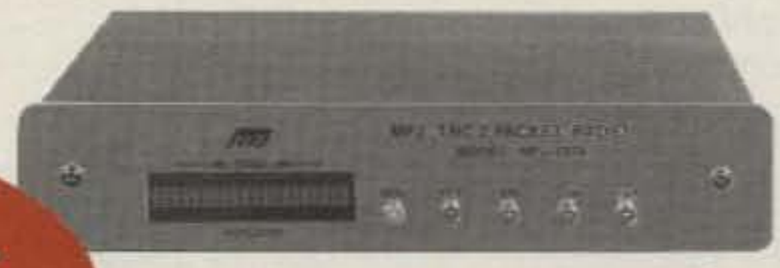
ALL MFJ IN STOCK

MFJ 1278

$247.95

Covers Packet, AMTOR, RTTY, ASCII, CW, FAX, SSTV, Navtex, and a full featured contest keyer
Built-in printer port, multi-gray level modems
Random CW generators, 20 LED tuning indicator, dual VHF/HF radio ports
KISS mode, RS-232 and TTL serial ports, and jacks for CW key paddle and CW sidetone
Requires a terminal program such as the excellent MFJ-1289

CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG



MFJ 1274

VHF/HF Packet TNC

$154.95

This TNC has built a world wide reputation as the most reliable TNC in the world-Thousands used as digipeaters, nodes, BBS and in all kinds of commercial applications working 24 hours a day. Features VHF and HF operation, free AC power supply, free MFJXFER terminal program, We Fax for weather maps, mailbox, expandable to 128k, easy upgrade capability for 2400 and 9600 baud, host mode, KISS interface, net ROM and ROSE switch compatible. Precision 10 Hz led tuning indicator. Many more features not listed. The perfect way to get into the exciting world of packet radio.

ALL AEA IN STOCK

Bare Bone Systems

ll Tucker Bare Bone Systems Have Our uality Motherboards Plus These Features:

200 Watt Power Supply on Desktop and Mini Tower
250 Watt Power Supply on Full Tower
Excellent Ventilation
FCC Class B Certification

486-50 Desktop	$1155
486-33 Desktop	$829
486SX-25 Desktop	$395
386-40 Desktop	$349
386SX-33 Desktop	$239

rue Blue IBM PC

279

40K RAM
50K floppy drive
0 MB hard drive
eyboard
cludes mono monitor
0-day warranty

TUCKER 25th Anniversary 1967-1992

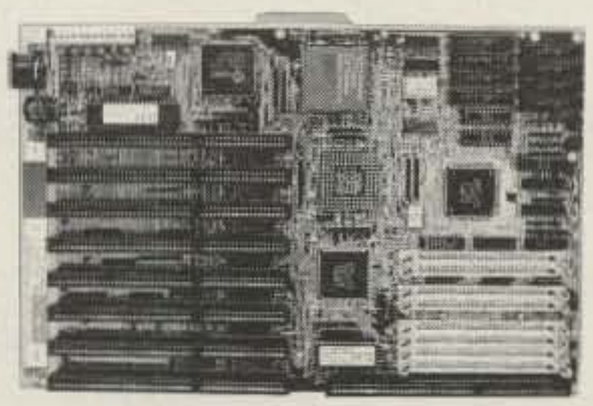
upplied with

0 MB HD $309
OR
0 MB HD $369

Tucker Motherboards

All Tucker Motherboards Have The Following Features:

- AMI BIOS
- On-Board Memory to 32MB
- Seven 16 Bit Expansion Slots
- Write-Back Cache
- 0-Wait State Memory Operation



486-50-256K Cache	$1075
486-33-256K Cache	$750
486SX-25	$295
386-40-64 Cache	$259
386SX-33	$149

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATH'S NOTES

BY IRWIN MATH, WA2NDM

WHAT'S NEW AND HOW TO USE IT

First of all I would like to wish all of my readers a very Happy New Year with the hope that all of your dreams will be fulfilled in this coming year.

Before starting, I would like to thank all of you who have written with your nice comments on my "memorial tribute" last fall to the Heath Company and the sad demise of Heathkits. In particular, I would like to thank WA3WZX, W5OEV, WB5UDA, and W3IK for their comments. It is sad when "institutions" go by the wayside, but ever and onward, as they say. Now down to business.

The need for a high-frequency amplifier is, at least in my shack, a fairly common occurrence. Whether for a driver stage or receiver front end, quite often the need arises for something more than can be provided by a simple op-amp or general-purpose transistor. With experimentation routinely moving up to the GHz region, building efficient, wide-band, low-noise amplifiers at a reasonable cost is an even more challenging task.

This month's column will examine a simple solution to high-frequency amplifier selection in the form of a series of integrated devices manufactured by Mini-Circuits (P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-003). These devices are their MAR-series of low-cost, high-frequency amplifiers. While not necessarily state of the art in performance, they are certainly hard to beat, especially by the average experimenter. Table I shows the various important parameters and costs of the individual units.

As you can see, performance and price are ideal for amateur (and commercial, for that matter) purposes. The MAR-6 makes a great front end, as it exhibits 20 dB of gain and a noise figure of only 3 dB all the way to 2 GHz. The MAR-3 and MAR-4 are fine drivers offering 8 to 12 dB of power gain and a maximum output of +10 to +12 dBm (approximately 10 milliwatts). The MAR-8 offers the unheard of 32.5 dB gain, an output greater than 10 milliwatts, and a noise figure of 3.3 dB. These are clearly devices with which to be reckoned.

Using the MAR-series is quite simple if a few precautions are taken. The amplifiers are provided in tiny surface-mount-type plastic housings as shown in fig. 1, and a typical amplifier circuit is shown in fig. 2. No other components are necessary. Although gain is present down to DC, there is a DC offset due to biasing, and the use

Device (No.)	Cost (1-24)	Bandwidth (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Output (dBm)	Noise Figure (dB)
MAR-1	$0.99	DC-1000	18.5	1.5	5.5
MAR-2	$1.35	DC-2000	12.5	4.5	6.5
MAR-3	$1.45	DC-2000	12.5	10.0	6.0
MAR-4	$1.55	DC-1000	8.3	12.5	6.5
MAR-6	$1.29	DC-2000	20.0	2.0	3.0
MAR-7	$1.75	DC-2000	13.5	5.5	5.0
MAR-8	$1.70	DC-1000	32.5	12.5	3.3

Table I– Parameters and costs of the MAR-series amplifiers manufactured by Mini-Circuits.

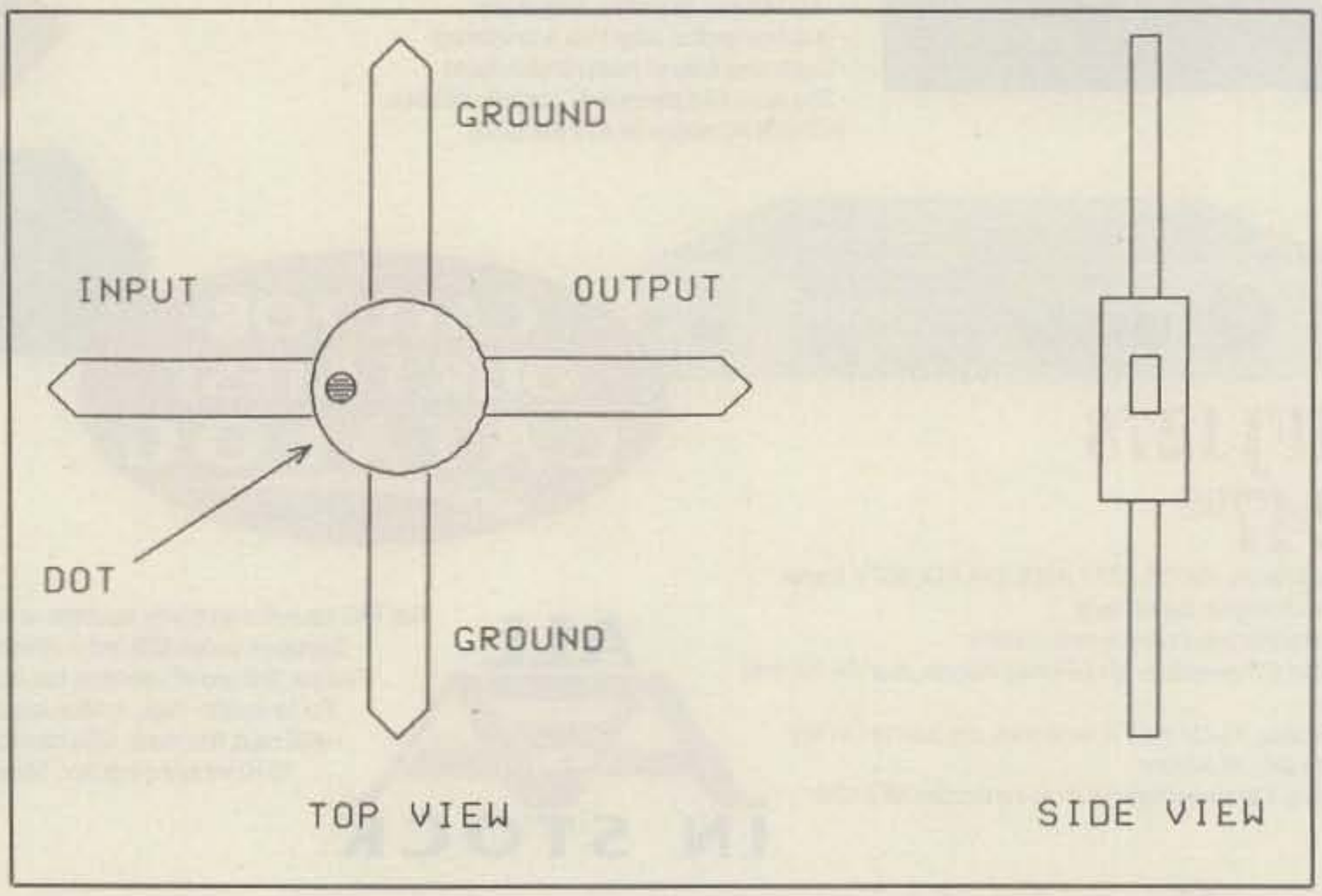


Fig. 1– Typical MAR-series amplifier.

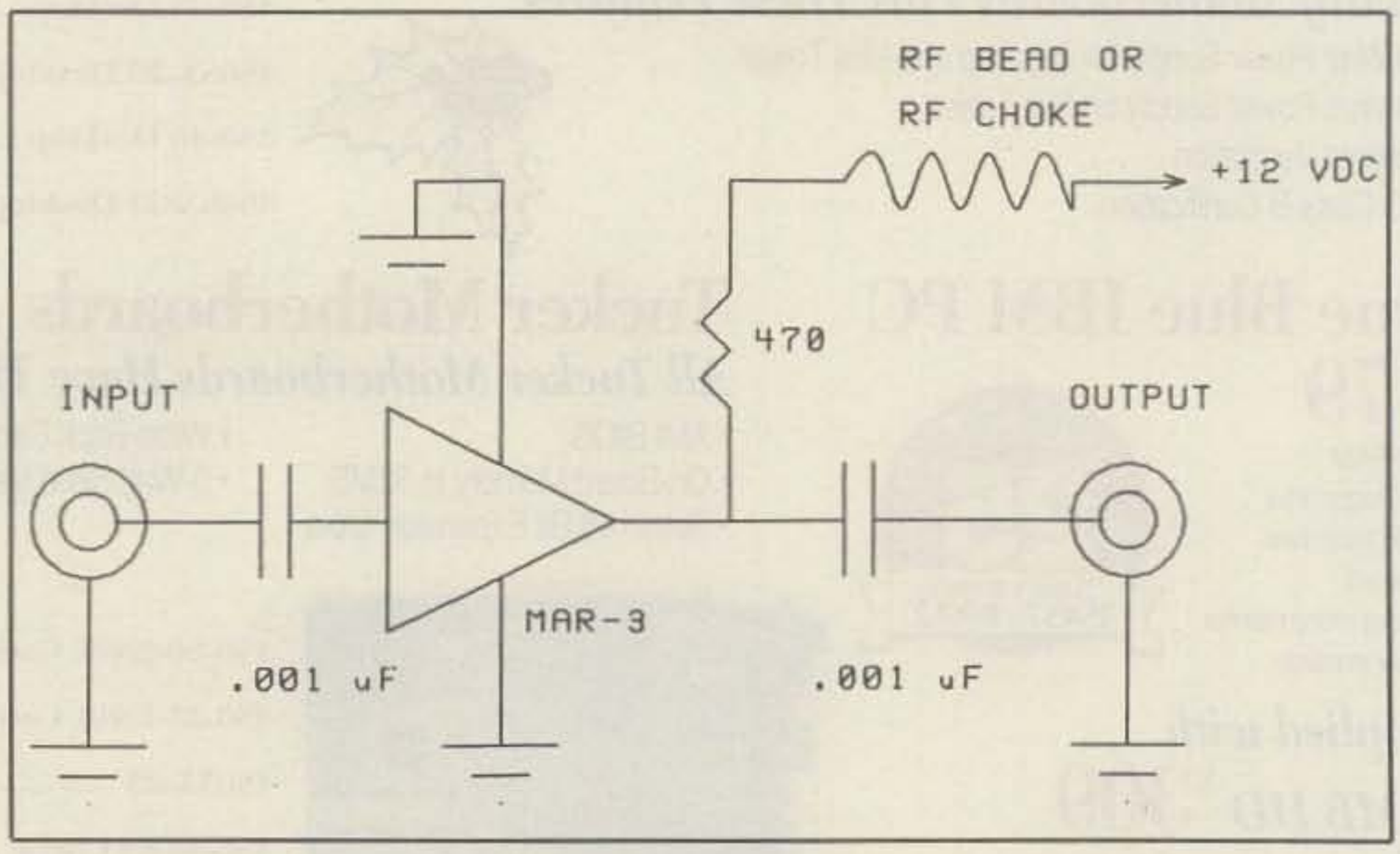


Fig. 2– Typical MAR amplifier circuit.

c/o CQ magazine

Say You Saw It In CQ

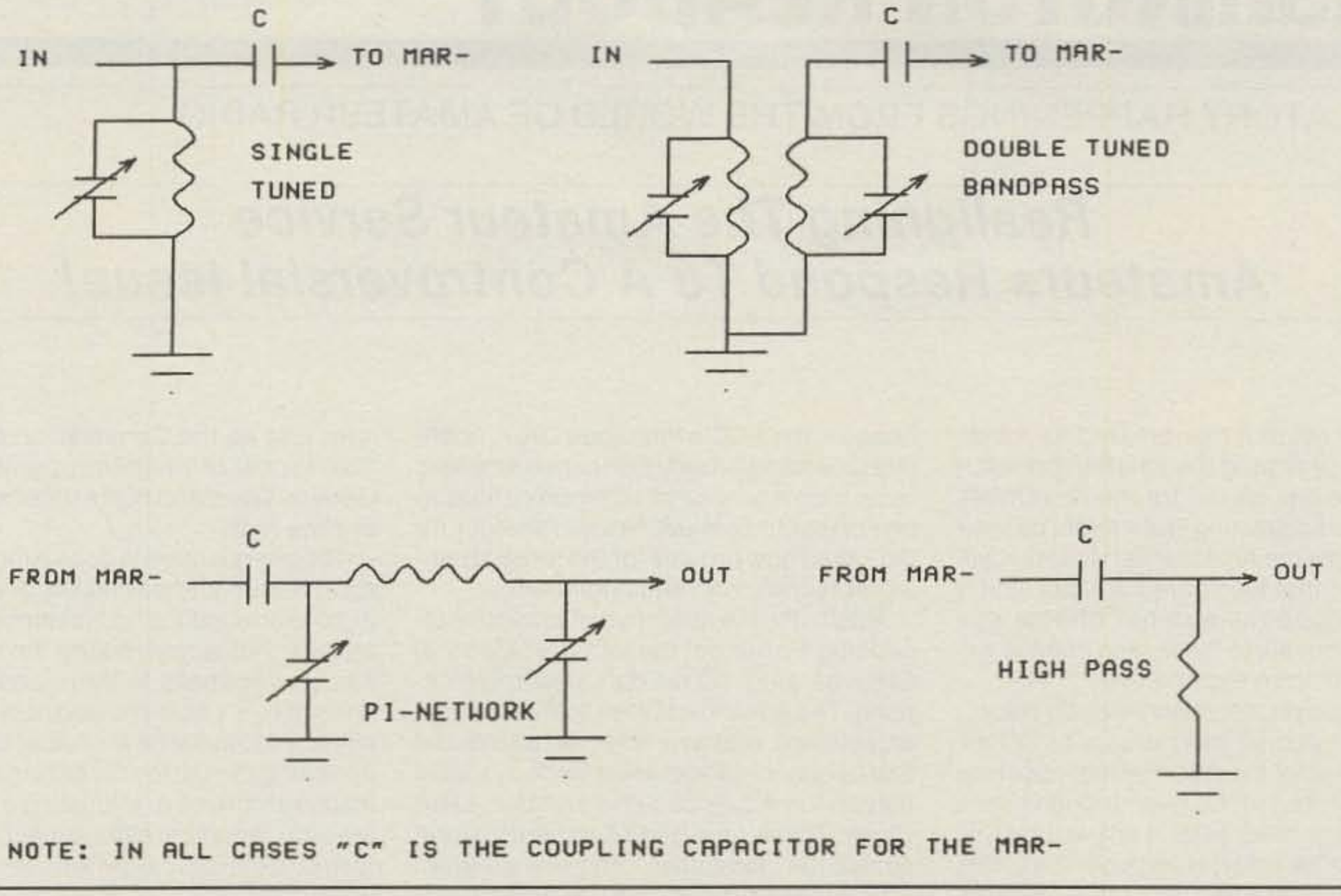


Fig. 3– Typical tuned-circuit inputs and outputs.

of coupling capacitors as shown is recommended.

Because the MAR-series amplifiers are very-high-frequency devices, shielding, bypassing, and a p/c ground plane are a must or they will oscillate (believe me). A double-sided G-10 circuit board with one side etched for connections and the other side unetched for ground works quite well. As with any amplifier, keep input and output leads away from each other. In the case of a tricky circuit, you might even wish to orient a small piece of unetched circuit board material over the ground pins to shield input and output.

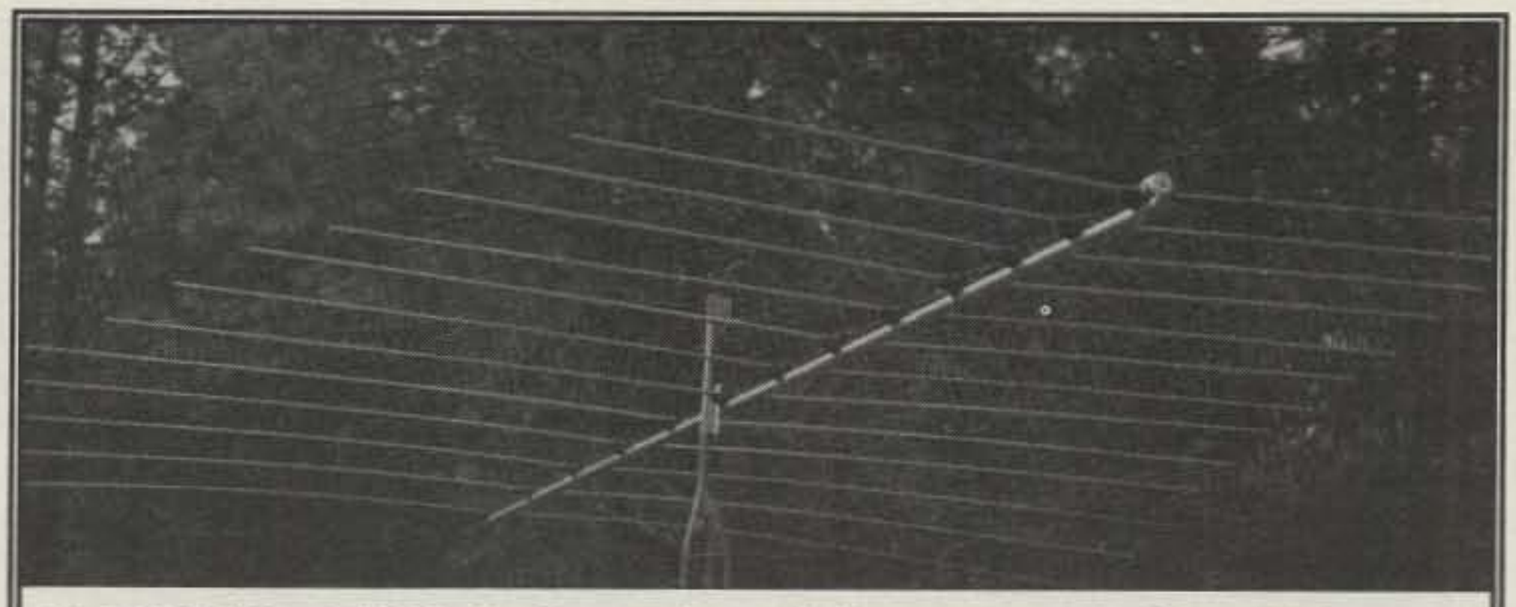
The circuit shown in fig. 2 can be modified by adding tuned circuits to the input or output to vary the bandpass, if desired. All amplifiers exhibit a 50 ohm input and output impedance, and the tuned circuits should be designed accordingly. A couple of examples of various types of tuned circuits that can be experimented with are shown in fig. 3. The value of the coupling capacitor can also be chosen to limit the low-frequency response. Since the amplifiers are basically 50 ohm devices, the .001 uF caps shown will give a low-frequency roll-off of about 2.5 MHz. The use of .01 uF caps will lower this to 250 kHz, while 0.1 uF caps will result in a low-frequency roll-off of 25 kHz. Since elaborate feedback networks are not required with these amplifiers, external bandwidth controlling devices are not dependent on the amplifier itself. Finally, you can stack units to obtain even more gain, but be careful that you do not exceed the maximum output level and that you isolate inputs and outputs. They can and will easily oscillate if you do not use good high-frequency RF practices.

For those experimenters who would like to apply these devices, Mini-Circuits has a designers kit, called the DAK-2, that contains 5 of each MAR amplifier for a total of 35 devices. This kit costs $59.95 and is available from them by calling 718-934-4500 during normal working hours. (Mini-Circuits accepts VISA and American Express.)

I would be interested in any amateur-radio-oriented devices that you build with these amplifiers, and will be glad to publish the more versatile circuits for the rest of our readers.

See you next month.

73, Irwin, WA2NDM



INTRODUCING - THE LP-20 Our new log periodic covers 13.9-30 MHz, offering 7-7.5 dBd gain and an incredible 20-30 dB of front/back and front/side rejection, with SWR of less than 1.5. Built of all 6061-T6 aluminum, this antenna has 13 elements on a 36' boom, and uses no traps or coils. The LP-20 is built to take the toughest winter weather and survive. If you're looking for one antenna to cover 20-10 meters, including 12 and 17 meters, the LP-20 will solve your problems. Boom-36' X 3" OD. Longest el. approx. 37'. Weight 98 lbs. Wind load - 12 sq. ft. Price $1075. Invest in quality.

IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN ANTENNAS - write or call for our free catalog of yagis, logs, remote coax switches, yagi stacking units and other accessories, all built to last.

DX Engineering, Inc.
618 Spaulding Ave., Brownsville. OR 97327

Orders/Catalog Requests (800) 373-0239
(503) 466-3138 FAX (503) 466-5453

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WASHINGTON READOUT

BY FREDERICK O. MAIA, W5YI

REGULATORY HAPPENINGS FROM THE WORLD OF AMATEUR RADIO

Realigning The Amateur Service
Amateurs Respond To A Controversial Issue!

No *CQ* column has created as much controversy among the amateur community as the one we did for the November 1992 issue suggesting that it might be time to streamline the Amateur Service. You will remember that we floated an idea which would reduce the number of amateur classes from six to three, and license examinations from eight to five.

Due to production lead time, it is necessary that I submit this column to *CQ* six weeks ahead of the date that the magazine will be distributed. So even though this is the January 1993 issue, I am writing this column on Monday, November 2nd. This issue should appear in your mailbox somewhere around the third week in December. I bring this to your attention only to emphasize that the November issue has only been "out there" for just a couple of weeks, and by far, the majority of responses have yet to come. I have gotten dozens and dozens of replies already, however, enough to pretty much know where the amateur community stands on the issue.

Before we go into the amateur reaction to realigning the U.S. Amateur Service, we feel it is appropriate to tell those who may not have seen the November issue just what this is all about.

The United States has the most amateur radio license classes and qualifying license examinations of any country in the world. Most countries seem to have three classes—usually a beginning class, a no-code VHF class, and an all-band class. We have what amounts to six license classes —Novice, Technician, Technician Plus Code, General, Advanced, and Amateur Extra—which are granted by passing eight different written and telegraphy examinations. We wondered if they are all necessary. We said that we thought the entire Amateur Service testing and licensing system had become overly complex and is in need of simplification and reorganization.

It has been some 25 years since the last major overhaul of U.S. amateur classes. Supported by the American Radio Relay League, the FCC's infamous 1967 Incentive Licensing program changed amateur radio from a service of communications to one of electronics education. Amateur radio would now provide for the forced training of technicians and engineers.

Basically, the objective of Incentive Licensing was to get the lethargic General Class amateur off his duff to learn something. The Advanced Class license was reestablished, and new reserved phone and CW frequency blocks were made available only to the Advanced and amateur Extra Class. These new band segments represented the "incentive." The new program affected every class, and as a whole, existing amateurs lost frequency and operating rights. If you got more proficient at amateur radio, you got them back. It didn't go over well at all.

The Incentive Licensing Docket No. 15928 (released August 29, 1967) provided for seven examinations which conferred five license levels. In 1987 Element 3 was split into 3(A) and 3(B), and we now have eight different examinations. And due to 1991's No-Code proceeding, there are now six different amateur radio classes. As you no doubt know, we now have both code and no-code Technician versions.

Was Incentive Licensing accepted by the amateur community back then? Absolutely not! Actually, the average amateur was outraged. And how has it worked out since then? It apparently has not. The same problems given as the reason behind Incentive Licensing still exist today, only more so.

Today amateur radio is a different ball game. The entry level is now the no-code Technician and not the Novice Class. The number of applicants choosing the Novice "code" path is now drastically reduced. We have to give the FCC credit where credit is due. They wanted to abolish the Novice class and let beginning amateurs learn the code later. While I didn't share that position, it appears that is exactly what new amateurs are doing!

FCC statistics for Fiscal-1992 show 40% less newcomers chose the Novice route than the previous year. The number beginning at the Technician level, however, has more than doubled. Clearly, the newcomer is choosing no-code entry into the hobby. And they are learning the code later just as the Commission predicted. The number of amateurs upgrading to the General Class and higher licenses is at an all-time high.

The big question is does America need six amateur license classes conferred by eight examinations? In November I floated an idea that would reduce the number of amateur licenses to three and examinations to five. I also showed how this could easily and legally be implemented without upsetting the current licensing and examination programs or infuriating existing amateurs. Canada greatly simplified and restructured their Amateur Service two years ago.

I said one way restructuring might be accomplished is to reduce the number of license classes from six to three and examinations from eight to five by:

1. Combining the Novice and Technician to a no-code BASIC Class.
2. General would become the INTERMEDIATE Class, except the code requirement would be 5 wpm.
3. Advanced and Extra Class would be combined into an EXPERT Class with 13 wpm telegraphy.
4. The three written examinations would be 50 questions each. The current question pools would be combined and used.

Mail and Phone Calls Galore!

I asked November readers of this publication to tell us how they felt about reducing the complexity of the U.S. amateur radio licensing structure. Well, a bunch of amateurs were inspired to take pen in hand to tell us—and some in no uncertain terms! As of this writing, the November issue has just "hit the street," but we have already gotten over 150 pieces of mail and phone calls. Every day they come in!

Many of the responses were just simple QSL postcard-type messages in agreement (or disagreement), such as that from Bob, W4NWF, of Venice, Florida. Bob (who holds QCWA membership No. 3562 and OOTC No. 122 going back some 60 years) simply said "Fred, I agree with your realignment proposal for licenses." But we also got a lot of well-argued letters and phone calls, too. Here is a representative sampling so far.

National Volunteer Examiner Coordinator, P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356-5101 (817-461-6443)

Say You Saw It In CQ

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC

BAR GRAPH - ATH™ FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Check out the **ALL NEW *ATH-15*** . . . *it's FAST !*

In less than 8% of a second (<80ms), the *ATH-15* can ACCURATELY READ, DISPLAY & AUTOMATICALLY HOLD the FREQUENCY of any readable signal, 80ms or longer !!

- *AUTOMATIC TRIGGER & HOLD*
- ONE-SHOT *ATH™* OPTION
- AUTOMATIC CLEAN DROP OUT
- *800%* FASTER RESPONSE TIME
- MAXIMIZED SENSITIVITY < 1mV typ
- 3 to 5 HOUR NI-CADs STANDARD
- BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR
- 4 GHZ - 2 INCH BAR GRAPH
- 2 RANGES - 6 FAST GATE TIMES
- 1 PPM TCXO STANDARD
- HIGH STAB 0.2PPM TCXO OPTION
- MANUAL HOLD FUNCTION
- BLANK DISPLAY FUNCTION
- 9-12V *AUTO-POLARITY* PWR JACK
- StarCab™ ALUMINUM CABINET
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

MADE IN USA

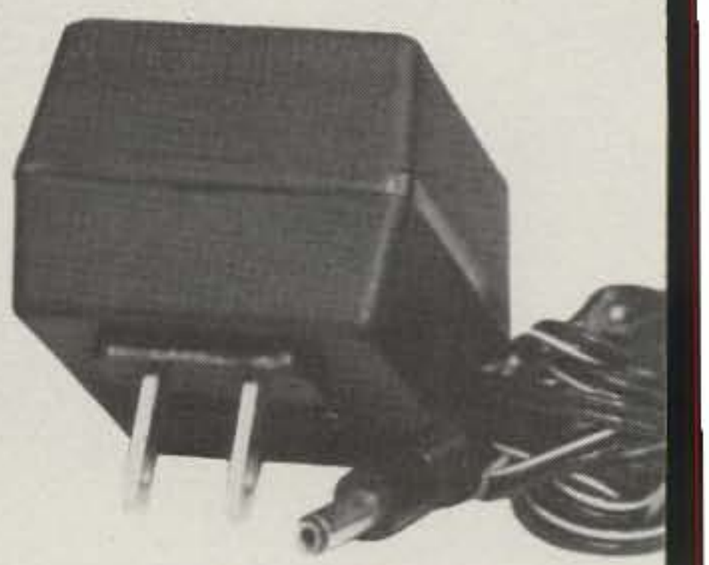
ATH™ refers to our exclusive new "AUTOMATIC TRIGGER & HOLD circuit with "AUTOMATIC CLEAN DROP OUT". With ***ATH™*** you can say good-bye to almost all of that annoying random counting and the false readings we have become accustomed to when using portable counters. The model ***ATH-15*** is an ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY, 1 MHz to 1500 MHz frequency counter with an INTEGRATED BAR GRAPH circuit which *instantly* displays the signal strength of an input signal from <1 MHz to 4 GHz. When the ***ATH™*** feature is used, the counter displays the last readable signal received. It automatically triggers on a readable signal and automatically switches to the "hold" status when the signal dissapears. Because of AUTO TRIGGERING, the first reading is correct. If the signal stops in the middle of a sample or gate time, the last complete accurate reading will be displayed and the unit switched back to "HOLD" status, hence the "AUTOMATIC CLEAN DROP OUT" prevents the display of erroneous data, all this is done automatically, with hands free operation - and it works great !!!

We are further responding to user requests by offering a "ONE-SHOT ***ATH™***" option. This consists of a ONE-SHOT select switch, a push button RESET switch and two LED indicators all located on the top of the counter (not shown). When this function is used, the first readable signal that triggers the counter will be held on the display until manually reset. One push of the reset button will reset the display to zeros and enable the one-shot circuit again. The display can be blanked or turned off pending the auto triggering from an input signal, which also saves power under battery operation.

RESPONSE TIME, defined as the time from the beginning of the input signal to a stable, accurate, readable display, has been dramatically speeded up. The RESPONSE TIME is actually 800% faster than previous models and if you consider not having to manually throw the hold switch, at just the right time, the ***ATH-15*** is functionally the fastest counter you can buy !!

SAY *GOOD-BYE* TO RANDOM COUNTING & FALSE READINGS

WITH THE NEW *ATH-15*



SIZE: 4"H x 3.5"W x 1"D

#ATH-15	FREQUENCY COUNTER WITH NI-CADs & 110VAC ADP	$235.
FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS:		
#O/S-ATH-15	ONE-SHOT ATH™	40.
#HSTB-15	HIGH STAB TCXO 0.2ppm	100.
ACCESSORIES:		
#CC-90	BLACK VINYL ZIPPER CASE	12.
#TA-90	TELESCOPING BNC ANT	12.
#P-110	PROBE, 200 MHZ, 1X-10X	39.
#M207IC	CABLE FOR MFJ-207/208	10.

CHECK IT OUT. . . BEFORE YOU BUY A COUNTER
Does Bar Graph give instant readings or 3 gate times delayed?
Does Bar Graph work every range? Over 2 GHz? With HOLD on?
Does HOLD switch change GATE selection when turned off?
Does unit SELF-OSCILLATE - random count with no input signal?
How many switches needed to select range? Gate times/range?
How long does unit operate with batteries? One hour?
NO PROBLEMO with ***STARTEK*** *POCKET COUNTERS™ !!*

ALL MODELS IN STOCK WE SHIP SAME DAY !

Orders & Information
305-561-2211
Orders only
800-638-8050
FAX 305-561-9133

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

TERMS: Shipping-handling charges for Florida add $4 + tax, US & Canada add 5% ($4 min - $10 max), others add 15% of total. COD fee $4. VISA, MC or DISCOVER accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC

398 NE 38th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We need to do as the FAA has done and begin a program of periodic proficiency reviews to retain the privilege (not right) of using the Amateur Radio Service. Pilots have a two-year obligation to prove their skills and knowledge to a certified flight instructor to retain their flying privileges.

"If CW was half as important as claimed, we should be required to periodically demonstrate our CW skills, regulations and theory knowledge. . . . There are only four license levels for pilots, and two of those are really professional rather than private licenses. The lowest license, recreational, requires the basic skills for local flight and [licensees are] prohibited from leaving a 50 mile radius. This corresponds rather well to the VHF privileges of the current no code license. The private rating allows the pilot to fly a U.S. registered aircraft anywhere in the world . . . worldwide communications if you will.

"The purpose of amateur radio is not the enjoyment of the operators, that is a side benefit, but to meet several vital national interests. Those would be enhanced by your proposal. I have been licensed for 12 years and also hold foreign license YN1LCB." . . . *Larry, KA5HKR, Jackson, Mississippi*

"Forget the names [Basic, Intermediate, Expert]. It is far better to call them Class I, II, III; or Class A, B, C. I believe Germany has but one test, with the class of license determined by how many questions are answered correctly. That would simplify matters, for sure. I believe an 'Intermediate' should hold their license at least 12 months before becoming eligible to hold an 'Expert' license. The person could take the exams at any time, but the privileges could not be used until the time limit is passed.

"I am sick and tired of dealing with Amateur Extras and Advanced licensees who know nothing or little about operating. The theory would have to be fairly tough and appropriate to today's usage. Incentive licensing almost stopped amateur radio growth in its tracks and alienated many Generals at the time. My major concern is your program may lower technical requirements. While the no-code license was at least 30 years overdue, let's not make it too easy to get a higher class license." . . . *Robert, AACY (ex-WN2MCB, 4X6FY, KT2D), Littleton, Colorado*

"I wish to write representing many very upset amateur radio operators who, like me, have survived the back-stabbing Incentive Licensing fiasco of the sixties which blatantly 'removed' our privileges and caused countless good hams I'd known to sell their equipment and quit. To this day there remains a bad taste for what occurred.

"Are Extra Class hams any better than Advanced or General? Listen to the Extras on 14.313 or 14.205 MHz or all across 20 and 75 meters for that matter.

"This proposal of yours has turned the local repeater into chaos. Everyone's afraid of what happened in the sixties. I'll be darn if I want to lose my privileges again. *(Editor's note: Actually no one loses privileges; all* existing *privileges would be 'grandfathered.' To become an 'Expert,' however, an Advanced would have to pass Element 4[B].)*

"Has Incentive Licensing worked? Everyone associated with the hobby over 15 years or so knows very well it has failed in every way. If it were my idea, I'd grandfather all the Generals with 20-plus years experience along with all Advanced and Extras into one class. In doing so there would be at least some retribution for past privileges lost and a feeling of 'Okay, someone cares and is trying to help bring us back together again.' Incentive Licensing divided us when we once walked together as one." . . . *Steve, K3DEM, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania*

"Stop trying to fix what isn't broken! Amateur radio is no different than any other club or organization. You have to do certain things to stay a member or to join a group. 'New' may work better, but old is more fun. Leave it alone." . . . *Anonymous/Unsigned*

"It is our belief that CW is an archaic and totally outmoded form of communication which is now hindering the expansion of the Amateur Radio Service. It is also our belief that many people are just not able to advance in the skill of CW despite years of practice. I have been a licensed Technician for over 15 years. After countless hours of practice, I can still not pass 13 wpm. I've already taken the test 5 times this year. Due to my CW inability, I am banned from operating voice on all amateur HF frequencies save for the small sliver on 10 meters which I actively use. I know of several people who are now obtaining 'disability' waivers to avoid having to pass CW tests. Many of these people are hardly disabled unless you consider them to have CW learning disabilities. I have owned and maintained a 220 MHz repeater for nearly 15 years. I have WAS on 10m SSB and have received the ARRL Public Service Award for disaster communications—all as a Tech.

"We are fully aware that some of the 'old guard' still clings to CW as a 'right of passage' to keep the lids, kids and space cadets out of the hobby. But if you listen to all the garbage currently on HF and look up the license class of the 'problem' operators, you will find that many are

Our rotators keep

G-250
Light duty UHF, VHF, AM/FM and TV Antennas.

G-1000SDX
Medium-heavy duty HF and large VHF/UHF arrays; illuminated radial compass display; variable rotating speed with pre-sets.

G-2700SDX
Large tower-mounted antennas; illuminated radial compass display; variable rotating speed with pre-sets.

Not shown: G-400, G-800, G-800SDX

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

Advanced and even Extra class operators. This surely kills the argument. We certainly feel that 5 wpm is more than adequate to fulfill the international treaty requirements for HF operation." . . . *Tom, WB8VMI, Lexington, Kentucky*

"I agree with you completely. The whole procedure has gotten ridiculous in its complexity. Let's get it simple and straight forward again. I was first licensed in 1939 when there were only two grades of privileges. It worked then and it should work again now." . . . *Robert, W9BAR, Eau Claire, Wisconsin*

"I have read some of your other articles, most of which I didn't like either. It seems to me, for whatever perverted reason, you want to give the ham bands away to a bunch of illiterates. . . . it would be nice if they could at least own a soldering iron and attach their own coax connectors. . . . I have talked with many other people that say there is little or no intelligent life between .3 and .5 on 28 MHz and on 2 meter FM. These are the same duds that you want to give the ham bands away to. Keep the ham bands the way they are." . . . *John, WADYU, Pocatello, ID*

"I want to express my displeasure with the complete idea, but approval partially to help any streamlining that may be needed. My age is 67 years old and I got started in ham radio at age 66. I passed my 20 wpm and Extra written exam on Sept. 5, 1992.

"I worked and worked and sweat blood to get all the code and math required to pass all the tests and proud to have been able to do it. When you work hard to obtain a goal you appreciate it more than if you don't.

"At the current rate new licenses are being issued, all frequencies will be completely overrun very soon. If you aren't careful, ham radio will be like CB radio. There are already a lot of bad apples on the air.

"I do not object to your three new question pools or licenses, only that to obtain them should not come easy and band access should not change significantly from what it is now. Personally, I do not like CW, but in order to obtain 'Expert,' I feel 18 to 20 wpm should be part of the requirement." . . . *Wally, NPMI, Rogersville, Missouri*

"I am all for it and so are 12 other senior citizens I know. I am 78 and it is very difficult [for me] to get the 13 wpm code test. I enjoy 10 meter phone and I hear hams calling CQ on 15 and 20 meters and I cannot reply. Not every General uses the code. . . . As long as we can pass 5 wpm, that should be enough. Hams today have top equipment and do not have to be radio engineers." . . . *San, N9MHM, Northbrook, Illinois*

"The present system is needlessly complicated. . . . My guess is there is going to be strong opposition from the 'Old Timers.' But perhaps enough new blood will be heard to accomplish something. I was originally WN3FZY back in 1956, then K4PCN and later K1RNS. I have just gotten back after a 25 year vacation as N8OEE. Am a Tech with a BSEE." . . . *Tom, N8OEE, Kent, Ohio*

"It is about time people like you should stop playing with the lives of amateur radio operators such as what you have been trying to do over the years. . . . I did not become a radio amateur until the age of 42 years. I obtained a Novice call (WN2OZW) and a Technician license which I never used. I am now 70 years old and believe any change from an Incentive Licensing type structure and making it easier to obtain a ticket would crowd the bands and make this another CB band. Listen anywhere between 26 and 28 MHz when the band is open. I feel strongly we should pay a reasonable fee and this money should go directly to the FCC and not to the General Fund. This money should be used to examine all grades of licensing.

"Morse code . . . is another language to most of us. Its ability to get through is a documented fact. Downgrading 20 wpm to 13 wpm is not the answer, and giving the candy store away to others just to simplify the testing system does not ring true in my thinking. When one sends and receives 30 to 35 wpm with QSK (full break in) it is a different world. Why screw up the first 25 kHz on most bands? Listen to those sending with new Amateur Extra calls. Many sound [like] they should be on the Novice portion. Stop playing God for us amateurs." . . . *Paul, K2OZ, Park Ridge, New Jersey*

"Recently several of us had been discussing that very subject. We thought the FCC should streamline the licensing classes. It will make it easier to understand who has what privileges and it is bound to help the FCC with administration with less classes to keep up with. It certainly would make the classes more in line with real world operating. Good luck with the proposal. I am sure there will be a lot of opposition from the 'I had to do it so you should have to do it' group. I agree with your proposal, although I am not sure it might not be better to go with two classes—code and codeless—but I am sure that would have even more opposition." . . . *Dennis, N4ZHR (M.D.), Tullahoma, Tennessee*

you spinning.

G-500A
Elevation rotator for space communication antennas.

G-5400B
Azimuth-Elevation combination for space communication antennas; DIN computer connection.

© 1992 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (310) 404-2700.

For the best choice in rotators, and the only rotators manufactured by a major amateur radio manufacturer, see Yaesu!

Choose from antenna rotators capable of handling light-duty TV antennas to large HF arrays as well as Azimuth-Elevation combinations for satellite applications.

Yaesu rotators are designed for smooth and quiet operation without noisy wedge brakes that can irritate your neighbors and are housed in weatherproof, die-cast aluminum enclosures permanently lubricated for maintenance-free operation. And, they're compatible with most U.S. manufactured antenna tower accessory shelves. To insure maximum satisfaction, Yaesu rotators are backed by a One-Year Warranty and 35-plus years of radio communication engineering know-how.

Contact your Yaesu dealer for full details and specifications and keep your antennas spinning!

YAESU

*Performance without compromise.*SM

LEARN THE SECRETS...

of copying high-speed CW. Do you know the code but still miss letters during exams or on the air? ***Start copying CW as words!*** *Our proven methods teach you how. Novice to 22 wpm. Four 60-min cassettes & complete instructions. ORDER TODAY! The QSO-Master II™: $29.95 + $4.00 S&H. (Check, M.O., MC/VISA)*

AVC INNOVATIONS, Inc. Dept. 2C, P.O. Box 20491, Indpls, IN 46220
(IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI please add sales tax)

High quality courses since 1985!

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The DX EDGE®

The everyday DX operating aid
used around the world

Computerized version in color, for IBM compatibles.....$19.95

Just compare:

√ Excellent Graphics; √ DXCC list & Zones built in; √ MUF Predictions; √ Antenna Directions and Distances; √ Sunrise & Sunset Times; √√ LOW PRICE!

Large plastic version.....$24.95
(Map and 12 slides).

At your dealer, or send check or M.O. in U.S.$ to:
The DX EDGE
P.O. Box 834, Madison Square Stn.
New York, N.Y., 10159.
Add tax in NYS. Add $5 outside U.S. and Canada (air mail).
a product of Xantek, Inc. Ask for free flyer.

"Every now and then, someone begets an idea that makes so much sense that we all wish we had given birth to it! Your treatise on the reorganization of amateur licensing in the November issue of *CQ* is such a bombshell!

"Oh, I can already hear the 'old boys' saying that it will mean the end of Amateur Radio, and moaning about the demise of 'real QSOs.' But they are wrong again, just as they were wrong about no-code licensing. The 'flood' of new guys into the amateur ranks via the no-code has been good for the hobby, bringing in people who have good ideas, have quickly learned good habits, and are not the ones who attempt to ruin a QSO by illegally interfering. It has been a shameful blot on the hobby that the ones caught in such miserable activity by the FCC have been long time licensed hams. . . . I don't dislike CW operation. I just do it the modern way—with a computer." . . . *Wil, N6FNR, Boise, Idaho*

"Five classes of licenses is unnecessary and always has been. My support is not selfish. I have no real need or desire to upgrade. I am a Tech Plus currently. The time for a national revamp is NOW!" . . . *Mac, KB8FNQ, VP Madison County Amateur Radio Club, Columbus, Ohio*

"I was licensed in 1958 as Technician Class at that time requiring 5 wpm code and the full written General test. I think the restructuring as you stated will give both new prospective and old hams greater access to friends throughout the world. Thanks for a great article! I hope this article will bring you a few thousand letters." . . . *Burt, K8SNT, Coconut Creek, Florida*

"I have felt for many years that the present set up of incentive licensing has been wrong right from its original start in the 60s. Many of my friends are still General Class because they feel that losing the privileges they once had was an insult to their intelligence. In effect, one day smart and the next day stupid. Myself, all I had to do was go take the exam. No study was required for me to pass. However, I lost a day's work and pay. I have never forgiven the ARRL for this stupid program of incentive licensing. It has not and will not accomplish a thing." . . . *Ken, KN2A, San Jose, California*

"I worked for 7 years to upgrade from Advanced to Extra Class. I finally completed the last hurdle in March when I passed the code test after several unsuccessful tries. Now you, and others like you, want to take it away from me, or at least cheapen my accomplishment, by giving away what I had to work for, to all existing Advanced Class. I say, enough is enough! Your proposal is a great example of what is wrong with this country today. Those who are not willing or motivated to work for what they want are constantly calling for lower standards. I sincerely hope that your proposal falls on deaf ears for the sake of the Amateur Service. Unfortunately, this proposal will appeal to many who stand to gain something for nothing. The real loser is the Amateur Service and our country's reputation. This is but one more step towards making this country second rate." . . . *Jack, K7EHI, Ogden Utah*

"I believe that while incentive licensing is not all bad, the present structure has not been as conducive to amateur radio growth as intended. Thus, it's time to take some corrective measures.

"Reducing the classes of licenses from 6 to 3 is a worthwhile step and your suggestions for

ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS

3830 Oleander Dr.
Wilmington, NC 28403
service & technical (919) 791-8885
Hours Tues-Fri 10-5:30; Sat 10-3 EST
FREE CALL FOR ORDERS & QUOTES

1-800-688-0073

YAESU

FT-890AT **FT-5100**

call for prices on your favorite equipment

*free call for orders & quotes
*Visa-MasterCard-Discover
*friendly sales people
*customer satisfaction
*full staff including two full time service technicians
*authorized in-store service for all YAESU products
*trades for clean late model amateur equipment
*orders shipped UPS ground
*faster shipping available

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oak Bay Technologies, Inc.

MADE IN USA!

NEW

Uni Cable tm

Universal Packet TNC / Tranceiver Cable

Model CA-232U

Oak Bay Technologies now provides a ***Universal Solution*** for Packet TNC/Tranceiver interface cabling. The Model CA-232U Uni-Cable[tm] will virtually interface all TNCs to ANY tranceiver using an 8 Pin microphone connector. Easy installation and programming requires ***NO SOLDERING!*** Available now from your favorite Amateur Radio Dealer.

Oak Bay Technologies, Inc Redmond, WA
Specifications are subject to change with out notice

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277 • FAX (714) 458-0826

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

MODEL VS-50M

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

SL SERIES

- LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
SL-11A	•	•	7	11	2⅝ × 7⅝ × 9¾	12
SL-11R	•	•	7	11	2⅝ × 7 × 9¾	12
SL-11S	•	•	7	11	2⅝ × 7⅝ × 9¾	12
SL-11R-RA		•	7	11	4¾ × 7 × 9¾	13

RS-L SERIES

- POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-4L	3	4	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	6
RS-5L	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7

RM SERIES

MODEL RM-35M

- 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60A	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60M	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A		•	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	•	•	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A		•	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7
RS-7A	•	•	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B		•	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	•	•	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	•		37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

RS-M SERIES

MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES

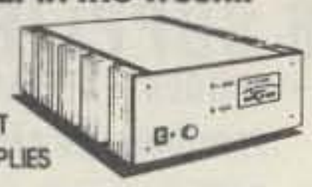
MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
SL-11S	•	•	7	11	2¾ x 7⅝ x 9¾	12

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

Protect your expensive gear. Fastest crowbar in the west... east, north and south.



LUKE HIGH CURRENT POWER SUPPLIES

S60—60AMP—13.8V	$430
S80—80AMP—13.8V	$470
S100—100AMP—13.8V	$495
S35H—35AMP—28V	$410
S55H—55AMP—28V	$475
S25VH—25AMP—50V	$430
S50VH—50AMP—50V	$510
S75VH—75AMP—50V	$575
OPTIONAL FAN COOLING	$ 65

- Electronic Regulated
- Fold Back Current Limit
- Dual Crowbar - Auto Reset on 1 Pico Second, Latch on 1 u Second
- Line Input Surge Protection
- Large Lighted Volt/Amp Meter
- Large Computer Grade Caps
- Output R.F. Filters
- Made in U.S.A.
- One Year Warranty
- Over Temp Protection
- Over Temp Indicator
- Crowbar Indicator
- 120/240 volts on Most Models
- No Surge, Time Limit, 50% Duty, etc. with Optional Fan Cooling
- Soft Start on Most Models

LUKE CO.

VISA M.C.

7113 North 9 Mile, Lake City, MI 49651
(616) 229-4593

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS
NO RADIALS
NO RESISTORS
NO COMPROMISE

FIVE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG.

*See review in Oct. *73*, 1984 *CQ*, Dec. 1988 *Sept. *73*, 1985 Mar. W.R. 91 March *73*, 1986

BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Drive
Florissant, Colorado 80816
(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

K2AW'S FAMOUS HI-VOLTAGE MODULES

20,000 IN USE IN OVER 50 COUNTRIES

SAME DAY SHIPPING MADE IN U.S.A.

HV14-1	14KV-1A	250A. SURGE	$15.00
HV10-1	10KV-1A	250A. SURGE	12.00
HV 8-1	8KV-1A	250A. SURGE	10.00
HV 6-1	6KV-1A	150A. SURGE	5.00

PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING—NY RESIDENTS ADD 8% TAX

K2AW's "SILICON ALLEY"
175 FRIENDS LANE WESTBURY, NY 11590
516-334-7024

BEAM INDICATOR

- Bright LED indicators with 5° resolution
- Adjustable beam width and long path indication
- Custom Great Circle Map on your QTH
- Decorative 16" x 16" x 1" frame

See your beam's coverage on a custom Great Circle Map with a simple rotator connection.

VISA **$189.95*** MasterCard

GREAT CIRCLE MAPS
Four color maps centered on your QTH

Laminated 22" or 16"	$35.00*
Framed 16"	$59.95*
Framed 21"	$74.95*

*S & H included (continental U.S.)
CA Residents please add 7.25% sales tax

Call or write for more information.

VECTOR CONTROL SYSTEMS
1655 N. Mountain Ave., Suite 104-45
Upland, CA 91786 • (714) 985-6250

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

re-arranging and combining seem reasonable. And dropping the 20 wpm code requirement leaving 5 wpm and 13 wpm in place is a laudable move. Personally, I have been a ham for 60 years and hold an Advanced Class ticket and am fully prepared to take the Extra Class written exam and can reasonably copy 20 wpm. But being 75 years of age, I cannot write fast or legibly enough to put down the full text being sent at 20 wpm so I have not taken the Extra Class exam. Frankly, many hams feel as I do that 20, 25, or 30 wpm is fine if you are an ardent CWer but not a necessary skill for a quality Amateur Radio Service, especially in today's technical environment. Good luck with your efforts and thanks for having the best interests of amateur radio at heart." . . . *Keith, W5SQS, Buchanan Dam, Texas*

"Having passed my Extra Class exams at the age of 69, I consider this license readily attainable by anyone with a serious interest in ham radio. The key word is 'serious.' Softening of the requirements for the various classes of licenses will not develop the quality of the radio ham, merely increase the number of equipment operators. Getting a ticket today is far different from getting one in 1946 when I got my Class B ticket . . . having to drive all night to get to the Federal Building in Buffalo, New York to take the FCC administered exam. The code test was 10 wpm and we had essay-type questions and drew circuits. Making the tests any easier is going to put more QRM on the bands, not grow a crop of smarter and more capable hams. The No-Code ticket is as far as we should go on simplifying getting a ham ticket. Let's drop this license revision idea—FAST!!!" . . . *Carl, W2RWH, Leesburg, Florida*

"I am writing to say that I completely agree with the conclusions you reached in your article. You make the case well that the Amateur Radio Service has evolved dramatically over the years, and the current state of equipment and new modes of communications are far different from the early days of radio. CW is no longer the mainstay of communications in the Amateur Service and as such should no longer be the artificial barrier to upgrading one's license. Certainly there will be those who believe that the lessening of this requirement will open the floodgate [of beginners who will use] the sacred air space of those who had to master CW.

"Current realities of communications are such that the amateur radio community must take action to safeguard and guarantee the lifeblood of our service, our frequencies granted by the FCC. It is clear that the existence of our frequency privileges is contingent upon our use of them and moreover upon the future commercial demands outside of amateur radio for access to them.

"I am now looking forward to taking the test for a General license. Out of necessity I have worked for months to improve my proficiency at sending and copying CW. I have to confess that I now get more enjoyment out of CW than talking on Phone. So true to the original objectives of incentive licensing, I'm working to develop my skills so that I may gain greater access to the various bands available to General and higher licenses. Yet, having said this, I still come to the conclusion that providing broader access to HF without the code barrier would be an ideal way to expand the use of those frequencies." . . . *Doug, KB5SZZ, Socorro, New Mexico*

"After reading your article in *CQ*, I can't help but wonder just what our hobby will be like in years to come. . . . it always appears that obtaining an amateur license is getting easier. I've seen Novices get voice privileges of HF and no-code licenses. Years ago, when tested by the FCC, you really needed an understanding of electronic theory as well as knowing the code . . . rather than just studying questions and answers in a book. I believe a license is something that is worth working for, and not just handed out. To me, it seems that is the direction in which the amateur community is headed and it worries me. I used to be a CBer many years ago and I don't want to see the hobby I enjoy so much going in that direction. . . . *Joe, KA3CNC, Levittown, Pennsylvania*

"I have been in ham radio since the 1930s and have written many articles for ARRL in both *QST* and the *Handbook*. Most of the vacuum tube amplifiers in the handbook over the past 15 years have been built and designed by me. This is in no way tooting my own horn, but to show you I have some technical background.

"I concur 100% with your thoughts. I was against the present incentive licensing program from the start as being more of an ego trip than an incentive. I am sure you can get full support from QCWA and other groups. I suspect that QCWA can come up with some additional ideas for you to ponder." . . . *Dick, W1QWJ, Winchester, New Hampshire*

"My main crusade is for a truly technically oriented Amateur Radio much more consistent with the art and science of wireless. The ideal with current allocations would be a two class structure. First, a 50 MHz and up, no-code [license] with a written test difficulty of Extra as the Basic Class. Then a second [class] for all bands with a stiffer test, also no-code. Since my childhood, the service has been a dear interest, but one that missed its potential and I've lost heart in it." . . . *Lee, N3LC, Lorton, Virginia*

"Let's go one more step: a no-code class and a code class, period! International rules state that only a knowledge of code is needed for an amateur radio license, 5 wpm in most countries. I was first licensed in 1970 as WN4WUQ, then as a Tech as W4WUQ. The garbage I hear on the low bands, language, attitudes, etc., has played a big role to keep me from going on and upgrading over the years. CW plays an important part in the operating I do on VHF, UHF, and SHF . . . especially on moon bounce. There is, however, not an importance on how fast I can go, but the accuracy of the contact!

"The majority of traffic being passed in today's radio communications is not CW but packet. There is more accuracy in packet than CW ever knew. Today's appliance operators don't need a skill of fast CW to plug in a radio and start talking." . . . *Dalton, N4OYS, Murfreesboro, Tennessee*

"I'm here to tell you that I'm fed up with this kind of foolishness! America in general is becoming illiterate and selfish in its policies. Selfish meaning that anyone should (and can) get whatever they want, whenever they want it. Most hams who are active in the hobby do not like anything that has happened with the licensing structure to date. Those who operate on anything but 2 meters, which is an 11 meter extension thanks to you and your co-horts, are dead against an easier path towards licensing. We are tired of guys like you cheapening the system." . . . *Patrick, KM5L, Lancaster, Texas*

"Will miracles ever cease! Finally someone has seen the light regarding amateur radio exams as they are now composed. [We should] stop trying to make mathematical geniuses instead of amateur radio operators. There is a need for basic electrical knowledge and how to apply it to antennas, TVI/RFI, and operating procedures. With today's vast commercial developments, however, who in heaven's name even thinks he can build a rig. It's time for a change and convincing the League will be a huge obstacle.... I am in complete support of your proposal to restructure license exams. . . ." . . . *Gene, WA6HAD, Los Gatos, California*

"When I tune around the bands, I hear any number of explicit sexual acts being described and kidded about, people, for lack of the English language, cursing in every sentence they utter, arguments falling short of a fist fight, injections of perversion in QSOs, people who go around jamming QSOs and nets, out of license class operation.... The greater majority are Generals and Advanced. I will oppose any petition through my Congressman and Senator to bring or unite my class of license with any lower class." . . . *Harry, NI4P, Robards, Kentucky*

"Amateur radio is changing from a high tech hobby of the 50s to a personal communications hobby of the 90s." . . . *Jim, WB9CEP, Indianpolis, Indiana*

"I do not enjoy CW but I spent the time (a lot of time) and effort to get the Extra Class. The code did not come easy for me, but at age 57 I passed my Extra requirements. Now someone proposes lowering standards and giving Advanced Class the same benefits of Extra without any effort at all. Two wrongs do not make a right. The error of 1967 will become the error of 1992. I feel that I and all Extra Class hams would have been cheated." . . . *Salvatore, NX2R, Closter, New Jersey*

"Your ideas to simplify the licensing structure make a lot of sense. Press onward with them." . . . *Bruce, KA8TIO, Dodge City, Kansas (General Class and an M.D.)*

"It is past time for changes. I would go even as far as to say that two classes of license would be better. When I came into ham radio in November 1955 while in high school at Macon, Georgia, I started with Novice and six months later was General with all privileges. Later I passed the re-added Advanced which was no license incentive. It was just plain recouping a loss of what was already earned. I want your group to do all it can to bring things up to date...." . . . *Hugh, K4GVG, Dry Branch, Georgia (OOTC and QCWA)*

For the record, we have received about 150 responses so far with 75% in favor of some form of restructuring of the Amateur Service and simplifying licensing. And we are still *very much* interested in your views! Please send them to us in any form you can, but preferably a letter with arguments, to: The W5YI Group, P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, Texas 75356.

Until next month . . .

73, Fred, W5YI

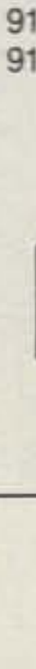
THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM

HAM STICK ANTENNAS 100% MADE IN USA

for

H. F. MOBILE OPERATION

$17.95 each



- Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters
- Very rugged fiberglass and stainless steel
- Telescopes for easy adjustment
- 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts
- Low profile & low wind load
- Needs no springs or guys
- Complete tuning & matching instructions included
- Approximately 7 ft. tall
- 1,000 watts

Cat. #	Band	Cat. #	Band
9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters
9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters
9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters
9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters
9117	17 meters		

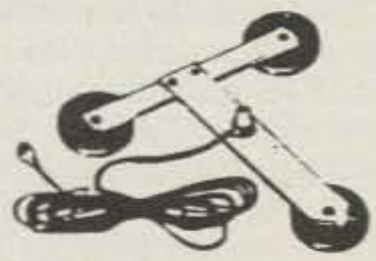
New New

Tri—Magnetic Mount

MODEL 375

ONLY $35.95

- Holds All Hamstick Antenna's and Many Others
- Over 400# Of Holding Power
- 3/8 x 24 Thread Mounting
- 15' RG 58 Coax w/PL-259
- No Rust Aluminum Construction
- 12"X 14" Foot Print



100% MADE IN USA

At Your Dealers or Send Check, M.O., Visa or MC to:

Lakeview Company, Inc.
3620-9A Whitehall Rd.
Anderson, SC 29624
800-226-6990 (Orders Only)
803-226-6990 (Tech,Catalogs)

Add $4.75 per order for shipping/handling
Catalog Available • Dealers Welcome

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

* Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
* Commercial Accounts welcome - Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders
* Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber, Cable Wave

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket	.89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.69/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	4.55/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr. copper m/f	25.50
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr. copper m/f	61.50
UM12CC PL259 for 1/2" corr. copper	24.50

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft - 100 ft prices)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	.52
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga	.36
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8)	.19
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt	.39
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld	1.05
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	.14
1410 RG58/U mil type 50 ohm 95% shield	.14

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	.24/ft
8C1620 2-16ga and 6-20ga	.39/ft

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913	4.95
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	.89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel)	1.65
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify)	.22
UG21D N plug for RG8,213,214	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol	4.75
UG255TS SO239 to BNC Teflon Silver	5.95
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle, Amphenol	.89
UG175S/UG176S reducer (silver) specify	.45
UG88C BNC plug RG58,223,142	1.45
UG273 BNC jack to type N	4.05
UG58A type N chassis receptacle	2.35

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid	.35/ft
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid	.50/ft
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire	.35/ft
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS	.14/ft

* Prices do not include shipping. Visa/Mastercard $30 min., COD add $4 (min. ship. charge $3)
Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's new 44 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of $50 or more, or at a cost of $4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC., 12240 NE 14th Ave. N., Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 24 hr. FAX (305) 895-8178

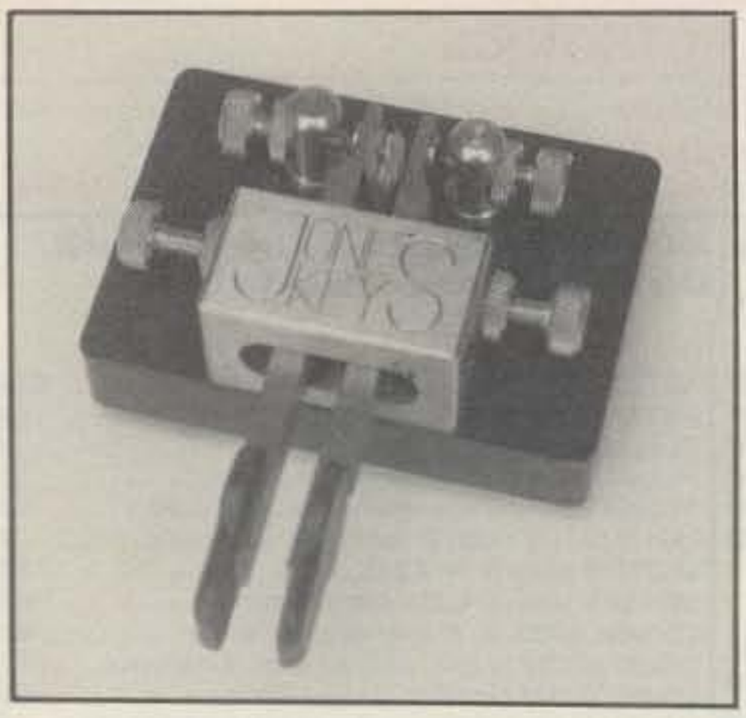
Please send all reader inquiries directly.

CQ SHOWCASE

Alinco SR4 and SR4-D Repeater Controllers

Alinco's SR4-D is a multi-mode repeater controller capable of simplex and duplex repeat. Both the SR4 and SR4-D also offer a voice-mail system, automatic voice or CW IDer, time-out timer, and 2.8 minutes of digital voice storage. The SR4 has all of the above functions with the exception of duplex operation. It can be upgraded to SR4-D specs with the addition of a plug-in board (the DK-4), which can be installed by the user.

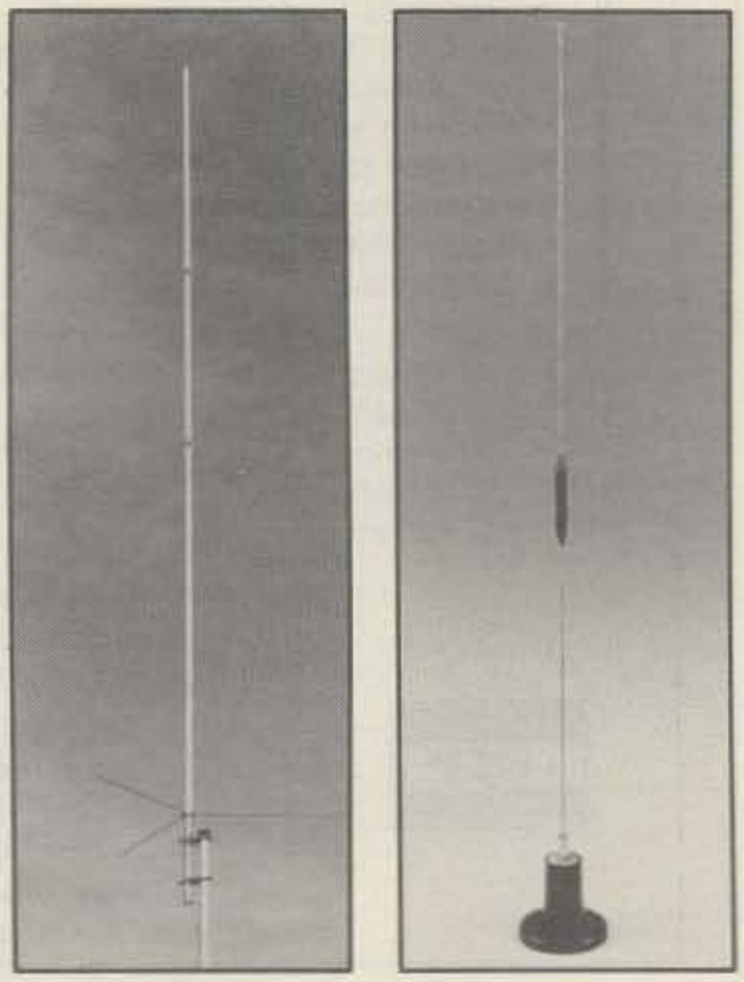
The units are designed and produced in the USA and are boxed in 16-gauge steel cases. Dimensions are 1.75" × 6" × 10.5". Both units are configured with a 5-pin mobile mic connector wired for Alinco mobiles. Optional adapters are available for hookup with Kenwood, ICOM, and Yaesu mobiles, and a bare wire interface cable is available for other specialized installations. The SR4 is priced at $399.95; SR4-D $534.95; DK-4 (upgrade kit) $154.95. For more information, contact Alinco Electronics, 439 Amapola Ave, Ste. 130, Torrance, CA 90501 (310-618-8616), or circle number 105 on the reader service card.



Jones Dual Paddle Key From Palomar Engineers

The new dual paddle key from Peter Jones of England is for the experienced CW operator and has design features requested by members of the First Class Operator's Club. It has a one-piece brass block enclosing four rotary ball race bearings and two tension springs. There are individual adjustments for each paddle for spring tension, contact spacing, and paddle height. Paddle spacing is also adjustable. Fine pitch brass screws with instrument knurled heads are provided for tension and contact spacing adjustment (no tools required).

The brass mechanism is mounted on a steel plate finished in lustrous red cellulose. Total key weight is 3½ pounds. Each key has a serial number engraved on the brass block. Price is $135 plus $4.00 shipping/handling. For more information, contact Palomar Engineers, P.O. Box 462222, Escondido, CA 92046 (619-747-3343), or circle number 106 on the reader service card.



Dual-Band Antennas From Cushcraft

The dual-band,high-gain fiberglass base antenna, the ARX270, with 9 dB VHF and 12 dB UHF gain, features non-metallic joints to eliminate pattern distortion and maintain a low angle of radiation. The antenna has a VSWR under 2:1 for the 2 meter and 70 cm bands. The 16.5 foot, 5 pound ARX270 incorporates a PC matching network for high-stability operation and has a wind survivability of 90 mph. A factory-installed pigtail feed facilitates weatherproof connections. Available with either UHF or type N connector (a no-charge option), the ARX270 is factory-tuned and includes steel mounting hardware.

The CS270M is a high-gain, dual-band mobile magnetic-mount antenna for 2 meters and 70 cm. The antenna is 36½" high and offers 3.7 dB gain on 2 meters and 6 dB gain on 70 cm. The antenna also has a low angle of radiation. The CS270M comes with a 90 pound pull magnetic mount, low-loss Ultralink cable, and a standard PL259 connector. The all-brass, 50 ohm constant impedance mount eliminates seizing, making the whip easy to remove.

For more information, contact Cushcraft Corp., P.O. Box 4680, 48 Perimeter Rd., Manchester, NH 03108 (603-627-7877), or circle number 103 on the reader service card.

Ham View Products From PDK Company

PDK Co. has announced a line of MS Windows based software and hardware products for amateur radio. The Ham View Products line includes separate but integratable programs for logging, packet, and rig control, plus rig interfaces for Yaesu, ICOM, and Kenwood. Log View provides real-time QSO entry and database windows, award tracking, real-time and batch QSL management, contest modes, keyboard keyer, and more, and is priced at $85. Pack View provides point and shoot DX spot selection and communicates spot information to Log View and Rig View for automatic log information and rig tuning; it is priced at$35. Rig View comes in three different models—Yaesu, ICOM, and Kenwood—and is priced at $35. PLUS 232 is a 50 MW active cable that connects the rig to the computer's RS232 port; price is $49.95.

For more information, contact PDK Co., 46 Oak Street, Dunstable, MA 01827 (508-649-4360), or circle number 107 on the reader service card.

The "Perth" From Outbacker

Outbacker Antenna Sales has introduced a low-profile, high-performance, all-band, HF mobile antenna built in western Australia by Terlin Aerials. The antenna is composed of a 4 foot fiberglass shaft and a 3½ foot stinger. The shaft offers fast and easy manual band switching, and the stinger provides simple SWR adjustments. The Perth can be installed on any standard 3/8 × 24 mount, bumper, or trunk lip, and is rated at 150 watts PEP. The stinger retracts inside the fiberglass shaft for stowage. Seventy-five through 10 meter band switching is accomplished via a wander lead, a shorting lead used on the exterior of the shaft.

For more information, contact Outbacker Antenna Sales, 330 Cedar Glen Circle, Chattanooga, TN 37412 (615-899-3390), or circle number 110 on the reader service card.

Northern Lights Software *RealTrak* v. 8.3

Northern Lights Software has announced *RealTrak*, version 8.3, a computer program for

(continued on p. 130)

UNIVERSAL RADIO HAS MOVED

Universal Radio has moved four miles to its new expanded location. We are now only 15 minutes from downtown Columbus and the Columbus airport. Visit our big operational showroom. We carry all lines of new and used shortwave and amateur equipment. Get a hands-on look at that new rig you have been thinking about!

HUGE COMMUNICATIONS CATALOG

The new Universal Radio **100 page** communications catalog covers everything that is new for the amateur, shortwave listener and scanner enthusiast. Equipment, antennas, books and accessories are all shown with prices. This informative publication is available **FREE** by fourth class mail or for $1 by first class mail.

universal radio inc.

Universal Radio, Inc.
6830 Americana Pkwy.
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
800 431-3939 Orders
614 866-4267 Information
614 866-2339 Facsimile

Too Busy To LearnCW?

No time to "study" CW? **CW Lite** is the answer. Learn code quickly, easily, effortlessly as you take a "mental vacation" once each day. **Sit back, relax, and LEARN CODE** while you recharge your batteries in just a few minutes. This tape uses hypnosis conditioning and subliminals to rapidly teach you the code. Much faster and easier than *mere copy practice tapes.* You'll be copying code with the best of them in no time at all. For those who have **NOT** tried and failed with the old fashioned systems. **CW Lite** $15.95 ppd (+$3/two-day delivery) in US

Within 60 days after starting with CW Lite, I was able to copy 15 WPM in my head. I took my CW test and passed on the first try—N3KRE

Hypnosis tapes are not copy-practice tapes.

Order today! NY residents add 8.5% sales tax
Phone: 516-584-8164 Fax: 516-584-9409
MC/VISA mail/fax orders include signature

PASS Publishing, Dept. BC, Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790

Software for Hams!

Still having trouble with Morse Code?

Then get the PC-based Morse trainer that offers more!

Sale Priced!

Morseman+ version 4.0 offers the ham and prospective ham the best way to learn the code or improve skills. Morseman+ lets **you** choose the method to improve your skills, not someone else. Choose any speed from 5 to 99 wpm, fully Farnsworth configurable, CPU independent timing, random character generation, random word generation, improved code teacher (for the newcomer), true random callsign generator, true random QSO generator (with realistic, world-wide QSO's), practice only (practice only the characters that you want), send and compose ASCII text files, FCC/VE tests, built in text editor, interactive modes (type in what you just heard), generate FCC/VE tests without sending them and much, more! **Morseman+ 4.0 now even features Adlib/Soundblaster audio card support for a more realistic sound!** Some modes even have background static as an option! Morseman+ can even be used to key an external transmitter or other device through the serial port!! With all of these features and **thousands** of users, why would you use anything else? **Until January 31, 1993, you can get Morseman+ for $29.95 (plus s/h), instead of the regular $34.95 price! Call 1-800-525-7235 (or fax 205-757-8664) and use your Visa or Mastercard, or send your order (plus $4 s/h North America, $9 elsewhere) to the address below!!**

Morseman+ 4.0 requires an IBM-PC or compatible with a hard drive (can use 720k or better floppy system) and 640k RAM. Optionally uses a mouse, but not required. Will also use an Adlib or Soundblaster audio card for greatly enhanced sound, but not required. Can also make use of a serial port device for keying.

Software Paks Sale!!!

HamPak 1 - A knockout collection of software for the radio amateur. Includes our disks 1082-1150 and 1801-1823. Includes programs for logging, packet, antennas satellite tracking, rig control, contesting, SSTV, CW decoding and much, much more. Also includes our popular Morseman+ 4.0 Morse Code trainer, which has helped thousands of radio amateurs upgrade. A total value of $184.95, regularly priced $119.95, **now only $89.95!** Makes a great gift! **Offer expires January 31, 1993**. (for 3.5" disks, add $30)

HamPak Plus - Includes all disks in HamPak 1, plus all disks in our ham radio group 2 collection (1801-1899). A total value of $247.95, regularly priced $159.95, **now only $119.95!** (for 3.5" disks, add $50). **Offer expires January 31, 1993.**

Windows Pak - A high quality collection of programs for Windows 3.0 and Windows 3.1. (Our disks 1401 to 1499). Includes all sorts of utilities, app runners, file managers, menuing, icons, personal organizers and much, much more. A total value of $207, regularly priced $139.95, **now only $99.95!** A great addition to any Windows user's library. (for 3.5" disks, add $40). **Offer expires January 31, 1993.**

TrueType Font Pak - A high quality collection of more than 200 public domain TrueType fonts. Great for the Windows 3.1 user. Includes all types of typefaces, from traditional to the bizarre! A 22 disk collection, a total value of $66, regularly priced $49.95, **now only $29.95!** (for 3.5" disks, add $15). Here's your chance to add a lot of great typefaces to your collection at a very low price! **Offer expires January 31, 1993.**

A hot new selection of shareware for the PC!

Disks $3.50 ea/ $3.00 ea for 10 or more - (add $1 each for 3.5")

127,128	**Envision Publisher (2 disks)** - Finally, a full featured desktop publishing system in shareware! Rivals most commercial systems. Has scalable fonts, full text manipulation, drawing, picture import, Postscript quality printing and much more! (hard drive req'd)
164	**Odyssey** - A nice, new telecommunications program for the modem/packet user. Built in MNP support, Zmodem, scripting, text editor and much more! (modem or TNC req'd)
964	**Corncob 3D** -A fantastic 3D air combat game, WW2 vintage. Fly various missions. One of the best flight simulators around! (hard drive and VGA req'd)
1075	**FONE800** - A large collection of toll-free 800 numbers, including everything from government, business and much more. Even dials the number if a modem is available! Fully editable.
1238,1239	**Map It! (2 disks)** - A great, user-extensible world map system. Allows creation of individualized maps and attaching of any type of data to it. Excellent graphics. A high quality system. (mouse, hd, EGA req'd)
1474,1475	**Take Note (2 disks)** - A great information manager for Windows. A combo card file, PIM and database. Create database templates, password protection and much more. (requires MS Windows)
2005	**Job Search** - A nice system for the person looking for a job. Helps the user locate a job in less time, with less hassle. A nice search manager system!

Terms of Sale: All items shipped FOB, Killen, Alabama. North America, please add $4.00 s/h per order, overseas $9.00 s/h per order. To order, call **1-800-525-7235 (or 205-757-5928)**, or fax to **205-757-8664** and use Visa or Mastercard, or send your order to the address below. COD's accepted **only** in the U.S. (**minimum COD order is $30**)

renaissance
software & development
killen plaza - box 640 - killen - alabama 35645

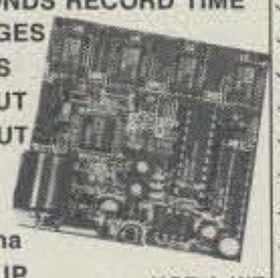
CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Our products *speak*... for themselves"

DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

NEW **AudioQ218**

- ✓ UP TO 218 SECONDS RECORD TIME
- ✓ UP TO 8 MESSAGES
- ✓ 4 SAMPLE RATES
- ✓ SPEAKER OUTPUT
- ✓ LO LEVEL OUTPUT
- ✓ 4 MEG OF RAM
- ✓ LO POWER
- ✓ TX ENABLE 400ma
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP
- ✓ 8-15v DC OPERATION
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 2.5" X 2.5"



NOT A KIT
$149.00
PLUS S+H

REPEATER CONTROLLER
VOICE ID'er--KE2AM VER B
SEE REVIEW OF VERSION A JUNE 1991 ISSUE OF 73 MAG.

- ✓ DIGITAL VOICE ID
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP
- ✓ TIME-OUT TIMER
- ✓ TX HANG TIMER
- ✓ AUDIO MIXING
- ✓ ID TIMER
- ✓ MUTING
- ✓ TX ENABLE 400ma
- ✓ COR OR SQUELCH KEYED
- ✓ 8-15v DC OPERATION
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 3.2" X 3.4"

NOT A KIT
$119.00
PLUS S+H

Both units are fully assembled and tested.
Full documentation is included.
For more information, call or write.

SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

GET-TECH
201 RILEY ROAD
NEW WINDSOR, NY 12553
(914)564-5347

SOLD OUT AT DAYTON AND DALLAS
--IF YOU SAW OUR DEMO YOU KNOW WHY--
SOLDER PL259s A SNAP - WITH LOW TEMP!
REPAIR ALUMINUM ANTENNAS

Our Solder Pastes are stronger and more conductive than ordinary solder. **SOLDER ANY METALS!**
KIT CONTAINS: Four different Solder Pastes, Precision Professional Refillable Pencil Torch (Brushed Aluminum, USA made), Pouch, Money Back Guarantee and Full Instructions. Send Check or M.O.
$59.00 + $2.00 S/H (OH 6.5%)
-- We ship in 48 hrs. --
FOR INFO CALL 216-591-2000
SOLDER-IT CO. BOX 20100 CLEVELAND, OH 44120

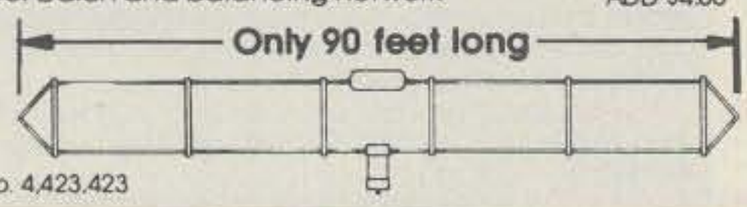
CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

Model AC 3.5-30
$198.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order.
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

NEW **ACS 3.5-30**
WITH #14 STRANDED STAINLESS STEEL WIRE
$273.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

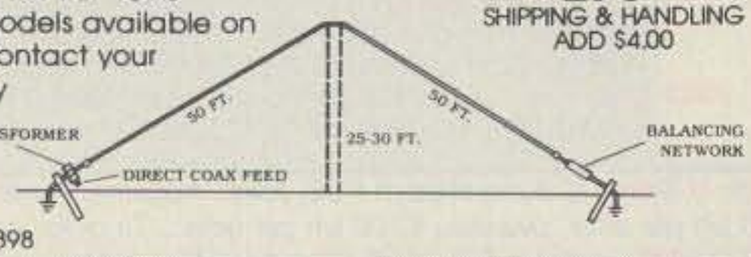


U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

Model AC 1.8-30
$198.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

NEW **ACS 1.8-30**
WITH #14 STRANDED STAINLESS STEEL WIRE
$273.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA
B&W BARKER & WILLIAMSON
Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors. Write or Call
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

CQ SHOWCASE *(from p. 128)*

satellites and moonbounce. The program tracks Earth-orbiting satellites, the Moon, the Sun, planets, noise sources, and other celestial objects. *RealTrak* operates in real time, continuously updating the orbiting object's azimuth, elevation, distance, Doppler shift, and other information. Data are calculated approximately once every second on PC-XT class computers, 50–60 times/second on '486 computers. *RealTrak* controls antennas through the Kansas City Tracker or several other inexpensive A/D boards. Its tracking functions include fully automatic antenna guidance, Priority List Tracking of groups of satellites, flip-mode tracking for overhead passes, and manual cursor-arrow control of antennas.

RealTrak is available in several configurations, including non-coprocessor and optional coprocessor, with or without EME support. A graphics card is not necessary for the majority of *RealTrak*'s functions; only the maps require graphics (EGA/VGA/Hercules monochrome). Fully functional demonstration disk is $2; complete program with 25-page documentation $50. For more information, contact Northern Lights Software, Michael R. Owen, W9IP, Star Route Box 60, Canton, NY 13617 (315-379-0161), or circle number 102 on the reader service card.

VALTEK Software's DX LUMBERJACK

VALTEK Software has announced the release of DX LUMBERJACK, a computerized DXing system. Features include: log report generator, which makes hundreds of custom reports possible; QSL and envelope label printing; calculation of beam headings and distances from your QTH; QSL manager list; tracking of 10-X numbers, states, and counties; reports that include "needed" list for all major DXCC categories and country summary reports by band and mode; fully automatic country and zone recognition; unlimited telephone technical support; and user's manual.

The software is available for $39.95, or a demo program sells for $5.00 (credited to the purchase of DX LUMBERJACK). Shipping and handling is $3.50. Written by KN4NO, the system is available from VALTEK Software, P.O. Box 1266, Smiths, AL 36877 (205-480-9494), or for more information circle number 101 on the reader service card.

QSO Tutor®
Study Aid for the Amateur Radio Exams

New - No-Code Tech. Package!!

Mac® IBM®

Consider the rest, then buy the best!

- **Runs on IBM compatibles or Macintoshes**
- **Programs are available for Novice, Technician, No-Code Technician, General, Advanced and Extra Amateur class exams as well as Commercial Radiotelephone and Commercial Radar Endorsement. Each program sold separately.**
- **Work with the entire question pools, or study questions automatically selected by the program from your weakest areas.**
- **Questions current as of October 1992**
- **Includes full screen graphics, explanations on appropriate questions and, on the IBM version, a pop-up calculator.**
- **Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time. Returns to review missed questions if desired.**
- **Creates randomly generated sample tests on-line or printed with graphics on Epson/IBM or Macintosh printers.**
- **Public Domain Morse code tutor is included on request at no extra charge.**

Compare the features - No other theory tutor contains the entire question pool, explanations, graphics, progress analysis and automatic concentrated study where you need it.

"Great Programs - I passed the advanced and extra licenses both in one morning! After 12 years as a general. The sample test portion really got me going! See you in the pileups!" **WB8YJF**

"As far as I am concerned, there is nothing like the QSO Tutor program. I have tried another and believe me, there is no comparison." **KA3ZBE**

"The most advanced program I've tried ... Graphics are extraordinary ... This program should be your first consideration.." **Gordon West - Worldradio**

"Do I recommend the QSO Tutor? Heartily, yes! It really motivated me and it's a great way to test my progress. The learning is a natural by-product of the fun I am having." **Jim Bail - 73 Magazine Review**

Also Available :
QSO Comptroller®
The ultimate companion for controlling late model Kenwood rigs.
- Full mouse driven graphical user interface.
- Controls all functions of TS-950, 940, 850, 811, 711, 450, 440 and 140.
- Includes integrated logging, custom scanning, extended memories with annotation, real time S & multi-meters on screen, GMT, in/out-of band conditions by license class, and much more.
- Available for Macintoshes and IBM compatible (EGA or VGA only)
- Call or write for details

$99.95

$29.95 *per class for Novice thru Extra and Comm. Radar*

$39.95 *per class for No-Code Tech; (Novice and Tech programs) and Commercial Radiotelephone*

PA residents add 6%. Price includes shipping.

MasterCard VISA

QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennett Square, PA 19348
215-347-2109 (Voice or FAX)

QSO Software
Specialist in Software for the Micro by WB3B

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ameritron *doubles* average SSB power . . .

NEW AL-80B kilowatt output desktop linear can double your average SSB power output with high-level RF processing . . . it also runs cooler because its Eimac 3-500Z tube completely turns off between words . . .

Ameritron's all NEW AL-80B kilowatt *output* desktop linear can *double* your average SSB power output with high-level RF processing using Ameritron's exclusive *Dynamic ALC™*.

You get cooler operation because the AL-80B's exclusive *Instantaneous RF Bias™* completely turns off the Eimac 3-500Z tube between words. It saves hundreds of watts wasted as heat.

You get a full kilowatt PEP *output* from a whisper quiet desktop linear. It's a compact 8½"H x14"D x15¼" W and plugs into your nearest 120 VAC wall outlet. Covers all bands 160-15 Meters, including WARC and MARS bands (user modified for 10/12 Meters with license).

You get 1000 watts *output* on SSB, 850 watts *output* on CW, 500 watts *output* on RTTY, an extra heavy duty power supply, genuine Eimac 3-500Z tube, nearly 70% efficiency, tuned input, Pi/Pi-L output, inrush current protection, multi-voltage transformer, dual Cross-Needle meters, QSK compatibility, Two-Year Warranty, Made in USA, plus much more for only $1195.

Dynamic ALC™ doubles average SSB power

The AL-80B's exclusive *Dynamic ALC™* gives you high-level low-distortion RF processing. When activated, it can more than double your *average* SSB power and produce up to 6 dB improvement in intelligibilty. It maximizes your talk power without distortion and splatter.

A convenient front panel control lets you adjust your output power level.

Instantaneous RF Bias™ eliminates heat

The AL-80B's exclusive *Instantaneous RF Bias™* completely turns off the Eimac 3-500Z tube (except filaments) between words and dots and dashes. It eliminates hundreds of watts wasted as heat to give you cooler operation and longer component life.

Gutsy Heavy-Duty Power Supply

The guts of the AL-80B is its heavy ***heavy*** duty power supply. A 26 pound transformer using a high silicone steel core, computer grade capacitors, heavy duty bleeders and ten 3 amp, 1000 V power rectifiers give you a stiff 2700 volts fully loaded. Many amplifiers using *two* 3-500Zs use such small power supplies they don't deliver much more power output than the AL-80B.

NEW! $1195 Ameritron AL-80B Suggested Retail

Genuine Eimac® 3-500Z Tube

The AL-80B uses a *genuine* Eimac® 3-500Z tube warranted by Eimac® -- not cheaper, less reliable 3-500Zs used by some competitors.

600 WATTS OUT . . . $649

A tough low cost linear with REAL transmitting tubes!

Ameritron's new AL-811 linear amplifier gives you plenty of power to bust thru QRM. You get a quiet desk top linear that's so compact it'll slide right into your operating position -- you'll hardly know it's there . . . until QRM sets in. And you can conveniently plug it into your nearest 120 VAC outlet.

You get three tough vertically mounted 811A trans mitting tubes, extra heavy duty power supply, all HF band coverage, pressurized ventilation, tuned input, dual illuminated meters, adjustable ALC, standby switch, transmit LED, UPS shippable and much more.

Select the 3 tube 600 watt out AL-811, $649 -- or the new 4 tube 800 watt out AL-811H, $799.

70% efficiency

The AL-80B is built on a rugged steel chassis. It has a separate RF compartment that's fully shielded to keep RF from leaking out. This keeps RFI and TVI to a minimum.

Superb RF design and layout, Hi-Q tank circuit and commercially rated RF power components give you nearly 70% plate efficiency over the entire operating range. Your power goes into your antenna instead of heating up your amplifier.

A whisper quiet internal fan draws in cool air over power supply components and pressurizes the 3-500Z tube compartment to remove heat for longest life.

Tuned Input lets your rig deliver full output

A 50 ohm broadband Pi-Network *tuned input* is used.

Pi/Pi-L Output Network

A carefully designed Pi/Pi-L output network using the optimum Q for each band gives you exceptionally smooth tuning, extremely wide matching range, full band coverage and peak performance at all power levels.

Has ball bearing vernier reduction drives with logging scales on plate and load controls.

Step-Start Inrush Protection™

Step-Start Inrush Protection™ stops damaging inrush current with a start up sequence that's *easy* on your tube and power supply components.

Multi-Voltage Power Transformer

Ameritron's exclusive *Multi-Voltage Power Transformer* lets you optimize for different line voltage. You can select from 14 different *primary* voltages from 90 to 140 VAC and 205 to 250 VAC.

Dual Illuminated Cross-Needle Meters

Ameritron's dual illuminated cross-needle meters give you *four separate meters* to monitor your operating conditions -- you can tell right away if something is wrong.

QSK Compatible

The fast *custom* T/R (transmit/receive) relay in the AL-80B switches nearly as fast as some vacuum relay QSK T/R switches.

For *lightning fast* QSK operation use the optional external Ameritron *electronic PIN diode* QSK-5 T/R switch or the internal QSK-5PC. Please contact Ameritron for details.

Plus more . . .

An *Standby* switch lets you run barefoot, but you can instantly switch to full power if you need it.

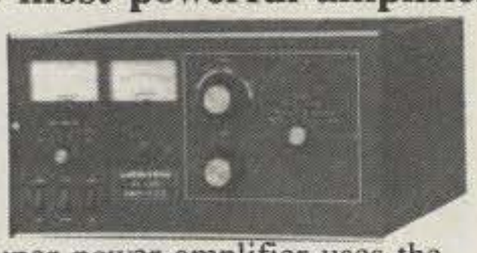
Has transmit LED; 12 VDC, 200 mA jack; 12 VDC keying relay for solid state and tube rigs; tough, nearly indestructible Lexan-over-aluminum front panel. Two year limited warranty.

AMERITRON offers the best selection of legal limit linears!

These 3 rugged linears all use a super heavy duty hypersil® power supply capable of 2500 watts!

Ameritron's most powerful amplifier

AL-1500 **$2625** Suggested Retail



Ameritron super power amplifier uses the herculean Eimac® 8877 ceramic tube.

It's so powerful that 65 watts drive gives you full legal output—and it's just loafing because the power supply is capable of 2500 watts PEP.

Ameritron's Dual 3-500Z linear

AL-82 **$1995** Suggested Retail

This linear gives you full legal output using a pair of Eimac® 3-500Zs. Some competing linears using dual 3-500Zs don't give you 1500 watts because their lightweight power supplies can't use the tubes to their full potential.

Ameritron's 3CX1200A7 linear

AL-1200 **$2095** Suggested Retail

Get ham radio's toughest tube with the Ameritron AL-1200—the Eimac 3CX1200A7. It has a 50 watt control grid dissipation—12 times tougher than the 4 watt rating of the 3CX800A7—yet you get the same full legal output as you get from a *pair* of 3CX800A7s.

AMERITRON brings you the finest high power accessories!

Legal limit antenna tuner

ATR-15 **$399** Suggested Retail

Ameritron — *the high power specialist* — brings you the ATR-15 antenna tuner that's designed for legal limit amplifiers. Heavy duty silver plated bandswitch virtually eliminates switch failure. High power transmitting capacitors. 1.8-30 MHz. Peak reading SWR/wattmeter. 6 position antenna switch. Selectable 1:1 or 4:1 balun. 5¼ x 13¼ x 13½ inches. Meter lamps uses 12 VDC.

Legal Limit Dummy Load

ADL-1500X **$39.50** Suggested Retail

Oil cooled 50 ohm dummy load. Handle 1500 W for 5 min. SWR under 1.2 up to 30 MHz. Low SWR to 400 MHz. 7½" H x 6 5/8" D. **ADL-1500X** without oil, $39.95. **ADL-1500** with oil, $59.95

Remote Coax Switches

RCS-8V **$149** Suggested Retail

RCS-8V, DC-UHF 5 KW Coax Switch. Replace 5 coax feedlines with one with this Remote Coax switch. Weatherproof box mounts outdoors on your tower or mast. Attractive control unit sits on your operating desk. Low SWR to 450 MHz. Low loss. Rated at 5 KW to 30 MHz, 1 KW at 150 MHz. **RCS-8VN, $169.95** with "N" connectors.

RCS-4, $134.50. 4 position HF switch. Similar to RCS-8V. No control cable needed. Handles 2500 watts PEP.

RCS-4 **$134.50** Suggested Retail

QSK-5 Pin Diode T/R Switch

$349 QSK-5 Suggested Retail

Self-contained, connects externally to most HF amplifiers. Handles 2.5 KW PEP, 2 KW CW. Six time faster then vacuum relay. 6x4x9½ inches.

Step-Start Inrush Current Protector

Stops power up inrush current and absorbs momentary high voltage spikes to your amplifier. ICP-120 for 110-120V or ICP-240 for 220-240 VAC.

ICP120/240 **$79** Suggested Retail

AMERITRON

. . . the high power specialist

921 Louisville Rd. • Starkville, MS 39759

(601) 323-8211 • **FAX:** (601) 323-6551

Free Catalog/Nearest Dealer: **800-647-1800**

8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST, Monday - Friday

Prices and specifications subject to change. © *1992 Ameritron*

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DX

BY CHOD HARRIS, VP2ML

NEWS OF COMMUNICATION AROUND THE WORLD

New Countries in Europe

The DX Advisory Committee (DXAC) voted to add four new countries to the DXCC countries list. All four New Ones are former Yugoslavian republics and received at least 12 of the 16 votes on the DXAC. The "start date" for each of the new countries is that country's declared independence date.

The new countries, and their effective dates, are Croatia 9A, June 26, 1991; Slovenia S5, June 26, 1991; Bosnia-Hercegovina YU4, October 15, 1991; and Macedonia YU5, September 8, 1991. *(Note that as of late October the ARRL Awards Committee at ARRL Headquarters had not confirmed these new countries, nor has the DXCC desk set a date to begin accepting cards from these new countries. Don't send cards for these countries until after the announced acceptance date.)* The former Yugoslavia YU continues, in the form of the republics of Serbia YU1 and Montenegro YU6, and the autonomous regions of Vojvodina YU7 and Kosovo YU8. (YU9 and YU0 are special-event prefixes used throughout the former country.)

The addition of the four new countries from the remains of Yugoslavia did not come as a surprise to knowledgeable DXers. An article in *The DX Magazine* two years ago described the DX possibilities of the turmoil in ex-Yugoslavia. Perhaps a little review of the political situation in the region may shed light on the emergence of these new DXCC countries.

The country we called Yugoslavia (until recently) was founded in 1918 as an independent kingdom of Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes. It was carved out of the former Austro-Hungarian empire, in large part, and included the South Slav populations of that empire, plus independent Serbia and Montenegro. Differing religions, histories, and ethnic pride made governing the country difficult. Attempts to centralize control and reduce ethnic barriers repeatedly failed. The various regions of the country retained a considerable measure of autonomy. The roots of the break-up were deep-seated.

The country was named Yugoslavia (land of the South Slavs) in 1929. The country disappeared in 1941, under Axis rule and internal dissension. Marshall Tito was instrumental in pulling the country back together at the end of WW II.

P.O. Box 50, Fulton, CA 95439

Russ Wilson, VE6VK, operates horse mobile from the back woods of British Columbia. Shadow, the horse, had to have amateur radio explained to her before she would consent to the load.

Tito held the diverse populations together practically single-handedly. Many observers predicted the country would fall apart soon after Tito's death in 1980. The country actually survived more than 10 years before ethnic and economic factors led to the splintering of the country back into independent republics in 1991.

Croatia and Slovenia declared their independence of Yugoslavia in mid-1991. Bosnia-Hercegovina joined the independence movement in October. Armed conflict over final boundaries and the reluctance of the Serbia-dominated Yugoslavian government to lose its richest, most advanced republics delayed international recognition of the new countries. However, the European Committee recognized all three in early 1992, and Yugoslavia acceded to the independence declarations and recognized them as independent countries in April. The three were admitted to the United Nations in May 1992.

They did not replace the old Yugoslavia; three additional seats were added to the General Assembly. The continued recognition of the Serbian government as the legitimate successor to the former Yugoslavia led the DXAC to continue this country as the old Yugoslavia and not delete it. The new deletion criteria of the DXCC countries rules covers this situation nicely:

Ely Camin, IN3VZE, operated as 7Q7CE from once-rare Malawi last July.

Achmad, YC9DWH, runs 150 watts on all HF bands except 20 meters from his home in Bali. (WB2AQC photo)

The WPX Program

Mixed

1578	WB5EUC	1580	JA4DUD
1579	OH8NYO	1581	G5MN

SSB

2340	IK1GKE	2343	N5PIX
2341	NJ1T	2344	JA4DUD
2342	W3SAI		

CW

2759	PY4IU	2760	KU0A

Endorsements

Mixed: 450 WB5EUC, JA4DUD, G5MN. 500 WB5EUC, JA4DUD, G5MN. 550 WB5EUC, JA4DUD, G5MN. 600 WB5EUC, JA4DUD. 650 WB5EUC. 700 WB5EUC. 750 WB5EUC. 800 VE6LB, WB5EUC. 850 VE6LB. 900 VE6LB, N7JB. 950 VE6LB. 1050 W0IZV. 1150 KDX1A. 1200 WB8AAX, KDX1A. 1250 WB8AAX. 1300 WB8AAX, LU8DY. 1350 WB8AAX, LU8DY. 1400 WB8AAX. 2250 KF2O. 2300 KF2O. KF2O. 2650 ZP5JCY. 2700 ZP5JCY. 2750 ZP5JCY. 2800 ZP5JCY. 2950 SM3EVR.

SSB: 350 N5PIX, JA4DUD. 400 JA4DUD. 450 IK1GKE, JA4DUD, VE1RJ. 500 IK6JYY, JA4DUD. 550 JA4DUD. 600 WB8AAX, JA4DUD. 650 WB8AAX, N7JB. 700 KE7UH. 750 KE7UH. 800 KE7UH. 850 K0REF. 900 K0REF. 950 K0REF. 1000 IK2AEQ, K0REF. 1050 K0REF. 1100 K0REF. 1150 K0REF. 1150 K0REF, I0RIZ. 1200 ZS6EZ, KC7DS, K0REF, I0RIZ. 1250 ZS6EZ, I0RIZ. 1300 ZS6EZ, LU8DY, I0RIZ. 1350 LU8DY, I0RIZ. 1400 KF7RU, I0RIZ. 1450 I0RIZ. 1500 G3VQO, I0RIZ. 1550 HK3JJH, I0RIZ. 1600 HK3JJH. 1650 KL7AF, HK3JJH. 1700 HK3JJH. 1950 KF2O. 2000 KF2O. 2450 NJ0C. 2600 ZP5JCY. 2650 ZP5JCY.

CW: 500 N7JB. 650 K1CVF. 800 VE5BOB. 850 HI8LC. 900 HI8LC, ZP5JCY. 950 WB8AAX, JG2LGM, HI8LC, ZP5JCY, PA0BEJ, VE7AVC. 1000 WB8AAX, HI8LC, ZP5JCY, PA3BEJ, VE7AVC. 1050 WB8AAX, HI8LC, ZP5JCY, VE7AVC. 1100 WB8AAX, HI8LC, ZP5JCY, VE7AVC. 1150 HI8LC, ZP5JCY. 1200 HI8LC. 1250 HI8LC. 1450 KF2O. 1500 KF2O. 1550 KF2O. 1650 G4SSH.

15 Meters: K8MDU, JA4DUD
80 Meters: K8MDU
160 Meters: KF2O

Asia: CT1EEB, JA4DUD, WB5EUC
No. Amer.: N1IR, PA3BEJ, CT1EEB, WB5EUC
So. Amer.: DK5WQ
Europe: N1IR, CT1EEB, JA4DUD, WB5EUC
Oceania: JA4DUD

Award of Excellence Plaque Holders: I8YRK, W4CRW, SM0AJU, K5UR, K6XP, N5TV, K2VV, VE3XN, W6OUL, DL1MD, DJ7CX, DL3RK, WB4SIJ, SM6DHU, N4KE, I2UIY, DL7AA, ON4QX, WA8YTM, YU2DX, OK3EA, I4EAT, OK1MP, N4NO, ZL3GQ, VK9NS, DE0DXM, DK4SY, UR2QD, AB9O, FM5WD, I2DMK, W4BQY, I0JX, SM6CST, VE1NG, I1JQJ, WA1JMP, PY2DBU, HI8LC, KA5W, K0JN, W4VQ, KF2O, K3UA, HA8XX, HA8UB, W8CNL, K7LJ, W1JR, F9RM, W5UR, WB8ZRL, SM3EVR, CT1FL, K2SHZ, UP1BZZ, W8RSW, WA4QMQ, EA7OH, K2POF, DJ4XA, IT9TQH, W8ILC, K2POA, N6JV, W2HG, ONL-4003, VE7DP, K9BG, W5AWT, KB0G, HB9CSA, F6BVB, W1BWS, YU7SF, G4BUE, N3ED, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, KA3A, YB0TK, VE7WJ, VE7IG, K9QRF, YU2NA, N2AC, W4UW, NX0I, W9NUF, N4NX, SM0DJZ, DK5AD, WB4RUA, DK5AD, WD9IIC, W3ARK, I6DQE, LA7JO, VK4SS, K6JG, I1EEW, I8RFD, I3CRW, VE3FXR, N4MM, KC7EM, ZS6BCR, CT1YH, IV3PVD, KA5RNH, ZP5JCY, F1HWB, KC8PG, NE4F, VE3MS, K9LJN.

Award of Excellence Plaque Holders with 160 Meter Endorsement: FM5WD, SM0DJZ, DK5AD, SM6CST, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, W3ARK, HI8LC, KA5W, UR2QD, VE3XN, K6XP, LA7JO, W4VQ, K6JG, K3UA, HA8UB, W4CRW, N4MM, K7LJ, SM0AJU, KF2O, SM3EVR, K5UR, UP1BZZ, OK1MP, N5TV, K2POF, W8CNL, DJ4XA, IT9TQH, DL9RK, N6JV, ONL-4003, W1JR, W6OUL, W5AWT, KB0G, F6BVB, W4BQY, YU7SF, W5UR, N4NO, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, W8RSW, N4KE, I2UIY, YB0TK, W8ILC, W1BWS, VE7WJ, K9QFR, NN4Q, W4UW, K9QFR, NX0I, G4BUE, LU3YL/W4, I4EAT, WB4RUA, VE7WJ, N4NX, DE0DXM, VE7IG, K9BG, I1EEW, AB9O, CT1YH, IV3PVD, KA5RNH, ZP5JCV.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage if air-mail desired) to: "CQ WPX Awards," 880, CR13, Clovis, NM 88101-9511 USA.

Brett, VS6BG, gets around the prohibition against amateur license plates in Hong Kong with this sign. (WB2AQC photo)

"When one country is divided or partitioned into two or more countries, one DXCC country is deleted and two or more DXCC countries are created . . . The partition category is not employed when the original political entity continues on some form. That is, if part of country A splits off to form country B, the original DXCC country (A) is retained and one new DXCC country (B) is added."

Since the "original political entity" (Yugoslavia) survives "in some form," the now-smaller Yugoslavia remains the same DXCC country as the pre-breakup Yugoslavia, and DXers will not have to rework (and reconfirm) YUs.

Note, however, that DXers will have to work and confirm the four new DXCC countries, with contacts made after the above start dates. It won't make any difference which callsign the station used. QSOs with YU3s after June 26, 1991 count for Slovenia; you don't need to wait for a new S5 card.

Macedonia YU5

The foregoing discussion has side-stepped the fourth new DXCC country: Macedonia. Macedonia declared itself independent of Yugoslavia on September 8, 1991 and was recognized as such in April 1992. However, wider international recognition of Macedonia has been held up by protests by Greeks over the name of the new country.

The currently independent country of Macedonia was in the middle of the Balkan Wars of 1912–13. The settlement of that conflict divided the region into three parts between the three neighboring countries: Serbia, Greece, and Bulgaria. Thus, the present-day Macedonia was part of the

HIGH-ACCURACY ANTENNA OPTIMIZERS

AO 5.0 automatically optimizes antenna designs for best gain, pattern, impedance, and SWR. AO optimizes cubical quads, phased arrays, interlaced Yagis, or any other arrangement of wire or tubing. AO uses an enhanced, corrected MININEC algorithm for improved accuracy and assembly language for high speed. AO features 3-D antenna-geometry and wire-current displays, polar and rectangular plots with overlays, automatic wire segmentation, automatic frequency sweep, symbolic dimensions, skin-effect modeling, current sources, polarization analysis, near-field analysis for RF hazards and TVI, up to 256 pulses for complex models, and pop-up menus. AO 5.0, $100. MN 4.5 (everything except optimizer and assembly language), $50. MNH 4.5 (500-pulse, huge-model option), $25. GUY 1.0 (guy-wire modeler), $25.

YO 5.0 automatically optimizes monoband Yagi designs for maximum forward gain, best pattern, and minimum SWR. YO models stacked Yagis, dual driven elements, tapered elements, mounting brackets, matching networks, skin effect, ground effects, and construction tolerances. YO works from HF to microwave with Yagis of up to 50 elements. YO runs hundreds of times faster than MININEC. YO is calibrated to NEC for high accuracy and has been extensively validated against real antennas. YO is intuitive and highly graphical. YO 5.0, $75. YOC 5.0 (assembly language, much faster), $100. NEC/Yagis 1.0 (professional accuracy reference), $50.

AO, YOC, and NEC/Yagis require a math coprocessor; MN and YO come with both coprocessor and noncoprocessor versions. All programs include extensive documentation. Inquire about commercial licenses. Add 7.25% CA, $5 overseas. Visa, MasterCard, U.S. check, cash, or money order. For IBM PC, 3.5" or 5.25" disk.

Brian Beezley, K6STI
507½ Taylor, Vista, CA 92084
619-945-9824, 0700-1800 Pacific Time

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 96
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

TECHMART

Test Equipment Specialists

BIRD

- Wattmeters
- Elements
- Attenuators
- Loads

In Stock

Along with popular names in test equipment, you can count on TECHMART for competitive pricing, helpful information and quick service.

BIRD • HAMEG • FLUKE • HITACHI • PROTEK • RAMSEY AND OTHER QUALITY LINES IN STOCK! CALL TODAY!

800-554-8305

TECHMART
4900 Gaidrew
Alpharetta, GA 30202
FAX (404) 772-9780

SOUTH CAROLINA
AIKEN COUNTY
GRID EM-93

W4MPY

CONFIRMING QSO WITH | DAY MONTH YEAR
GMT | MHz | R S T | S-WAY

WAYNE CARROLL
682 Mt. Pleasant Rd.
Monetta, SC
29105 U.S.A.

A W4MPY QSL ☐ PSE QSL ☐ TNX QSL

The "UNIVERSAL" QSL

Computer label or conventional. 1,000 Black on White Vellum Bristol stock only $34.95 total. (VE add $5.00 - Foreign add $9.00). FAX your MC/VISA orders to (803) 685-7117 or mail to: QSLs by W4MPY, 682 Mt. Pleasant Rd. Monetta, SC 29105. We guarantee 100% satisfaction...always have..always will!!

HamCall / CD-ROM
Now With International 500,000 HAMS plus
1,000's of Public Domain Amateur Radio Programs and Data
CD-ROM Disc.....$50.00
Shipping (per order).....$5.00

BUCKMASTER Publishing
Rt. 4, Box 1630 - Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 — 800: 282-5628

CABLE X-PERTS, INC.
For All Your WIRE Needs . . .

	100 ft. and UP
FLEXIBLE 9913, IIA JKT	.62/ft.
9913 EQUAL	.42/ft.
RG 213/U	.34/ft.
RG 8/U FOAM	.30/ft.
RG MINI 8(X)	.16/ft.
RG MINI 8(X) CLR. JKT, UV RES.	.19/ft.
C4090 HD ROTOR CABLE	.34/ft.

. . . AND MORE

DISCOUNT ON 500 FT.
TRANSEL TECHS. ANTENNAS

ORDERS: 800-828-3340
TECH INFO: 708-506-1886
113 McHenry Rd., Suite 240
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1797
For Price Sheet, Mail SASE

5 Band WAZ

As of September 30, 1992, 347 stations have attained the 200 zone level.

New recipients of 5 Band WAZ Award with all 200 zones confirmed:

ON4ADZ

The top contenders for 5 Band WAZ are:

N4WW, 199	K6EID, 199
SP9PT, 199	IK8CNT, 199
K6YRA, 199	W1JR, 199
PY7ZZ, 199	W8SEY, 199
DL9WW, 199	N7RT, 199
KØCS, 199	VE7AHA, 199
KBØG, 199	W1FZ, 199
AA4KT, 199	IK2GNW, 199
K7UR, 199	I8IGS, 198
K9EL, 199	SM6AHS, 198
NAØY, 199	K1ST, 198
VE7DX, 199	4X4DK, 198
WØPGI, 199	UA3AGW, 198
W2YY, 199	KL7Y, 198
W9WAQ, 199	VO1FB, 198

The following have qualified for the basic 5 Band WAZ Award:
JE1TTI, 187 Zones
K3ANS, 181 Zones

800 Stations have attained the 150 zone level as of September 30, 1992.

Applications and reprints of the latest rules may be obtained by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope (75 cents) size 4½ × 9½ to the WAZ Manager, Jim Dionne, K1MEM, 31 De Marco Rd., Sudbury, MA 01776. Applicants should include sufficient postage for safe return of their QSL cards. The processing fee for all CQ awards is $4.00 for subscribers and $10 for non-subscribers. Please make all checks payable to the Awards Manager. In order to qualify for the subscriber rate, please enclose your latest *CQ* mailing label with your application. Send any questions to K1MEM by mail and include an SASE (please do not telephone).

The WAZ Program

Single Band WAZ

10 Meter SSB

439	VO1FB	442	PA3FGI
440	JA2DLM	443	UB3IDX
441	DL8MEJ		

20 Meter SSB

902	K3ANS	904	OH3OJ
903	PY6WT		

10 Meter CW

134	WB5MTV

15 Meter CW

235	JF6TEI	236	SM6DHU

20 Meter CW

425	K3ANS	426	SP6CPF

WNZ

8—Mixed	KB4ZMR	52—10M SSB	KB2NEK

All Phone

613	K3ANS	614	LA1ZE

RTTY

72—Mixed	JA1BYL	75—Mixed	IK1HSR
73—Mixed	AB4PY	76—Mixed	AA4M/6
74—Mixed	W9RY		

All Band WAZ SSB

3995	DL4MEH	4000	N1CPC
3996	K3ANS	4001	HB9BGV
3997	SM6DHU	4002	HC4L
3998	IK7NXO	4003	K6ONE
3999	VE7CV		

CW/Phone

7266	KN7W	7274	K6ZTQ
7267	AB4PY	7275	N4ZR
7268	IV3ZAC	7276	HB9BHY
7269	N4WP (CW)	7277	VE7CV
7270	W5EHM (CW)	7278	JP1PCK (CW)
7271	K3ANS (CW)	7279	WA2YEX (CW)
7272	K3ANS	7280	JAØOIK
7273	W1YIF		

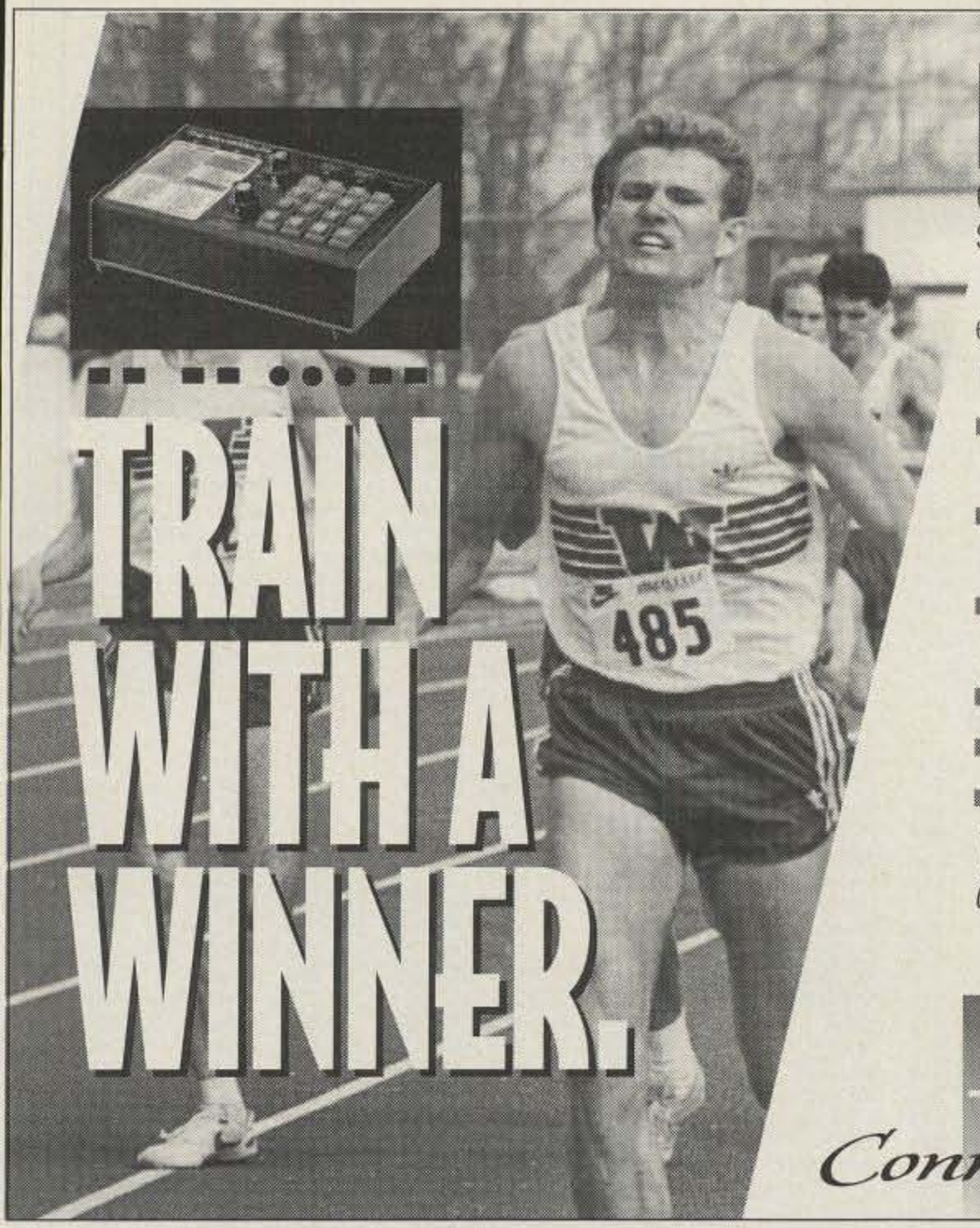
Applications and reprints of the latest rules may be obtained by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope (75 cents) size 4½ × 9½ to the WAZ Manager, Jim Dionne, K1MEM, 31 DeMarco Rd., Sudbury, MA 01776. Applicants forwarding QSL cards either direct to the WAZ manager or to a check point should include sufficient postage for safe return of their QSL cards. The processing fee for all *CQ* awards is $4.00 for subscribers and $10 for non-subscribers. Please make all checks payable to the Awards Manager. In order to qualify for the subscriber rate, please enclose your latest *CQ* mailing label with your application. Send any questions to K1MEM by mail and include an SASE (please do not telephone).

original Serbian kingdom. However, during the fighting against the Axis occupiers in WW II, Tito tried to get Communists in northern Greece to join with supporters in the newly named province of Macedonia to form an independent country. This effort was ultimately defeated by the Greeks.

However, the Greeks feel that an independent country with the name Republic of Macedonia implies a territorial claim on some Greek land (which became Greek in 1913). They further say that they have exclusive rights to the name Macedonia, thanks to Alexander the Great, a Greek-born who united the region and named it Macedonia more than 2000 years ago. For these reasons the Greeks have successfully fought wide international recognition of the new country. Macedonia was not admitted to the United Nations last May, nor has the United States recognized the country.

The DXAC took the position that Macedonia is clearly an independent country now, despite lack of international recognition. Its former parent country, Yugoslavia, has said Macedonia is independent; what more do you need? The problem of the name of the new country may drag on for years. Fortunately for DXers, we won't have to wait until this thorny question is resolved to work a New One.

It is of some interest that the DXAC voted overwhelmingly to use the declaration of independence as the DXCC country start date. They could have used less controversial dates, such as recognition by the United States, admission to the United Nations, or the date Yugoslavia recognized their independence. By picking a self-proclaimed independence day, the DXAC opens itself to New DXCC Country petitions from handfuls of self-proclaimed independent countries. Many African countries harbor "independent" tribes at odds with their parent country. There are other



In the arena of memory keyers, the MM-3 is championship caliber. This is the ultimate Morse trainer, needed to upgrade your license. You'll break through those tough-to-crack code speed barriers with five easy-to-use training modes, including QSO Simulator for realistic "rag chews" without going on the air and DX Contest Simulator to sharpen your competitive skills.

The MM-3 delivers 20 "soft partitioned" memories from standard 8K and expands to 32K (36,000 characters).

PLUS:

- Complete flexibility for your Morse Signal— dot & dash length, letter & word spacing, more.
- Straight, Bug, Iambic & Curtis A&B™ keying modes, so you don't have to change your operating style.
- Commands can be entered via the keypad or from your computer using the MM-3's serial port.
- Automatic serial number generation & insertion.
- Paddle reverse command—accommodating different types of paddles.
- Real-time or auto-memory spacing.

To connect with the AEA dealer nearest you or for an MM-3 product sheet, call (800) 432-8873.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
PO Box C2160, 2006 - 196th St. SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Sales: (206) 774-5554

Connect with us

1993 Charlotte
HAMFEST AND COMPUTERFAIR
March 13 & 14, 1993 - Charlotte Merchandise Mart, - Charlotte, NC

Charlotte Hamfest and Computerfair

- Over **180** commercial exhibit booths
- All major **manufacturers** will be here
- Over **500** swap tables by pre-registration only
- **104,000** sq. ft. of indoor space
- Parking for **3,500** cars
- **Largest** indoor HAMFEST in the Southeast

Dealer Booth INFORMATION
Robert Starling
N4GVF
7921 Holly Hill Road
Charlotte, NC 28227
(704) 568-7611
(Mon.-Fri. 9-5 EST)

For more ticket information, write to:
Charlotte Hamfest and Computerfair
P. O. BOX 221136, CHARLOTTE, NC 28222-1136
Or call: (704) 841-HAMS

CQ DX Honor Roll

The CQ DX Honor Roll recognizes those DXers who have submitted proof of confirmation with 275 or more ACTIVE countries for the mode indicated. The ARRL DXCC Countries List is used as the country standard. Honor Roll listing is automatic when submitting application or endorsement for 275 or more countries. Deleted countries do not count and are dropped from listing as they occur. Total countries are now 323. To remain on the CQ DX Honor Roll, annual updates are required. Honor Roll updates may be made at any time, in any number. Updates indicating "no change" will be accepted to meet the annual requirement. All updates must be accompanied by an SASE for confirmation. The fee for endorsement involving the issuance of a sticker is $1.00.

CW

W9DWQ	323	K1MEM	323	K9IW	320	W9WAQ	317	KQ9W	314	WB4RUA	309	NY5L	302	OH3NM	297	AG9S	282
K2FL	323	K6JG	322	N6AV	319	W1WAI	317	I8WY	314	W6DN	308	K9DDO	302	KA5TQF	295	N3DQN	280
K2TQC	323	W2FXA	322	SM3EVR	319	KD8V	317	N7MC	313	IT9VDQ	308	WA4DAN	302	WD9IIX	295	W2LZX	279
ON4QX	323	DL1PM	322	DL3RK	319	K9TI	317	WD9IIC	313	W9RY	307	K2JLA	302	K1VHS	295	HB9AFI	278
K6LEB	323	W6PT	322	N2KW	319	KZ4V	316	W7CNL	312	K4CXY	307	W8XD	301	VE7DX	295	VE1RJ	277
K9MM	323	K9QVB	322	W0HZ	319	EA2IA	316	IT9QDS	312	N4AH	307	KA2DIV	301	G3KMQ	295	KA3R	277
YU1HA	323	K2ENT	322	W0IZ	318	WA8DXA	316	WA2HZR	312	SM6CTQ	305	K4JLD	301	NC9T	295	DF3FJ	276
N4JF	323	K2OWE	322	N6CW	318	AA5NK	316	W0JLC	312	I2QMU	305	G2FFO	300	KA7T	294	YV5ANT	276
N6AR	323	W4BQY	321	K9BWQ	318	KB8DB	315	W4OEL	312	K2JF	303	WA8YTM	300	N5FW	293	IK2ILH	276
K4CEB	323	K4XO	321	K8LJG	318	PA0XPO	314	N7RO	312	N8MC	303	W6YQ	300	W1WLW	288	WG5G/QRP	276
N4KG	323	K9AB	321	W7ULC	318	K8NA	314	IT9TQH	311	WB5MTV	303	KU0S	300	WA9RCO	286	OZ5UR	276
SM6CST	323	K3UA	321	AA6AA	318	I5XIM	314	DJ2PJ	311	W3BBL	303	YU2TW	300	CT1YH	284	WF9K	276
AA4KT	323	OK1MP	321	WA4IUM	317	W1NG	314	F3TH	310	KB9XG	303	NN4Q	299	KP4P	283	K1HDO	276
N4MM	323	W0SR	320	I4EAT	317	IT9ZGY	314	K4CXY	310	I4EAT	302	W8URM	298	AA2X	282	4N7ZZ	275
W2UE	323	DL8CM	320	WA4JTI	317												

SSB

K2FL	323	W4UW	323	I4LCK	322	VE2PJ	320	K8ZZU	316	K8YVI	312	VE2GHZ	306	I8IGS	299	XE1ILI	283
VE1YX	323	K3UA	323	K8NA	322	CX4HS	320	DU1RG	316	ZS6BBY	312	VK3JF	306	VE4AT	299	AB4UF	283
F9RM	323	DL6KG	323	KS2I	322	KB5FU	320	KV2S	316	N6CGB	312	N4KEL/M	306	K5DUT	299	EI6FR	283
DJ9ZB	323	K9BWQ	323	W0SR	322	I2QMU	320	W5LLU	316	WA9IVU	312	N4KE	305	I2ZGC	299	WA9BXB	282
W9DWQ	323	K5OVC	323	KD8V	322	AA4AH	320	YT7DX	316	KA5TQF	312	K3LUE	305	N1CWA	299	WK3N	282
W0YDB	323	K2ENT	323	W7OM	322	KZ4V	320	WA9RCQ	316	LA7JO	311	NC9T	305	NW5K	299	YB3CEV	282
W4DPS	323	WB1DQC	323	VK4LC	322	G4GED	320	WE2L	316	I2MQP	311	WA6DTG	305	WB6GFJ	299	N5HSF	282
K2TQC	323	AA4KT	323	I8KCI	322	PY4OY	320	KB9OC	316	NN4Q	311	WF9K	305	KB2FC	298	VU2DVP	281
W4EEE	323	OE3WWB	323	SV1ADG	322	WZ4I	320	IK0IOL	316	IK2GNW	311	YV5IVB	305	4N7ZZ	298	TG9EP	281
W2SUA	323	WA3HUP	323	K2JF	322	W7FP	320	KF5AR	316	K0HQW	311	NI5D	305	SV8CS	298	VE3NUP	281
K9MM	323	W4NKI	323	ZS6LW	322	K1UO	319	K4JLD	316	K1HDO	311	W8URM	305	WA0TKJ	298	KA1LMR	281
YU1HA	323	WD8MGQ	323	OE2EGL	322	WB6OKK	319	KE4HX	315	K4LR	311	EA1QF	304	KF5DX	297	WA0QII	281
W2FXA	323	K9HDZ	323	WB3DNA	322	WB5TED	319	KB2HK	315	N1ALR	311	K4RIG	304	NP4CC	297	YU1TR	280
OZ3SK	323	K0GT	323	I0AMU	322	XE1CI	319	W0LSD	315	XE1ZLW	311	KB1JU	304	VE3CKP	297	PY2DBU	280
DL9OH	323	K4MQG	323	K4CXY	322	IT9TQH	319	IK7DBB	315	KB2MY	311	ZL1BOQ	304	HP1JC	296	N8HUR	280
VE3MR	323	KZ2P	323	KF7SH	322	CX1TE	319	KC2FC	315	KD5ZM	311	EA3EQT	304	XE1OW	296	NX0I	280
EA2IA	323	IT9ZGY	323	CT1FL	321	IK8GCS	319	W0ULU	315	KE5PO	311	I8IYW	304	EA5RJ	296	K5AOL	279
K4MZU	323	4Z4DX	323	K9AB	321	W9JT	319	K2ARO	315	KA5RNH	310	KA9TNZ	303	I4CSP	295	WN5K	279
KM2P	323	OK1MP	323	N2KW	321	W6NLG	319	YV5DFI	314	YV1CLM	310	AC0A	303	W0IYR	294	WB8TLI	279
VE3XN	323	W4UNP	323	ON5KL	321	K9TI	319	W9RY	314	IK1GPG	310	KB9LN	303	VE3XO	294	VU2CVP	278
K6WR	323	YV5CWO	323	IK8BQE	321	WD8PUG	319	KU9Z	314	WD0DMN	310	KB0SY	303	EA3KW	294	WP4AFA	277
N4JF	323	K8LJG	323	VE7DX	321	I4ZSQ	318	HR1KAS	314	LU7HJM	310	W4BQY	302	IT9VDQ	293	K4BYK	277
VE3MRS	323	XE1AE	323	KA3HXO	321	G4CHP	318	A92BE	314	N6AHV	309	RA3YA	302	WD9IIC	293	WA9BDX	277
K6YRA	323	YS1GMV	323	W2CC	321	ZL1BIL	318	K7EHI	314	I5EFO	309	W2LZX	302	VE6PW	292	WB0UFL	277
YU1AB	323	KS0Z	323	K9HQM	321	KA9ABC	318	XE1OX	314	I1POR	309	ZS6AOO	302	TI2LTA	292	WN5MBS	277
N6AR	323	I8ACB	323	WA4DAN	321	KQ9W	318	OH5KL	314	G4GED	309	XE1KS	302	K9EC	292	KG9N	277
K6JG	323	N6AHU	323	AA6AA	321	WB6PSY	318	W6MFC	314	KP4P	309	K1VHS	302	KE7UL	291	I8WYD	277
YV1KZ	323	K9IW	323	AI8M	321	WB3CQN	318	KB1JU	314	XE1MD	309	WA5HWB	302	SV1JG	291	CE7ZK	277
I0ZV	323	W0SFU	323	AI8S	321	OA4ED	318	I2EOW	313	WA8YTM	309	WB4TGB	301	4X4JO	290	KA9I	277
W4JVU	323	YV5AIP	323	K8CSG	321	9H4G	318	WB4PUD	313	WD9IIX	308	N5FW	301	CP5NU	290	CT1AHU	277
N4MM	323	TI2HP	323	VE4AT	321	PA0XPO	318	W1NG	313	YV2EJU	308	VE6PW	301	N5ORT	290	W8/DL2SCA	276
WA4JTI	323	OZ5EV	323	KE4VU	321	N4CRU	317	KA6V	313	N3ARK	308	NO4J	301	I4UFH	289	G4NXG/M	276
KB8DB	323	VE7WJ	323	IK8CNT	321	WA4WTG	317	AA6BB	313	W4BQY	308	W3SOH	301	W9TA	288	WB4UHN	276
EA4DO	323	VE3GMT	323	KC8EU	321	G4ADD	317	W1LQQ	313	IN3ANE	308	YU2TW	300	YB2OK	288	KJ6HO	276
W9SS	323	I8XTX	323	WA4ECA	320	W6BCQ	317	W4SSU	313	KB7VD	308	N4CRU	300	TI5RLI	287	WA4PGM	275
WB4UBD	323	WA6OET	323	W6DN	320	XE1XM	317	I8INW	313	N6AV	307	WT4T	300	OK1AWZ	287	NX4Y	275
W9OKL	323	K2JLA	323	W3GG	320	KB3OQ	317	W5XQ	313	WA2FKF	307	WD0BNC	300	EA8TE	287	VE7HAM	275
W6EUF	323	YV1AJ	323	AA5NK	320	SM6CST	317	W7ULC	313	WD5P	307	KB8O	300	N8BJQ	285	HP6AYV	275
OA4OS	323	I4EAT	323	NY5L	320	KU9I	317	W2FGY	312	TI2JJP	307	W7KSK	300	FD1OZF	285	TI2SD	275
W3AZD	323	I8YRK	323	EA1QF	320	N4WF	316	K8CMO	312	TI2TEB	307	VE3FJE	300	IK8BMW	284	KJ6GC	275
ZL3NS	323	WA4IUM	323	NJ2C	320	K4POV	316	KI3L	312	VE3DLR	307	WB4NDX	300	NZ7D	284	KA5YCM	275
N7RO	323	KB4HU	323	NJ0C	320	I8LEL	316	TI2KD	312	F6BFI	306	K3NEE	300	KB5RF	284	KI4FW	275
K4XO	323	I8AA	322	K9OVB	320	KC8EU	316	K8NWD	312	WA2MID	306	OE7SEL	300	KB9AIT	283	WA4OPW	275
ZL1AGO	323	TI2CC	322	KR9O	320	W6SN	316	KC4MJ	312	XE1MDX	306	N6PTI	300	VE3IMO	283	AB4NS	275
N4KG	323	VE2WY	322	IT9TGO	320	AG9S	316										

cases in the Pacific, such as Bougainville and Papua New Guinea.

Also, by recommending that Macedonia be added to the DXCC countries list, a country without international recognition, the DXAC again opens the door for a flood of petitions from quasi- countries. There are dozens of "countries" that have claimed their independence, from Hutt River in Australia to the Kingdom of Redondo in the Caribbean.

Even the timing of the DXAC vote has drawn criticism. Some DXers feel that we shouldn't push for new DXCC countries in a region torn by a bloody war. However, these New Ones have been independent for almost a year and a half, and were admitted to the United Nations (expect for Macedonia) more than six months ago. The DXAC can hardly be accused of rushing things here.

In any case, DXers will have four new DXCC countries to chase in the embers of ex-Yugoslavia. Croatian 9A and Slovenian S5 amateurs have been all over the bands. YU5 and YU4 stations are not rare. (These countries will apply for, and use, new ITU-assigned prefixes soon.) However, DXers should realize that former Yugoslavia is the scene of the worst bloodshed in Europe since WW II. More than 25,000 persons have been killed in the ethnic fighting, and entire towns have been destroyed. Many amateurs are using their communication skills and equipment to maintain their side of the war effort and are not inclined to work masses of DXers. Also, mail service remains spotty, depending on international restrictions and the ebb and flow of battle. DXers should understand the difficult conditions in ex-Yugoslavia and be patient. There will be plenty of opportunity to work all four New Ones on as many bands and modes as desired in the near future. (For more background on the internal conflicts in ex-Yugoslavia, see *National Geographic* magazine, August 1990, pages 92–123.)

While we're on the topic of mail, we should mention a point of courtesy in addressing envelopes to newly independent countries in Europe and Asia. DXers should take care to use the correct country name on their envelope. For example, don't use "Yugoslavia" on mail addressed

Say You Saw It In CQ

PacComm

- *Advanced Technology*
- *Enduring Value*

PacCommOffers the Most Complete Line of Amateur and Commercial Packet Radio Equipment

Above left - The PacComm **HandiPacket**. A complete battery powered TNC in a cigarette pack sized case.

The **IPR-NB96**. A low cost packet radio. 9600 baud modem, TINY-2 TNC and 2 watt radio integrated in one case. Other models available.

Above right - **PacTOR**. A new, highly effective method of HF digital communication. 8 bit data, up to 4 times throughput of AMTOR.

The **TINY-2** TNC. Over 12,000 in service. A TNC-2 compatible for network node or personal station use.

PacComm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.
4413 N. Hesperides St., Tampa, FL 33614-7618
(813) 874-2980 Fax: (813) 872-8696
BBS (813) 874-3078
Amateur Radio Order Line: (800) 486-7388

BayMod Modems. Miniature modems in 9 and 25 pin data connectors. Complete with latest BayCom software.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Controlled Ham Shack for personal or club station

Ultra Comshack 64 Duplex/Simplex Controller

HF & VHF Remote Base & Repeater *Autopatch *Rotor Control *Voice Meters*Paging*Logging*Polite ID's*Voice Packet B.B.S.

Model CS64S
REV 8....$379.95
Includes: C64 Interface, disk, cables, Manual
Add $5.00 S/H U.S.A.
CA. address add 7.75%
Ask for free catalog!

Here are just a few of the Ultra's advanced Features:

Load, save, change all from T.tones, Packet, or modem **Unlimited voice vocabulary** *Voice clock executes events Daily & Weekly *"Super Macros" user programming language! ***300-4 digit user access codes** ***Disk & Printer logging of telephone numbers dialed, usage time, functions** ***18 Rotating Polite ID's*** 16 External relay controls *CTCSS Tone Paging* **CW Practice** with voice *Security mode, T.tone mute* Voice announced user call sign when logging on *Voltage proportional courtesy beep indicates signal strength * **18 rotating Polite ID tails*** Safety timers & overrides *"Ultra Link" provides T. tone control from remote audio monitored *User programmed multi-tone courtesy beeps each mode*Modem or Packet control* 9 T.Tone Macros store 28 digit command strings *2 Talking Meter inputs * Packet+ Modem input*Simplex Repeater Mode Optional with DVR * **WX1 & PK8** speaks temperature and humidity with polite ID *

Autopatch & Rev *Store 1000 (18 digit) tel. #'s *Quick dial & quick answer * Directed & general page *50 tel #'s restricted patch *Telephone control input* Regenerated touchtones *Autopatch auto off, detects calling party hangup*Pulse or touchtone dial *Call waiting & last number redial*

H.F.+VHF Remotes H.F. & VHF SQ. det *Scan up/down;100Hz step + variable scan rate *Monitor mode defeats PTT*Lock mode allows T. tones to TX through remote *Auto mode & split select *9 Scan memories store Mode, splits, VFO A & B *Talking Meters; Voltmeter * Voice & CW Beacon *Voice Rotor control

Ultra Comshack 64 Model CS64S... $379.95

Ultra Com Shack 64 Options

***Mount All modules including C64,** Predrilled & painted incl. mounts & cable clamps **ALBX.....$ 159.95**

Digital Voice Recorder 32 or 64 sec. voice Mailbox & ID tail, Inc. 1 Meg Ram, control with CS8 or PK8, Incl. cable for REV8 Ultra board, 5 or 12VDC **DVM.....$ 179.95**

12V Power for C64 & 1541 with this crystal controlled Switching supply, runs cool & efficient draws <1 amp, Plugs into C64, fused, protected, heavy duty Model **DCPS.....$ 129.95**

Add Duplex Control of Remotes with **Telephone amplified hybrid,** null & gain pots, & audio preamps Plugs into CS64S board, **TLCN....$ 159.95**

Autoboot EPROM cart plugs into C64 or PK8, disk or System version **CART...$ 109.95**

8 On/Off relays Inc. 3 DPDT 2 A. relays +5 SW. outputs, Use with HM1 to rotate beam.....**CS8.....$ 99.95**

Add 2 Voice Meters + 2 Alarm Inputs + 8 Relay On/Off Switches. **PK8 $159.95**

***PK1 adds Control of Ultra via Packet or Tel. modem** and provides a Packet to Voice BBS, Req. 2nd C64 & PK8, Inc. 4 ft. data cable to PK8. **PK1 $99.95**

Speak Temperature & Humidity (Req. PK8) inc. 25 ft. remote cable, or plugs into PK8. **WX1.....$189.95**

Rotor control Analog to digital converter; use with CS8; voice bearing +/- 5 deg. for all rotors **HM1..$ 69.95**

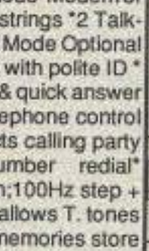
Ultra Com Shack 64 Manual All schematics, diagrams and how to operate & set up remote base. Refund with purchase of CS64S. **MN.$25.00**

***Mastercard*Visa*Amex*Disc**

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
BREA, CA. 92621
Tel: 714-671-2009 Fax: 714-255-9984

Video Multi-Page letter & graphics Gen.

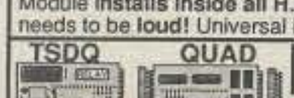
*ATV, Slow Scan; HI Res * **Autoboot C64 EPROM** CART
***Used by 100's of CATV** sys. for Local channel insertion
*Time / date macros send touchtones, vary seq. & load
*Multi-page Modem transfer
*240 letter crawls, flash lines
*Special effects, 16 colors
*NTSC output & color bars
*PK8 & WX1 adds relay control & Temp. & Humidity



Model **"VIDG"** $189.95 inc. disk+ out cable

AUDIO BLASTER ™ Works inside all H.T.'s!

AB1S <--Minature Audio Amp/ Used by police Module installs inside all H.T's; 1 watt audio amp ! When it needs to be loud! Universal installation diagrams **AB1S.... $ 24.95**



TSDQ 4 DIGIT Touchtone Decoder
QUAD Relay Expansion plug-in option
TSDQ use as Repeater On/Off, C64 reset, 8/20 VDC, audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; Inc. DPDT Relay; LED digit valid & latch; 24 Pin connector. **QUAD option** adds: four 2 Amp. relays + 5 digit on & off code for each relay. 2"X3"

4 Digit Decoder "TSDQ".$ 89.95; Expand "QUAD"$ 99.95

Touchtone to RS232 300 Baud Interface "Decode-A-Pad"

IBM Mac C64

Decodes all 16 touchtones. Works with terminal modem programs. "DAP" workswith all computers Inc. 9 pin I/O connector. TTL or RS232 buffered ouputs **DAP $99.95**

EMBROIDERED CAPS
WITH YOUR NAME AND CALL

CAP COLORS
WHITE
BLACK
GREY
NAVY
RED
ROYAL
TAN

1. K5NØB Derek
2. K5NOB Derek
3. K5NOB Derek
4. K5NOB Derek
5. K5NOB

ONLY $12.00 plus shipping

Simply choose a cap color from the left, add design from the right, and we'll do the rest! You'll have a **quality embroidered** golf cap made with your name and call in 2-3 weeks!
Also available: jackets, shirts, blankets and deck chairs!
Club and quantity discounts!
Call the number below or circle # on the readers service card.

Please send $12.00 for EACH cap ordered. Plus $3.50 shipping.
(Texas residents add 7.25% tax)

Name (as it will appear on cap) **Call**

Address

City/State/Zip **Phone**

Cap Color **Design Number** **Quantity**

ON THE CUFF
1003 Dallas Drive • Denton, TX 76205 • (817) 566-3326
Check, Money Order, M/C, VISA and AMEX accepted

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to Croatia, Slovenia, etc. Use the name of the new country. If you are concerned that USPS personnel might not recognize the new names (a very reasonable concern), you can add "Via Europe" in the lower left corner of the envelope. That will get it started in the right direction.

There may well be more new DXCC countries appearing in Europe. Czechoslovakia has voted to dissolve itself and form two separate countries. This clearly falls under DXCC Country Criterion III C: partition. In this case there will not be any surviving political entity; the old Czechoslovakia OK will be deleted, and two new DXCC countries will come into being on the effective date of the split. Late in 1992 the date under discussion was January 1, 1993; check current news reports and DX newsletters for current status of Czechoslovakia. While the two halves of ex-Czechoslovakia will undoubtedly be new DXCC countries, note that the DXAC hadn't even received a petition of separate country status as of October 1992. The formal decision on these new ones will take several months.

Other DXAC Votes

The DX Advisory Committee included four "advisory votes" along with the balloting for the four new countries. Advisory votes provide DXAC Chairman Ted Pauck, K8NA, an indication of the interest of the DXAC on pursuing various topics. The DXAC has many topics on its open agenda, and advisory votes help determine where the DXAC members will concentrate their efforts.

The DXAC voted 14 to 2 against pursuing changing the DXCC country status of the former USSR republics. There had been some discussion about whether the break-up of the USSR might affect DXCC country status for the various republics. This DXAC vote confirms the status quo for these countries.

The DXAC also voted 13 to 3 against continued consideration of relaxing Rule 8, which prohibits contacts made from aboard ship. Some DXers thought that ships tied up to a dock, or anchored in a harbor, should count differently than a vessel underway. In particular, a ship anchored in the lagoon at Diego Garcia in the Chagos Islands falls under the radio jurisdiction of the VQ9 license board. However, DXCC rules don't permit credit for contacts with anchored ships. While there was some interest in relaxing the rules, especially when the radio operation was under the same conditions as purely land-based operations, the majority of DXers, and DXAC members, felt that relaxing the rule would lead to immediate abuse. How close would the ship have to be anchored to count? Does a single fishing line thrown onto the beach count as being tied up to a dock? Given the potential for abuse and the difficulty of administering a more relaxed rule, the DXAC voted to stop further consideration of relaxing Rule 8.

Further consideration of a Master DXCC Award was also voted down, 12 to 3, with 1 abstention. The rationale behind a Master DXCC Award is that many DXers have now "worked them all," thanks to the multiple major DXpeditions to rare countries over the past few years. Many thousands of DXers are now on the Honor Roll. These DXers need a continuing challenge to keep these DXing skills keen. The Master DXCC Award was supposed to identify the master DXer out of the thousands of Honor Rollers. However, interest in the Master DXCC Award was small, and the idea of burdening the DXCC desk with yet another award when they are months behind handling current business didn't appeal to anyone.

Finally, in yet another vote on the Country That Won't Die, the DXAC voted 13 to 3 against further consideration of changing the DXCC country status of 4U1VIC, the Vienna International Centre, in Austria. 4U1VIC has been under discussion as a possible separate DXCC country for many years, dating back before the prohibition in the DXCC country rules against "offices of the United Nations agencies or related organizations." All the votes have been against separate DXCC country status for the Centre. However, some procedural errors on the part of the DXAC provided some hope for reconsideration. This latest vote was yet another attempt to put the question to rest. (4U1VIC remains a separate "country" on the Worked All Europe country list, and thus counts as a separate multiplier in CQ and WAE contests, but not in the ARRL contests.)

The DXAC has managed to strike four items from its current agenda by the above votes. It also resolved the question of new DXCC countries from ex-Yugoslavia. However, these actions have hardly made a dent in the pile of open issues before the DXAC members. Among the topics pending before the Committee in October were possible deletion of Abu Ail A1, a DXAC manual, expanding the DXCC field-checking program, looking at the long-term future of DX, operating ethics, QSLing practices, and possible separate DXCC country status for the Temburong District of Brunei. Also, the DXAC will probably soon receive a petition for separate DXCC country status for the two parts of Czechoslo-

QSL Information

1Z9A to KA6V
3D2EF to JR7OEF
3D2ZG to JH9ZXG
3Z0EMC to SP6FER
4J4JJ to UG6JJ
4K4BDU to UA9MA
4K4CC to UA6LC
4K4LC to UA6LU
4K4NN to KC4UG
4K4POL/A to UA0KCL
4K5ZI to DF8BK
4L0FWW to UF6FFF
4L1FII to UF6FII
4L1FJ to OZ1HPS
4L9DZ to UF6DZ
4N5RB to YU5XTC
4O4K to YU4EKK
4U1UN to W8CZN
4V4H to KA9RLJ
4Z4DX to WA4WTG
5B4ADR to 9A2AJ
5H3SW to SM7OXT
5N0CEP to KI5NF
5N3/KD4JRE to WB4GDL
5T5EV to WB8LFO
5V7DP to N6MMF
5W1MS to DJ3QG
5W1VJ to G4ZVJ
5Z4BI to W4FRU
5Z4TT to SP5BUD
7P8CY to W5AHC
7P8FE to OH3GZ
7Q7RM to G0IAS
7Q7XX to JH3RRA
7X4AN to DJ2BW
8A2PU to YB2UIJ
9A1CRU to YT2IX
9A2PM to KA9WON
9A3NR to WA4JTK
9A4AA to 4N2AA
9H1AF to G4VBH
9H1EL to LA2TO
9H3PB to DF4EK
9J2FR to I2ZZU
9K2GS to WB6JMS
9K2JH to KE4JG
9K2MC to 9K2KM
9K2MU to 9K2AR
9M2ER to AB4MD
9M2NA to VE3CHZ
9M2SG to YU2AJ
9M2YY to AB7E
9M6NA to JE1JKL
9Q5PL to OE7MCJ
9X5AB to DF3ZJ
9X5AB to DF3ZJ
9Y4VT to W3EVW
A22GH to G3KMQ
A22GH to G3KMQ
A35IG to JA3IG
A35VG to P29AA
A41KJ to N5FTR
AM5OL to EA5OL
AM9UK to EA9LZ
AO8AXM to EC8AXM
BV2TA to N7RO
BV4CT to NO0C
C9RJJ to W8GIO
CN2MB to I3JTE
CO2VG to I0WDX
CO6CG to HK5LEX
CQ1A to WA1ECA
CR7EEN to CT1EEN
D2EL to EA7EL
D2FGC to OK1AJN
D44AJ to D44BC
EA6WX to N7RO
EA8BYR to WA1ECA
ED2IZO to EA2LZ
EH4MC to EA4CP
ES1QD to KC7EY
FE1LG/6W to 6W1AAD
FG4GC to FG5BG
FK8GJ to F6CXJ
FM5BH to W3HNK
FO5BI to F6HSI
FY5EW to F6BFH
FY5FA to F6GNG
FY5FO to F6BYZ
FY5FX to F1MGZ
HF0POL to SP9DWT
HH9HH to KJ6YR
HP2CWB to N4YWY
HP2CWB to N4YWY
HR2BDC to AA5ET
HT1T to SM0KCR
J28YC to FD1ONC
J5UAI to NW8F
J88AQ to W2MIG
JD1BFI to JA5FFJ
JW1CCA to LA1CCA
KG4DD to N5FTR
LA/DL2SCQ to DL6DK
LG5LG to SM0HUK
OD5SK to KB5RA
OG9AR to OH9RJ
OH0W to OH2BH
OX3KM to F6FNU
OX3OA to OZ1FAO
OY1HJ to OY6FRA
OY2H to I0WDX
P29DK to N4EOF
P40P to NX1L
PA/ES5IB to DJ0IB
PY0TUP to PY1RO
R30OF to RZ6AYA
RO20OT to G3MTL
RO40A to SP9HWN
RT4UA to DK1RV
S21A to W4FRU
S21ZD to G4APV
SO5ASL to G4ASL
SP0BOS to SP6BOW
SP1KYB/1 to SP1EUS
SQ1A to SP1AEN
SV0II/SV5 to N5PIX
T32CW to NI6T
T32GG to KE6GG
T32LN to VK4CRR
TA3D to DL5YCA
TI2LAK/TI6 to EA4KK
TL8DF to FE1LBM
TL8GR to F5XX
TM5TBN to F6BFH
TN1AT to F6FNU
TR8JH to W3HCW
TR8YA to F6FNU
TU2MA to OH7XM
TU4EA to KB5TBE
UA0B/UA9CDE to UA9MA
UA0Y/UZ0AM to UZ0AM
UA9QCP/R10 to UA9QCP
UB6F/UD6DFA to UD6DFA
UC2AAA to F6AML
UC2AKP to DL1OY
UD6DKW to Y42DA
UI8AA to G3SWH
UJ8JI to IK3HHX
UL0A to Y25FG
UL1RJR to DL6ZFG
UM8QA to UA9MAA
US76BL to UB4BYU
UW2F to DK4VW
UY7U to RT4UF
V29SW to DL1HH
V51JM to NK2T
V63AK to JG1EGG
V63FB to JF2RZJ
V63SM to JQ3EEL
V85XF to G3TXF
VA32B0M to VE3XN
VK9CY to VK6XW
VP5P to WN5A
VP8CGK to VK4MZ
VP8GAV to GM0LVI
VQ9WM to K7IOO
VU2TE to K9JJR
XO5CUS to K1RH
XX9AS to KU9C
YB3OSE to W7TSQ
YB6HX to KA6KKN
YJ0AFU to NA5U
YV50BIARU to YV1JV
ZA1E to I2MQP
ZA1Q to HB9BGN
ZA1Z to HB9BGN
ZB2JI to G3VIE
ZD8Z to VE3HO
ZF1WD to G4RWD
ZF2KI to K1KI
ZK1AL to I4ALU
ZK1HJ to G3MCN
ZK2VJ to G4ZVJ
ZK2XF to ZL2TT
ZK2XS to DJ3QG
ZL8RS to ZL4DO
ZY0RW to PT7WA
4L0FXC to P.O. Box 16, Tbilisi 380002, Georgia
4L1FL to Igor, Box 1, Tbilisi 380002, Georgia
5N0ZKJ to P.O. Box 1009, Lagos, Nogeria
6Y5CE to P.O. Box 319, Kingston, Jamacia
9A1CCB to P.O. Box 28, Garesnica, 43280 Croatia
HI8OMA to P.O. Box 3272, Santa Domingo, Dominican Republic
R40Z to P.O. Box 62, Kitee 82501, Finland
UB0VV to P.O. Box 83, Kirovograd 316005, Ukraine
UT0N to P.O. Box 4994, Vinnitsa 286018 Ukraine
ZD8SA to Jeff, Box 2, Ascension Island, South Atlantic

Say You Saw It In CQ

R&L ELECTRONICS

1315 Maple Avenue
Hamilton, OH 45011

Orders & Price Quotes
800-221-7735
Local & Technical: (513) 868-6399
FAX: 513-868-6574
Hours: 10-6 M-F, 10-3 Sat.

NEW STORE

8524 E. Washington Street
Indianapolis, IN 46219

Orders & Price Quotes
800-524-4889
Local & Technical: (317) 897-7362
FAX: 317-898-3027
Hours: 10-6 M-F, 10-3 Sat.

Call Or Write For Our FREE Catalog

YAESU
HF

FT-747

FT-990

FT-1000

FT-890AT

Receiver

FRG-8800

YAESU
HT's

FT-23

FT-33

FT-411

FT-415

FT-911E

FT-815

FT-530
Dual Band

FT-470
Dual Band

YAESU
Mobile

FT-5200

FT-2400

FT-212RH

FT-290

Satellite

FT-736

MasterCard VISA **COD'S** **WE TAKE TRADE-INS**

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ DX Awards Program

SSB

1977	AC4DT	1979	N6PTI
1978	WB8NYV	1980	WB6SOF

CW

856	WF9K	858	CT1YH
857	W2EBM	859	KK6XN

SSB Endorsements

320	I4EAT/323	310	W7ULC/313
320	I8YRK/323	310	KE5PO/311
320	KB4HU/323	300	WF9K/305
320	WA4IUM/323	300	N6PTI/300
320	K4CXY/322	275	CT1AHU/277
320	KC8EU/321	275	AB4NS/275
310	WD8PUG/318	250	KD9CN/270
310	K4JLD/316	200	AC4DT/206

CW Endorsements

310	W0HZ/319	300	K4JLD/301
310	WA4IUM/317	275	CT1YH/284
310	I4EAT/317	275	WF9K/276
310	PA0XPQ/314	200	I8YRK/245
310	K4CXY/310		

Total number of active countries is 323. The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is $4. For non-subscribers, it is $10. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are $1.00. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are made free when an SASE. is enclosed for confirmation of total. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards Program may be obtained by sending a business size, No. 10 envelope, self-addressed and stamped, to CQ DX Awards Manager, Billy Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. DX stations must include extra postage for air-mail reply. Please make all checks payable to the awards manager.

vakia and for Eritrea, based on a recent operation from the Red Sea region. *(More about Eritrea in a future column.—ed.)* No chance of DXAC members running out of things to do soon.

AZIMUTH HOLIDAY SPECIAL
World RadioSphere℠
A Beautiful Acrylic World Globe With All Zones & Radio Prefixes Shown By Country!
Just $79.95 ($7.95 S&H) SAVE $40
12" plexiglass globe. Translucent blue waters, green land, 325+ DX radio prefixes. Discerning DXers & radio enthusiasts alike will love it.
Call 1-800-882-7388 or FAX 707-573-1482
Azimuth, Dept. 1A, 3612 Alta Vista Ave. Santa Rosa, CA 95409 USA

DON C. WALLACE, W6AM
Amateur Radio's Pioneer
The history of amateur radio.
By Jan D. Perkins, N6AW

WU, 60C, 9BU, 9DR, 9ZT, 9XAX, 6AM, 6ZZA, W6AM
Hardbound, 320 pages, 200 photos.
$29.95 + S&H ($3 US, $5 Foreign)
Wallace & Wallace
11823 E. Slauson Ave., Suite 38
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With at least four, and most likely six, new countries in Europe, East Coast contesters will have that many more multipliers to work on all bands. This will widen the spread between the coasts by increasing the multiplier advantage from the East.

January Events

Joe Adams, VE3BW, hits the DXpedition trail again as V2/VE3BW from Antigua from January 1–29. He'll concentrate on the new bands (30, 17, and 12 meters), mostly CW. He'll also enter the CQ WW 160 Meter CW Contest. QSL via his previous call: VE3CPU.

The Quannapowitt Radio Association has organized a DXpedition to Aruba under the callsign P4/W1EKT, January 11–18. Operators are Jim Fisk, W1HL; Mike Rioux, NW1J; Bill Plumber, N1NGK; and Bob Reiser, AA1M. All bands, on CW, SSB, and RTTY, with special emphasis on the 10 meter Novice band. QSL to Bob Reiser, AA1M, 6 Savin St., Burlington, MA 01803.

QSL Notes

The **Chinese Taipei** Amateur Radio League of Taiwan reports that the new address of their QSL bureau is P.O. Box 93, Taipei, Taiwan ROC.

Bob, W7TSQ, reports that he brought back plenty of **YB3OSE** QSL cards from Indonesia, and will be answering the backlog immediately. **YB2ARO** cards are going out slowly; his own **YB3ASQ** cards will follow shortly.

QSL **3A/I1RBJ, IO1A** (WAE SSB), **4U1ITU** (Sept. 10, 1992 only), and **IP1/I1RBJ** via Gian Carlo Paul Bavassano, I1RBJ, Via Monte 7, I-101026 Torino, Italy.

QSL **7Q7CE** via Ely Camin, IN3VZE, Corso 3 November I36/2, 38100 Trento, Italy.

QSL **3V8AL** (1982) and **8Q7BW** (Nov. 1983) via Ulli Helgert, DL5MBY, Appenzellerstr. 53, 8000 Munich 71, Germany. Ulli wants to close out his logs at the end of the year; please review your QSOs, and QSL immediately.

QSL **4S7SGG** (Jan. 1982), **8Q7QJ** (Jan. 1982 and Nov. 1983), and **VP2M/DK3QJ** (Sept. 1988) via DK3QJ.

HP1XQN reports difficulty receiving cards via the Panamanian bureau; try direct to Mark Nill, WT3K, PSC 2 – Box 56, APO AA 34002.

Laci, HA0HW, reports receiving QSL requests for **HB0/** operations from this year. He can handle cards for **HB0/HA0ET, HB0/HA0KB,** and **HB0/HA0HW** only: Szabo Laszlo, P.O. Box 24, Puspoklandany, Hungary.

ZS6EZ (ex-ZS6BCR) says all direct ZS0Z QSLs are in the mail; anyone still needing a card should try again via P.O. Box 4485, Pretoria 0001 RSA. Note that it takes two IRCs to send a letter from South Africa to the US.

Corrections, Amplifications, And Not Managers

Kappy Kaplan, WA4WTG, reports that he is no longer manager for **4Z4DX, 4Z2DX, 4Z5DX, 4Z6DX, 4Z8DX, 4Z0DX, ZC4DX, ZF2IB/4X**; QSL direct to 4Z4DX.

QSL **PS0SK** and **PS0SR** from St. Peter & St. Paul Rocks via PS7KM only (not via W3HCW).

QSL **VP8CBC** via WA3YVN, not via AA6BB.

Wayne, W9GW, reports receiving QSLs for **PZ1DV**; he is not the manager. Try direct or via the PZ Bureau.

The QSL address for **V85HG** is H.G. Hassan, P.O. Box 222, Bnandar Seri Begawan 1902, Negara Brunei Darussalam.

SV9BGH reports that we listed his P.O. Box incorrectly in the June 1992 issue. His address is P.O. Box 136, Chania, Crete Island 73100, Greece.

QSL Help Provided

K6NA reports that he is "in the process of answering cards from his recent **9Y4H** CQ WW contest operations. Please be patient. *(Thanks, KA1NCN.)*

The **YX0AI** Aves Island cards finally arrived by boat in Venezuela; they are going out slowly and should all be out by the end of the year. *(Thanks, YV5DJA and WA8JOC.)*

K2VHW says that QSLs for **5B4ADA** and **YU2OO/5B4** are on the way out now, at about 100/week; again, please be patient, and don't send duplicate requests.

Mongolian QSL cards do arrive, but may take many months. Those having trouble with JT cards might try the Mongolian Radio Sports Federation, P.O. Box 639, Ulaanbaatar 13, Mongolia, with SAE and postage.

QSL Help Wanted

K3UA seeks help with **5X5FS** for Feb. 1983; QSL manager EI9G does not reply. Ideas?

W8KTH has been trying to confirm **T27DX** by 4X6TT for four years. Three direct requests with US$2 have gone answered. Anyone have suggestions on how to get a card out of 4X6TT?

N0ABA seeks a QSL route for **V73DO**, May 30, 1992.

WA4FTM seeks QSL information on **ZD7RII** (which looks suspiciously like a mis-copied ZD8LII.)

WB2WPM wants help with **8Q7AC** from Aug. 1989 (direct to the Maldives doesn't work), and **FT5GH** from Oct. 1990; N5GRC is not the route.

K1ST and others seek a direct address for FC1MNQ, QSL manager for **J28TY** on RTTY in Jan. 1990.

VE7KDU seeks QSL routes for **JW0C** and **RH3A.**

73, Chod, VP2ML

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!
Export orders expedited.

IC-R71A,751AM 781M 229GM R-7000, IC-765, IC-726, IC-323, 3230H, 729 & 728, IC-901, R-7100, IC-2410A/2500A, R-1, R-72, R-100, P2/P4AT

L. Juli

Wherever I go, I take my radio.
Specialist in RADIOS;
Business marine aviation, ham radios and scanners.

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday 10-5pm/Sunday 11-2pm
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:00 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town

CONTACT US FOR THE LATEST IN BUSINESS AND HAM RADIOS, SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS & SCANNERS. MOTOROLA, YAESU, ICOM, KENWOOD, MAXON, SONY, ETC.

ICOM

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-890, FT-747GX, FT-990, FRG-8800, FT-736R, FT-1000D, FT-415/815, FT-530, FT-5200, FT-2400, FT-470, FT-411E

Private Patch V

CES + CONNECT SYSTEMS (CSI)
Private Patch V, Duplex 8200 CS800

KENWOOD

ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban, MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut, Multi-Band

TS450S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S, TM 241/A/441A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TS140S, TS690S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD, TH-78A, TH28/48A, TM-941A, TM-741A, TM-732A, TM-641A

YAESU	ICOM
FT-23R/26/76	IC2/3/4SAT
FT411E-811-911	IC02AT/2SRA
FTH-2008/7008	IC2/4GAT/24AT
	IC-A21/U16

Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2008/7008
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,
MARINE ICOM: M7, M56, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A21 A200 H.T., TAD

Simplex Autopatch SDI-50 will patch FM Transceiver to your telephone. Great for patching calls from cities to remote areas. Simple to use. SDI-50

Bearcat 200XLT

IC-W2A

IC-H16/U16

MOTOROLA RADIUS COMMERCIAL RADIOS

TH-78A

FT-470

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM M7, M11, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-21
MOTOROLA MARINE KING KX 99

Budwig ANT. Products
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

AOR-AR900, 1000, 2500, 2800, 3000—wide range scanners

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner

MFJ-989C

GEOCHRON
World Time Indicators

DAIWA

MOTOROLA

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II, KPC IV, Data Engine, DVR 2.2 ,KPC-3

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
VoCom/Mirage/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

G&G ELECTRONICS ART1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS DSP 2232

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

Radios for Business, Gov't, 2-way, etc. Stocked & Serviced,
Call for Great Prices!

Panasonic

Shortwave Radios/Marine

Wide selection of SW & Amateur Publications

AUTHORIZED DEALER
SONY
Shortwave Radios Stocked
DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2300, 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000, 2810

AMPLIFIERS STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

Telephone scramblers for cellular and regular phones. $299.00 each

CAR Stereo with Shortwave
Phillips DC-777 @ $499.95 in stock

BIRD Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

ANTENNAS: AEA, AlphaDelta, ANLI, Antenna Specialist, Barker & Williamson, Comet, Cushcraft, Diamond, GAP, Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, Etc.

(144, 220, 440 MHz), Isoloop.

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

BIRD Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

BENCHER PADDLES.
BALUNS. LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

Long-range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

STANDARD.

JRC Short-wave radios
JST135, NRD-535D

Hy-Gain Towers will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

Ameritron Amplifiers
AMERITRON®

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

We stock: AEA, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialist, ARRL, Astatic, Astron, B&K, Belden, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Elmac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Kenwood, Larsen, Maxon, MFJ, Mirage, Motorola, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Shure, Standard, TUBES, Uniden, Yaesu, Vibroflex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL
FAX 212-925-7001 Phone 212-925-7000

Monday-Friday 9 A.M to 6:00 P.M.
Saturday 10- 5pm /Sunday 11- 2pm

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately.

ALL SALES FINAL

Technical help offered upon purchase

FAX: 212-925-7001

HR BOOKSTORE
Holiday Buyer's Guide

NEW BOOKS

ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY by Jay Mabey, NU0X
New 1992 listing from ARRL for repeaters in the US and Canada as well as other North and South American countries. Stations are listed by state, frequency and region. Includes additional information about tone, autopatch and much more. Over 500 pages ©1992
❑ AR-RD92 Softbound $5.95
❑ AR-2RD92 Get two and save $1.95 $9.95

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE how to find and fix it by ARRL
RFI is one of the most vexinng problems radio amateurs have. This new edition RFI Handbook from the ARRL staff is written by the experts. This book explains how to locate help, resolve conflicts with disgruntled neighbors and eliminate RFI. Includes information on transmitters, TV sets, cable and VCRs, telephones, stereos, computers and more. ©1992 Second Edition.
❑ AR-RFI2 Softbound $14.95

YOUR VHF COMPANION by ARRL
Great for the new Technician class operator. Explains the "mysteries" of VHF operation in simple terms. Covers: FM and repeaters, packet, CW and SSB modes, Amateur television, transmitter hunting plus much more. Includes a complete reference section to help you locate equipment, books, software and just about everything else you need to get on-the-air. ©1992 First Edition.
❑ AR-YVC Softbound $7.95

EASY WIRE ANTENNA BOOK by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
Here's a really fun antenna book. Written by noted author, K4TWJ, this new volume is chock full of simple antenna ideas that give maximum results. Live in a condo or have local antenna restrictions? 'TWJ has antennas for you. Work QRP but need a better antenna? 'TWJ has the answer. What antenna gives you the best "bang for your buck" on the new WARC bands? 'TWJ tells you in a simple easy to-understand style. No complex formulas or technical gobbledygook. Great for the new ham and expert alike. ©1992 - 112 pages. First Edition.
❑ UE-WAH Softbound $9.95

HINTS AND KINKS QST Magazine
Taken from one of QST's most popular features, this compilation includes some nifty ideas. Includes easy-to-build projects and accessories to make your station run better. Why try to re-invent the "wheel" when chances are someone else has already done it. Learn from some best minds in Amateur Radio. ©1992
❑ AR-HK Softbound $7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK by Jon Mayo, KR3T
This new book covers all aspects of digital modes of communication; AMTOR, SITOR, ASCII, RTTY to name just a few. Written by one of the packet radio gurus, this book is a wealth of information on new equipment and practices. Includes code charts, operating frequencies plus much more in seven appendices. Helpful to the beginner just getting set up and to the expert who is looking for a reference handbook. ©1992 224 pages
❑ T-3362 Softbound $14.95

EQUIPMENT BUYER'S GUIDE FROM CQ 1993 EDITION
Covers equipment for amateur radio and SWLs. Includes all the latests equipment, accessories and other items for the shack. Great Holdiay gift buying guide. Manufacturers and dealers listed with addresses and phone numbers for easy reference. Stocking stuffer! ©1992.
❑ CQ-EQP39 Softbound $4.95

YOUR QRP COMPANION by ARRL
You can work the world on 5 watts! It takes knowledge, skill and it doesn't hurt to have a copy of this book on hand. Includes QRP net and club information, antennas, propagation, calling frequencies plus much more. You'll learn how to get a QRP station on-the-air for a minimal investment. And you'll avoid many of the frustrations with expert advice. ©1992 First Edition.
❑ AR-QCOMP Softbound $5.95

MILITARY TERMS INCLUDING AN ALMANAC OF NATIONS by David Traynor
Great reference book for the SWL. Full of common and uncommon acronyms and phrase that you hear on the air and on the nightly news. Includes aircraft, ship, missile as well as commonly used political terminology and phrases. Eliminates much of the fog that comes from governmental sources. ©1992 Second Ed. 303 pages
❑ DT-MT Softbound $12.95

PASSPORT TO WORLDBAND RADIO
1993 Edition. Same price with 32 more pages. Brand new and crafull of all the latest information from shortwave broadcasters from around the world. Includes schedules, frequencies and programming information. Must buy for the SWL. Great gift idea too! ©1992 1993 Edition.
❑ IBS-RDI93 Softbound $16.95

PHYSICAL DESIGN OF YAGI ANTENNAS by Dave Leeson, W6QHS
We used to say that if your antenna didn't fall down last winter, it wasn't big enough. Well, with this new book in hand, there's a way to make sure that your dream "monster 20 meter antenna" will stay up all winter long! Leeson gives you a complete explanation of the mechanical forces that are caused by wind and ice on elements, booms and masts and how to design an antenna to withstand them. Leeson also explains the electrical considerations you must allow for. Whether or not you are building a new antenna or want to strengthen a commercial design, this is a book you've got to have. ©1992 11 chapters
❑ AR-PYD Hardbound $19.95

CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST by Gilfer
Classic reference guide for the SWL. Listings for all kinds of services from 4-28 MHz. Also includes hundreds of RTTY station not found in earlier editions. Ship-to-shore, INTERPOL, embassies, aeronautical, spy "numbers" stations and much more. ©1992 8th edition
❑ GL-CF Softbound $19.95

Sale 1993 EDITIONS

BUY 'EM BOTH — 1993 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
Available December 1992

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION
The only up-to-date source book for all the latest FCC and foreign government callsigns and addresses for Hams in North America. Includes handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, census information and much more. Calls are listed for all countries in North America from snowy Canada to tropical Panama. Buy a new Callbook and get the most use out of your investment. ©1992
❑ CB-NA93 Softbound $29.95

INTERNATIONAL EDITION
This is the only book for calls and addresses of foreign hams! Includes all the latest from foreign governments. In addition, as the "Iron curtain" dissolves, addresses are being added daily for Hams in the USSR and other countries. All sorts of awards, including the coveted DXCC and WPX require confirmation of contact before the award can be issued. Without up-to-date addresses, how are you going to get them? You simply must have a copy of this book! Handy operating aids round out this super book value. ©1992
❑ CB-I93 Softbound $29.95

Buy'em Both Special - Both books, regularly $59.90
❑ CB-NAI92 Save $5.00 **$54.95**

THE 1993 ARRL HANDBOOK
Hundreds of hours have been spent revising and up-dating this new volume to reflect the latest in Amateur technology. In addition to being the definitive reference volume for Radio Amateurs, there are plenty of projects for every interest in Amateur Radio - from antennas for every application to the latest state-of-the-art projects - you'll find it all in the 1993 HANDBOOK. ©1992.
❑ AR-HB93 Hardbound $24.95

$24.95

Available October 1992

STOCKING STUFFERS

ARRL OPERATING MANUAL
This book has been revised and is fully up-to-date! Crammed full of the information every ham should have at their fingertips. In addition to message handling, emergency operating, repeaters and contesting, this book includes hints, tips and tricks from some of the best in Amateur Radio and over 60 pages in full color describing operating awards from around the world. ©1991
❑ AR-OG Softbound $17.95

SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN by Joe Carr, K4IPV
Joe Carr has long been respected as one of Amateur Radio's best authors. His clear concise writing style demystifies and explains, in simple easy-to-understand terms, complex subjects. Packed with helpful diagrams and equations, this book covers everything from antenna design to using zener diodes. Carr gives you tips on how to align RF circuits, design and wind inductors, locate and eliminate electromagnetic interference, plus much, much more. © 1991
❑ T-3710 Softbound $19.95

BASEBALL CAPS
Personalized with your name and callsign. Super gift idea for any occasion. Hats come in the following colors: Blue, Gold, Red and Kelly Green. Please include your name and callsign. (Maximum of 6 letters per line)
❑ UFBC (Specify color, name and call) $7.95

ID BADGES
WA2SRF
No ham should be without an ID badge. Just the ticket for club meetings, hamfests and get-togethers. Wide choice of colors. Your name can be engraved either in script or standard type. Available in the following colors: (badge/lettering) white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black
❑ UID (mark colors) $4.00

For more information about an order call:
(603) 899-6957 or 24-hr. FAX line (603) 899-6826
Orders Only (8:00am-5:00pm EST)

(800) 457-7373

HR Bookstore
P.O. Box 209 - Rindge, NH 03461-0209

SHIPPING, HANDLING & ORDERING TIPS
Every attempt will be made to ship orders the same day we receive them. For fastest devliery, we recommend UPS. UPS Red (overnight) or UPS Blue (two day) are available for cost plus a $5.00 handling charge. If you are not in a hurry, US Mail book rate is $4.00, per order. FOREIGN ORDERS: Canadian orders are shipped via UPS Mail Book Rate for $5.00. UPS Ground is available to select parts of Canada for cost plus $5.00 handling charge. For other counties, shipping via US Mail Book Rate at cost plus $5.00 handling charge. Contact us directly for Air or other methods of shipment. Sorry, NO COD shipments. No retail or walk-in sales. Prices and stock subject to change without notice.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

AMERICAN EXPRESS **(800) 457-7373** MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPAGATION

BY GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK

THE SCIENCE OF PREDICTING RADIO CONDITIONS

1993: Fewer Sunspots But Not A Bad Year

Flash!

The forecast for the 1992 World-Wide DX Contest Phone weekend of October 24 and 25 appears to have been right on the money. Observers throughout the world reported High Normal conditions or better on both days. The 10.7 cm solar flux levels during the weekend were relatively high for this period of the solar cycle, with 147 reported on the 24th and 161 on the 25th. The geomagnetic field was exceptionally quiet, with a worldwide average A index of 2 reported for the 24th and 5 for the 25th. This low level of geomagnetic activity and the brief strengthening of the ionosphere during the contest weekend were responsible for very good worldwide conditions on all of the amateur HF bands.

Although a considerable decline in the sunspot cycle is forecast for 1993, it still looks as if a fairly good year can be expected for ionospheric propagation on the HF amateur bands. The year should begin with a smoothed sunspot count, upon which the cycle is based, in the low 70s. By the end of 1993 the cycle is expected to drop to an index in the low 50s. While this is a sharp drop from the high levels observed over the past five years, it is still within what is considered to be a moderate range of solar activity.

LAST MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for January 1993

	Expected Signal Quality			
Propagation Index	**(4)**	**(3)**	**(2)**	**(1)**
Above Normal: 10, 12-13, 20-21	**A**	**A**	**B**	**C**
High Normal: 7, 9, 11, 14-15, 19, 22	**A**	**B**	**C**	**C-D**
Low Normal: 2-3, 5-6, 8, 18, 23, 25, 28-30	**B**	**C**	**D**	**D-E**
Below Normal: 4, 16-17, 24, 26, 31	**C**	**C-D**	**D-E**	**E**
Disturbed: 1, 27	**C-D**	**D**	**E**	**E**

Where expected signal quality is: **A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9.**

B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S6 and S9, with little fading or noise.

C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S6, with some fading and noise.

D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S3, and with considerable fading and noise.

E—No opening expected.

3 dB per S-unit.

HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. **Find *propagation index* associated with particular band opening from Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.**

2. **With the *propagation index*, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the band opening for any day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the charts with a *propagation index* of 3 will be poor (D) on January 1st, fair (C) on the 2nd and 3rd, fair-to-poor (C-D) on the 4th, fair (C) on the 5th and 6th, etc.**

HF Propagation—1993

Compared to the past five years of intense and very high solar activity, conditions expected on the HF bands during 1993 are very likely to be somewhat different, particularly on the higher frequency bands. Here is what can be expected during 1993 on each amateur band between 6 and 160 meters.

6 meters: Considerably fewer F-2 ionospheric DX openings, but some may still be possible during the equinox months on generally north-south interhemisphere paths. An occasional east-west opening also may be possible during the winter months, but they will be far less frequent than during the past few years of higher solar activity.

10 meters: Considerably fewer DX openings are expected on this band during 1993, but it should continue to be a fairly good band to many areas of the world during the daylight hours of the equinox and winter months. During the summer months, east-west DX will likely be very spotty, if at all, but north-south openings should hold up fairly well.

12 meters: Should behave very much like the 10 meter band, but remain open for DX an hour or two longer than 10 meters.

15 meters: Despite decreased sunspot activity, this is expected to be the optimum band for worldwide DX during the daylight hours of 1993, particularly during the equinox and winter months. East-west DX openings are expected to decrease considerably during the summer months, but north-south openings should hold up very well, often extending well into the evening hours.

17 meters: Should behave much like 15 meters, but remain open for DX an hour or two longer.

20 meters: Not too much change from previous years expected on this band during the hours of daylight, with worldwide DX openings possible throughout the year. DX conditions on this band tend to peak for a few hours after local sunrise and again during the sunset period. Somewhat fewer nighttime DX openings are expected, but generally good DX conditions should be possible during much of this period during the equinox and summer months. Nighttime DX openings during the winter months are expected to be fewer and somewhat more spotty than during the past few years.

30, 40, 80, and 160 meters: These are basically nighttime DX bands, and there is a tendency for propagation conditions to *improve* somewhat as solar activity decreases. Good worldwide DX should be possible on 30 and 40 meters between sunset and sunrise, during all seasons, and on 80 and 160 meters during the equinox and winter months.

Sunspot Cycle 22 Progress

The Royal Observatory of Belgium, the world's official keeper of sunspot records, reports a monthly mean sunspot number of 63 for September 1992. This results in a smoothed running sunspot number of 108 centered on March 1992. A smoothed index of approximately 73 is forecast for January 1993. Canada's Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory in Penticton, B.C. reports a corresponding mean 10.7 cm solar flux level of 117 for September 1992. This results in a smoothed level of 169 centered on March 1992 and a predicted level of approximately 140 for January 1993.

Table I is a listing of smoothed sunspot numbers observed to date for Cycle 22, the present solar cycle, and a forecast of activity expected through 1993. Cycle 22 began in September 1986 with a smoothed count of 12. It reached a peak of 159 during July 1989. Cycle 22 is the third most intense solar cycle observed in the nearly 250 years in which records have been kept.

For additional information concerning the future course of Cycle 22, see the August 1992 *CQ* Propagation column, and "DX The Progress of Sunspot Cycle 22," an excellent article by Chod Harris,

11307 Clara Street, Silver Spring, MD 20902

Month	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
January		18	58	142	151	148	124	*73*
February		20	65	145	151	148	116	*71*
March		22	71	150	152	147	108	*69*
April		24	78	154	149	146	*103*	*66*
May		26	84	157	147	146	*99*	*64*
June		28	94	158	144	145	*95*	*62*
July		31	104	159*	141	146	*92*	*60*
August		35	114	158	141	147	*88*	*58*
September	12	39	121	157	142	145	*85*	*56*
October	13	44	125	157	142	142	*83*	*54*
November	15	47	130	158	142	138	*80*	*52*
December	16	51	138	154	144	132	*77*	*50*

Table I– Progress of sunspot Cycle 22 and predictions for 1992. Predicted values are shown in italics. The peak of Cycle 22 is shown with an asterisk.

VP2ML, appearing in the October 1992 issue of *CQ*.

January Conditions

Typical wintertime HF propagation conditions are expected to continue through January. Maximum usable frequencies are expected to remain high during the daylight hours, dropping to seasonally low values during the hours of darkness. Atmospheric noise levels (static) are expected to be at their lowest values of the year in the northern hemisphere, and signal levels are predicted to be exceptionally strong during many band openings.

Although some good *10* and *12* meter openings are forecast to many areas of the world, *15* meters should be the best band for DX propagation conditions during the daylight hours. Good openings to almost all areas of the world are forecast during a window extending from shortly after sunrise through sundown. Openings generally will follow the sun on *10*, *12*, and *15* meters, first towards Europe and the east before noon, then towards the south during the early afternoon hours, peaking last towards the west during the later afternoon hours.

Good openings to most areas of the

HOW TO USE THE SHORT-SKIP CHARTS

1. In the Short-Skip Chart, the predicted times of openings can be found under the appropriate distance column of a particular meter band (10 through 160 meters) as shown in the left-hand column of the chart. For the Alaska and Hawaii Charts the predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (15 through 80 meters) for a particular geographical region of the continental USA as shown in the left-hand column of the charts. An * indicates the best time to listen for 80 meter openings.

2. The *propagation index* is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. On the Short-Skip Chart, where two numerals are shown within a single set of parentheses, the first applies to the shorter distance for which the forecast is made, and the second to the greater distance. The index indicates the number of *days* during the month on which the opening is expected to take place, as follows:

(4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
(3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
(2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
(1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual *dates* on which an opening with a specific *propagation index* is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

3. Times shown in the Charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 A.M.; 13 is 1 P.M., etc. On the Short-Skip Chart appropriate *standard* time is used at the *path midpoint*. For example on a circuit between Maine and Florida, the time shown would be EST, on a circuit between N.Y. and Texas, the time at the midpoint would be CST, etc. Times shown in the Hawaii Chart are in HST. To convert to standard time in other USA time zones *add* 2 hours in the PST zone; 4 hours in the MST zone; 3 hours in the CST zone; and 5 hours in the EST zone. *Add* 10 hours to convert from HST to GMT. For example, when it is 12 noon in Honolulu, it is 14 or 2 P.M. in Los Angeles; 17 or 5 P.M. in Washington, D.C.; and 22 GMT. Time shown in the Alaska Chart is given in GMT. To convert to *standard* time in other areas of the USA *subtract* 8 hours in the PST zone; 7 hours in the MST zone; 6 hours in the CST zone; and 5 hours in the EST zone. For example, at 20 GMT it is 15 or 3 P.M. in N.Y.C.

4. The Short-Skip Chart is based upon a transmitted power of 75 watts c.w. or 300 watts p.e.p. on sideband; the Alaska and Hawaii Charts are based upon a transmitter power of 250 watts c.w. or 1 kw p.e.p. on sideband. A dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground is assumed for 160 and 80 meters, a half-wave above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 dB gain above these reference levels, the *propagation index* will increase by one level for each 10 dB loss, it will lower by one level.

5. Propagation data contained in the Charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

CQ Short-Skip Propagation Chart January & February 1993 Local Standard Time at Path Mid-Point (24-Hour Time System)

Band (Meters)	Distance From Transmitter (Miles)			
	50-250	250-750	750-1300	1300-2300
10	*Nil*	*Nil*	07-09 (0-1) 09-15 (0-2) 15-17 (0-1)	07-09 (1) 09-11 (2) 11-15 (2-3) 15-17 (1-2) 17-19 (0-1)
15	*Nil*	08-16 (0-2)	07-08 (0-1) 08-09 (2) 09-11 (2-3) 11-16 (2-4) 16-18 (0-2) 18-20 (0-1)	07-08 (1-2) 08-09 (2) 09-11 (3) 11-16 (4) 16-18 (2-3) 18-20 (1)
20	11-15 (0-1)	08-09 (0-2) 09-11 (0-3) 11-15 (1-4) 15-17 (0-2) 17-00 (0-1)	08-09 (2-3) 09-11 (3-4) 11-15 (4) 15-17 (2-4) 17-18 (1-4) 18-21 (1-2) 21-00 (1) 00-08 (0-1)	08-09 (3-4) 09-10 (4) 10-14 (4-3) 14-18 (4) 18-21 (2-3) 21-00 (1-2) 00-07 (1) 07-08 (1-2)
40	07-08 (0-1) 08-09 (1-3) 09-10 (2-4) 10-16 (4) 16-17 (3-4) 17-19 (1-3) 19-20 (1-2) 20-00 (0-1)	02-07 (0-1) 07-08 (1-2) 08-09 (3) 09-11 (4-3) 11-15 (4-2) 15-17 (4) 17-19 (3-4) 19-20 (2-3)	07-08 (2) 08-11 (3-1) 11-15 (2-1) 15-17 (4-2) 17-19 (4) 19-20 (3-4) 20-23 (2-4) 23-02 (2-3)	07-08 (2-1) 08-15 (1-0) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (4-3) 19-23 (4) 23-02 (3-4) 02-04 (3) 04-07 (2)

DIGITAL VOICE MAIL

MAKE YOUR REPEATER MORE USEFUL
GIVE IT A UNIQUE PERSONALITY

- Record all prompts and messages in any voice, accent or language
- Use voice mail menus for club bulletins and operating instructions
- Detect Emergency Long Tone Zero
- Leave messages in individual voice mailboxes
- Radio burglar alarm

Call toll-free for information package:
1-800-563-5351 or direct: 1-604-820-1162

- one month unconditional warranty
- one year, parts and labour
- Computer Board and Software – $259

DIGITAL Communications Inc.
8946 Shook Road, R.R. #4, Mission, B.C., Canada, V2V 5M2

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CARRIZO SOLAR CORPORATION

Yesterday's mistakes
Today's Opportunities

Cheap Photovoltaics

Available from dealers
800-776-6718

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV3 420-450 (GaAS-FET) .$ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902-928 (GaAS-FET) .$ 59.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A .....$ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A .....$119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired/tested

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS
Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

AN758 300W	$154.15	AR313 300W	$366.00
AN762 140W	$ 95.15	AR305 300W	$346.82
AN779L 20W	$ 83.79	EB63 140W	$ 89.65
AN779H 20W	$ 93.20	EB27A 300W	$136.80
		EB104 600W	$371.65

New!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS 2-30MHz
600 Watt PEP 2-Port .....$ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port .....$ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port .....$ 89.95

100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER - SSB-FM-ATV
KEB67-PK (Kit) $159.95
KEB67-PCB (PC Board) .....$ 18.00
KEB67-I (Manual) .....$ 5.00

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT
TK-1 (Wired/tested) $149.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL
Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5 x 12 x 1.6)$ 24.00
CHS-8 Copper Spreader (8 x 6 x ¾)$ 22.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS-Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS-Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
Mini-Circuit Mixers
SBL-1 (1-500Mz) .....$ 6.50
SBL-1X (10-1000Mz) .....$ 7.95

ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS
VK200-20/4B RF Choke .....$ 1.20
56-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead ....$ .20
Broadband HF Transformers

NEW! **Low Pass Filters for Harmonics (Up to 300W) 10m, 15m, 20m, 40m, 80m & 160m**

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, Ohio 45434-5840
(513) 426-8600 • FAX (513) 429-3811

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS BULLETIN

CALL US NOW!

YOUR HAM DOLLAR GOES FURTHER AT . . .

CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

When it comes to
FAST DELIVERY, HONEST DEALING and
PROMPT/DEPENDABLE S-E-R-V-I-C-E back-up
We don't just advertise it—WE GIVE IT!

Burghardt INC.

AMATEUR CENTER

"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned

HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest

Sales Order line 1-800-927-HAM1
PHONE (605) 886-7314
FAX (605) 886-3444

In 1937, Stan Burghardt (WØIT), because of his intense interest in amateur radio, began selling and servicing amateur radio equipment in conjunction with his radio parts business. We stand proud of this long-lasting tradition of ***Honest Dealing, Quality Products and Dependable "S-E-R-V-I-C-E"!***

Above all, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even more new product lines plus the same ***"fair"*** treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with ***30, 60*** and even ***90-day*** parts and labor warranties on selected pieces. ***And always remember:***

we'll treat you

SELECTION
S-E-R-V-I-C-E
and
SATISFACTION!

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	Belden	Diamond	Palomar
Alinco	Bencher	Hustler	Radio Callbook
Ameritron	Bird	ICOM	RF Concepts
Amphenol	Butternut	Kantronics	Ritron
Ampire	Centurion	Kenwood	Rohn
Antenna Specialists	CES	Larsen	Telex/Hygain
Astron	Comet	MFJ	Ten-Tec
B & W	Cushcraft	Mirage/KLM	Unadilla/Reyco
	Daiwa	Outbacker Antenna	Yaesu

STORE HOURS:
9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS

VISA

182 N. Maple
P.O. Box 73
Watertown, SD 57201

Write today for our latest Bulletin Used Equipment List.

YAESU

FT-890

WORLDS SMALLEST HF
WITH BUILT-IN ANTENNA TUNER

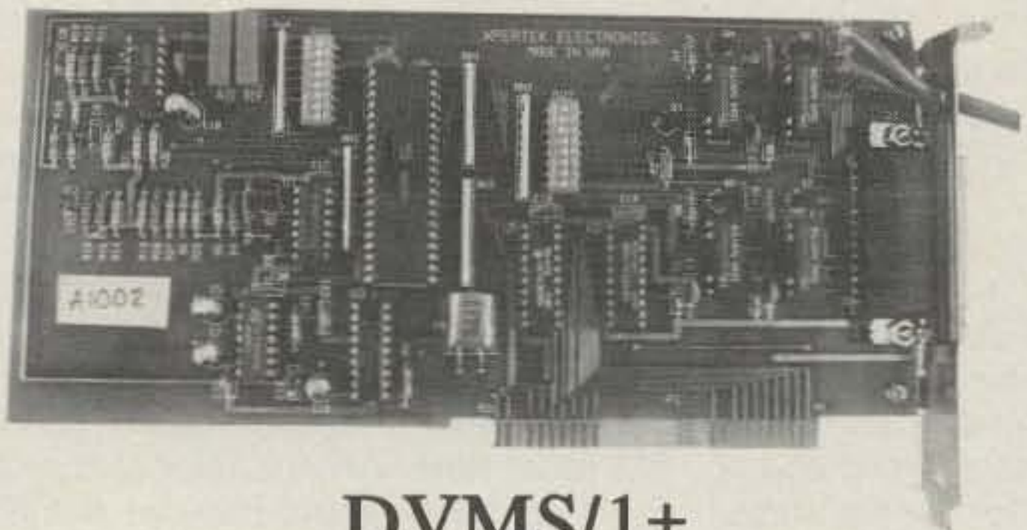
Operate all amateur bands either in your shack or mobile. Superior performance through intelligent engineering. Get it all!

CALL, WRITE OR FAX

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION ACC OWNERS!

AND ALL OTHER REPEATER CONTROLLER OWNERS!



DVMS/1+

Digital Voice Mail System

* 1024 user voice mail system, works like a voice BBS!
* All features prompted by a pleasant female voice!
* Add real voice tracks to your ID messages!
* Storage limited only by available hard disk space!
* Communicates with RC-85/96/850 using busy/data lines!
* 100 event advanced scheduler with real voice clock/calendar!
* Background upload/download of all files via optional modem!
* Many other features, too many to list here!

The DVMS/1+ is now available for $349!
Demo cassette and manuals available!

XPERTEK ELECTRONICS
5312 Ernest Road
Lockport, New York 14094
Call today! (716) 434-3008

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STANDARD
AMATEUR RADIOS

Now available - The worlds finest amateur radios. Unsurpassed quality and features make STANDARD the worlds most popular line of amateur radios.

Mini Deluxe HTs:
C168A 2 meter
C468A 450MHz
Call For Price

Twin Band HTs
C228A 2M/220MHz
C528A 2M/440MHz
C628A 440MHz & 1.2GHz
C558A 2M/440MHz
Call For Price

Twin Band Mobile
C5608DA 2M/440MHz
Call For Price

We also have many accessories for these radios and most heath radios. Call **1-800-292-7711** for details.

C & S SALES, INC. • 1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(708) 541-0710 • FAX: (708) 520-0085
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spider™ Antenna

U.S. Patents 4340825, 4450696 Made in U.S.A. ™

Presenting the family of Spider™ Multi-Band Antennas

Four amateur bands (10, 15, 20, and 40 meters) at your command without having to change resonators or retune — just band switch your rig. Also available are the 75, 12, 17 and 30 meter bands. Needs no antenna tuner. Custom made with highest quality workmanship and materials.

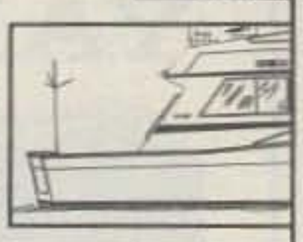
Wherever you roam, on Land or Sea . . . or even at Home

On Land

Suitable for use on any motor vehicle from a compact automobile to a motor home or trailer. Work four bands without stopping to change resonators.

Or Sea

The Spider™ Maritimer is for use on or near the ocean. Highly polished stainless steel and nickel-chrome plated brass. Commercial marine frequencies (8, 12, 16 and 22 MHz) are also available.



At Home

If you live in an apartment, condominium or restricted area, the Spider™ may well be the answer to your antenna problems.

MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS
7131 OWENSMOUTH AVENUE, SUITE 263C
CANOGA PARK, CALIFORNIA 91303
TELEPHONE: (818) 341-5460

Basic Packet Radio
By
Joe Kasser, W3/G3ZCZ

Contains 380 pages that describe:-

What packet radio is. What it takes to use it. The Local Area Network (LAN). The Packet Bulletin Board System (PBBS) and how to use it. How to Send and Receive Messages & Bulletins. The distributed LAN. Extending your range via Nodes. PacketClusters. Servers: Dumb and smart. ELMER - The ham's expert system. LANLINK manual and evaluation disk.

PRICE $29.95 add $2.00 S & H.

Try it for 30 days. Money cheerfully refunded if you are not satisfied. Send check (US Bank) or money order (state disk size) to:-

Software For Amateur Radio, #100
POB 3419, Silver Spring
MD. 20918
(Overseas, add $6.00 for airmail)

		20-21 (1-2) 21-00 (1-2) 00-02 (0-2)	02-04 (1-3) 04-07 (1-2)	
80	07-08 (2-3) 08-09 (3-4) 09-20 (4) 20-22 (3-4) 22-03 (2-3) 03-07 (1-2)	07-08 (3) 08-09 (4-2) 09-16 (4-1) 16-18 (4-2) 18-22 (4) 22-03 (3-4) 03-07 (2-3)	07-08 (3-1) 08-09 (2-0) 09-16 (1-0) 16-18 (2-1) 18-20 (4-3) 20-03 (4) 03-05 (3) 05-07 (3-2)	07-08 (1) 08-16 (0) 16-18 (1-0) 18-20 (3-2) 20-02 (4) 02-03 (4-3) 03-05 (3-2) 05-07 (2-1)
160	09-17 (1-0) 17-19 (3-2) 19-05 (4) 05-07 (3-2) 07-09 (2-1)	17-19 (2-1) 19-21 (4-2) 21-04 (4) 04-05 (4-3) 05-07 (2-1) 07-09 (1-0)	17-18 (1-0) 18-19 (1) 19-21 (2-1) 21-04 (4-3) 04-05 (3-2) 05-06 (1) 06-08 (1-0)	18-20 (1-0) 20-21 (1) 21-01 (3-2) 01-03 (3) 03-04 (3-2) 04-05 (2-1) 05-07 (1-0)

ALASKA
January & February 1993
Openings Given In GMT#

TO:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Eastern USA	18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-20 (2) 20-22 (3) 22-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	11-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-21 (1) 21-22 (2) 22-00 (3) 00-01 (2) 01-03 (1)	04-13 (1) 07-12 (1)*
Central USA	18-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	16-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-00 (3) 00-01 (2) 01-03 (1)	11-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (3) 01-02 (2) 02-04 (1)	03-14 (1) 07-12 (1)*
Western USA	18-21 (1) 21-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-04 (1)	11-17 (1) 17-20 (2) 20-21 (3) 21-00 (4) 00-01 (3) 01-03 (2) 03-05 (1)	04-05 (1) 05-12 (2) 12-15 (1) 15-16 (2) 16-17 (1) 05-12 (1)* 12-15 (2)* 15-17 (1)*

HAWAII
January & February 1993
Openings Given In Hawaiian Standard Time

TO:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Eastern USA	07-08 (1) 08-11 (2) 11-13 (3) 13-14 (2) 14-15 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-10 (2) 10-12 (3) 12-14 (4) 14-15 (3) 15-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	12-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-20 (2) 20-02 (1) 02-04 (2) 04-12 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-00 (3) 00-03 (2) 03-04 (1) 19-21 (1)* 21-01 (2)* 01-03 (1)*
Central USA	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-14 (3) 14-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-13 (3) 13-15 (4) 15-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	13-14 (3) 14-17 (4) 17-19 (3) 19-21 (2) 21-04 (1) 04-06 (2) 06-08 (3) 08-13 (2)	17-19 (1) 19-20 (2) 20-03 (3) 03-04 (2) 04-06 (1) 19-21 (1)* 21-03 (2)* 03-05 (1)*
Western USA	06-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-14 (3) 14-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (3) 09-15 (4) 15-16 (3) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	06-07 (2) 07-10 (4) 10-14 (3) 14-16 (4) 16-18 (3) 18-22 (2) 22-06 (1)	16-18 (1) 18-19 (2) 19-22 (4) 22-02 (3) 02-04 (2) 04-09 (1) 19-20 (1)* 20-22 (2)* 22-04 (3)* 04-05 (2)* 05-07 (1)*

*Indicates best times to listen for 80 meter openings. Openings on 160 meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 meter openings are shown with a propagation index of (2) or higher.
**Indicates best times to listen for F-2 layer openings on 6 meters.
For 12 meter openings interpolate between 10 and 15 meter openings.
For 17 meter openings interpolate between 15 and 20 meter openings.
For 30 meter openings interpolate between 40 and 20 meter openings.

world are also forecast for *17* and *20* meters from dawn through the evening hours, with conditions peaking shortly after sunrise and again during the late afternoon hours.

Good openings to most areas of the world are also forecast for *30* and *40* meters, beginning in the late afternoon hours, and continuing through the hours of darkness and until shortly after sunrise. *Eighty* meter DX openings to many areas of the world are also forecast for the nighttime period. Some *160* meter DX openings should also be possible during the hours of darkness and the sunrise period. DX openings on the *30, 40, 80,* and *160* meter bands tend to follow the day-night terminator, with signals peaking when it is sunrise on the most eastern end of a circuit.

VHF Ionospheric Openings

Some meteor-scatter-type VHF openings may take place during the first week of January, when the *Quadrantids* meteor shower is expected to occur. The Quadrantids is generally a moderately active shower.

Some sporadic-*E* propagation and auroral-scatter openings may take place during periods of radio storminess. Check the Last-Minute Forecast to see what days during January are expected to be Below Normal or Disturbed. These are the days when such openings are most likely on the VHF bands.

January should be a poor month for trans-equatorial scatter propagation on *6* meters, but an occasional opening may be possible between approximately 7 and 10 PM local time. An occasional *6* meter *F2*-layer DX opening may be possible towards South America from about an hour or two before to about an hour to two after noon. Openings are most likely to occur when conditions are High or Above Normal.

Short-Skip Charts

This month's column contains a Short-Skip Chart for use in the continental United States for distances between 50 and 2300 miles. Special propagation charts centered on Hawaii and Alaska are also included. The charts are valid through February 1993. See last month's column for detailed DX propagation charts for use during January.

73, George, W3ASK

Say You Saw It In CQ

DAYTON **Hamvention®** **'93**

April 23, 24 & 25, 1993

Early Reservation Information

General Chairman, Dave Grubb, KC8CF — Asst. General Chairman, Ken Allen, KB8KE

✷ Giant 3 day Flea Market ✷ Exhibits ✷ Activities for the Non-Ham

Information

General Information: (513) 454-1456
FAX: (513) 890-5464 Attn: Hamvention,
or, write to
Hamvention, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401-0964
Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612
(No Reservations by Phone)
Flea Market Information: (513) 454-1880 Daytime
(513) 767-1107 Evening

Lodging

Please write to **Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, Chamber Plaza, 5th & Main Streets, Dayton, OH 45402-2400** or refer to our 1992 Hamvention program for a listing of hotel/motels in the Dayton area.

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for Amateur of the Year, Special Achievement and Technical Excellence awards. Refer to the Hamvention Program for nomination form or contact Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401-0964.

1993 Deadlines

Award Nominations: March 1
Advance Registration and Banquet:
USA - April 2 Canada - March 26
Flea Market Space: February 1

Flea Market

Flea Market Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Electricity is now available in a portion of the last Flea Market row for $40 additional per space. Rental tables and chairs are not available in the Flea Market. Vendors ***MUST*** order an admission ticket when ordering Flea Market spaces. Please send a separate check for Flea Market space(s) and admission ticket(s). Spaces will be allocated by the Hamvention committee from all orders received by February 1. Please use 1st class mail *only*.

Notification of Flea Market space assignment will be mailed by March 15, 1993. Checks will not be deposited until after the selection process is complete.

HAMVENTION Is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Dayton Hamvention 1993

Advance Registration

Reservation Deadline: USA -April 2, Canada-March 26
Flea Market Reservation Deadline: February 1

Enclose check or money order for amount indicated in U.S. dollars and type or print your name and address clearly.

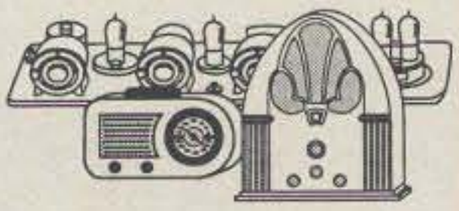
Make checks payable to:
Dayton HAMVENTION
Mail to - Dayton Hamvention Box 1446, Dayton, OH 45401-1446

		How Many		
Admission (valid all 3 days)	_____	@ $11.00*	$	_____
Grand Banquet	_____	@ $22.00**	$	_____
Alt. Act. Luncheon (Saturday)	_____	@ $8.00	$	_____
(Sunday)	_____	@ $8.00	$	_____
Flea Market ‡	_____	$30/1 space		
(Max.3 spaces)	_____	$60/2 adjacent		
	_____	$150/3 adjacent	$	_____
Electricity add	_____	$40.00/space	$	_____
Covered tent	_____	$215.00 ea.	$	_____
		Total	**$**	_____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State Zip+4_____- _____ – _____
Daytime Phone # ( )_____Evening Phone # ( ) _____

* $14.00 at door
**$24.00 at door, if available

FREE SAMPLE COPY!



ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books,
Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

VISA 1-Year: $27 ($40 by 1st Class)
6-Month Trial - $15. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-C10, Carlisle, MA 01741

**Best Fit—
Best Protection—
ONLY From
Ham Equipment
DEALERS.**

A Protective Carrying-Case
Made Of Neoprene & Nylon

The Pouch

Information Only
1-800-72POUCH

HAM SHOP

FREE TO CQ SUBSCRIBERS

Advertising Rates: Non-commercial ads are 20 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are 60 cents per word. Boldface words are $1.20 each (specify which words). Minimum charge $2.00. No ad (non-subscriber) will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. Non-commercial ads free to CQ subscribers, as space permits, maximum 3 lines each. All ads must be typewritten double-spaced. Recent CQ mailing label must accompany ad.

Closing Date: The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication. Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of *CQ* cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. The publisher reserves the right to reject any paid or nonpaid advertisement. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

WEATHER RADIO—The Complete Guide to Receiving NOAA, Volmet, Weatherfax, Weather Satellite and Other Weather Information Sources, by A.R. "Tony" Curtis, K3RXK. Everything from TIS stations to Russian fishing fleet and ham emergency weather nets. $14.95 plus $2 s/h ($3 foreign) from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. US $ only. Visa/Mastercard.

HT BATTERIES 2.3 AH, 12 volts $79.90. Discount outlet for mobile antennas, rig mounts, ARRL publications, and more. Catalog available. Custom Radio, Dept. C, 660 Arsenal St., Watertown, MA 02172 (617-923-2122).

THE INTERFERENCE BOOK. What it is, how to find its source, how to cure it. Only $10.95 from VE3DQB, 1950 Green Lane, Hawkesbury, ON, Canada K6A 2R2.

1993 CALLBOOKS. "FLYING HORSE." North American, $25.95; International, $25.95. Both $49.95. 1993 **ARRL HANDBOOK,** $23.95. Postpaid USA. (California residents add 7%.) Quantity prices: call 619-789-3674. AA6EE—Callbook Distributor, 16832 Whirlwind #C12, Ramona, CA 92065.

GUIDE TO POLICE SCANNING, What The Cops Really Do! Law Enforcement Career Guides: Federal-State-City Books/Software. Free Catalog. SOFTNOTES, Dept. C, P.O. Box 3403, Wichita Falls, TX 76301.

WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc. is not only the Big Apple's largest Ham club, but it is also the nation's only full-time non-profit organization working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a theme for teaching using our EDUCOM—Education Thru Communications—program. Send your radio to school. Your donated amateur or other property, which will be picked up or shipping arranged, means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)3 charity in our twelfth year of service. You help will also mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children around the country. Radios you can write off; kids you can't. Please write the "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, POB 1052, New York, NY 10002. Round the clock telephone (516) 674-4072 and FAX (516) 674-9600. Young people, nationwide, can get high on Ham Radio with your help. Meet us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net: 7.238 MHz, 1200–1330 UTC and 21.395 MHz 1400–2000 daily.

R-390-A SERVICE: Module repair to complete remanufacture, cosmetic restoration, 20 years experience, expert service, 1-week turnaround. Very reasonable, any condition accepted. Call 419-726-2249.

QSL CARDS. Fast quality service. Samples $1.00 (refundable with order). WordWise Services, 16 Kent Drive, Foxmeadow, Hockessin, DE 19707.

33rd ANNUAL

TROPICAL HAMBOREE

AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER SHOW
ARRL HAMFEST OF THE AMERICAS

FEBRUARY 6 - 7, 1993

DADE COUNTY YOUTH FAIR & EXPOSITION CENTER • MIAMI, FLORIDA
• Sponsored by Dade Radio Club of Miami, Inc.

**• PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES FOR EVERYONE • 200+ EXHIBIT BOOTHS • DXCC FIELD CHECKING
• 800+ INDOOR SWAP TABLES • FREE PARKING FOR 15,000 VEHICLES
• 300 CAMPSITES WITH HOOK-UPS & LAUNDRY FACILITIES • ON-SITE LICENSE EXAMS**

SPECIAL EVENTS!!!
**"HURRICANE ANDREW COMMUNICATIONS CRITIQUE"
"EXPANDED YOUTH FORUM WITH COMPLIMENTARY ADMITTANCE FOR STUDENTS"
"CONDUCTING AMATEUR RADIO CLASSES"**
(Educational forum for teachers, class instructors and parents)
"FCC FORUM"
ALL THE ABOVE IN ADDITION TO USUAL HAMBOREE FESTIVITIES

Registration: $5.00 Advance — $6.00 Door (Tax Incl.) • Valid Both Days (Advance deadline Feb. 2)
Swap Tables: $20.00 each (Tax Incl.) + Registration • Power: $10.00 per User (Tax Incl.)
Campsites: 3 Days (Fri., Sat., Sun.) $40.00 (Tax Incl.) • 4 Days (Thurs., Fri., Sat., Sun.) $55.00 (Tax Incl.)
Headquarters Hotel: Miami Airport Marriott - $69.00 Single, Double + Tax
Call: (305) 649-5000 — Speak Only to Reservation Department
Must Mention "Tropical Hamboree" to Get Special Rate. Deadline Jan. 25, 1993
After Deadline, Special Rates on Room Available Basis Only • Alternate Facilities: Contact Hamboree Chairman

WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILS BROCHURE & RESERVATION FORMS
(Available Dec. 1st)

Send to: Chairman, Evelyn Gauzens, W4WYR
2780 N.W. 3rd Street, Miami, FL 33125
Tel: (305) 642-4139 • Fax: (305) 642-1648
(All checks for tickets, camping and tables should be made payable to: Dade Radio Club of Miami, Inc.)

Tune in the space shuttle! **MONITORING NASA COMMUNICATIONS** by A.R. "Tony" Curtis, K3RXK, tells you how to tune in NASA on shortwave, VHF, UHF, and Satellites. Includes data on ham radio retransmissions and master list of NASA frequencies. $14.95 plus $2 s/h ($3 foreign) from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. US $ only. Visa/Mastercard.

CHASSIS, CABINET KITS: SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

CW Lite is the **easiest** Morse code training method in the world, bar none! And it is the **fastest**, too. Just close your eyes and relax. This powerful **hypnosis cassette tape** does the rest. **Subliminals** speed you along! Only $15.95 ppd in US (NY residents add $1.36 tax). Order today! VISA, MC, COD: 516-584-8164; FAX: 516-584-9409. **PASS Publishing**, Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

FREE Ham Gospel Tracts, SASE. N3FTT, 5133 Gramercy, Clifton Heights, PA 19018.

QSL SALE! 200/$11, 300/$14, 500/$20, 1000/$33, 2000/$58. 32 Designs! Free shipping! Phone or write today for samples or ordering. Shell Printing, KD9KW, Box 50, Rockton, IL 61072 (815-629-2193 anytime).

Contest Code is your ticket to CW Contesting and DXing! This powerful series of **hypnosis cassette tapes** teaches you to copy the essentials for working DX and contests. Code recognition is conditioned at 30/40 WPM on the **High Speed** cassette and at 50/60 WPM on the **Ultra High Speed** cassette. In no time at all, you will be slugging it out with the best of them! **Subliminals** boost your speed. Only $15.95 each ppd. in US (specify which program you want) (NY residents add 8.5% sales tax) VISA, MC, COD: 516-584-8164; FAX: 516-584-9409. **PASS Publishing**, Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

HAM RADIO REPAIR! Maximum labor charge per unit $80.00, all makes! TELO TECHNOLOGY, 1302 S. Uplands Dr., Camano Island, WA 98292 (Dan Rupe). Phone 206-387-3558.

HAMS: USE AIRMAIL POSTAGE for successful QSLing! Many countries, monthly bargains, plus **EUROPEAN AIRMAIL ENVELOPES!** Samples, prices: William Plum, 12 Glenn Road, Flemington, NJ 08822. FAX 908-782-2612.

R-390-A SQUELCH MODIFICATION: Small external add-on module, super sensitive, works great on AM and SSB, 15 minute installation, instructions included. $25.00. Call 419-726-2249.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS—Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Information $1.00 (refundable with order). Ebbert Graphics D-2, Box 70, Westerville, OH 43081.

IMRA-International Mission Radio Assn. helps missioners—equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1:00–3:00 PM Eastern. Sr. Noreen Perelli, KE2LT, Fletcher Street, Goshen, NY 10924.

KNOW FIRST! Ham radio fanatics—you need THE W5YI REPORT, a twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter. Acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, nationwide news, technology, predictions, alerts. Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! $21.00 annually w/money-back guarantee! FREE SAMPLE for S.A.S.E. (two stamps). W5YI, Box 10101-C, Dallas, Texas 75207.

FOR SALE. CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines @ 75¢ (thru 1975) and $1.00 (1976-up) each, including shipping. $3.00 minimum order. W6LS, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

MILITARY MONITORING ANTENNAS: Broadband VHF/UHF discones, biconicals, satcom types, 30–1000mc shipboard construction, "N" connectors, satcom preamps, antenna multicouplers, cables, accessories. Call 419-726-2249.

HALLICRAFTERS Service Manuals. Amateur and SWL. Write for prices. Specify Model Numbers desired. Ardco Electronics, P.O. Box 95, Dept. C, Berwyn, IL 60402.

Printed **C**ircuit **B**oard **KITS.** Build your own circuit boards at home with professional results. You can save up to 70% off the original cost. Write or phone **PCB Kits**, 750 Mariday, Lake Orion, Mich. 48362 (313-693-0328)

COMMUNICATION AT ITS BEST. AR-900 $219, AR-1000XC $399, AR-2500 $439, AR-3000A $969, BC-200XLT $249. GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES on AOR radios. We sell a variety of CB's, scanners, radar detectors, and more. **FREE SHIPPING.** VISA/MC/AMEX. Turbo Electronics, 366 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11753. Questions: 516-938-1946. Orders: 1-800-33TURBO.

OLDTIMERS! N6AW is working on the 2nd edition of *Don C. Wallace, W6AM, Amateur Radio's Pioneer*. If you have a story to contribute, contact Jan Perkins, 524 Bonita Canyon Way, Brea, CA 92621.

POST CARD QSO KIT. Converts Post Cards, Photos, to QSLs! Stamp brings circular. K-K Labels, P.O. Box 412, Troy, NY 12181-0412.

YAESU SPECIALISTS

- VHF/UHF HTS.
- 2 Meter Mobiles
- Dual Band Mobiles
- Dual Band Handhelds
- Deluxe HF Radios
- Mobile HF Radios

YAESU

Full Yaesu line with all your favorite accessories

The Radio Place

5675A Power Inn RD. Sacramento CA. 95824
• 916-387-0730 Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30PT Sat. 10-5:30PT Fax 916-387-0744

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEL SG-2000 HF SSB RADIOTELEPHONE
GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR DATA AND VOICE

The SG-2000 has its own LAN for up to 8 remote control heads, RS-232 control, forward A.L.E. capability, a 10 Hz stability direct entry VFO, 644 preprogrammed memory channels plus 100 user definable, 150 watts out, CW with sidetone, AM, data mode port and multiple scan banks. And the same rugged specs as our PRC-2250 MIL for under $2,000.

TOUGH TALK

SGC Building, 13737 S.E. 26th St. P.O. Box 3526, Bellevue, WA 98005 USA
Telex: 328834. Fax: 206-746-6384. Tel: (206) 746-6310

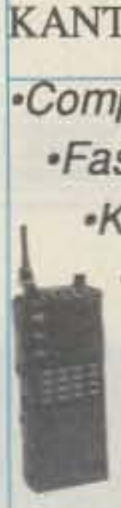
SGC

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK

EEB Authorized Dealer All Major Brands EEB

ICOM KENWOOD YAESU
ALINCO AEA ASTRON
SONY CREATE EMOTO
DAIWA HYGAIN DATONG
LARSEN CUSHCRAFT MFJ
KANTRONICS . . . and more



•Competing Prices
•Fast Delivery
•Knowledgeable Staff
•Large Inventory
•Full Service Shop
•20 Year Experience
•Near Washington, D.C.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800 • 368 • 3270
NATIONS LARGEST SWL DEALER

Local Tech: 703-938-3350 FAX: 703-938-6911
EEB 323 Mill St. • Vienna • VA 22180
Ask About Our New Extended Warranty

DX LUMBERJACK™
The ULTIMATE DX Logger

CLUSTER-BUSTER™ Option Now Available!

More than just a logging program - its a complete DX system!

Version 3.0 features include:
- Powerful log report generator creates hundreds of custom reports.
- Automatic and accurate country and zone determination.
- DXers love the powerful operating mode features. Gives you an extra advantage during "*The Chase*."
- QSL and envelop label printing functions together with reports from the log report generator makes "getting the card" a breeze - even when your first request gets "lost." Interfaces to SAM from RT Systems to make things even faster and easier.
- Tracks 10-X numbers, states and counties. Calculates beam headings and distances. QSL route database.
- Far too many more features to mention. Write for more info or a demo.

CLUSTER-BUSTER OPTION AVAILABLE NOW!
- Adds a "Cluster" optimized packet terminal to DX LUMBERJACK.
- Selectable "filters" tell the BUSTER when to alert you to needed DX.
- A must have option for the DXer of the 90's!

DX LUMBERJACK for DOS is available for $39.95. **CLUSTER-BUSTER** option is $20.00. Add $3.50 S&H. The **DX LUMBERJACK** Demo Program with complete documentation package is available for $5.00, credited towards your purchase of **DX LUMBERJACK**. Specify disk size and callsign when ordering.

VALTEK Software
P.O. Box 1266
Smiths, Alabama 36877 U.S.A.
(205) 480-9494

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Commercial Gear

45W GE Master II UHF	$149
30W GE Century II VHF	$99
40W GE Duplex Exec II UHF	$225
40W GE Exec II UHF	$185
30W EF Johnson VHF	$49
45W GE Exec II VHF w/accy	$89
UHF 5db gain mobile antenna-New	$15

Versatel Communications
Orders 1-800-456-5548
Info 307-266-1700
P.O. Box 4012 • Casper, Wyoming 82604

ONV SAFETY BELT CO.
P.O. Box 404 • Ramsey, NJ 07446
800-345-5634
Phone & FAX 201-327-2462

ONV Safety Belt With Seat Harness

$89.95

OSHA
We Ship Worldwide
Order Desk Open 7 Days/Week

ONV Tool Pouch $15.95
Add $5.00 For Handling VISA M/C CHECK

ONV Belt W/O Seat Harness
$74.95

New From ONV SAFETY BELT CO.

"Tower Climbing Lanyards"
3 feet long with large Gorilla Hook
To clip on ONV Safety Belts.
For use on towers, ladders, etc.

Now feel safe CLIMBING towers!

$39.95 + $5.00 UPS

Call 1-800-345-5634
Out of USA Call 1-201-327-2462
FAX Orders Welcome

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Window Shopping?
Largest selection of Windows based Ham Radio software
Ham View Products

Log View — $85 ← Award Tracking, Labels & Cards, Bearing, Distance, Talks to Pack View & Rig View
Demo Log View $15
Pack View — $35 ← Morse Announce, Local filters, Macro Keys
Rig View (TS,IC,FT) $35 ← Mouse Tuner Encoder, Command Keys...
PLUS 232 (TS,IC,FT) $49.95 Rig Interface All in One cable, Shielded
PDK Co, Paul Keezer, NX1P, 45 Oak St., Dunstable MA. 01827
TEL (508)649-4360 (BBS Support)
US shipping included, $8 elsewhere

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★ MADISON SHOPPER ★

ORDERS: 1 (800) 231-3057
1 (713) 729-7300 or 729-8800
FAX 1 (713) 729-4766

New and Used Meters, Tubes, Transformers, Filter Capacitors And More

FREE List Call

Madison Electronics
12310 Zavalla Street
Houston, TX 77085

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CERTIFICATE for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6LS, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

CLANDESTINE CONFIDENTIAL NEWSLETTER: Latest info on secret broadcasters. Six issues $10 US, $13 foreign, US funds. RR4 Box 110, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

10/11 METER RADIOS, ANTENNAS, AND MORE. RT Electronics, P.O. Box 2123, Warren, Ohio 44484 (216-369-1789).

WANTED: Older model bugs, unusual bugs, and miniature hand keys. State price, condition. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, 4941 Scenic View Drive, Birmingham, AL 35210.

VHF WEAK SIGNAL NEWSLETTER: Large SASE. Box 685, Holbrook, AZ 86025.

HAVE AM CAPABILITY? Join SPAM (Society for the Promotion of AM). For information and membership, send $1 and SASE to SPAM, WB6TRQ, Box 62, Potrero, CA 92063.

CB-TO-10M CONVERSIONS: FM kits, frequency modification hardware, books, plans, high-performance CB accessories. Catalog $2. CBCI, Box 31500CQ, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

RTTY JOURNAL: Published ten times per year. Covering the digital modes of RTTY, AMTOR, FAX, PACKET, plus technical and other interesting articles about this fascinating phase of Ham radio. $15.00 per year USA, foreign slightly higher. RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

THE DX MAGAZINE is your monthly DX reference: DXpedition reports, equipment and software reviews, six meters, awards, QSL information, and more. Sample only $1.00. Box 50-C, Fulton, CA 95439 (707-523-1001).

MAUI, HAWAII: B&B with a Ham, KH6SQ. For brochure send 75 cents for postage to P.O. Box 351, Pukalani, HI 96788.

RADIO TRANSCRIPTION DISCS WANTED: W7FIZ, Box 724, Redmond, WA 98073-0724.

FREE HAM BBS: 317-742-1868.

AA1A SIDEKICK ANTENNAS 617-837-2880.

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS. In our 31st year of publication. Buy, sell, trade ham radio gear. Published twice a month so ads quickly circulate. No long wait for results. **Mailed first class.** For sample copy send #10 SASE (2 stamps). ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION (24 issues) $16.50. P.O.B. 2057, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138-2057, or P.O.B. 15142, Seattle, WA 98115.

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS: 8 disk sides, over 200 Ham programs, $16.95. 29¢ stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. HomeSpun Software, Box 1064-AR, Estero, FL 33928.

Morse code got you down? Why let a mental block stand between you and upgrading? Use PASS Publishing's **CW Mental-Block Buster** to **blast through those barriers.** Just follow the instructions for 30 days! Based on 40 years of research, the **CW Mental-Block Buster** uses guided meditation, dynamic visualizations, and powerful affirmations to blast through mental blocks. **You can do code!** That means new bands, more contacts, more fun! (This is not a CW practice tape.) The **CW Mental-Block Buster** audio cassette and practice booklet are only $25.95 ppd. in the US (NY residents add $2.21 sales tax). VISA, MC, COD. 516-584-8164; FAX: 516-584-9409. PASS Publishing, P.O. Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

DISPLAY YOUR CALL on T-Shirts, Caps, Bumperstickers, more. Free information. NOVEL-TEES by KA5CXP, Dept. Q, Box 10, Ozone, AR 72854-0010.

P40V's ARUBA COTTAGE with BIG Antennas, 2bdr & Radio room. $550 per week. Brochure from AI6V.

QSL CARDS—Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Request free brochure, samples, (stamps appreciated) from CHESTER QSL's, 310 Commercial, Dept. C, Emporia, KS 66801. FAX 316/342-4705.

FOR SALE New, Unused, in original cartons: Radio Shack DMP 130A dot matrix printer, PTC-64, C-64 printer controller. $160.00. K2EEK, CQ Magazine, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

MORSE CODE COMPUTER INTERFACES with Software for IBM ($49.95) or COCO ($39.95). Ham License Study Programs $14.95. Free Shareware and Ham Catalog for IBM or COCO. Dynamic Electronics, Box 896, Hartselle, AL 35640 (205-773-2758).

HAM RADIO CONTESTING, by Robert J. Halprin, K1XA is a thorough, how-to treatment on the art of contesting from a ham who's been at it for more than 20 years! If you're new to the game or feel you could do better you need this book. $14.95 + $2 s/h ($3 foreign) from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Visa/Mastercard welcome. US $ only.

Unique dimensional designs in Red & Blue AMERICAN RAINBOW blend on a white 80lb Vellum Bristol. Send S.A.S.E. for samples and order form or pick a style above and **order 1000 QSLs now** by sending a check for **$49.95** along with all your particulars. *Minnesota residents please add 6-1/2% sales tax.* Make checks payable to **Denny Johnson** and allow 2 weeks for delivery. Call for quotes on custom design ideas.

NEW DIMENSION QSL
6600 Lucia Lane, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55432 (612)571-5881

BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Sealed Lead Acid For Radios, Computers, Etc. And All Portable Equipment

YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!

CALL US FOR **FREE** CATALOG

E.H.YOST & CO.
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194
FAX 608-643-4439

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trunk Lid Mount $24.95

This Flat black NMO-type mount is perfect for your car. It comes in an all black look to fit today's car styles. 12 feet of coax with PL259 end (BNC also available)**. 1/4 wave whip comes with cutting instruction for 144 to 450 MHz.** (dual band, 5/8 & cell avail.) **Fits easily onto most trunks. This is not only a great buy, but is also a great looking trunk mount!**

Prices do not include shipping & handling or CA Sales Tax. Please add $3.00 shipping and handling per order (CA residents add Sales tax) We have a 30 day return policy. Master Card and VISA are welcome!

Trionics *PO Box 1434*
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741
(916) 366-7408

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

Out of State 1-800-882-1343

(310) 390-8003 FAX 310-390-4393

HOURS M-F 9:00 - 6:00 SAT 9:00 - 5:00 SE HABLA ESPANOL
QUICK SERVICE CENTER FOR REPAIR NEEDS

5563 SEPULVEDA BLVD., CULVER CITY, CA 90230

About 2½ miles from LAX-North on I-405

ICOM

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
IC-781 Super Deluxe HF Rig	$5995.00	Call $
IC-765 New, Loaded with Features	3149.00	Call $
IC-735 Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1099.00	Call $
IC-751A Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	1699.00	Call $
IC-728 New, All-Band HF	1099.00	Call $
IC-729 All-Band HF Plus 6 Meters	1419.00	Call $
IC-2KL 500w, Amp	2079.00	Call $
IC-4KL 1 kW Amp	7275.00	Call $
Receivers		
IC-R9000 100 kHz to 1999.8 MHz	5459.00	Call $
IC-R7100 25 MHz - 2 GHz	1479.00	Call $
IC-R71A 100 kHz - 30 MHz Rcvr	999.00	Call $
IC-R1 100 kHz - 1300 MHz	624.00	Call $
IC-R72 30 kHz - 30 MHz Rcvr	972.00	Call $
IC-R100 100 kHz - 1856 MHz Rcvr	707.00	Call $
VHF		
IC-229A/H, 25/50w, 2 Meter Mobile	449./479.	Call $
IC-P2AT New 2 Meter HT	424.00	Call $
IC-2GAT, New 7w HT	429.95	Call $
IC-2SAT Micro Sized HT	439.00	Call $
IC-2SRA, 2m, HT/Scanner	599.00	Call $
IC-901 New Remote Mount Mobile	1199.00	Call $
UHF		
IC-P4AT New 70cm HT	467.00	Call $
IC-4SRA, 70cm w/Scanner, HT	600.00	Call $
IC-3220H Dual Band Mobile	839.00	Call $
IC-2410H, 2m/70cm, Mobile	889.00	Call $
IC-24AT New 2m/440 mini HT	629.95	Call $
IC-W2A, 2M/70cm NEW HT	629.95	Call $
220 MHz		
IC-3SAT Micro Sized HT	449.99	Call $
IC-P3AT, Mini FM HT	419.00	Call $
1.2 GHz		
IC-12GAT Super HT	529.95	Call $

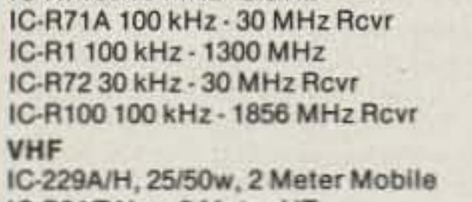
KENWOOD

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
TS-950SDX New Digital Processor HF	$4499.95	Call $
TS-850S/AT New, All Mode, All Band	1999.95	Call $
TS-450S/AT New HF Xcvr	1549.95	Call $
TS-450S New HF Xcvr	1349.95	Call $
TS-140S Compact, Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	949.95	Call $
TS-690S HF Plus 6m Xcvr	1549.95	Call $
TL-922A HF Amp	1982.95	Call $
Receivers		
R-5000 100 kHz - 30 MHz	1049.95	Call $
R-2000 150 kHz - 30 MHz	799.95	Call $
RZ-1 Compact Scanning Recv.	599.95	Call $
VHF		
TH-28A New 2 Meter HT	389.95	Call $
TM-741A FM, 2M/440, Triple Receive	849.95	Call $
TM-641A 2M/220 Triple Receiver	849.95	Call $
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	669.95	Call $
TM-241A 50w Mobile FM	469.95	Call $
TH-78A New 2m/70cm HT	599.00	Call $
TH-225A, 5w, 2m HT	399.95	Call $
UHF		
TH-48A New 70cm HT	419.95	Call $
TM-941A 2M/440/1.2 GHz	1199.95	Call $
TS-790A All Mode, 2m/70cm/1.2 GHz	1999.95	Call $
TR-851A 25w SSB/FM	771.95	Call $
TM-441A Compact 35w Mobile	479.95	Call $
TM-541A Compact 1.2 GHz Mobile	579.95	Call $
220 MHz		
TM-331A Compact Mobile	469.95	Call $
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT	419.95	Call $

YAESU

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
FT-1000D Top Performer	$4399.00	Call $
FT-990 All Mode "NEW"	2399.00	Call $
FT-747 GX Economical Performer	889.00	Call $
FT-890 HF Base w/.1-30 MHz Rec.	1339.00	Call $
FT-767 4 Band New	2299.00	Call $
FL-7000 15m-160m Solid State Amp	2279.00	Call $
Receivers		
FRG-8800 150 kHz - 30 MHz	784.00	Call $
VHF		
FT-2400 50 Watt, Mobile	419.00	Call $
FT-411 New 2m "Loaded" HT	406.00	Call $
FT-290R All Mode Portable	610.00	Call $
FT-26 Mini, 2 Meter HT	329.00	Call $
FT-415, 2m, HT	409.00	Call $
FT-23 R/17 Mini HT	351.00	Call $
UHF		
FT-76 Mini, 440 MHz HT	359.00	Call $
FT-815, 70cm, HT	439.00	Call $
FT-911 Compact 1.2 GHz HT	505.00	Call $
FT-790 R/II 70cm/25w Mobile	681.00	Call $
FT-912 1.2 GHz, 10w Mobile	581.00	Call $
VHF/UHF Full Duplex		
FT-736R, New All Mode, 2m/70cm	2025.00	Call $
Dual Bander		
FT-5100 Ultra Compact 2m/440 Mobile	695.00	Call $
FT-5200 Ultra Compact 2m/440 Mob.	769.00	Call $
FT-6200 Ultra Comp. 440/1.2 GHz Mob.	899.00	Call $
FT-470 Compact 2m/70cm HT	576.00	Call $
FT-530 2m/70cm HT	539.00	Call $
Repeaters		
FTR-2410 2m Repeaters	1154.00	Call $
FTR-5410 70cm Repeaters	1154.00	Call $
Rotators		
G-800SDX med./hvy. duty 20 sq. ft.	390.00	Call $
G-1000 SDX Heavy Duty, 22 sq. ft.	466.00	Call $

ALINCO



DR-600T, 2M/440 Mobile
DR-599T, 2M/440 Mobile
DR-112T, 45W, 2M, Mobile
DJ-F1T, 2W, 2M, HT
DJ-180T, 2W, 2M, HT
DJ-580T 2.5W, 2M/440 HT

STANDARD

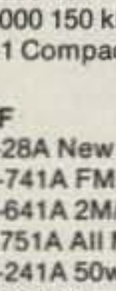
C228A
2M/220 HT
List **$689.** **CALL!**

C5608DA
2M/440 MOBILE
List **$1149.** **CALL!**

C168A
2M Mini HT
List **$489.** **CALL!**

C468A
440 Mini HT
List **$499.** **CALL!**

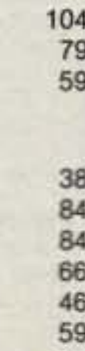
C558A
New 2M/440 HT **CALL!**



COMET

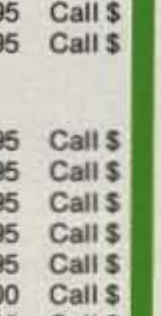
NEW!
B-Series Mobile Dual Band Antennas.
- **Black-Anodized**
- **Light Weight**
- **Cellular appearance**

Choose either PL-259 or NMO style mounts!



JUN'S BARGAIN BOX KENWOOD

TH-46AT



CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL SUPER SAVINGS PRICE

COMPACT 440 MHz HANDHELD
- Covers 438 to 450 MHz
- Up to 5 Watts Output
- Full Band and Programmable Scan Functions
- 20 Memory Channels
- Repeater Offset Switch and Reverse Switch

CALL
(LIMITED QUANTITIES)

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEND YOUR RADIO TO SCHOOL

Donate Your Radio

516-674-4072

516-674-9600 FAX

WB2JKJ

Radio Club of Junior HS 22
POB 1052
New York, NY 10002

Donate your radio or related gear to an IRS approved charity. Get the tax credit and help a worthy cause. Equipment picked up or shipping arranged We have been bringing Communication to Education since 1980

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5 BAND QUADS

$289 2 Element Complete
UPS Shippable

4 Elements Available, HF, V/UHF, Delta Loops Also.
Quality Construction And Years Of Experience.
Lightning Bolt Antennas
RD #2, RT 19, Dept. Q, Volant, PA 16156
412-530-7396
APO/FPO Shippable

QUALITY QSLs by WX9X

WX9X

1000 QSLs priced from $28.95

Write or Call for FREE SAMPLES
Stamps Appreciated

161 W. Lincolnway
Valparaiso, IN 46383
(219) 465-7128 Fax (219) 464-7333

G4ZPY PADDLE KEYS INTERNATIONAL

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF HAND CRAFTED MORSE KEYS
FINEST QUALITY BRITISH CRAFTSMANSHIP
For details send $2.00 or 2 IRC's to:

G4ZPY Paddle Keys International
41 Mill Dam Lane, Burscough
Ormskirk L40 7TG England
Tel: 44 704 894299

TOKYO HY-POWER

VHF UHF Dual Band Amplifiers

Transverters Preamplifiers

Orion Business International, Inc.
360 W. Bedford Ave. Suite 111 Fresno, CA 93711
Tel: **209-432-4155** Fax: **209-261-0662**

Quality Microwave TV Antennas

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.

- 55-Channel Dish System $199.95
- 36-Channel Dish System $149.95
- 20-Channel Dish System $124.95
- Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add $50.00
- Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available
- Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252
(602) 947-7700 ($3.00 Credit all phone orders)
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • COD's • Quantity Pricing

Dish System
LIFETIME WARRANTY

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Organize Your QSL's!!!

QSL CARDBOXES™
AND INDEX DIVIDERS

For Information write to:
7-Mike Hamstuff, P.O. Box 14455, Scottsdale, AZ 85267-4455
(S.A.S.E. Appreciated)

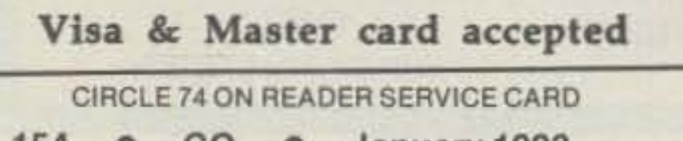
SGC

BASE STATION ANTENNA

HF SSB ANTENNA
50Ω BROADBAND
Model SG-103 and SG-103T

Continuous Frequency Coverage

For commercial and professional base station services or tactical operations. The special SG-103T tactical version can be deployed and erected in less than 10 minutes Both are supplied with all installation items.



HIGH RADIATING PERFORMANCE
1.8-30 MHZ RANGE
3 to 6 DB GAIN
(above 6 MHz)

$195.00

Low receiving noise
Low VSWR typical below 2:1
90 Feet overall length

SGC, Inc., Box 3526
Bellevue, WA 98009 USA
Tel: 206-746-6310
Fax: 206-746-6384

(SG103T quoted on request)

Visa & Master card accepted

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast & Fun G5RV QuickKits™

created by Antennas West — P.O. Box 50063-S, Provo, UT 84605

Fast & Easy to Build
- Fail-Safe visual instructions
- No measuring or cutting
- Everything included
- Finish antenna in minutes

Quality Components
- Presoldered Silver Fittings
- Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
- Fully insulated, wx sealed, anti-corrode, low noise design

Tune All Bands incl WARC

- Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole $59.95
- Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole $39.95
- Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole $29.95
- Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole $25.95
- Ready Made 102 ft G5RV $50.00
- Ready Made 51 ft G5RV/2 $40.00
- 200' Dacron 250# line $11.95

Add $5 P&H

Want Plans, Patterns, Data? Order TechNote #124-D $6.95 ppd USA

Order Hot-Line: **1-800-926-7373**

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE MOVED!! QSLs BY K5KRN. Computer labeled or write-in. Gloss, 2-color $39.95/1000. SASE to QSLs by K5KRN, P.O. Box 3473, Jackson, TN 38303.

DX QSLs. THE "GO LIST." We make getting the QSL cards as much fun as the QSO itself. Over 5000 QSL managers. Updated and published monthly. The **W6GO/K6HHD** QSL Manager List, POB 700C, Rio Linda, CA 95673. $25/yr/USA.

RADIO TRANSCRIPTION DISCS WANTED: W7FIZ, Box 724, Redmond, WA 98073-0724.

PICTURE QSL CARDS of your shack, etc., from your photo or black ink artwork. 500 $26.00, 1000 $40.50. Also non-picture cards. Custom printed cards, send specifications for estimate. Send 2 stamps for illustrated literature. Generous sample kit $2.00, half pound of samples $3.00. Raum's, RD 2, Orchard Road, Coopersburg, PA 18036. Phone 1-215-679-7238. Closed July 15 to August 15.

AFRAID OF FCC TESTS? Let your C64/128 drill you. All questions on 5¼ inch disk. With instructions. Full screen diagrams if used. Your call on screen and optional printed summary. PPD. Novice, Tech or General $19.95. Advanced or Extra $24.95. New NOCODE (2 disks) $34.95. Ralph Parlette, WB6JOY, 27 Morning Sun, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415-383-0507).

"PERMANENT MAGNET MATERIALS SHORT COURSE." Complete history, materials listing, glossary, specifications, applications, design criteria, sources. Details $2.50, order refundable. SJL PUBLISHING, Dept. A004CQ, P. O. Box 152, Hanna, IN 46340-0152.

WANTED: Clean and reasonably priced Millen 90711 VFO, 90801 exciter; ARC-5 XMTR (40 or 80); Lakeshore Bandhopper VFO; Bud, Millen, and B&W plug-in coils (MEL type for various bands); 455 kHz surplus xtals; FT-243 ham band (CW) xtals, Millen 10035 or 10039 dial; National ACN, ICN, MCN, or R dial; VFO adjustment tool for 75A3; 455 kHz IF XMFRs; photocopies of Ranger I and SX-100 manuals; Johnson, Hallicrafters, Heath, Knight, or Ten-Tec VFO; Heath SB-102 or HW-101 w/ps. Dave Heil, A22MN (K8MN), Gaborone/Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. 20521-2170. Indicate lowest price in first letter.

HARD TO FIND—1926–1989 **QST** 768 issues, 50 cents each, $380. **CQ**, 1947–1989, 516 issues, 50 cents each, $258. Ham Radio, 1971–89, bonus. All in 30 lb boxes. W6BUY, 415-435-4225.

WANTED: SWAN P.S./ SP. for 700 or 500. Call Many, 1-510-535-2017, or P.O. Box 421723, S.F., CA 94101.

LOW POWER COMMUNICATIONS, Vol. 1—Basic QRP, by Rich Arland, K7YHA. A great A to Z how-to guide! Contesting, digital, computers, antennas, solar power, milliwatting, etc. $14.95 + $2 s/h ($3 foreign) from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Visa/Mastercard welcome. US $ only.

CW? No Problem. You can increase your speed, no matter how many times you've failed before. PASS Publishing's **CW Mental-Block Buster** program helps you **explode mental blocks** that hold you back. Based on 40 years of research, the **CW Mental-Block Buster** uses guided meditation, dynamic visualizations and powerful affirmations to blast through mental blocks. **You can do code!** That means new bands, more contacts, more fun! (This is not a CW practice tape.) The **CW Mental-Block Buster** audio cassette and practice booklet are only $25.95 ppd. in the US (NY residents add $2.21 sales tax). VISA, MC, COD: 516-584-8164; FAX: 516-584-9409. PASS Publishing, P.O. Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

THE DX BULLETIN is your premier weekly source of all DX information: DXpeditions, propagation, QSL routes, and much more. SASE or call for samples. Box 50-C, Fulton, CA 95439 (707-523-1001).

HENRY RADIO 3k CLASSIC AMPLIFIER 3.5–30 MHz amp is in showroom condition, 1½ years old. All reasonable offers considered. Original cost $2,700. If purchased, you arrange pick up or shipping. Call 401-272-4916.

MAKE OFFERS: BC221/ARC5 RCVR/XMTR, Variable Vacuum Capacitor, 1 KW Modulation XFMR, 8000V CT, Power XFMR—3000 VCT, Power XFMR, old CQ magazines, Handbooks. Frank Anderson, 3801 Fifth Ave. So., Great Falls, MT 59405.

FOR SALE: USN Flameproof Keys, NOS, 1955 sealed packages, $60.00 shipped. Illustrated list telegraph things, etc., $1.00 plus SASE. Dr. Jacobs, 60 Seaview Terrace, Northport, NY 11768.

VIDEOCIPHER II: Surveillance, Satellite, Scanner, Cable, Amateur, Cellular; Repair Manuals, Modification Books & Software. Catalog $3.00. **TELECODE**, P.O. Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

SAMS for HAMs: Photofacts of vintage HAM gear. Buy & Sell. A.G. Tannenbaum, WA2BTB, P.O. Box 110, E. Rockaway, NY 11518. Call 516-887-0057.

WANTED: FM board for IC-551D multi-mode 6 meter part no. ICEX 106. Call Ralph, N2OHX, at 212-289-1261 after 4:30 PM.

EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS, Enameled Pins, Your Design. Free booklet. A.T. Patch Co., Dept. 67, P.O. Box 682, Littleton, NH 03561; 603-444-3423 (FAX 603-444-2371).

CELLULAR HACKERS BIBLE. Theory, Hacks, Modifications, $53.95. Cellular Programmers Bible, $84.45. **TELECODE**, P.O. Box 6426-CQ, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

HOOKED ON CODE—MORSE CODE MUSIC? Powerful Breakthrough! 43 Morse Code characters sent with a rhythmic beat. Easy way to learn or retain Morse Code skills. Now the secret is yours! Order **"THE RHYTHM OF THE CODE"** cassette today! Great gift for all hams. Send $9.95 (add $2 outside U.S.A.) to: **KAWA RECORDS,** P.O. Box 319-CQ, Weymouth, MA 02188.

YOU MUST USE AMCO USA screwdriving bits. Free pricelist. DSC/cq, Box 24042, Dayton, OH 45424-0042.

2 MTR 75 to 50 OHM CATV HARDLINE CONNECTORS Low Loss $35/pr, $5 shipping cont. US. SASE for brochure. REYNOLDS ELECTRONICS, 72 S. 23rd, Newark, OH 43055. Call 614-344-5357, 7–10 PM EST, KB8JVH.

10 METER RF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS, 100–500 watts, base or mobiles. Flyers/catalog $3.00. LWC, P.O.B. 030128CQJD, Brooklyn, NY 11203-0001.

Ready to explore VHF/UHF operating? Get W3FQJ's **BASIC GUIDE TO VHF/UHF HAM RADIO.** Propagation, equipment, antennas, operating techniques, contests, repeaters, awards, and more. $6.95 plus $2 s/h ($3 foreign) from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva WI 53147. Visa/Mastercard welcome. US $ only.

HEATH NOSTALGIA: New 124-page book covers Heath's history in pictures and stories of and by the people involved. $9.95 (WA residents add tax) to HEATH NOSTALGIA, 4320 196th S.W., Suite B-111, Lynnwood, WA 98036.

THERMOGRAPHED CARDS! Raised-print QSLs at flat printing prices. Samples: Phone 817-461-6443 or write: W5YI Group, Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356.

RCI-2950 OWNERS: New modification manual including Power increase, Clarifier modification, Modulation increase, Operating hints, and more. Parts Included. Only $20.00 ppd in U.S. (Missouri residents add $1.15 tax). Scott, P.O. Box 510408, St., Louis, MO 63151-0408 (314-846-0252). Money Orders or C.O.D.

INEXPENSIVE HAM EQUIPMENT. Send stamp for list. WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey Dr., Gastonia, NC 28054.

AMIGA, MACINTOSH, ATARI XL/XE/ST Amateur Radio PD software $4.00 disk. Two stamp SASE brings catalog. Specify computer! Kinetic Designs Hamware, Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

QSL CARDS: $20/500, ppd. Dense black, heavier stock. Details, sample. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130-3135.

NEW AND VINTAGE PARTS. Send stamp for flyer. Bigelow Electronics, P.O. Box 125, Bluffton, OH 45817.

HAPPY NEW YEAR 1993: Wishing you every success in whatever aspect you pursue in our most exciting hobby—de W9GXR.

UNUSUAL TECHNOLOGY: The investigation of paranormal electronic voices. Information $1.00, 18 Yrs. Experience. Bill Weisensale, Box B.Q., C9, Barstow, CA 92312-3030.

FOR SALE: Kenwood Speaker SP-230, $55. Telegraph Relay & Sounder, $90. EFJ Sockets, large & small (write). Dentron Clipperton "L," Heath KW Tuner, both $550. Boonton "Q" Meter, $125. GR 1403-C 10pF standard, $5. GR 1403 K 1 pF standard, $5. GR 857A 500 MC osc., $20. ARC5 Xmitters & Receivers, 3 each, per set, $20. Len Jezorek, W4LC, 20 Celestial Way, Juno Beach, FL 33408 (407-626-1126).

AZDEN repairs by former Chief Engineer of the American Distributor of Azden Transceivers. Integrity guaranteed or you don't pay!! N4NFA, 3300 Salem Road, Farmington, GA 30638 (706-769-0840).

KENWOOD TH-31BT, 220 MHz HT, includes DC converter, extra battery & charger, Novex Speaker/mic, manual, BNC adapter, $170. Keister Whitt, KD4QNY, Rt. 1, Box 25, Ringgold, VA 24586 (804-822-7005).

HEATHKIT SB-640 Remote VFO wanted. Shane, WB2WPM (716) 675-5797.

MONITOR CORDLESS AND CELLULAR PHONE CONVERSATIONS: Plus over a hundred secret frequencies. $8 to S.E. Maslar, 8 Banks Ave., Johnson City, NY 13790.

PSE QSL! An Expert's Guide to Amateur Radio QSL'ing. By *CQ*'s Bill Welsh, W6DDB. Every imaginable facet from designing to ordering to filling them out to filing them. Card sources, postage usage, bureaus, much much more. $9.95 + $2 s/h ($3 foreign) from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Visa/Mastercard welcome. US $ only.

Window Mount $13.95

Get your duck out and above the car roof to increase signal range to your local repeater! Perfect for the traveling Amateur who doesn't want to carry a Mag Mount or has two cars.
• Matching 6' coax is $10.95 or get BOTH mount and cable for $23.00! connectors are all BNC.
• Rubber Ducks now available from $15 for 2 meter 1/2 wave. Dump your old HT stubbie !!!

Prices do not include shipping & handling or CA Sales Tax. Please add $2.50 shipping and handling per order (CA residents add Sales tax) We have a 30 day return policy. Master Card and VISA are welcome!

Trionics *PO Box 1434*
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741
(916) 366-7408

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITECH
ICOM SERVICE SPECIALIST
17 years experience with ICOM
Will service most ICOM models
NO MINIMUM LABOR CHARGE!
FAST TURNAROUND!
MODS PERFORMED!
Also service KDK & some Kenwood (call first)
ITECH buys inoperative ICOM & KDK ham, business band, marine, or aviation radios.

ITECH
Lewisville West Center
701 S. I-35E, Suite 115
Lewisville, TX 75067
NW Corner I-35E & Fox Ave.
Office: 214/219-1490 Fax: 214/219-1687
Fred Palmer WA5WZD Bea Palmer WB5QCY

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shareware Super-Pak $24.95
K-Quest Software Solutions
MS-DOS hard disk systems
Fantastic 12 Program Collection
- ❑ **Lan-Link** sensational packet program **NEW vers 2.0**
- ❑ **LOG-EQF** slick **NEW** logger with Kenwood rig control
- ❑ **GeoClock** superb gray line program- **NEW vers 4.5**
- ❑ **BANDAID III** terrific propagation forecaster & more
- ❑ **HyperLog** great logger with Cluster & rig support
- ❑ **PC-TRACK** full color graphics satellite/oscar tracker
- ❑ **CT** v6.14 best known contest logger **Outstanding!**
- ❑ **MAPPER** comprehensive DX propagation forecaster
- ❑ **HAMCLOCK** get local time around the world instantly
- ❑ **SuperMorse** learn or improve CW skills - **Excellent**
- ❑ **PACKET5** super **NEW** packet program from Australia.
- ❑ **RF TOOLBOX** easy menu driven amateur calculator

TO ORDER: Send check or money order, specify 5¼ or 3½ disks. Foreign orders add $5 shipping. Visa/MC OK Texas residents add $1.81 tax - Full 30 Day Warranty
P.O.Box 92877 - Southlake, TX. - 76092
817-421-0560
Write or Call for our free software catalog

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Sample ▲ RADIO AGE

Since 1975, true collectors of antique radios, early TV's and test equipment have relied on **Radio Age** for historical articles, classified ads and restoration hints. FREE 100-word "For Sale" ads and 40-word "Wanted" ads for subscribers.

- ☐ 1st Class Mail $24 (2 yrs. $45)
- ☐ 2nd Class Mail $19 (2 yrs. $35)
- ☐ Canadian $25 (2 yrs. $47)
- ☐ Foreign $41/yr.

Foreign Sample Add $3.00

RADIO AGE - 636 Cambridge Road
Augusta, Georgia 30909
(706) 738-7227

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAY

- **For Classic Transceivers**
- **ATLAS, SWAN, DRAKE**
- **Dual oscillator system**

Now you can add digital readout to your older transceiver to get a frequency display more accurate than many of the newer rigs. The dual oscillator system gives 100 Hz accuracy. Six digit LED readout has big .4" digits. Covers complete range 1.5 to 40 MHz.

Model PD-700 $199.95 + $4 shipping/handling U.S. & Canada. Specify transceiver model. For 12-v DC. Model PS-90 AC adapter $10. California residents add sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

Send for FREE catalog showing our complete line: Digital Readout, Noise Bridge, Baluns, SWR Meters and more.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS
BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
Phone (619) 747-3343
FAX (619) 747-3346

HAM LICENSE PREPARATION

WRITTEN TEST STUDY GUIDES

All ham radio questions and answers *with explanations.* Choose Novice, Technician, General, Advanced or Extra Class.

$5.95 Each + $1.50 shipping.
All five manuals: $26.95 postpaid.

HAM RADIO LICENSING MANUAL

All 1,931 questions, multiple choices and answers found in every ham license exam, Novice through Extra. (300 pages)

$11.95 postpaid.

WRITTEN TEST COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Take sample ham tests at your IBM compatible keyboard. Study all 1,931 questions by license class and subelement. Four 5¼" disks cover every amateur radio license class.
$19.95 postpaid.

MORSE CODE TEST PREPARATION

Set contains two 2-hr. cassette tapes

Code Teacher,	0-5 WPM	**$9.95**
General Code,	3-15 WPM	**$9.95**
Extra Code,	12-21 WPM	**$9.95**
All Manuals, Code tapes, Software:		**$69.95**
New Part 97 Ham Rules:		**$ 2.95**

THE W5YI GROUP
P.O. Box #565101 - Dallas, TX 75356
VISA/MasterCard
(Toll free) 1-800-669-9594

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How To Get Started In Packet Radio

Enter the exciting world of **packet radio** today with *How To Get Started In Packet Radio*. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, wrote this beginner's guide to **packet radio** in an easy-to-understand manner. It starts with a non-technical description of packet radio, followed by chapters that include getting started, setting up your station, networks, BBSs, portable and high-frequency operation and even a *Packet Radio Equipment Survey*. There's also an appendix that includes circuits for interfacing equipment. **Join the most exciting and rapidly growing area of ham radio today!** Order your copy of *How To Get Started In Packet Radio* book for only $9.95! (plus $2.00 S&H).

NARA
NATIONAL AMATEUR RADIO ASSOCIATION

CALL US TODAY!!

P.O. Box 598, Remond, WA 98073
Orders Only 1-800-GOT-2-HAM
Inquiries (206) 869-8052

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Taking a Ham Test?

Study for all exams at your PC.
NOVICE THROUGH EXTRA CLASS
BOTH WRITTEN AND MORSE CODE

All 5 Classes One low price! Only $39.95 postpaid on five 5¼" 360K disks.

Pass the Theory License Ham Exams

IBM compatible software contains all 1,931 *actual* questions, multiple choices and answers appearing in the written tests of every VEC. Review questions by license class or subelement. Print out *actual* tests or practice taking written examinations right at your computer keyboard...from the beginning Novice to the top-of-the-line Extra Class. (4 Disks) **BONUS!** 200-page Radio Amateurs Licensing Handbook...plus the current *Part 97* FCC Ham Rules & Regulations!

Having Trouble with the Code?

Morse Academy software actually teaches all 43 required code characters and then steps you up through the Extra Class 20 WPM level using sophisticated computer aided instruction techniques. Adjustable tone, standard or Farnsworth spacing. Sends text or random generated characters...even properly constructed code exams. Many features...even a 40-page on-disk manual! (1 Disk)

Guaranteed to do the job!
Fast service...Shipped within 24 hours!

The W5YI Group
VISA
P.O. Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-669-W5YI (9594)

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hand as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. ($3)

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long	$105
MPD-2*	80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long $62	95' $86
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 113' long	$79
SSD-6*	160-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long	$125
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole-specify L. 42' $105	52' $108
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole-specify L. 46' $83	60' $ 98

*9-bands with wide-matching-range tuner. S & H PER ANTENNA...$ 5.00

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, slopers, and space-saving, unique antennas

708-394-3414 W9INN ANTENNAS BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTORS WHOLESALE
LARGE QUANTITIES ONLY
FREE CATALOG
CALL: (716) 735-9418

Global Connections

SATELLITE T.V.

Factory Direct to Your Door
Echostar • Startrak • Houston Tracker • Orbitron

24 Hr. Pricing Hotline 516-763-6842

- Call for FREE Huge Color Catalog
- Domestic & International Systems
- Huge Savings!

Info & Orders
ECHOTRAK™ 305-344-6000
4749 NW 98th Lane • Coral Springs, FL 33076

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING
ALL NEW 1992 EDITION ALL NEW

1992 Edition Updates Latest Circuits, Turn-Ons, Bypasses, Bullets, Bags, Blackciphers, VCII Plus and B-Mac Fixes. Only $15.95. *VCII Wizzard Hacker's Bible includes Plus. Tells All. $15.95.* Pay TV And Satellite Descrambling Vol 1 (Basics), 1989, 1991 Editions Are All Different. $14.95 Each. MDS Handbook $9.95. Satellite Systems Under $600. $12.95 (52). Any 3/$29.95 or 5/$49.95. Scrambling News Monthly Will Keep You Up To Date On Plus Breaks. $24.95/Yr. Special. Everything We Have Including Video. $109.95. New Catalog $1.

SCRAMBLING NEWS,
1552-W Hertel Ave., Buffalo, NY 14216
Voice/Fax (716) 874-2088 COD's are OK. Add $6.

RYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRY

now with MOUSE support point & shoot!

Highest Scores* Logged In RTTY Contests

prints: logfile, multiplier sheet for *CQWW, ARRL, BARTG, SARTG

supports: PCI PK KAM MFJ and many others including old style TU's

$41.95, DX $44.95 IBM compatible, 512K, HD recommended

Wyvern Technology • 35 Colvintown Rd. • Coventry, RI 02816 • (401) 823-7889

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE

RDC

KENWOOD TS-450SAT
(208) 852-0830

Similar Savings On Yaesu, Astron, Icon, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc. All L.T.O.

AEA PK-64A/HFM $140.00

Over 9039 Ham Items in Stock, all Prices, Cash FOB Preston. More Specials in HAM-ADS. Looking for Something not Listed?

Call Today (208) 852-0830
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

RADIO REPAIR
ALL Makes and Brands
Including YAESU, ICOM, KENWOOD
Also Radio Modifications
We Add Trust and Satisfaction to Each Repair
Ed Kuhnley, KI4RF
1010 Barclay Drive
Port St. John, FL 32927
407-631-4722

Over 900 ham nets listed by name, frequency, meet time in **THE WORLD HAM NET DIRECTORY.** Dx'ers, stamp collectors, UFO fans, etc., $9.95 + $2 s/h ($3 foreign) from Tiare Publications, P.O. Box 493, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Visa/Mastercard welcome. US $ only.

FOR SALE By Original Owner: Drake C-Line, MS-4, AC-4, 4NB, three filters, $500; Drake TR-4/NB with RV-4C, AC-4, $325; MN-4, $50; Yaesu FT-221R 2mtr all-mode, $250; Kenwood TS-530S $500. All very clean. WB8HVG, 6841 Cedarcrest, Prince George, VA 23875 (804-452-2543).

FOR SALE: National NC-183D Radio Receiver, excellent condition, $200. Call 305-284-9322.

LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB international for gay and lesbian hams. Box 24810, Philadelphia, PA 19130 (215-978-LARC).

FOR SALE: Universal M-7000 version 7 decoder with real time clock and FAX options. Must sacrifice. Only used 15 hours. Mint, $750. Carl Sansone, 718-837-7068 (8–10 PM).

WANTED: Shure 520SL and Astatic JT30 microphones. Don Collins, 836 Cleveland St., Beloit, WI 53511 (608-365-6681).

RADIO RUBBER STAMPS free brochure. Reid Associates, 6680 Mellow Wood, West Bloomfield, MI 48322.

MICROMETALS FERRITE CORP CORE KIT: 5 each of T68-2, T68-6, T50-2, T50-6, T37-2, T37-6, FT37-43, FT37-61, FT50-61, FT50-43. Price $12.50 postpaid. Ferrite bead and balun kit 1 doz. FB43-101, 1 doz. FB43-801, 1 doz. FB43-301, 5 BLN-43-2402, 5 BLN-43-302, 5 BLN-43-202. Price is $8.50 postpaid. CH/MO to KA7QJY, Components, Box 3893, Logan, Utah 84323. Catalog large SASE or included with order.

AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR: FCC licensed, 17 years experience, lab-quality NBS traceable test equipment, reasonable rates. G.B. Communications, Inc., 963 Birch Bay Lynden Road, Lynden, WA 98264 (206-354-5884).

ANTENNA WIRE FROM WA1AHC: #12 or #14, VU-1 rating, black dielectric, pure copper not copperweld center conductor, best I've used for dipoles, $14.95/125' #14, $17.95/125' #12, UPS delivery included. Supply limited. Ck./MO to Jeffrey Zimmerman, Box 156, West Springfield, MA 01089.

HEATHKIT AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR by RTO Electronics, 4166 Maple Street, Berrien Springs, MI 49103. Phone 616-473-3201.

****I BUY ELECTRON TUBES**** Magnetrons, Klystrons, Planar Triodes, etc. Jeremy Madvin at the Vacuum Tube Exchange, (800) 995-TUBE or FAX at (800) 995-6851.

WANTED: MILITARY SURPLUS RADIO EQUIPMENT. We need ARC-159, ARC-164, ARC-186, URC-110 transceivers. Top dollar paid or trade for new amateur gear. Write or phone Bill Slep, 704-524-7519, SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, Box 100, OTTO, NC 28763-0100.

TO BUY URGENTLY: Technical manual for "Tail End Charlie" Radar RT-34/APS-13. Cords/plugs for SCR-274N Command Sets. G3LNS, Oaklands, Penn Lane, Tanworth-in-Arden, Solihull, B94 5HL, U.K.

USED & NEW AMATEUR RADIO, SWL, and Scanners. We buy, sell, consign, and trade. All of our used equipment has 30-day guarantee. Western Pennsylvania's newest Amateur radio supplier. FOR HAMS ONLY 412-825-9450. Robb, KE3EE, 73's.

SELL: Service Monitor Lampkin 107C, exc. cond, $425. Deviation Scope, good cond., Radio Specialty 25-55/145-175/405-475, $225. Uniden ARU251KT Repeater UHF, 35 W, PL, Xtal, New, $775. You ship. Gordon Ichikawa, 1-607-687-1207, 7 PM to 10 PM EST.

FINALLY HEAR THOSE UNREADABLE SIGNALS buried in noise, heterodynes, tuner-uppers. The REVOLUTIONARY JPS Audio Filter, NIR-10, Digital Signal Processing. DEEP DISCOUNTED: $329.95 DELIVERED continental U.S.! (elsewhere $350). Also, NF-60 DSP Notch Filter ELIMINATES MULTIPLE NOISE TONES, discounted at $139.50 delivered! (see 3/92 73 mag). REVOLUTIONARY WIRE, "FLEX-WEAVE"™ 168 strand #14 hybrid wire rope, $36.95 for 275 feet min. DELIVERED cont US. Coax, etc., Catalog: $1.00. Authorized dealer: DAVIS RF Co., POB 230-CR, Carlisle, MA 01741. 24 HOUR ORDERS: 1-800-484-4002, CODE: 1356. FAX: 508-369-1738.

SELLING OUT: Mint Kenwood TS-940 (late serial number), $1300; mint SP-940, $75; mint SM-220 with BSR-8 pan adapter, $350; Ameritron AL-80A, $600; MFJ 3KW tuner, $150; Kenwood TH-25, $175; 50' Rohn 25 with all accessories, $500 (pick up only LI NY); Hy-Gain TH7, $400 (pick up only LI NY); factory rebuilt Ham-M series rotator, $190; HK-232 (Heath version of PK-232) with mailbox, $150; Yaesu FT-4700 mobile, $350; 60W 220 amp, $70; Heath remote antenna switch, $50. Peter O'Dell, WB2D; days, 516-681-2922; evenings, 516-862-9025.

QUALITY QSLs by WX9X from $28.95 per thousand. See our ad in this issue.

1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

1691 MHz HEMT Pre-amp.
model TS-1691-P Amp **$299**

1691 MHz Receiver
model TS-1691-Recvr **$450**

Decoder Board & Software
model TS-VGA-SAT4 . . . . . **$399**

Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable (65 ft) with connectors
model 1691-coax ass'y **$55**

Track II IBM Satellite Orbital Program Tracks All Satellites, World Map, Print Out **$50**

1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Antenna
model 1691-LY(N) **$99**

1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension
model 1691-LY-XTN **$85**

Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible) of signals recorded from WX-SAT system **$5**

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Write for details.

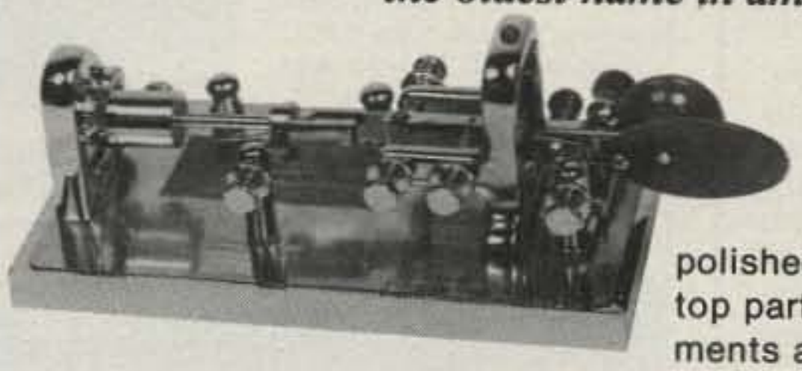
SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Post Office Box 1084-Dept.-Q
Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.
Phone: (508) 263-2145
Fax: (508) 263-7008

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIBROPLEX

Since 1890
"the oldest name in amateur radio"



Available in three models:

Original Presentation - 24K gold plated brass plate on a highly polished chrome base with bright chrome top parts. Its silky smooth jeweled movements are the same as those used in fine Swiss watches.

Presentation **$195.00**
Deluxe **120.00**
Standard **99.00**

Original Deluxe - Same as the Presentation but without the 24K gold plated brass plate.

Original Standard - A net, crisp textured finish gray base with bright chrome top parts.

Also available is our "100th Anniversary Book," many key gift items and Parts Lists for all current models. Write or see your local Dealer.

The Vibroplex Company, Inc./98 Elm St./Portland, Maine 04101

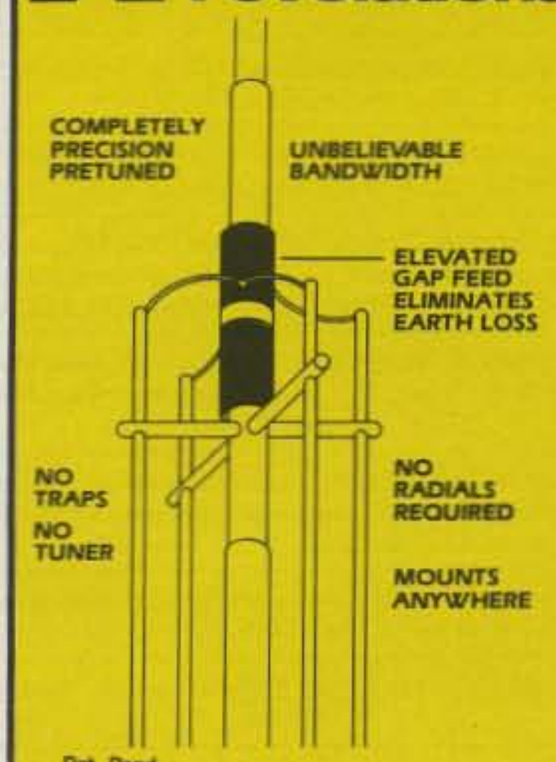
NOW CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-AMATEUR

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

Q An Antenna for limited space that doesn't limit my ability?

A Yes...the answer is GAP'S revolutionary new Eagle.



Pat. Pend.

If you're looking for an antenna that can outperform the others and give you the edge, you're looking for a **GAP.** The Eagle DX-VI is the newest offering from the people who revolutionized antenna design, eliminated earth loss and put your power where it counts. The new Eagle answers your toughest demands — for optimum efficiency in tight places. Ground, pole, roof or tower mount. Put it up. Turn it on. No tuning. No frustration. **GAP** delivers everything but the hassles. And — **GAP** delivers at a fraction of the cost of the "so-called" competition.

The Eagle DX-VI
40m 20m 17m 15m 12m 10m
$259
plus shipping

All out efficiency.
All out performance.
GAP gets it all out.

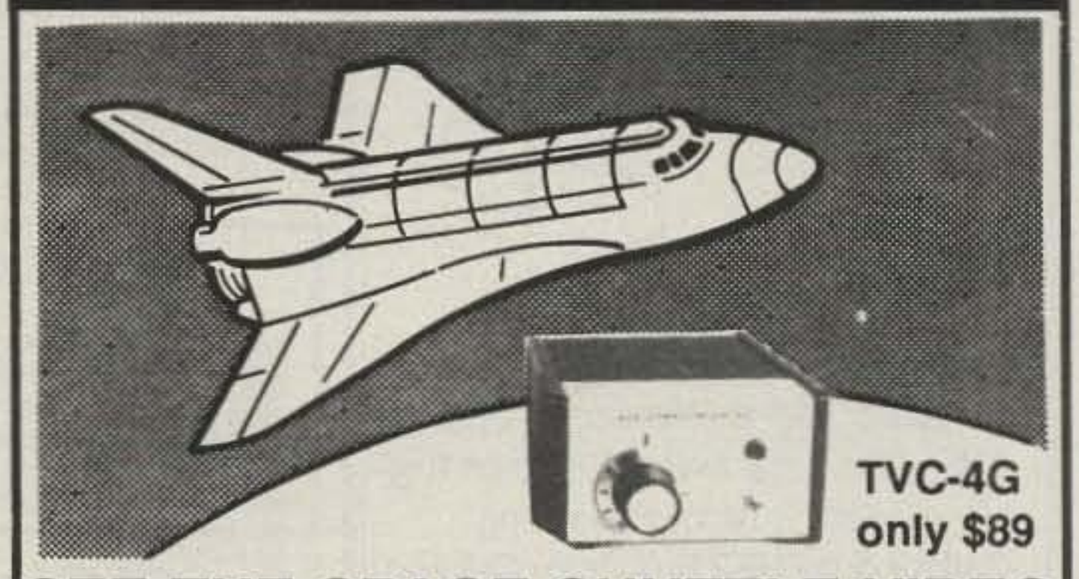
GAP ANTENNA PRODUCTS

6010 Bldg. B
N. Old Dixie Hwy.
Vero Beach, FL 32967

(407) 778-3728
Commercial Inquiries Invited

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY • THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

AMATEUR TELEVISION



TVC-4G only $89

SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

Many ATV repeaters and individuals are retransmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to Satcom F2-R transponder 13. Others may be retransmitting weather radar during significant storms. If it is being done in your area on 70 CM - check page 413 in the 91-92 ARRL Repeater Directory or call us, ATV repeaters are springing up all over - all you need is one of the TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconveters, add any TV set to ch 2, 3 or 4 and a 70 CM antenna. We also have downconverters and antennas for the 900 and 1200 MHz amateur bands. In fact we are your one stop for all your ATV needs and info. Hams, call for our complete ATV catalog - antennas, transceivers, amplifiers. We ship most items within 24 hours after you call.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. **Visa, MC, COD**

P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522-CQ Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007

Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can do something about the weather

Low as $119

Our new Home Weather Station helps you plan your day, safeguard your family and property by alerting you to local weather conditions that often vary from distant forecasts.

Tells you to: Warn loved ones when wind chill threatens frostbite... Secure outside belongings against unexpected gusts... Protect plants when an alarm signals dangerous heat or cold... Increase watering when rainfall is too low—and much more.

Designed to far outlast all others, the ULTIMETER II gives you over 20 most-wanted features including:

• Wind Speed and Direction • Temperature • Chill factor • Alarms • Highs/lows/times/dates • Metric/English • Quick-Mount (no tools) masthead mounting • Fast, easy "Point & Plug" direction calibration (pat. pending) • Optional self-emptying rain gauge • 30-day money back guarantee • One-year warranty • PLUS $30 introductory savings:

Home Weather Station reg. $179 ... only $149
As above, without wind direction sensor $119

Del. in US, add $8.25 shipping & insurance. NJ res. add 6% tax.

VISA/MC phone orders: 800-USA-PEET (872-7338).
Or send check, m.o. or credit card no. and exp. date to:

PEET BROS. COMPANY 601-301C Woodland Rd., W. Allenhurst NJ 07711

Free Brochure *Our 17th Year* ©1992 Peet Bros. Co.

Battery & Charger $79.95

This is a 6.5 AH sealed battery and a charger in one compact 7 pound unit! Perfect for Field Day, RACES, contesting or any 12 volt need. Output is 12VDC from "bolt" terminals on back and plug in front. 3, 6 & 9 VDC output too! AC Charger and cables included! Unit has voltmeter, automatic charge shut-off, low charge LED warning and power on/off LED inicator.

Prices do not include shipping & handling or CA Sales Tax. Please add $5.00 shipping and handling per order (CA residents add Sales tax) We have a 30 day return policy. Master Card and VISA are welcome!

Trionics *PO Box 1434*
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741
(916) 366-7408

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BE A HAM OPERATOR without learning Morse code!

Home study course contains 200-pg. textbook, FCC Rules and IBM Compatible software VISA/MasterCard (toll free) 1-800-669-9594

$29.95 postpaid Money Back Guarantee!

The W5YI Group, Box 565101, Dallas, TX 75356

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Why Pay A High Monthly Fee? Save $100's A Year

- All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and more.
- Visa/MC and C.O.D.
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipment within 24 hours

WE WILL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE
No Illinois Orders Accepted

Purchaser agrees to comply with all state and federal laws regarding private ownership of cable TV equipment. Consult local cable operator.

Electronic Engineering
P.O. Box 337, Barrington, IL 60011
Orders only **1-800-542-9425** *Information* **1-708-540-1106**

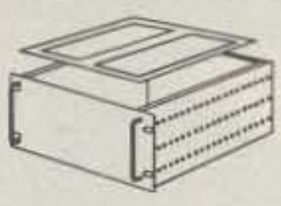
ROBERT HALL ELECTRONICS
AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR
1660 MCKEE RD.
SUITE A
SAN JOSE, CA 95116
(408) 729-8200

HANDIE-BASE

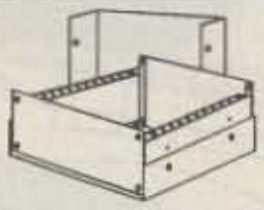
PATENT MAILED

Finally! An accessory for your Handie Talkie or Hand held scanner: Functional, Efficient, Economical, Attractive Walnut Base. Send check/money order for $14.95 plus $3.50 shipping to: **Handie-Base and More Inc., P.O. Box 2504 Dept. B-1, Broken Arrow, OK 74013-2504**

ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES



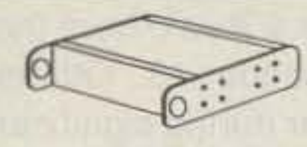
Rack Mount



Split Case

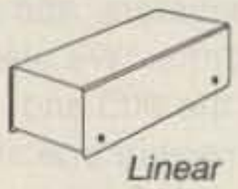
Complete line in Aluminum, Steel & ABS; also Hardware, Silkscreening, Hand Tools, Custom Fabricating
Call for our FREE Full Color Catalog
(800) 800-3321 (216) 425-1228 Fax

Universal



Cage & Preamp Enclosures

ABS



Linear

Knobs & Parts

Project Pro

1710 ENTERPRISE PKWY TWINSBURG OH 44087

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AIR MAIL POSTAGE DX SUPPLIES

- ☐ **Air Mail Postage**—Now Offering Return Air Mail Postage From Over 100 Countries.
- ☐ **Air Mail Envelopes**—No Folding A Style Envelopes-Security Type-Red And Blue Border—Sizes In Inches
- ☐ **4¾ × 6½ European Cover**
- ☐ **4½ × 6¼ European Return**
- ☐ **3⅞ × 6¾ Normal Cover**
- ☐ **3⅝ × 6½ Normal Return**
- ☐ **DX Log Books**—Specially Designed For DX And QSL Records.
- ☐ **Rubber Stamps**—Two Styles Of Address Stamps Currently Available.
- ☐ **Radio Stamps**—Current Ham Radio Related New Issues.

Orders Processed Promptly
For Details And Pricing Information
Please Send Me A #10 Size SASE.

JAMES E. MACKEY
P.O. Box 270569
West Hartford, CT 06127-0569

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COAX, GROUND RADIAL WIRE, OPEN WIRE LINE, DACRON ROPE, PULLEYS. TOP QUALITY. Catalog: $1. DAVIS RF Co., POB 230-CR, Carlisle, MA 01741. 24 HOUR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-484-4002, CODE 1356. FAX: 508-369-1738.

CLUBS or INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS: BUY WHOLESALE WIRE ANTENNA PARTS, coax, ladder line, JPS DSP AUDIO and NOTCH FILTERS, Dacron rope, "FLEX-WEAVE"™ hybrid wire rope. Chartered clubs OR two or more members qualify. DAVIS RF Co., 1-800-484-4002, CODE 1356.

ROSS' $$$$ NEW January (ONLY): KENWOOD R-2000 $620.00, R-5000 $840.00, VFO-700 $150.00. ICOM 900 $400.00, 229A $340.00, 471H $900.00. KANTRONICS KPC-3 $106.00. AMTORSOFT VIC. 20 $40.00, INTERFACE $70.00, BIRD 500A $50.00, 50B $56.00, 4304 $290.00, 500 FT RG-213 $150.00. ALLIANCE HD-73 $153.00, U-105 $52.00. ALL LIMITED TIME OFFERS. OVER 9035 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. Preston. Hours Tuesday–Friday 9:00 to 6:00, 9:00–2:00 PM Mondays. Closed Saturday & Sunday. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 South State, Preston, Idaho 83263 (208-852-0830).

K8XF TELEGRAPH KEYS IMPORT COMPANY: Hi-Mound's remarkable quality, superior constructed, effortless handling, affordably priced keys. Impressive new products second to none: MK-705 Iambic Dual Paddle, HK-702 Handkey, BK-100 Bug. Flyer SASE appreciated. K8XF, 9929 Fox Squirrel, New Port Richey, FL 34654.

USED TECHNICAL BOOKS: Radio, Electronics, Catalogs, Military/Equipment Manuals, etc. List: $1.00 (stamps OK). SOFTWAVE, Dept. CQ, 1515 Sashabaw, Ortonville, MI 48462.

SELL: Remote control main switch 200 amp for $200 each. Used Lambda DC supply 0–80 amp 0–36 VDC, 3 phase 120/208 VAC input, like new, $600 (original cost $3300). Leo, K8PYD, 614-888-4619.

WANT: Advanced Computer Controls SHACKMASTER 100 in top working condition. Rob, N0JR, 319-277-1499.

FOR SALE: CW INTERFACE for K1EA software. $23. Write for details. Jack Schuster, W1WEF, 408 Thompson St., Glastonbury, CT 06033.

FOR SALE: Alinco DJ-160 2 meter HT. Comes with manual, RD, plus one external ant; also standard battery and two HD batteries, $300. Send SASE. Scanner buffs: freqs. used by DEA, FBI, IRS, etc., $10. P.O. Box 518, Whitehouse, FL 32220.

WANTED: Dead, dying, inexpensive, ICOM 720A or ICOM R70 for parts. Mark, WB2NQT, 804-525-2921 evenings.

MEMORY KEYER: CW Sendin' Machine, complete w/all cables, manual, $50. WB2YQH, P.O. Box 52, Springbrook, NY 14140 or 716-674-3060.

SELL: CQ/HR/QST/73 Magazines. Send SASE for list. KA1VY, E. Guimares, 401 Bedford St., Lakeville, MA 02347.

WANTED: ICOM IC-SP2 Speaker, Teletype Wiring Diagrams 3735 WD and 3736 WD, and Teletype Bulletins 120B and 1171B (originals). Charles T. Huth, 229 Melmore St., Tiffin, OH 44883 (419-448-0007).

SELL: CQ/HR/QST/73 magazines. Send SASE for list. KA1VY, E. Guimares, 401 Bedford St., Lakeville, MA 02347.

FOREIGN TELEGRAPH KEYS WANTED: Dick Randall, K6ARE, 1263 Lakehurst Rd., Livermore, CA 94550-1851.

FOR SALE: Alinco DJ-160T 2 meter HT, covers 130–174, comes with manual, standard batteries, and one extra antenna, $300. More info send SASE to P.O. Box 518, Whitehouse, FL 32220.

WANTED: Copy of schematic/manual for Radiola 20, ARRL Mobile Manual. Q.R. Galbraith, 4303 Kingsway, Farmington, NM 87402.

SALE: Kenwood TH-26AT 2 meter HT, battery, charger, antenna, belt clip, soft case, all mint, unfilled warranty card. Call Steve, WA1DFL, 24 hours, 617-286-8267.

WANTED: Heathkit HM-2102 VHF wattmeter. Q.R. Galbraith, 4303 Kingsway, Farmington, NM 87402.

CRYSTALS: SASE for my list. K8LJQ, 2023 Lannen Rd., Howell, MI 48843.

WANTED: Kenwood TS-130S, TS-530SP in good, clean condition. KB5AYO, Glenn, Rt. 1 Box 580-B, Reserve, LA 70084.

DRAKE R4 $200, R4A $225, R4B $250, TR4/PS $295; ROBOT 80A/70A $325; GONSET 6M amp 3211CD $175; TANDY 600 $225, exc. List $1/SASE. Joe Bedlovies, P.O. Box 139, Stratford, CT 06497.

OLD RECEIVERS WANTED: I like to restore old ham receivers made in the 50's and 60's. That includes Hammarlunds, Hallicrafters, Nationals, etc. If you have one you would like to sell, please send the model number, condition, and price to KD4AJ, 1968 Huntington Hall Ct., Atlanta, GA 30338. All inquires will be answered.

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.

SWITCH-ITT

Electronic ROM selector switch with speaker allows for compatibility of ALL your software. Lowest Price Available.... **$29.95**

A2000 Amiga Computer

Imagine an Amiga 2000 with all the latest chips (8372 Agnus, 1.3 ROM, 8373 Super Denise) and new keyboard, mouse and owner's manual for hundreds of dollars less than a dealer pays! This reconditioned demonstrator offers you a fantastic savings over buying a new one and comes with a full 90 day warranty. This is a once-in-a-lifetime offer. Get them before supply runs out... **$649.95**

Advanced Amiga Analyzer

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer for all Amigas. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box into any Amiga port. Gives display status of all data transmission/signals, the ability to test the integrity of any disk drive, checks all ports, buffer chips, alignment and joystick/mouse. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors and tells what errors are found and the chips responsible..... **$79.95**

VISA MasterCard

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, NY 10901
ORDER LINE: 1-800-292-7445
Customer Service Line: 914-368-4242
914-357-2424 Hours: 9-7 ET M-F Fax: 914-357-6243
We Ship Worldwide Prices Subject to Change
15% restocking charge

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

CALL 913-381-5900
FAX 913-648-3020

BUY—SELL—TRADE
All Brands new and reconditioned.

EVERY DAY A HAMFEST

WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG STATIONS - ESTATES ETC.

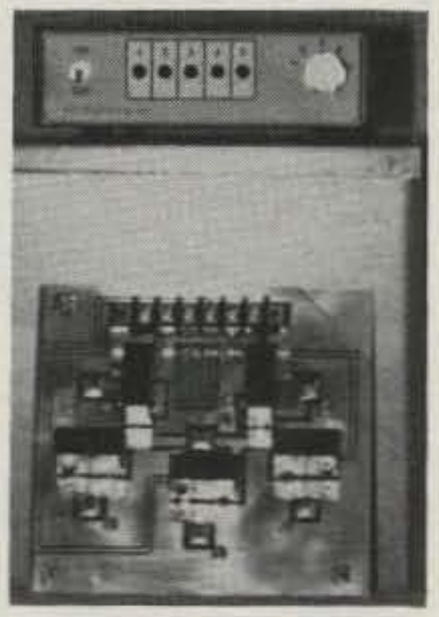
Send $3.00 for our current catalog and wholesale sheet.

To Order Back Issues

Send $3.50 Per Issue (Check, Money Order, Mastercard, VISA, And AMEX).

Send All Correspondence To:
CQ Communications,
76 North Broadway,
Hicksville, NY 11801
Or Call 516-681-2922.

THE DX ENGINEERING REMOTE COAX SWITCH -
It works better because it's built better.
- Quality epoxy-glass circuit boards.
- Sealed relays rated to 5 KW at 30 MHz.
- Flat SWR through 440 MHz.
- Antennas may be grounded or isolated.
- Rainproof galvanized/painted steel outdoor enclosure fully protects connections.
- Convenient indoor remote control.
- $149.00 Postage prepaid in U.S.(VISA/MC)



***DX* ENGINEERING, INC.**
618 Spaulding Ave., Brownsville, OR 97327 (503) 466-3138
Orders/Catalog Requests (800) 373-0239 FAX (503) 466-5453

WANTED: Book entitled "The Grounds for Lightning and EMP Protection," and video tape entitled "Grounding—An Overview." KB5AYO, Glenn, Rt. 1 Box 580-B, Reserve, LA 70084.

WANTED: Manual and schematic for Hallicrafters H2M-1000 2M transceiver. Jack Quest, 500 Regatta Rd., Naples, FL 33940.

APPLE II +, Apple disk drive, Apple monitor, manuals, joystick, printer/com/ram cards, $110. Jeff, WB8HDD, 804-898-4863.

CRYSTALS: SASE for my list. K8LJQ, 2023 Lannen Rd., Howell, MI 48843.

WANTED: Hippie era psychedelic posters, "Mary, Queen of Redheads." T.N. Colbert, Burton, OH 44021.

SELL: CQ/HR/QST/73 magazines. Send SASE for list. KA1VY, E. Guimares, 401 Bedford St., Lakeville, MA 02347.

FOR SALE: Yaesu FT101 ZD 160 to 10 meters, digital frequency readout, mint, no modes, no wear marks, $475.00, will ship UPS, Dan 206-387-3558.

FOR SALE: Collins 75A4 "Classic" ham band receiver, very clean, $550., Yaesu FT-7 HF transceiver, 10–80 meters, 20 watts, $350., Yaesu FL-110 100 watt 10–80 meter amplifier, real nice, $275., MFJ-945D, 10–80 meter mobile antenna tuner, nice cdx, $79. Alinco VHF, transceiver, 2 meters, std pkg, vy gd, $199. Ameco Pre-amp, add some selectivity to any receiver, $69, ICOM IC-2AT, 2 meter HT, thumb-wheel type, nice shape, $179. Tony Musero, K3UKW, 1609 So. Iseminger Street, Phila., PA 19148-1010 (telephone 215-271-8898). Add UPS to all items.

NATIONAL HRO SIXTY for sale. Very good condition w/matching speaker and all 13 coils, manual. OFFER PLEASE? Would prefer pickup but can ship. KD4AJ, 1968 Huntington Hall Court, Atlanta, GA 30338. Will respond to all inquiries.

SELL: Zenith Transoceanic vg B600, working $85; fair to good overall condition Y600, working $46. I ship. Gregory Sheppard, KA3DBG, 4402 Jupiter St., Rockville, MD 20853.

SELL: SBE-34 Ideal for collector. Excellent condition, with power cords, manual, and original mike. New driver and finals. $110. Ken, KF8BC, 7716 Oceola Ln., W. Chester, OH 45069 (513-779-4148).

KEY COLLECTOR wishes purchase of miniature, camelbacks, sparkgap keys, etc. Dr. Joel Wisotsky, N2LAI, 31 Cow Lane, Great Neck, NY 11024.

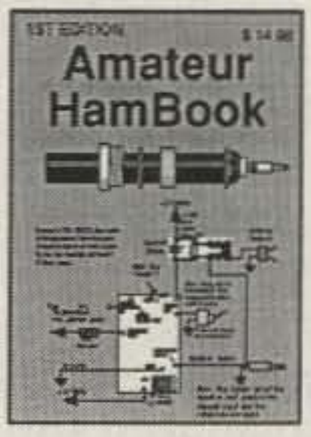
New Amateur Publications

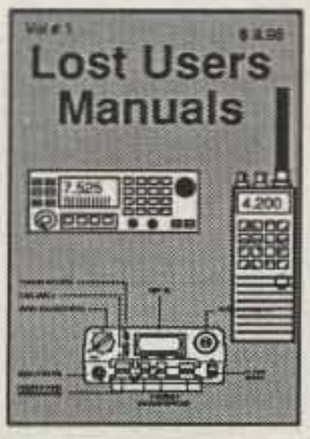
Radio/Tech Modifications 5A & 5B
Expanded RX /TX Modifications & alignment controls
Vol 5A for Kenwood, Icom & Scanners
Vol 5B for Alinco, Standard, Yaesu, CB's & others $ 19.95 each

artsci

Add $ 4.00 Shipping to all orders in USA

Amateur HamBook $ 14.95
Amateur useful information in a handy reference book.
Band Allocations, Morse code, Q signals, Phonetics tables, SWR Grafts, Log book, Lat/Lon. table, WAS worksheets, Antenna construction, Coax tables and connectors, PL hookups, Resistor/Cap tables, & more.





Lost Users Manuals $ 19.95
Alinco, Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu VHF/UHF radios & Uniden Scanners
Replacement operating/owner manuals for VHF & UHF Mobile and Hand-held radios. Replaces the stock owner manuals. All in one volume.

Artsci inc
P.O. Box 1848
Burbank, CA 91507
(818) 843-4080
Fax (818) 846-2298

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally. . .the amplifier every amateur has always wanted

...the 3K-ULTRA

We are satisfied that this is the finest HF linear amplifier we have ever offered. The 3K Ultra represents a vision and a resolve taken years ago to provide amateurs with the finest amplifier that we could possibly build. It is every amateur's dream.

- ★ General coverage all frequencies 1.8 to 24 MHz (Export models to 30 MHz). Ask about our 8K Ultra.
- ★ Remote control
- ★ All modes. . .SSB, CW, AM, FM, Amtor
- ★ Full legal power
- ★ Unique, high reliability design
- ★ **Export, commercial and military (including MARS) communicators note that our higher power 8K ULTRA is also available for prompt delivery.**

It is rugged, reliable, remotely tuned and offers full power and efficiency on all bands between 1.8 and 24 MHz. Frequencies above 24 MHz are available on export models. The amplifier offers 6 memory channels for automatic tuning on your choice of frequencies. A small, light-weight, remote control cabinet sits at the operating position, while the amplifier itself can be across the room, in a closet, or in the next room. We manufacture many other HF, VHF, and UHF amplifiers, all still available as before. All domestic and foreign inquiries are invited. Write for full specifications on the 3K Ultra or for our complete amplifier information packet. Don't wait any longer to own the amplifier you have always wanted.

Henry Radio

2050 S. BUNDY DR. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (310) 820-1234

Toll free order number: (800) 877-7979 FAX (310) 826-7790

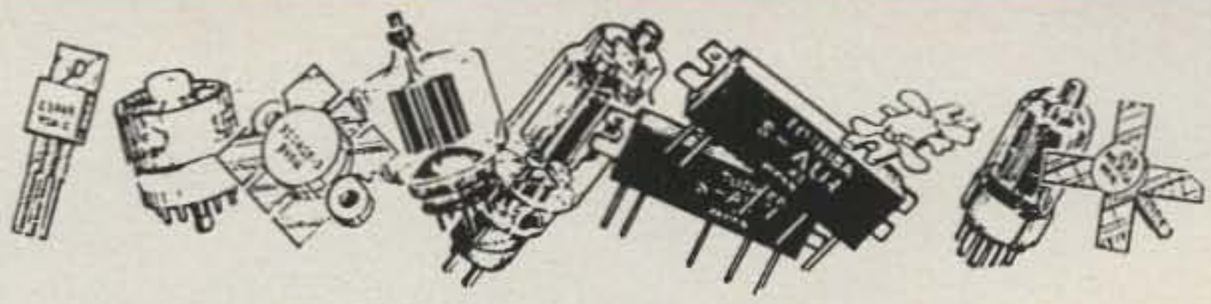
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertiser's Index

A & A Engineering....114
AEA/Adv. Elec. Applications....5, 137
ARRL....48
ASA....86
AVC Innovations Inc....124
Ace Communications....60
Aclypse Corporation....56
Alfa Electronics....45
Alinco Electronics....2
Amateur Electronic Supply....23, 67, 79, 97,111
Amateur Radio Engineering....25, 28
Ameritron....133
Amidon....45
Anli International....73
Antenna Mart....112
Antennas West....98, 154
Antique Electronic Supply....86
Antique Radio Classified....150
Artsci Publications....159
Associated Radio....159
Astron Corp....125
Atlas Radio....59
Austin Amateur Radio Supply....91
Azden Corp....11
Azimuth Communications....28, 111, 142
Barker & Williamson....130
Barry Electronics....143
Beezley, Brian, K6STI....135
Bencher, Inc....92
Bilal Co./Isotron Ants....126
Black Belt Systems....112
Buckmaster Publishing....60, 98, 106, 111, 136
Burghardt Amateur Center....147
CB City International....106
CQ Video Productions....95
C & S Sales....27, 147
Cable X-Perts....136
Carrizo Solar Corp....146
Charlotte Hamfest....137
Colorado Comm. Center....86
Command Productions....135
CommPute, Inc....105
Communication Electronics....113
Communications Concepts Inc....146
Connect Systems....99
Cushcraft Antennas....8
DRSI, Inc....115
DX Edge....124
DX Engineering....119, 159
Dayton Hamvention....149
Delaware Amateur Radio Supply....36
Diamond Antennas....77
Digital Communications....146
Drake, R.L....10
Echotrak....156
Electronic Engineering....158
Electronic Equipment Bank....152
Electronic Specialists....124
Engineering Consulting....139
Enterprise Radio Applications....76
Eur-Am Electronics....111
Ft. Worth Computers....101
Falcon Communications....81
G4ZPY Paddle Keys....154
GAP Antennas....70, 74, 157
Get-tech....130
Global Connections....156
Grapevine Group, The....159
HR Bookstore....144
HAL Communications....71
Ham Companion....59
Ham Radio Outlet....12, 14, 15, 16, 76
Ham Station, The....103
Hamtronics....106
Handie-Base & More Inc....158
Henry Radio....160
ICOM America, Inc....82, 83, Cov. IV
In-Phase Publications....66
Interactive Image Tech....6
Itech....155
J Com....44, 104
JPS Communications....103
Japan Radio....7
Jun's Electronics....153
K1EA Software....105
K2AW's "Silicon Alley"....126
K-Quest....155
Kantronics....16, 162
Kent Morse Keys....111
Kenwood, USA....Cov. II, 1
Lakeview Co....127
LaRue Electronics....107
Lentini Communications....56, 63
Lewallen, Roy, W7EL....112
Lightning Bolt Antennas....154
Luke Co....126

(continued on page 163)

RF POWER
TRANSISTORS AND TUBES



PARTIAL LISTING OF POPULAR TUBES AND TRANSISTORS IN STOCK

TRANSISTORS		MRF644	$23.00	2SC2097	$23.95
CD2664A	$24.00	MRF646	24.75	2SC2166C	1.50
ECG340	3.95	MRF648	29.95	2SC2221	8.25
MGF1302	6.95	MRF901	1.50	2SC2237	8.40
MGF1402	16.95	MRF966	4.35	2SC2289	15.15
MRF134	18.00	MRF1946	15.00	2SC2290	15.95
MRF136	21.00	SRF2072	13.75	2SC2312C	4.95
MRF137	24.00	SRF3662	27.70	2SC2395	23.90
MRF140	75.00	SRF3749	CALL	2SC2509	10.85
MRF141	84.50	2N3553	2.85	2SC2630	22.95
MRF141G	190.00	2N3771	2.95	2SC2640	17.00
MRF150	68.75	2N3866	1.25	2SC2782	37.75
MRF150MP	148.75	2N4048	12.95	2SC2783	59.85
MRF151G	168.50	2N4427	1.25	2SC2879	19.95
MRF221	12.00	2N5109	1.75	2SC2904	30.50
MRF224	17.75	2N5179	1.25	2SC2905	34.50
MRF237	3.70	2N5589	13.00	2SC3101	7.95
MRF238	14.95	2N5590	10.00	J310	1.50
MRF239	15.95	2N5591	14.50	MB8719	6.35
MRF240, A	16.50	2N5945	10.00	TA7205AP	2.25
MRF245	32.00	2N5946	15.00	TA7222AP	3.00
MRF247	23.35	2N6080	9.75	UC1250	29.50
MRF260	11.50	2N6081	11.35	OUTUT MODULES	
MRF262	12.75	2N6082	14.35	SAU4	46.70
MRF264	13.45	2N6083	14.35	SAU16SH	49.50
MRF327	62.00	2N6084	14.35	SAV6	32.95
MRF421	22.95	2SA1012	1.30	SAV7	32.95
MRF422	34.95	2SB754	2.50	SAV12	17.25
MRF433	12.20	2SC730	4.50	SAV15	44.00
MRF450	13.50	2SC741	5.90	SAV22A	49.95
MRF454	14.50	2SC1306	CALL	M57710A	38.70
MRF455	10.95	2SC1307	CALL	M57726	67.75
MRF455A	11.95	2SC1419	4.70	M57727	58.80
MRF458	17.95	2SC1729	13.25	M57729	61.50
MRF475	9.25	2SC1945	4.95	M57732L	34.70
MRF476	4.00	2SC1946A	15.65	M57737	38.95
MRF477	11.95	2SC1947	9.75	M57739C	53.25
MRF485	CALL	2SC1955	9.00	M55741 L,M,H	59.00
MRF492	15.95	2SC1969	2.25	M57745	83.25
MRF497	18.75	2SC1970	2.45	M57762	69.95
MRF515	2.90	2SC1971	4.80	M57785M	54.95
MRF555	3.50	2SC2028	1.95	M57796MA	29.50
MRF559	2.25	2SC2029	3.50	M67715	55.75
MRF629	4.25	2SC2053	1.20	MHW SERIES	CALL
MRF630	3.75	2SC2075	1.45		
MRF641	19.95	2SC2094	15.95		

RECEIVING TUBES		6146B NAT	$13.95
6AN8A	$13.95	Match Pr.	29.95
6BN8	11.95	6146B GE	23.95
6BZ6	$7.95	Match Pr.	54.95
6CA7/EL34	CALL	6146W	CALL
6CB6	6.95	6550A	CALL
6CG8A	10.95	6973	19.95
6CL6	13.75	7199	18.95
6CW4	14.70	7289	69.90
6CX8	11.95	7360	CALL
6GK6	13.95	7558	14.95
6GW8	8.95	7581/KT66	17.95
6HF5 GE	17.95	8072 (#)	169.95
6JB6A & 6JG6	CALL	8122	159.95
6JH8	12.95	8417 GE	19.95
6JS6C GE	18.95	8560AS	149.95
6KD6 GE	19.95	8873 EI	339.95
6KV6 & 6LB6	CALL	8875 EI	339.95
6LF6 GE	19.95	8908 GE	28.95
6LQ6 GE	19.95	8950 GE	20.75
6LR6 & 6LX6	CALL	Match Pr.	45.90
6MJ6	CALL	2C39A/B	59.95
12BY7A	11.75	3-400Z (#)	CALL
12DQ6B	19.95	3-500Z PL	89.95
12JB6 GE	19.95	3-500Z-MP	199.95
20LF6	19.95	3-500Z EI	142.95
27LF6 NAT	21.95	3-500ZG PL	119.95
30KD6 SYL	18.95	4-400C EI	174.95
POWER & SPECIAL		4-1000A (#)	595.00
572B/5160L	$54.95	3CX100A5 (#)	69.90
Match Pr.	119.95	3CX400A7 EI	329.75
807 PL	10.95	3CX400U7	465.00
810 PL	109.50	3CX800A7 EI	319.95
811A PL	13.95	3CX1200A7 EI	424.50
Match Pr.	31.90	3CX1500A7 EI	644.50
812A	24.95	3CX3000A7 EI	739.50
813 PL	34.95	4CX250B	79.95
826	CALL	4CX250R	CALL
833A PL	84.95	4CX300A	CALL
833C PL	89.95	4CX350A, F	CALL
866A S.S.	17.95	4CX1500B EI	710.00
M2057 GE	26.95	4CX5000A	995.00
5894	48.95	4CX1000A	399.95
		4D32	119.95

Mfgr: EI = Eimac, PL = Penta Labs Note: (#) = Industrial Boxed Eimac/Amperex
Limited Warranty: 12 month / 3,000 hours on Penta & Eimac transmitting tubes

Price & availability subject to change without notice • Quantity Pricing Available

SHIPPING METHOD & CHARGES: **Minimum Order $20.00**
BEST WAY: UPS. ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 4 p.m. PST (7 p.m. EST) SHIPPED SAME DAY.
Federal Express / Airborne / DHL / USPS are also available.
GROUND SERVICE: 3-7 working days (max.) depending on destination in contig. U.S.
$4.00 minimum. Add $.50 per pound above 2 pounds.
2-DAY AIR SERVICE: UPS BLUE, $6.00 minimum. Add $1.00 per pound above 2 pounds. Federal Express also available at same charge. No COD. Alaska / Hawaii / Puerto Rico, Canada: No COD. Please ask for charges.
NEXT DAY DELIVERY: UPS RED, $13.50 minimum. Ask for shipping charges above 1 lb.
Saturday delivery available for additional $10.00
PAYMENT METHOD:
PREPAID with check or money order. Personal checks must have preprinted address and are limited to $40.00. Checks returned for insufficient funds will be subject to a $20.00 charge. Any overpayment will be returned.
VISA/MASTERCARD accepted.
C.O.D.: Add $4.00 UPS charge. Cash, Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Pre-approved Company Check only.
FOREIGN: Bank check drawn on U.S. Bank, or VISA / M.C.
WIRE TRANSFER: Contact us for account information.
OPEN ACCOUNT: Net 30 to firms whose credit has been pre-approved.
CALIFORNIA: Residents add appropriate sales tax.
FOREIGN: Insurance/Registration is often available. Advise if desired.
SMALL PACKET: Ideal Air shipment for small orders of parts. $8.00 up to 8 oz.; 4 lb. max. 8"x6"x8" box.
AIR PARCEL POST is available on larger items.
CANADA: $5.50 minimum shipping/handling charge up to 1 lb. for postal.

Monday – Friday 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. PST / 10:30 a.m. – 8 p.m. EST
• EXPORT • O.E.M. • SERVICE • R&D • AMATEUR • MARINE

ORDERS ONLY	**1-800-RF-PARTS** **1-800-737-2787**	NO TECHNICAL
MAIN ORDER LINE	**619-744-0700**	INFORMATION
CUSTOMER SERV.	**619-744-0750** (10 a.m. – 4 p.m. only)	TECHNICAL
FAX	**619-744-1943**	FAX

RF PARTS
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

Kantronics **the digital leader**

announces the availability of **Pactor** for the KAM (Kantronics All Mode). Maintaining its "state-of-the-art" status, Kantronics, in cooperation with the German developers of **Pactor**, has made the newest digital mode available as an option for KAM owners.

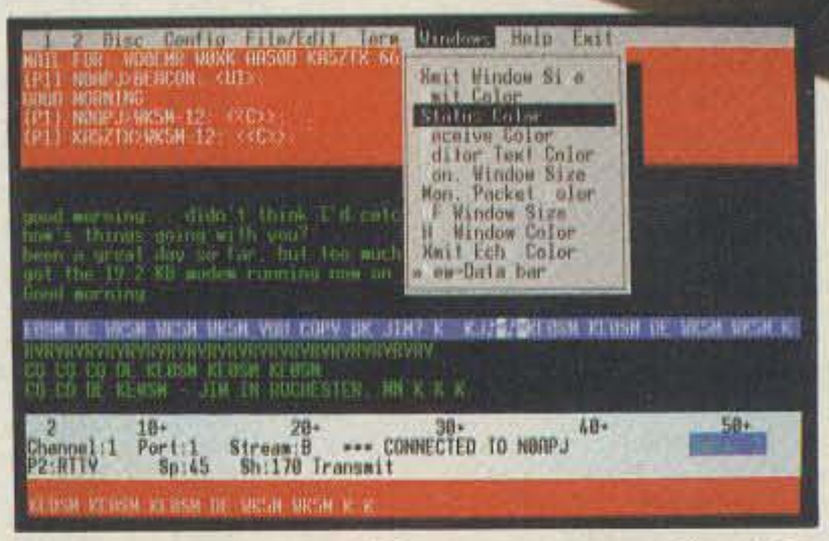
Pactor combines the best features of packet radio and AMTOR to provide robust digital communication for HF data transfer. Like packet, **Pactor** uses a 16-bit code (CRC) to insure error-free data transfer between stations. Features unique to **Pactor** include:

- automatic baud rate selection at initiation of link, 200 or 100 baud, depending upon band conditions, with automatic speed adjustment to compensate for changing link conditions.
- Memory-ARQ and optional Huffman data compression for increased throughput.
- optional long path contacts using extended timing

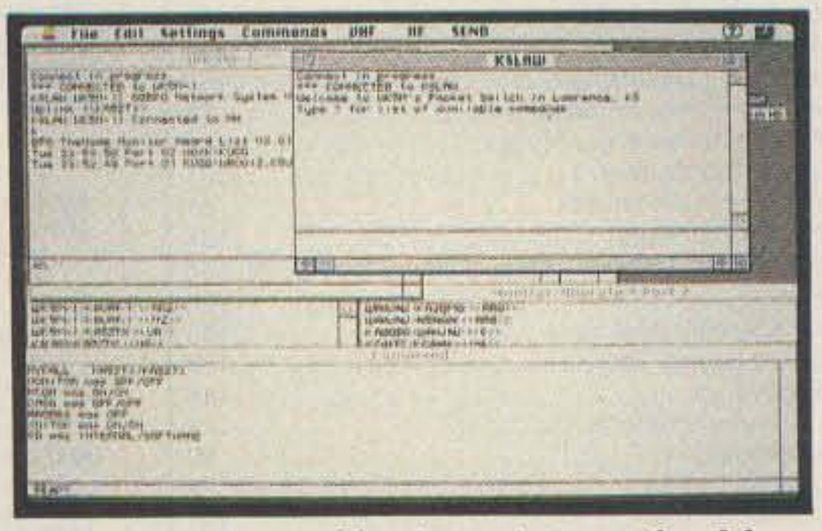
With the Kantronics KAM, **Pactor**, HostMaster software and just a few keystrokes, the operator can do Pactor, CW, RTTY, ASCII or any other HF mode while operating UHF/VHF packet at the same time! HostMaster is now available in versions for PC-compatibles, the Commodore 64 and Macintosh.

The standard KAM is version 5.0. The new **Pactor** option (version 6.0) is available now for all KAMs, with or without version 5.0 firmware. Contact your favorite dealer or Kantronics today and join users world-wide who are enjoying **Pactor**.

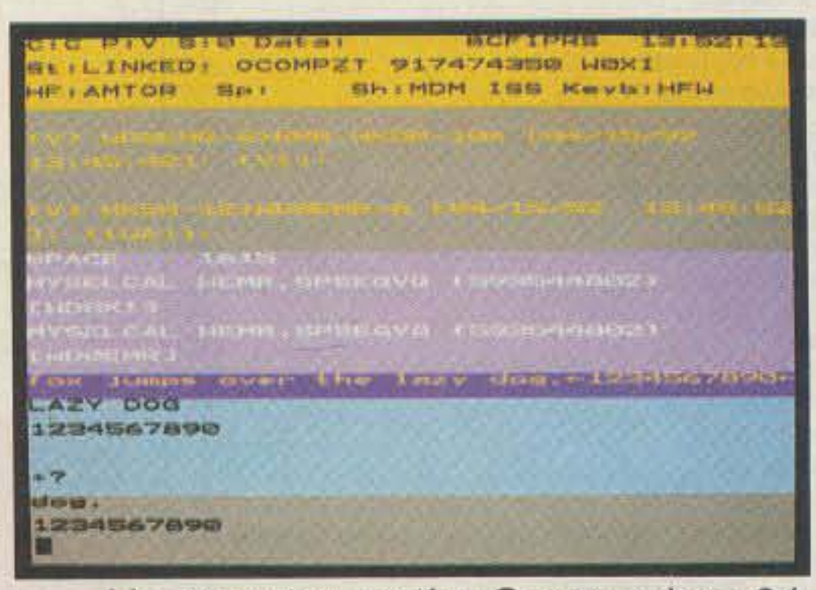
Kantronics KAM . . . the leader in all-mode digital communications.



Hostmaster on the PC



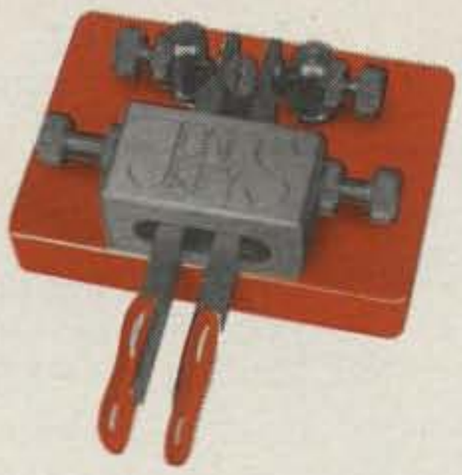
Hostmaster on the Mac



Hostmaster on the Commodore 64

Kantronics 1202 E. 23rd St, Lawrence, KS 66046 913.842.7745 TELCO BBS 013.842.4678 FAX 913.842.2021

JONES KEY



Now a superb new key from Peter Jones of England. A one piece machined brass block encloses the four rotary ball race bearings. Individual adjustment of contact spacing and spring tension. Adjustable paddle height and spacing. Three and a half pounds of rock solid dual paddle mechanism. This is the World's best key!

Model PK-200 $135.00 + $4 shipping U.S. & Canada. Tax in Calif.

KEYERS

Iambic Keyer

Easy-to-use keyer with dot and dash memories, monitor speaker, fully adjustable speed, volume, weight and pitch. 5-50 WPM. Keys any rig old or new. **Model PK-44 $89.95** + $4 shipping U.S. & Canada. Tax in Calif.

Message Memory Keyer

Four message memories, easy error correction, automatic serial numbering, pause, repeat and combining messages, paddle reverse for left handers, weight, pitch, volume, and speed controls, paddle control of all functions, and much more. **THE** contest keyer. **Model PK-50 $129.95** + $4 shipping U.S. & Canada. Tax in Calif.

VISA MasterCard

Send for free catalog. Has full details on our Keys, Keyers, Noise Bridge, SWR Meters, Preamplifiers, Loop Antennas, Toroids, and more.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS
Box 462222, Escondido, CA 92046
Phone: (619) 747-3343
FAX: (619) 747-3346

Advertiser's Index (cont'd)

M² Enterprises....84
MFJ Enterprises....35, 37, 39, 41, 43
Mackey, James E....158
Madison Electronics....152
Martin Engineering, Glen....101
Memphis Amateur Electronics....50
Motron Electronics....114
National Amateur Radio Assoc....156
National Radio Center....48
Nemal Electronics....127
New Dimension QSL's....153
ONV Safety Belt Co....152
OPTOelectronics Inc....93
Oak Bay Technology....124
Oklahoma Comm. Center....29
On The Cuff....139
Orion Business Int'l....154
Orlando Hamcation....58
PASS Publishing....74, 129
PC Electronics....157
PDK Software....152
Pac Comm....139
Palomar Engineers....155, 163
Peet Brothers Co....158
Periphex Inc....89
Personal Database Applications....48
Phillips-Tech Electronics....154
Pouch, The....150
Pro-Am/Valor....57
Project Pro....158
QSLs by W4MPY....136
QSL's by WX9X....154
QSO Software....130
R.A.I. Enterprises....98
R&L Electronics....141
RF Connection....105
RF Parts....161
RT Systems....50
Radio Age....155
Radio Amateur Callbook....80
Radio Center USA....164
Radio Club of JHS 22....154
Radio Engineers....106
Radio Place, The....151
Radio Repair by Ed Kuhnley....156
Radio Shack....61
Radio Works....114
Renaissance Development....129
Robert Hall Electronics....158
Ross Distributing....156
7-Mike Hamstuff....154
SGC Inc....151, 154
Sagant Antennas....87
Satellite City....85
Scrambling News....156
Sensible Solutions....63
Software For Amateur Radio....148
Solder-It Company....130
Specialty Controls....40
Spectrum International....157
Spider Antennas....148
Startek International....121
Surplus Sales of Nebraska....51
Synthetic Textiles....105
TIC General....75
Tapto Corp....98
Tech Mart....136
Telex Hy-Gain....22
Ten Tec....47, 49
Texas Towers....51
Townsend Electronics....106
Trionics....153, 155, 158
Tropical Hamboree....150
Tucker Surplus Store....116, 117
Turbo Electronics....105
UNR-Rohn....92
Universal Amateur Radio....129
VHF Communications....105
VIS Study Cards....106
Valtek Software....152
Vector Control System....126
Vectronics Corp....67
Versatel Communications....152
Vibroplex....157
W5YI Marketing....155, 156, 158
W9INN Antennas....156
WJ2O Master QSO Logging Program....66
W & W Associates....40
Wallace & Wallace....142
West Radio School, Gordon....96
Wyvern Technology....156
Xpertek Electronics....147
Yaesu Electronics....9, 76, 122, 123, Cov.III-IIIA-IIIB
Yost & Co....153

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Contact Arnie Sposato, N2IQO, at 516-681-2922 or FAX 516-681-2926 to work out an advertising program tailored to suit your needs.

TUNER-TUNER™

- **Tune your tuner without transmitting.**
- **Save those finals!**
- **Operate easier, faster.**

Do you use an antenna tuner? Then you need the new Palomar Tuner-Tuner to tune up your tuner without turning on your transmitter. The Tuner-Tuner connects between your tuner and your rig.

Here's how it works:

1. Turn on the Tuner-Tuner. You'll hear a loud S9+ noise.
2. Tune your tuner until the noise drops out completely.
3. Turn off the Tuner-Tuner.
4. Start transmitting. SWR will be 1:1.

What could be simpler? You can tune up while listening to the other station call CQ. No need to move off frequency to tune up. No need to cause interference while tuning. No need to operate your rig into anything but 1:1 SWR.

Users say:

"My new PT-340 Tuner-Tuner is **fabulous!**"—W9DXP (Illinois)

"The Tuner-Tuner is really a nice piece of equipment. It does everything you said it would do. FB OM."—K5JDF (Texas)

"This is a record as far as speed in deliveries go, and I have been extremely happy with the Tuner-Tuner's performance"—9V1XH (Singapore)

"I have to make a comment on your Tuner-Tuner - one word only - FANTASTIC."—W3IOT (Pennsylvania)

Order yours today! If you use a tuner you need a Tuner-Tuner.

VISA MasterCard

Model PT-340 Tuner-Tuner only **$99.95** + $4 shipping in U.S. & Canada. Calif. residents add sales tax. FREE catalog on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS
Box 462222, Escondido, CA 92046
Phone: (619) 747-3343
Fax: (619) 747-3346

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER COD

AEA • ALINCO • ALLIANCE • ASTRON • ALPHA-DELTA • AMERITRON • BENCHER • BUTTERNUT • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • HUSTLER • HYGAIN • ICOM

RADIO CENTER USA

EAST/MIDWEST TOLL FREE
1-800-821-7323

Kansas City, MO 64150
102 N.W. Business Park Lane
(816) 741-8118 • M-F 8-5, Sat 9-2
314-351-4949, **St. Louis**

WEST TOLL FREE
1-800-345-5686

Sparks, NV 89431
12 Glen Carran Circle
(702) 331-7373 • M-F 8-5, Sat 9-1

KENWOOD

TS-450S/AT

COMPACT, LIGHTWEIGHT HF
- SSB, CW, AM, FM, FSK Modes
- 100 W Output On All 9 Amateur Bands
- Direct Digital Synthesizer
- Built-In Auto Antenna Tuner

HOLIDAY SALE!

YAESU

FT-990

HF PERFORMANCE WITHOUT COMPROMISE
- Built-In P/S And Antenna Tuner
- Dual VFO's With DDS
- Superior SCF Filter
- Multi-Mode And 50 Memories

$50. OFF COUPON!

ICOM IC-728

HF ALL BAND TRANSCEIVER
- General Coverage Receiver
- Direct Digital Synthesis
- Triple Conversion Plus Noise Blanker
- Compact Size and Compact Price

CALL FOR DETAILS!

ALINCO

DR-599

2 METER/440 MOBILE
- 45 W/2 Meter 35 W/UHF
- Cross Band Repeater Function
- Receiving and Scanning On Both Bands
- Detachable Front Control Panel

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS APPLY!

KENWOOD

TM-732A
V/UHF MOBILE

- 144 MHz/440 MHz Dual-Band Operation
- Dual Receive On Same Band
- 50 Split Memory Channels
- Detachable Front Panel
- Multiple Scan Functions

HOLIDAY SALE!

YAESU FT-5200

HIGH POWER DUAL BANDER
- Trunk Mountable, Removable Front Panel
- 144-148 MHz-50W HI, 5W LO 430-450 MHz-35W HI, 5W LO
- Independent TX/RX Frequencies
- FT-5100 Dual In-band Receive

$25. OFF COUPON!

ICOM

SALE

IC-229H

STATE OF THE ART MOBILE
- Ultra-Compact 2 Meter Operation
- 20 Memory Channels
- Big 50 Watts Output
- Auto Dialing For Autopatching And Repeater Control

DON'T DELAY—CALL!

ALINCO

DR-112

COMPACT FULL FEATURED 2M MOBILE
- 45 Watts Of "True FM"
- Multiple Scanning Modes
- 14 Memory Channels
- DTMF Encoder Built-In

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS APPLY!

KENWOOD

TH-28A VHF HANDHELD
- Transmit-2 Meter Receive-2 Meter & 440MHz
- 40 Memory Channels
- Message Paging

TH-78A
V/UHF HANDHELD
- RX 118-173.995 MHz TX 144-147.995 MHz UHF 438-449.995 MHz
- Dual Band Receive
- Message Paging
- 50 Memory Channels

HOLIDAY SALE!

YAESU

FT-2400

TESTED TOUGH 2 METER MOBILE
- 3 Power Levels with a High of 50 Watts
- Receive 140-174 MHz
- CTCSS Encode Built-in
- Automatic Repeater Offset

$25. OFF COUPON!

MFJ

MFJ-9020

Holiday Gift Specials

108 Dual Clock	$ 18
112 Deluxe Clock	$ 22
283 Thru 287 HT Spk Mics	$ 22
250X Dummy Load	$ 27
1702 2 Pos Coax Sw	$ 20
260 Dummy Load	$ 26
704 Low Pass Fil	$ 26
564 Paddle New	$ 45
1704 4 Pos Coax Sw	$ 59
815B HF Wattmeter	$ 59
407B Elec. Keyer	$ 69
817 VHF Wattmeter	$ 69
945D Tuner	$ 79
207 SWR Analyzer	$ 75
249 New Analyzer	$169
486 Grandmaster	$159
9020-40 HF Xcvr	$149

An Item Not On This List? Call—Ask For Special MFJ Holiday Prices.

ALINCO

DJ-580T

TWIN BAND HANDHELD

- Rx 130-173.995 MHz 400-519.995 MHz
- Up to 5 Watt Output
- Multiple Scanning Modes
- Direct Freq. Selection
- 40 Memory Channels
- Cross Band Full Duplex

CALL TODAY!

KENWOOD

TM-241A
COMPACT 2M, FM, MOBILE

- Receives 118-174 MHz
- Big 50 Watt Output
- 20 Memories
- CTCSS Encode Built-in
- Automatic Repeater Offset
- Easy To Read Display

HOLIDAY SALE!

YAESU

FT-530
DUALBAND HANDHELD
- 2M, 130-174 MHz RX 140-150 MHz TX

70cm, 430-450 MHz RX/TX
- 82 Memories
- Built-in CTCSS With Dual Decode
- Dual In-band Receive

$25. OFF COUPON!

PERIPHEX inc.

FRESH POWER PACKS FOR LONGER QSO TIME
- Manufactured In USA
- Super Packs Feature Short Circuit And Overcharge Protection
- 12 Month Warranty

NEW HT POWER PACKS MAKE GREAT GIFTS NOW AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

BUY *NOW* FOR HOLIDAY SAVINGS

CASH FOR QUALITY USED GEAR—SEND SASE FOR USED LIST

It's Not Just Theory Anymore.

The First And Only TriBand™ Handheld

ICOM has designed the ultimate handheld — the TriBand Delta 1A. Now, for the first time, you can operate three bands — 2 meter, 70cm & 1.2GHz — from one handheld!

Three Fully-Controllable Bands!

Literally like having three radios in one! Each band has separate tuning, volume, scanning & squelch controls. The easy-to-read display shows all three frequencies in use, plus S-meter & memory channel settings. There are 78 memory stations, 26 per band.

Simultaneous Reception!

The IC-Δ1A receives all three bands *simultaneously,* and transmits on one band while receiving on the other two. Gives you an overview of the action, then lets you copy and talk over all VHF & UHF bands and repeaters.

Cross-Band Double Duplex!

For the first time true CBDD operation is possible in a handheld. Perfect for crossbanding & auto-patching, and a priceless emergency mini-communications center.

Explore the Final Frontier!

Look for unexpected activity on the still new and untried 1.2GHz band, without having to give up familiar frequencies. The IC-Δ1A is your ear on the future of amateur radio.

Supertenna!

The compact, attractive unit includes a newly-designed triband antenna with triplexer for maximum performance.

Built-in DTMF Personal Pager!

Silently monitors any or all channels for your 3-digit DTMF-keyed calls.

And More!

Illuminated display & keypad, 24-hour clock/timers, auto power-off, dual phone jacks, triple digital squelch and lots more, together for the first time in a handheld.

TriBand™
IC-Δ1A

Call our Free Brochure Hotline
1-800-999-9877

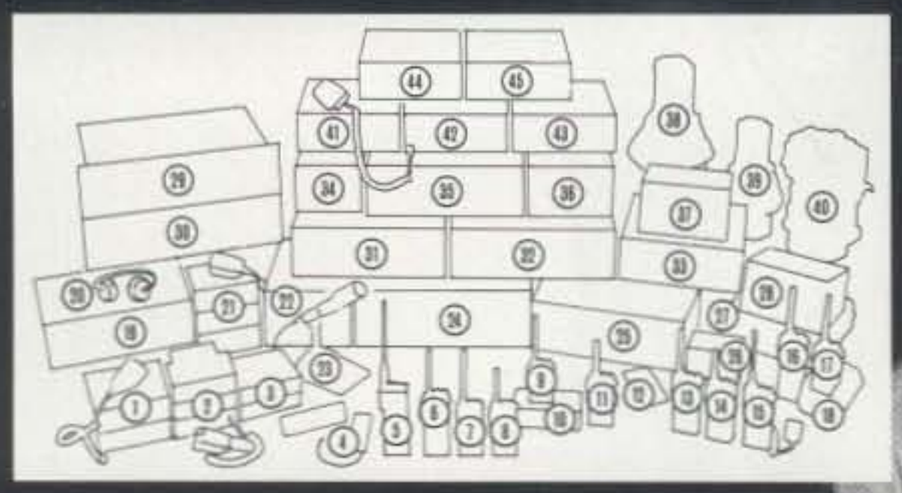
ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Avenue N
Bellevue, Washington 98004
Brochure Hotline 1-800-999-9877

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulati limiting spurious emissions. Δ1A6P2

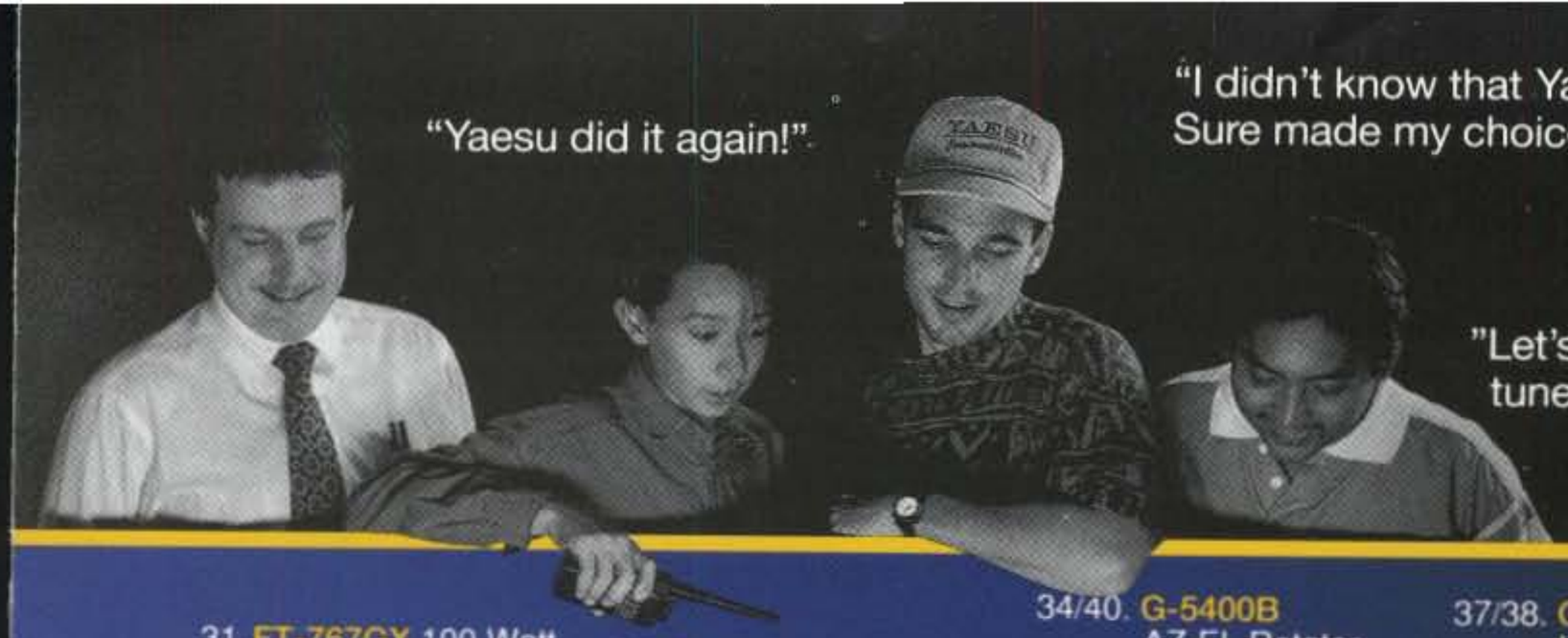
ICOM

Experience the Quality

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1. FT-2400/7400 2-Meter and 440 MHz Mobiles
2. FT-212/712/912 2-Meters, 440 MHz and 1.2 GHz Mobiles
3. FT-5200 and FT-5100 2-Meter/440 MHz Dual-Band Mobiles
4. MW-1 Wireless Remote Control Microphone
5. FT-470 Dual-Band HT
6. FT-530 New Dual-Band HT
7. FT-415 2-Meter HT
8. FT-815 440 MHz HT
9. FT-26 2-Meter HT
10. NC-42 Rapid Charger
11. FT-76 440 MHz HT
12. DVS-2 HF Digital Voice Recorder
13. FT-411E 2-Meter HT
14. FT-811 440 MHz HT
15. FT-911 1.2 GHz HT
16. FT-33R 220 MHz HT
17. FT-23R 2-Meter HT
18. NC-37 Rapid Charger
19. FRG-8800 General Coverage Receiver
20. YH-77ST Stereo Headphones
21. FT-290/690/790RII 2-Meter, 6-Meter and 70 cm All Mode Mobiles
22. SP-5 External Speaker
23. MD-1C8 Desk Microphone
24. FT-1000 200 Watt HF Transceiver
25. FT-990 100 Watt HF Transceiver
26. YS-60/YS-500 Power/SWR Meters
27. FC-800 External Automatic Antenna Tuner
28/39. G-800 Rotator
29/30. FTR-5410/ FT-2410A 2-Meter/ 440 MHz Repeaters



"Yaesu did it again!"

"I didn't know that Yaesu made this much equipment. Sure made my choice simple."

"Let's see – HF's, handhelds, antenna tuners, mics, headsets, receivers..."

31. FT-767GX 100 Watt HF Transceiver
32. FL-7000 500 Watt HF Linear Amp
33. FT-650 100 Watt 6/10/12 Meter Base Station
34/40. G-5400B AZ-EL Rotator
35. FT-736 VHF/UHF 25 Watt All-Mode Transceiver
36. SP-767 External Speaker
37/38. G-2700SDX Heavy-Duty Rotator
41. FP-757HD 20 Amp Heavy-Duty Power Supply
42. FT-747GX 100 Watt HF Transceiver
43. FC-757AT Desktop Automatic Antenna Tuner
44. FP-800 20 Amp Heavy-Duty Power Supply
45. FT-890AT 100 Watt HF Transceiver

YAESU

*Performance without compromise.*SM

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

"Have you seen all the products Yaesu makes?"

"Yes! Have you?"

Our products are designed for one person. You.

When you want the best, and top of the line radio communication equipment is your choice, the only name you need to know is Yaesu.

For over 35 years Yaesu has pioneered innovative products which have consistently held their well-earned reputation for reliability and rugged endurance. Our testing, leading-edge automated manufacturing and rigid zero-tolerance quality control have earned us high marks.

As a global leader in miniaturization technology we're able to include more features and capabilities than ever before – even as the demand for smaller, lighter-weight products grows. And our entire line of support equipment and accessories is constantly being improved to enhance your amateur radio enjoyment.

The art and challenge of radio communication provides an atmosphere for creative engineering advancement. But we always keep one goal in mind. Design for one person. You.

For more information about our fine products contact your nearest Yaesu dealer.

YAESU

*Performance without compromise.*SM

© 1992 Yaesu USA. 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (310) 404-2700